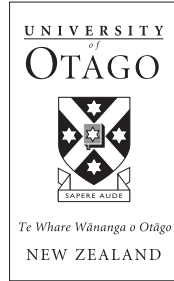




THE UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO CALENDAR FOR 2013

While all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the information contained herein is correct at the time of going to press, matters covered by this publication are subject to change.

The University reserves the right to introduce such changes (including addition, withdrawal or restructuring of papers and programmes) as it may judge to be necessary or desirable.



THE UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO
Te Whare Wānanga o Otāgo

CALENDAR
2013

POSTAL ADDRESS

General correspondence and enquiries should be addressed to:

The Director, Academic Services
University of Otago,
PO Box 56,
Dunedin 9054,
New Zealand.

Tel: 64 3 479 1100

Fax: 64 3 479 8692

Email address: university@otago.ac.nz

World Wide Web: <http://www.otago.ac.nz>

Published 2012 by the University of Otago

Printed by Uniprint, Dunedin.

ISSN 0112 - 8353

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION	<i>page</i>
Calendar of Dates	7
Officers of the University	21
The Council	22
University Staff	23
Emeritus Professors	143
Honorary Graduates	148
Hocken Library Fellows	149
University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service	150
Robert Burns Fellows	150
Frances Hodgkins Fellows	151
Mozart Fellows	152
Caroline Plummer Dance Fellows	152
Children's Writers in Residence	152
GENERAL INFORMATION	
Vision and Mission of the University	155
History	156
Governance	157
Coat of Arms	157
Academic Divisions	158
Vice-Chancellor's Office	160
Administrative and Student Services and Facilities	161
Policies	168
STATUTES AND GENERAL REGULATIONS	169

PROGRAMME REGULATIONS AND PAPERS	<i>page</i>
INTERDIVISIONAL	
Doctor of Philosophy	235
Diploma for Graduates	239
Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education	241
Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education	242
DIVISION OF HUMANITIES	
Arts and Music	243
Education	315
Law	351
Theology	361
DIVISION OF SCIENCES	
Consumer and Applied Sciences	375
Physical Education	399
Science	415
DIVISION OF COMMERCE	485
DIVISION OF HEALTH SCIENCES	
Dentistry	521
Health Sciences	559
Medicine	601
Pharmacy	667
Physiotherapy	683
FOUNDATION STUDIES	701
PAPERS	707

CALENDAR FOR 2013

DATES FOR 2013 ARE LISTED IN FIVE SECTIONS

- *Dates of general importance*
- *Important dates for Medical, Dental and Allied Dental Health Professional students*
- *Closing dates for applications for first enrolment in certain courses and programmes*
- *Closing dates for applications for awards*
- *Dates of Senate and Council meetings*

DATES OF GENERAL IMPORTANCE

Dates of teaching and examination periods and for enrolment procedures relevant to most students and staff.

JANUARY

<i>Friday</i>	<i>4th</i>	Due date for return of Summer School course confirmation forms by post.
<i>Monday</i>	<i>7th</i>	Course confirmation and advice for Summer School; first classes for many Summer School papers.
<i>Tuesday</i>	<i>8th</i>	Course confirmation ends for Summer School; most other classes begin for Summer School.
<i>Thursday</i>	<i>10th</i>	Applications for Final Examination Only enrolment in Summer School papers must reach the Student Records Office by this date. Entries (with fees) close for Special Examinations in Health Sciences professional programmes.
<i>Friday</i>	<i>11th</i>	Fees for Summer School must be paid by this date.
<i>Monday</i>	<i>14th</i>	Students may not add any Summer School papers to their courses after 5 p.m. on this date. Students who withdraw from Summer School papers up until 5 p.m. on this date are eligible for a refund of fees (subject to certain conditions). To be eligible to change from international to domestic fee status for Summer School papers, a student must have a permanent resident visa with this date or earlier in his or her passport.
<i>Tuesday</i>	<i>15th</i>	Applications for enrolment should be submitted by this date by returning students (i.e. students who have been enrolled at the University in 2011 and/or 2012) taking first semester or full year papers or courses in 2013.

Special Examinations in Health Sciences professional programmes are held in this month and in February.

FEBRUARY

<i>Friday</i>	1st	Course approval for Distance Learning students enrolling for first semester or full year papers must be completed by this date.
<i>Monday</i>	4th	Students may not withdraw from Summer School papers after 5 p.m. on this date.
<i>Wednesday</i>	6th	Waitangi Day.
<i>Sunday</i>	10th	Students enrolling for study beginning in the first semester must pay the invoiced amount of their Tuition Fee accounts by this date.
<i>Friday</i>	15th	Course approval begins for students taking first semester or full year papers or courses. Summer School classes cease.
<i>Saturday</i>	16th	Summer School examinations begin.
<i>Tuesday</i>	19th	Last day for course approval.
<i>Thursday</i>	21st	Summer School examinations end.
<i>Friday</i>	22nd	Preliminary classes.
<i>Monday</i>	25th	<i>Formal lectures begin in most courses.</i>

MARCH

<i>Friday</i>	1st	Applications for Final Examination Only enrolment in full year and first semester papers must reach the Student Records Office by this date. Students may not add any first semester or full year papers to their courses after 5 p.m. on this date.
<i>Friday</i>	15th	Students who withdraw from first semester papers up until 5 p.m. on this date are eligible for a refund of fees (subject to certain conditions). To be eligible to change from international to domestic fee status for first semester and full year papers, a student must have a permanent resident visa with this date or earlier in his or her passport.
<i>Friday</i>	22nd	Students who withdraw from full year papers up until 5 p.m. on this date are eligible for a refund of fees (subject to certain conditions).

Friday **29th** Good Friday.
Mid-semester break begins for most students.

APRIL

Monday **1st** Easter Monday.
Tuesday **2nd** University holiday in Dunedin (Otago Anniversary Day observance).
Monday **8th** *First semester resumes for most students.*
Thursday **25th** Anzac Day.

MAY

Friday **3rd** Students may not withdraw from first semester papers after 5 p.m. on this date.
Saturday **4th** Graduation — degrees and diplomas in Consumer and Applied Sciences, Physical Education, Applied Science, and Surveying (ceremony 1) and in Science and Biomedical Sciences (ceremony 2).
Saturday **11th** Graduation — degrees and diplomas in Commerce.
Saturday **25th** Graduation — degrees and diplomas in Arts, Music, Education and Teaching, and Theology (ceremony 1) and in Law, Dentistry, Health Sciences, Medical Laboratory Science, Radiation Therapy, Medicine, Pharmacy, and Physiotherapy (ceremony 2).
Friday **31st** *Lectures cease in most subjects.*

JUNE

Monday **3rd** Queen's Birthday.
Wednesday **5th** First semester examinations begin.
Saturday **15th** All new applications for admission and/or enrolment in the second semester should be submitted by this date.
Wednesday **19th** First semester examinations end.

JULY

- Monday 1st** Course approval for Distance Learning students enrolling for second semester papers only must be completed by this date.
- Thursday 4th** Course advising for the second semester; students who enrol for second semester papers only must have course approval by this date.
- Monday 8th** *Second semester begins for most students.*
- Wednesday 10th** Students enrolling for study beginning in the second semester must pay the invoiced amount of their Tuition Fee accounts by this date.
- Friday 12th** Students may not add second semester papers to their course after 5 p.m. on this date.
- Friday 26th** Students who withdraw from second semester papers up until 5 p.m. on this date are eligible for a refund of fees (subject to certain conditions).

To be eligible to change from international to domestic fee status for second semester papers, a student must have a permanent resident visa with this date or earlier in his or her passport.
- Wednesday 31st** Applications for Final Examination Only enrolment in second semester papers must reach the Student Records Office by this date.

AUGUST

- Saturday 17th** Graduation — all disciplines.
- Saturday 24th** *Mid-semester break begins.*

SEPTEMBER

- Monday 2nd** *Second semester resumes for most students.*
- Friday 13th** Students may not withdraw from full year or second semester papers after 5 p.m. on this date.

OCTOBER

- Friday** **11th** Lectures cease in most subjects.
- Wednesday** **16th** End of year examinations begin.
- Monday** **28th** Labour Day.

NOVEMBER

- Saturday** **9th** End of year examinations end.
- Saturday** **30th** Graduation — degrees and diplomas in Education and Teaching and Pharmacy.

DECEMBER

- Saturday** **7th** Graduation — degrees and diplomas in Medical Laboratory Science and Medicine (ceremony 1) and in Dentistry and Physiotherapy (ceremony 2).
- Tuesday** **10th** Applications for admission and/or enrolment should be submitted by this date by all new students and recommencing students (i.e. students who have been enrolled at the University previously but not in 2012 and/or 2013) taking Summer School, first semester, or full year papers or courses in 2014, and by returning students (i.e. students who have been enrolled at the University in 2012 and/or 2013) taking Summer School papers in 2014.
- Wednesday** **11th** Graduation — degrees and diplomas in Arts, Music, and Theology.
- Saturday** **14th** Graduation — degrees and diplomas in Law, Commerce, Health Sciences, Biomedical Sciences, and Radiation Therapy (ceremony 1) and in Consumer and Applied Sciences, Physical Education, Science, Applied Science, and Surveying (ceremony 2).

IMPORTANT DATES FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, DENTAL TECHNOLOGY, AND BACHELOR OF ORAL HEALTH STUDENTS

Dates for enrolment, change of course and withdrawal procedures, examinations, and public holidays are as in the list of dates of general importance.

JANUARY

- Thursday 3rd** First quarter resumes for Medical trainee interns.
- Thursday 10th** Entries (with fees) close for Special Examinations in Health Sciences professional programmes.
- Monday 21st** First semester begins for Master of Dental Surgery, Master of Community Dentistry, and Doctor of Clinical Dentistry students.
- Monday 28th** First semester begins for 4th year Medical students.

Special Examinations in Health Sciences professional programmes are held in this month and in February.

FEBRUARY

- Monday 4th** First semester begins for 5th year Medical students.
- Wednesday 13th** Orientation begins for 2nd year Medical students.
- Friday 15th** Orientation ends for 2nd year Medical students.
- Monday 18th** First semester begins for 3rd, 4th, and 5th year Dental, 2nd and 3rd year Dental Technology, and 2nd and 3rd year Bachelor of Oral Health students, and for all Master of Dental Technology and Dental postgraduate diploma students.
- First semester begins for 2nd and 3rd year Medical students.
- Thursday 21st** Mihi whakatau/welcome for new undergraduate students in Faculty of Dentistry.
- Introduction Day for 1st year Dental Technology students.
- Friday 22nd** Introduction Day for 2nd year Dental and 1st year Bachelor of Oral Health students.
- Sunday 24th** First quarter ends for Medical trainee interns.
- Monday 25th** First semester begins for 2nd year Dental, 1st year Dental Technology, and 1st year Bachelor of Oral Health students.
- Second quarter begins for Medical trainee interns.

MARCH

- Friday 29th** Mid-semester break begins for all Dental, Dental Technology and Bachelor of Oral Health students.
Mid-semester break begins for 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th year Medical students.

APRIL

- Monday 8th** First semester resumes for all Dental, Dental Technology and Bachelor of Oral Health students.
First semester resumes for 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th year Medical students.

MAY

- Sunday 19th** Second quarter ends for Medical trainee interns.
Monday 20th Third quarter begins for Medical trainee interns.
Friday 31st Lectures and classes cease for 2nd year Dental, 1st year Dental Technology, and 1st and 2nd year Bachelor of Oral Health students.

JUNE

- Wednesday 5th** First semester examinations begin for 2nd year Dental, 1st year Dental Technology, and 1st and 2nd year Bachelor of Oral Health students.
Friday 7th Lectures and classes cease for 3rd, 4th and 5th year Dental, 2nd and 3rd year Dental Technology, and 3rd year Bachelor of Oral Health students.
First semester ends for 4th and 5th year Medical students.
Friday 14th First semester ends for 2nd and 3rd year Medical students.
Monday 24th Second semester begins for 4th and 5th year Medical students.

JULY

- Monday 1st** Second semester begins for all Dental, Dental Technology and Bachelor of Oral Health students.
Second semester begins for 2nd and 3rd year Medical students.

AUGUST

- Sunday 11th** Third quarter ends for Medical trainee interns.
- Saturday 24th** Mid-semester break begins for all Dental, Dental Technology and Bachelor of Oral Health students.
Mid-semester break begins for 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th year Medical students.
- Monday 26th** Fourth quarter begins for Medical trainee interns.

SEPTEMBER

- Monday 2nd** Second semester resumes for all Dental, Dental Technology and Bachelor of Oral Health students.
Second semester resumes for 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th year Medical students.

OCTOBER

- Friday 11th** Lectures and classes cease for 2nd year Dental students and 1st and 2nd year Bachelor of Oral Health students.
- Friday 25th** Lectures and classes cease for 3rd, 4th, and 5th year Dental, all Dental Technology, and 3rd year Bachelor of Oral Health students.
Second semester including examination period ends for 2nd year Medical students.
Second semester ends for 4th year Medical students.

NOVEMBER

- Friday 1st** Second semester including examination period ends for 3rd year Medical students.
- Saturday 2nd** Second semester including examination period ends for 5th year Medical students.
- Friday 15th** Classes cease for 3rd year Doctor of Clinical Dentistry students and for Dental postgraduate diploma students.
- Sunday 17th** Fourth quarter ends for Medical trainee interns.
- Monday 18th** First quarter begins for Medical trainee interns.

DECEMBER

- Friday 13th** Classes cease for Master of Dental Surgery and 1st and 2nd year Doctor of Clinical Dentistry students.
- Monday 16th** Summer vacation begins for Medical trainee interns.

CLOSING DATES FOR APPLICATIONS FOR FIRST ENROLMENT IN CERTAIN COURSES AND PROGRAMMES

For most programmes with specific entry requirements, the due dates for applications for enrolment for the first time are earlier than those for general degree programmes, and in many cases late applications cannot be considered.

JANUARY

Thursday 31st Master of Social Work programme.

MAY

Wednesday 1st Second year classes in Medicine — ‘Other categories’ applicants.

Friday 31st Postgraduate programmes in Dentistry, Dental Technology, Clinical Dental Technology, and Dental Therapy.

AUGUST

Friday 2nd Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours programme.

Thursday 15th Bachelor of Physical Education programme (priority will be given to applications received by this date; late applications may be declined).

Monday 26th All Teacher Education programmes (priority will be given to applications received by this date; late applications may be declined).

SEPTEMBER

Sunday 1st Music Performance papers (late applications may be considered depending on teacher availability).

Sunday 15th Second year classes in Medical Laboratory Science, Dentistry, Medicine (apart from ‘Other categories’ applicants), Pharmacy and Physiotherapy.

Bachelor of Dental Technology, Oral Health, and Radiation Therapy programmes.

OCTOBER

- Tuesday 1st** Second year classes in Law.
Bachelor of Social Work programme at Third Stage.
- Sunday 20th** Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology programme.
- Thursday 31st** Master of Science Communication programme.
Postgraduate programmes in Physiotherapy (late applications may be considered if places are available).

NOVEMBER

- Friday 1st** Master of Dietetics programme.
Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management programme.
- Friday 15th** Second year classes in Surveying.
- Wednesday 20th** Master of Planning programme.

DECEMBER

- Sunday 1st** Postgraduate Diploma in Child Health programme.
- Tuesday 10th** Honours and Postgraduate Diploma programmes in Commerce, Arts and Music, Education, Law, Theology, Consumer and Applied Sciences, Physical Education, Science, and Applied Science (late applications will be accepted).
Most Masters' degree programmes (late applications will normally be accepted).

CLOSING DATES FOR APPLICATIONS FOR AWARDS

JANUARY

Tuesday 15th N. G. Stewart Scholarship (students with disabilities).

FEBRUARY

Wednesday 20th Chris Burks Memorial Bursary (Carrington College students).

Thursday 28th Brenda Shore Award for Women.

MARCH

Friday 1st Several Universities New Zealand Postgraduate Scholarships.

Friday 15th University of Otago General Staff Association Award.
University of Otago Graduates' Association Travel Scholarships.

Sunday 31st James Henry Scholarships.
Westpac Southland Scholarships.
Campbell-White Scholarship
(Geology, Surveying, Applied Geology).
Energy Education Trust NZ Scholarship
(energy-related disciplines).
Dr Emily Hancock Siedeberg Scholarship (Medicine).

MAY

Wednesday 31st New Zealand Medical Women's Association Elective Scholarship.

JUNE

Saturday 1st Elman Poole Travelling Scholarship (PhD students).

Sunday 30th Diane Campbell-Hunt Memorial Award (conservation).

JULY

Monday 1st Philip Neill Memorial Prize (Music).

Monday 15th New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarships.

AUGUST

- Thursday 1st** Claude McCarthy Fellowships.
Fulbright New Zealand Graduate Student Awards.
Rhodes Scholarships.
Rutherford Foundation Scholarships.
Woolf Fisher Trust Scholarships.
- Thursday 15th** University of Otago Alumni Appeal Scholarships.
University of Otago Alumni Disability Scholarships.
University of Otago Leaders of Tomorrow Scholarships.
University of Otago Māori and Pacific Islands Entrance Scholarships.
University of Otago Performance Scholarships.
University of Otago Academic Excellence Scholarships.
R. and E. Seelye Trust Academic Excellence Scholarships.

SEPTEMBER

- Sunday 1st** Todd Foundation Scholarship in Energy Research.
Sir Thomas A. Hunter Scholarship (Dentistry).
Trust Bank Otago Scholarship in Dentistry.

OCTOBER

- Tuesday 1st** Most Universities New Zealand Postgraduate Scholarships.
Freemasons Scholarships.
- Friday 11th** Joshua Williams Memorial Essay Prize (Law).

NOVEMBER

- Friday 1st** University of Otago Māori and Pacific Islands Study Grants.
Alan Musgrave Scholarship in Philosophy.
Angus Ross Travel Scholarship in History.
T. D. Burnett-Stratheona Scholarships
(Consumer and Applied Sciences).
Bee Nilson Award (Human Nutrition, Food Science).
- Friday 15th** Sir Harold Barrowclough Scholarship in Law.

DECEMBER

- Sunday 1st** Most Universities New Zealand Undergraduate Scholarships.
Alexander Leith Bagpipe and Drum Scholarship.
David A. Grant Memorial Scholarship in Scottish Piping and
Scottish Drumming.
- Tuesday 10th** Frontiers of Science Scholarships.

DATES OF SENATE AND COUNCIL MEETINGS

FEBRUARY

Wednesday 27th Senate 12.15 p.m.

MARCH

Tuesday 12th Council 2.15 p.m.

Wednesday 27th Senate 5.15 p.m.

APRIL

Tuesday 9th Council 2.15 p.m.

Thursday 24th Senate 12.15 p.m.

MAY

Tuesday 14th Council 2.15 p.m.

Wednesday 29th Senate 5.15 p.m.

JUNE

Tuesday 11th Council 2.15 p.m.

Wednesday 26th Senate 12.15 p.m.

JULY

Tuesday 9th Council 2.15 p.m.

Wednesday 31st Senate 5.15 p.m.

AUGUST

Tuesday **13th** Council 2.15 p.m.

Wednesday **28th** Senate 12.15 p.m.

SEPTEMBER

Tuesday **10th** Council 2.15 p.m.

Wednesday **25th** Senate 5.15 p.m.

OCTOBER

Tuesday **8th** Council 2.15 p.m.

Wednesday **30th** Senate 12.15 p.m.

NOVEMBER

Tuesday **26th** Council 2.15 p.m.

Wednesday **27th** Senate 5.15 p.m.

UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHANCELLOR

John F. Ward BCom(Otago) FCA FInstD
(Appointed 1 January 2009)

PRO-CHANCELLOR

Stuart J. McLauchlan BCom(Otago) FCA(PP) AFIInstD
(Appointed 1 January 2009)

VICE-CHANCELLOR

Harlene Hayne ONZM BA HonDSc(Colorado College) MS PhD(Rutgers) FRSNZ
(Appointed 1 August 2011)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR (ACADEMIC AND INTERNATIONAL)

Vernon A. Squire Polar Medal BSc(Hons)(Wales) MASt PhD(Camb) DSc(Wales)
FRSNZ FIMA CMath FNZMS
(Appointed 1 February 2010)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR (RESEARCH AND ENTERPRISE)

Richard J. Blaikie BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ MIEEE MInstP CPhys
(Appointed 1 December 2011)

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

A. John Patrick BCom(Otago) FCA CMA
(Appointed 10 January 2005)

REGISTRAR AND SECRETARY TO COUNCIL

Jan A. Flood DipPhEd(Otago)
(Appointed 1 February 2002)

THE COUNCIL OF THE UNIVERSITY

Appointed by the Minister of Education

Stephen J. Higgs BCom(Otago) FCA (2012—2016)

Donna C. Matahaere-Atariki BA(Otago) MPhil(Massey) MPA(Exec)(Well)
(2010—2013)

Royden J. Somerville QC LLM PhD(Otago) AAMINZ (2010—2016)

John F. Ward BCom(Otago) FCA FInstD (2003—2014)

Ex officio

The Vice-Chancellor

Elected by the academic staff

Craig J. Marshall BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (2009—2014)

Elisabeth Slooten MSc(Auck) PhD(Cant) (2011—2014)

A. Victoria Cameron BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (2012—2015)

Elected by the general staff

Margaret A. Morgan MA(Otago) DipArch/RecMgmt(Monash) (2007—2014)

Elected by the students

Logan Edgar

Francisco B. Hernandez BA(Hons)(Otago)

Appointed after consultation with central organisation of employers

Stuart J. McLauchlan BCom(Otago) FCA(PP) AFIInstD (2004—2014)

Appointed after consultation with central organisation of workers

Roger H. Tobin BSc(Well) (2008—)

Appointed by the Dunedin City Council

David C. Cull BA PGDipArts(Otago) (2010—2013)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

E. Oke K. Blaikie LLB(Otago) (2007—2014)

Lorraine P. Isaacs MA(Otago & Hawaii) (1999—2014)

Michael J. M. Sidey BCom(Otago) ACA (2004—2014)

UNIVERSITY STAFF

The following lists are of the University's teaching and research staff and certain general staff. Staff in the four academic Divisions are listed first: the order of the constituent Departments, Schools, and Faculties is largely as set out in the General Information section; within each department or other unit the normal order of listing is head of department followed by teaching and research staff (professors, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, and assistant lecturers, immediately followed in each case by research staff of equivalent rank, and then clinical staff, professional practice and teaching fellows, adjunct staff, and honorary staff) in order of appointment within each category, and general staff ranked according to job title and in order of appointment. The administrative and service Divisions are listed after the academic Divisions.

The year shown is that of taking up continuous appointment in the University, rather than the year of appointment to the position currently held.

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

2010 Brian D. Moloughney MA(Cant) PhD(ANU) (Professor)

Associate Deans

1993 Alexander Trapeznik BA(La Trobe) MA(Tas) PhD(ANU)

DipHum(La Trobe) GDipMusStud(PCAE) (Graduate Studies)

2003 Poia Rewi MA(Waik) PhD(Otago) (Māori)

2004 Takashi Shogimen LLB(Keio) PhD(Sheff) (Research) (*from 1 July 2013*)

2007 Tiffany D. G. Trotman BA(Washington and Lee) MA(Virginia)
PhD(Otago) (Academic)

Director, Administration

1998 Catherine L. Thomson BCom DipGrad(Otago)

Marketing Co-ordinator

2004 Wendy A. Adam BCom(Otago)

Academic Manager

2003 Carol R. Forbes BSocSc(Waik)

Executive Officer

2009 Stephanie J. Evans BA(Otago)

ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Associate Professor

1989 Jacqueline V. Leckie BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) (*Head of Department*)

Professors

1967 Charles F. W. Higham MA PhD ScD(Camb) FRSNZ FSA FBA

1991 Richard K. Walter BA PhD(Auck) FSA (Professor since 2011)

2005 Glenn R. Summerhayes MA(Syd) PhD(La Trobe) DipEd(Syd T Coll)
FSA FLS FRAI

Emeritus Professor

- 1972 Helen M. Leach MA PhD(Otago) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2002 and Emeritus Professor since 2008)

Associate Professors

- 1989 Ian W. G. Smith BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
1999 Ian G. Barber BA(Otago) MA(Auck) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers

- 2001 Ruth P. Fitzgerald BA PhD PGDipArts PGCertTertT(Otago)
AssocDipAppSci(Qld UT) FRAI
2005 Timothy D. Thomas MA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2007 Gregory E. Rawlings BA(Hons)(Massey) PhD(ANU)
2009 Mark D. McCoy BA(New Mexico) MA(Auck) PhD(Berkeley)

Lecturers

- 2007 Cyril T. Schafer BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2009 Gautam Ghosh MA(Northwestern) MA(Berkeley) PhD(Chicago)

Research Fellow

- 2008 R. Christopher Jacomb BA(Auck) MA PGDipArts(Otago)

Honorary Professor

- 2011 Marshall I. Weisler BA(Calif State) MA PhD(Berkeley) FAAH FSA FLS

Honorary Fellows

- 2005 Brian A. Vincent BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2011 Daniel C. Witter BA(Wyoming) MA(New Mexico) PhD(ANU)

Laboratory Manager (IT)

- 1998 Heather M. Sadler MSc(Auck)

Laboratory Manager (Archaeology)

- 2008 Philip S. M. Latham MA DipGrad(Otago)

Administrator

- 1989 Cathrine E. Waite BA(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Associate Professor

- 1993 Jonathan C. R. Hall MA(St And & Texas) PhD(Texas)
(*Head of Department*)

Professors

- 1980 Robert Hannah BA(Hons)(Otago) MPhil(Oxf) FSA (Professor since 2006)
2002 William J. Dominik BA(Pacific) MA(Texas Tech) PhD(Monash)

Senior Lecturers

- 1979 John Garthwaite BA(Leic) MA PhD(Cornell)
1993 Patricia A. Hannah MA(Aberd) DPhil DipClassArch(Oxf)
2004 Arlene L. Allan BA(Hons)(Trent) MA(Qu) PhD(Exe)
2004 Patrick V. Wheatley BA(Hons) PhD(W Aust)

Honorary Fellow

- 2003 Harold W. Love BA(Otago) MA(Auck) PhD(Keele)

Administrator

1999 Anne Hewton

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND LINGUISTICS

Senior Lecturer

1992 Christine A. Prentice MA PhD(Cant) (*Head of Department*)

Professors

- 1974 Alistair G. Fox MA(Cant) PhD(W Ont) (Professor since 1987)
 1976 Christopher J. Ackerley MA(Cant) PhD(Tor) (Professor since 2007)
 2003 Evelyn B. Tribble BA(Wake Forest) MLIS PhD(Berkeley)
 (*Donald Collie Professor*)
 2006 Peter R. Kuch BA(Hons)(Wales) MLitt DPhil(Oxf)
 (*Eamon Cleary Professor of Irish Studies*)
 2009 Liam A. McIlvanney MA(Glas) DPhil(Oxf)
 (*Stuart Professor of Scottish Studies*)

Associate Professor

2004 Jacob B. P. Edmond BA(Hons) PhD(Auck)

Senior Lecturers

- 1981 Gregory G. Waite BA(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(Tor)
 1991 Candler S. Rogers BA(Emory) MA PhD(Chicago)
 1993 Rochelle Simmons MA(Auck) PhD(Tor)
 2003 Paul G. Tankard MA PhD(Monash)
 2004 Simone Drichel MA(Freiburg) PhD(Well)
 2005 Thomas E. McLean BA(Loyola) MA(Boston College) PhD(Iowa)
 2007 Simone C. Marshall BA(Well) MA(Waik) PhD(Syd)
 2009 David A. Ciccoricco BS(Colorado) BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Teaching Fellow

1994 Nicola J. Cummins BA(Auck) MA PGDipArts(Otago) TESOLCert

Honorary Fellows

- 1996 Keith I. D. Maslen MA(NZ & Camb) DLitt(Oxf)
 2002 Donald J. Kerr MA(Well) PhD(Auck) DipTchg
 2006 John K. Hale MA(Oxf) PhD(Edin) DipEd(Durh)

Administrator

1993 Lisbeth U. Lammers DipLang(Copenhagen)

LINGUISTICS

Associate Professor

1992 Jae Jung Song BA(Hons) PhD(Monash)

Senior Lecturers

- 2006 Moyra Sweetnam Evans BA(Rhodes) BA(Hons)(North Saf)
 MA DLitt et Phil(Rand Afrikaans) UED(Rhodes)
 2007 Anne Feryok MA(Syracuse) PhD(Auck)

Lecturer

2011 Hunter B. Hatfield MA(Mississippi) PhD(Hawaii)

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Associate Professor

1991 Sean J. Fitzsimons BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Tas) (*Head of Department*)

Professors

1979 Richard K. Morgan BSc(Lond) PhD(Birm) (Professor since 2005)

2004 J. Anthony Binns BA DipEd(Sheff) MA PhD(Birm)
(*Ron Lister Professor of Geography*)

Emeritus Professors

1972 B. Blair Fitzharris BSc(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(Br Col)
(Professor since 2001 and Emeritus Professor since 2004)

1982 Peter G. Holland MSc(Cant) PhD(ANU)
(Emeritus Professor since 2003)

Associate Professors

1999 Claire Freeman BA(Rhodes) MA(Witw) PhD(Leeds) PGDipTP
PGDipEnvMan(C England)

1999 Michelle Thompson-Fawcett BTP MPlan(Auck) DPhil(Oxf)

2008 Etienne Nel BA(Hons) PhD(Rhodes) MA(Witw)

Senior Lecturers

1995 Michael J. Hilton MA PhD(Auck)

2006 Nicholas J. Cullen MSc(Cant) PhD(Colorado)

2006 Douglas P. Hill BA(Hons)(ANU) PhD(Curtin)

2010 Wayne J. Stephenson MSc PhD(Cant)

Lecturers

2010 Daniel G. Kingston BSc(Sheff) MSc(E Anglia) PhD(Birm)

2010 Sarah M. Mager MSc PhD(Otago)

2012 Ralf S. Ohlemüller Diplom Biologe(Bonn) PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow

2009 Rosalind H. Day BSc MRRP(Otago)

Teaching Fellow

2009 Benjamin T. Varkalis BAppSc(Otago)

Administrator

2011 Marlene M. Robertson DipBus(Open Poly)

CENTRE FOR SUSTAINABILITY

Senior Research Fellow and Director

2004 Janet R. Stephenson BA(Auck) MREP(Massey) PhD(Otago)

Professor

1990 Henrik Moller MSc(Auck) PhD(Aberd) (Professor since 2010)

Senior Research Fellow

2004 Christopher J. Rosin BA(Gustavus Adolphus College)
MS(Pennsylvania State) PhD(Wisconsin-Madison) (*Deputy Director*)

Research Fellow

2009 Marion G. H. Johnson BAgSc(Massey) BSc(Manc) MSc(Liv) PhD(Otago)

Centre Manager

2001 Susan J. Davies BSc(Tech)(Waik)

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND ART HISTORY

Professors

- 2009 Anthony J. Ballantyne BA(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2011, *Head of Department*)
- 1977 Thomas W. H. Brooking MA(Massey) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2005)
- 1982 Barbara L. Brookes BA(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(Bryn Mawr)
(Professor since 2004)
- 1986 Judith A. Bennett BA BEd(Qld) MA(Hawaii) PhD(ANU)
DipEdDC(PNG) (Professor since 2010)
- 2002 Hilary Radner MA(Berkeley) PhD(Texas, Austin)
(*Professor of Film and Media Studies*)
- 2008 Angela H. McCarthy MA(NUI) PhD(Dub)
(*Professor of Scottish and Irish History*)

Associate Professors

- 1990 John Stenhouse BA(Hons) PhD(Massey)
- 1993 Alexander Trapeznik BA(La Trobe) MA(Tas) PhD(ANU)
DipHum(La Trobe) GDipMusStud(PCAE)
- 2003 Mark A. Stocker BA(Hons)(Camb) MA(E Anglia) PhD(Hull)
- 2003 Erika M. Wolf AB(Princeton) MA PhD(Michigan)
- 2004 Takashi Shogimen LLB(Keio) PhD(Sheff)

Senior Lecturers

- 1978 Peter Leech BA(Birm) MA PhD(McM)
- 1993 Judith R. Collard MA(Melb) PhD(La Trobe)
- 2002 Russell L. Johnson BS(Wisconsin) MA PhD(Iowa)
- 2004 Mark Seymour BA(Hons)(Syd) MA PhD(Connecticut)
- 2005 Angela C. Wanhalla MA PhD(Cant)

Lecturers

- 2007 Vanessa B. Ward BAS(Hons) PhD(ANU)
- 2010 Michael J. Stevens LLB BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Administrator

1998 Susan Lang

DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND CULTURES

Senior Lecturer

- 1992 Simon C. Ryan MA(Auck) PhD(Camb)
(*Head of Department*)

CHINESE

Senior Lecturers

- 1995 Haixin Jiang BA(Sichuan) MACertificate(Nanjing) PhD(Cant)
- 2003 Paola Voci BA(Venice) MA PhD(Indiana)

FRENCH

Senior Lecturers

- 1989 Patricia D. Duffy BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 2005 Constantin Grigorut MA(McM) PhD(Br Col)

Lecturer

- 2001 Barbara M. Stone LLB(Hons) BA(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Edin)

Teaching Fellow

- 2010 Christiane Leurquin Maîtrise DU(Paris)

GERMAN

Professor

- 2004 Timothy J. Mehigan BA(Hons) PhD(Syd) FAHA
(Professor of Languages) (on leave)

Senior Lecturers

- 1992 Simon C. Ryan MA(Auck) PhD(Camb)
 1995 Antonie Alm Maîtrise(Bordeaux) PhD(UCLA)
 2008 Cecilia Novero MA(Turin) PhD(Chicago)

Honorary Fellow

- 1970 August Obermayer DrPhil(Vienna)

JAPANESE

Associate Professor

- 1996 Roy A. Starrs MA PhD(Br Col)

Senior Lecturer

- 2005 J.-R. Hayashishita MA PhD(S Calif)

Teaching Fellow

- 2010 Haruko Stuart BA(Seisen) MA(Waik) PGDipLT(Auck)

PORTUGUESE

Teaching Fellow

- 2005 Flavia Rubini-Lean BA(Oeste Paulista) PGDipArts(Otago)

SPANISH

Senior Lecturers

- 2002 Angela Gracia MA(Freie Universitat Berlin) PhD(Seville)
 2005 Rogelio Guedea BA(Hons)(Colima) PhD(Cordoba)
 2005 Adolfo Yáñez MA(Ott) PhD(Montr)
 2007 Tiffany D. G. Trotman BA(Washington and Lee) MA(Virginia)
 PhD(Otago)

Teaching Fellow

- 2005 Francisco Araya BA(Hons)(Universidad de Chile)

Administrator

- 2000 Linda E. Brown

DEPARTMENT OF MEDIA, FILM AND COMMUNICATION

Senior Lecturers

- 2002 Vijay Devadas BA(Hons) PhD(Murd) (*Head of Department*)
- 2001 Brett D. Nicholls BA(Hons) PhD(Murd)
- 2002 Kevin B. Fisher MA(UCSB) MA PhD(UCLA)
- 2004 Catherine Fowler BA(Hons)(Bulmershe) PhD(Warw)
- 2004 Hugh Slotten BA(Earlham College) MS MA PhD(Wisconsin)
- 2005 Davinia J. Thornley MA PhD(N Carolina, Chapel Hill)
- 2007 Erika Pearson BA(Hons) PhD(Curtin)

Lecturers

- 2003 Paul B. Ramaeker BA(UCLA) MA PhD(Wisconsin)
- 2007 Michael J. Bourk MA PhD(Canberra)

Administrator

- 2004 Maureen J. Lloyd

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Senior Lecturer

- 2000 Graeme A. Downes MusB(Hons) PhD(Otago) (*Head of Department*)

Professors

- 1976 John D. Drummond BA BMus(Leeds) PhD(Birm) (*Blair Professor*)
- 1981 J. Terence Dennis MNZM MusB(Hons)(Otago) Konzertexamen(Cologne)
FRSNZ (Professor since 2006)
(*William Evans Executant Lecturer in Piano*)
- 1995 Henry M. Johnson BA(Hons)(Dartington) MMus(Lond) DPhil(Oxf)
PGDipTertT(Otago) LTCL(perf) LTCL(tchg) (Professor since 2008)

Associate Professors

- 2000 Anthony D. Ritchie MusB(Hons) PhD(Cant) LTCL
- 1994 E. Judy Bellingham BA(Cant) MEntr(Otago) DipTchg LRSM FTCL
(*William Evans Executant Lecturer in Voice*)

Senior Lecturers

- 1990 Peter V. Adams MusB(Hons)(Otago) MMus(Lond) LRSM FTCL
- 2001 Robert G. H. Burns BA(Hons)(Brun) PhD(Otago) FLCM ILTM FHEA

Lecturers

- 2002 Ian C. Chapman MusB MA(Otago)
(*William Evans Executant Lecturer in Contemporary Music*)
- 2007 John R. Egenes BA(Santa Fe) MMus PGDipMus(Otago)
(*Executant Lecturer*)
- 2008 Tessa M. A. Petersen MusB(Hons)(Otago)
PGDipRCM(Orchestral Performance) (*Executant Lecturer*)
- 2010 Heleen Du Plessis BMus(Potchef) BMus(Hons)(Pret)
PGPerfDip(Geneva) GPD(Peabody)
(*William Evans Executant Lecturer*)
- 2012 Jennifer A. Cattermole MusB(Hons) MA(Otago) PhD(Macq)
- 2012 Andrew M. Deruchie BA(Hons)(W Ont) MA PhD(McG)

Professional Practice Fellow

1999 K. Isabel Cunningham LRAM(perf) LRAM(tchg) TTC(Belfast)

Teaching Fellows

2004 Thomas J. McGrath BMus(Hons)(Cant)
Musikreife(Richard-Strauss-Konservatorium)

2007 David O. Harrison MusB(Hons) MA(Otago)

Technicians

2000 Louise M. Kewene

2009 Stephen R. Stedman

Administrator

1992 Dorothy J. Duthie JP

THEATRE STUDIES

Associate Professors

1981 Lisa J. V. Warrington MA(Tas)

2006 Stuart B. Young MA(Well) PhD(Camb)

Senior Lecturers

1996 Hilary M. Halba MA(Otago) DipTchg ASB

(*William Evans Executant Lecturer in Theatre Studies*)

2006 Suzanne R. Little BA(Hons) PhD(Qld)

Lecturer

2009 Jonathan W. Marshall MA PhD(Melb)

Theatre Manager, Technician and Professional Practice Fellow

2007 Martyn W. Roberts BA(Well)

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Associate Professor

1999 James B. Maclaurin MA(Well) PhD(ANU) (*Head of Department*)

Professors

1970 Alan E. Musgrave BA(Hons) PhD(Lond) FRSNZ

2012 Alexander Miller MA(Glas) MLitt(St And) AM PhD(Michigan)

Associate Professors

1988 Charles R. Pigden MA(Camb) PhD(La Trobe)

1989 Gregory W. Dawes SSL(Rome Pont Bib Inst) BTheol PhD
PGDipTheol(Otago) (Joint with Theology and Religion)

1992 Andrew J. Moore MA(Cant) DPhil(Oxf)

1998 Heather L. Dyke BA PhD(Leeds)

Senior Lecturer

1992 Colin A. Cheyne BSc BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Lecturer

2012 Zachariah J. Weber BA(SUNY Binghamton) PhD(Melb)

Administrator

1986 Sally B. Holloway

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICS

Professors

- 1991 William W. Harris MA(Cant) PhD(Durh)
(Professor since 2006, *Head of Department*)
- 1991 Robert Patman BA(Lanc) MA(Warw) PhD(S'ton)
(Professor since 2007)
- 2003 Philip R. Nel MA DPhil(Stell)

Emeritus Professor

- 1967 James R. Flynn MA PhD(Chicago) HonDSc(Otago) FRSNZ
(Professor 1967-1996, Emeritus Professor since 1997)
(Joint with Psychology)

Associate Professors

- 1990 Brian S. Roper MA(Cant) PhD(Griff)
- 1998 Janine Hayward BA(Cant) BA(Hons) PhD(Well)

Senior Lecturers

- 1987 Christopher Rudd BA(Lough) MA PhD(Essex)
- 2002 Najibullah Lafraie BA(Kabul) MA PhD(Hawaii)
- 2005 James H. Headley BA(Hons)(Oxf) MA PhD(Lond)
- 2006 Vicki A. Spencer MA(Flin) DPhil(Oxf)
- 2010 Nicholas Khoo BA(California, Irvine) MA(Johns Hopkins)
MPhil PhD(Columbia)

Lecturers

- 2007 Bryce Edwards BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)
- 2008 Carla Lam MA(New Br) PhD(Car)
- 2008 Lena Tan BA(Smith) MSc(Lond) PhD(Mass, Amherst)
- 2010 Iati Iati BCom MA(Cant) PhD(Hawaii)

Administrator

- 2004 Sharon J. Pine BInfoTech(Otago Poly)

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY, GENDER AND SOCIAL WORK

Professor

- 1994 Hugh R. Campbell MA(Otago) PhD(C Sturt)
(Professor since 2011, *Head of Department*)

Administrator

- 1990 Pamela J. Jemmett BCom(Otago)

SOCIOLOGY

Professor

- 1994 Hugh R. Campbell MA(Otago) PhD(C Sturt)
(Professor since 2011)

Associate Professors

- 1999 Anita Gibbs PhD(Brist) CertWSt(Open) CQSW
- 2005 Martin Tolich MA(Auck) PhD(Calif)

Senior Lecturer

2008 Bryndl E. Hohmann-Marriott MSc(Purdue) PhD(Arizona)

Lecturers

2002 Lesley-Jan Procter BA DipWomen'sStudies(Massey) PhD(Otago)

2010 Melanie A. Beres BSc PhD(Alta) MSc(Guelph)

GENDER

Associate Professors

1994 Annabel Cooper BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

2001 Chris Brickell BA(Hons) PhD(Well)

Senior Lecturer

2003 Rebecca Stringer BA(Hons)(W Syd) PhD(ANU)

SOCIAL WORK

Professor

2007 Amanda S. Barusch BA(Reed) MSW PhD(Berkeley)

Associate Professor

2012 Stephanie Wahab BA(Claremont McKenna) MSW PhD(Washington)

Senior Lecturers

1995 Shayne W. Walker BA MCApSc DipSocS(Otago)

1996 Peter E. Walker MCApSc PhD DipGrad CertSocWk(Otago)

2002 Anaru D. Eketone MCApSc DPH DipSCWk CertHProm(Otago)

2012 Nicola R. Atwool BSocSc(Waik) MA(Applied)(Well)
PhD DipChPst(Otago)

Lecturers

2005 Emily Keddell BA MCApSc PGDipSocSc(Otago)

2012 Patrick P. Vakaoti MA(S Pac) PhD(Qld)

Professional Practice Fellows

1998 Claire E. Perry MCApSc DipGrad CertSocWk(Otago)

2010 Mary M. Maykind BA PGCertSW(Otago)

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

Associate Professor

1995 Nicola J. Taylor BSW(Hons)(Massey) LLB(Hons) PhD(Otago) CQSW
(*Alexander McMillan Associate Professor in Childhood Studies, Director*)

Centre Research Manager

1989 Megan M. Gollop BSc(Hons) MEd(Otago)

Centre Administrator

1998 Jocelyn J. Diedrichs

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Professors

- 2005 Murray A. Rae BArch(Auck) BA BD(Otago) PhD(Lond)
(Professor since 2011, *Head of Department*)
1988 Paul R. Trebilco BSc(Cant) BD(Otago) PhD(Durh) (Professor since 2003)
2009 Andrew W. Bradstock MA(Brist) MTheol(Otago) PhD(Kent)
(*Howard Paterson Professor of Theology and Public Issues*)

Associate Professor

- 1989 Gregory W. Dawes SSL(Rome Pont Bib Inst) BTheol PhD
PGDipTheol(Otago) (Joint with Philosophy)

Senior Lecturers

- 2003 James E. Harding BA(Manc) MA PhD(Sheff)
2004 Will Sweetman BA(Lanc) MPhil PhD(Camb)
2005 Timothy D. Cooper BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)
2007 Lynne M. Baab BS(Willamette) MDiv(Fuller Theol Sem)
PhD(Washington) (*Jack Somerville Lecturer in Pastoral Theology*)
2010 Christopher R. J. Holmes BA(Moody Bible Inst) MRel ThD(Tor)
2012 K. Taneli Kukkonen MTh MA ThD(Helsinki)

Lecturer

- 2009 Chaisit Suwanvarangkul BSc(Chulalongkorn) MA(Kyoto) PhD(Delhi)
(*Visiting*)

Honorary Fellows

- 2010 W. John Roxborough BE(Auck) BD(Otago) PhD(Aberd)
2011 Pamela J. Welch MA(Camb) BD PhD(Lond) AKC
2012 Peter C. Matheson MA(Otago) BD PhD(Edin)

Administrator

- 2004 Mary P. Griffiths

NATIONAL CENTRE FOR PEACE AND CONFLICT STUDIES

Professor and Director

- 2009 Kevin P. Clements BA(Hons) PhD(Well)

Associate Professor

- 2012 Richard D. W. Jackson MA PhD(Cant)

Senior Lecturer

- 2010 Heather M. Devere MA PhD(Auck)

Lecturer

- 2009 Karen D. Brounéus MSc PhD(Uppsala)

Administrator

- 2003 Ann E. M. Hassan BA(Hons)(Cant) MA PhD(Otago)

FACULTY OF LAW

Professor and Dean

1982 R. Mark Henaghan BA LLB(Hons)(Otago) (Professor since 2000)

Professors

- 1972 Kevin E. Dawkins BA LLB(Otago) LLM(Michigan)
(Professor since 2008)
- 1973 John A. Smillie LLM(Otago) LLM JSD(Yale) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1981)
- 1975 Geoffrey G. Hall LLB(Hons)(Otago) LLM(Well) (Professor since 2006)
- 1984 Richard R. Mahoney BA LLB(Br Col) BCL(Oxf) (Professor since 2005)
- 1984 Peter D. G. Skegg CNZM LLB(Hons)(Auck) MA DPhil(Oxf)
- 1985 Rex J. Ahdar LLM(Cant) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2007)
- 1987 Nicola S. Peart Drs(Leiden) LLM(Cape Town) (Professor since 2006)
- 1988 Paul A. Roth BA(Brown) LLB(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(Bryn Mawr)
(Professor since 2005)
- 1990 J. Stuart Anderson LLB(Lond) BCL MA(Oxf) (Professor since 1993)
- 1990 John B. Dawson BA(Hons) LLD(Otago) LLM(Harv)
(Professor since 2004)
- 1990 Struan R. Scott LLM(Otago) SJD(Duke) (Professor since 2012)
- 2000 Andrew C. Geddis BA(Hons) LLB(Hons)(Otago) LLM(Harv)
(Professor since 2011)

Associate Professors

- 1985 Selene E. Mize BSc(Northwestern) JD(Stan)
- 1986 Michael S. Robertson BA LLB(York, Can) MA(Tor) LLM(Lond)
- 1988 Donna M. Buckingham BA LLB(Otago)
- 1989 Margaret J. Briggs LLM(Otago)
- 1999 Jacinta A. Ruru BA(Well) LLM(Otago) PhD(Vic BC)
- 2001 Shelley E. Griffiths BCom LLB(Hons) MA(Otago) CA
- 2009 Colin Gavaghan LLB(Hons) PhD(Glas) (*New Zealand Law Foundation
Associate Professor in Emerging Technologies*)

Senior Lecturers

- 1975 Nigel J. Jamieson BA(NZ) LLB(Well) LLD(Otago)
- 1989 Nicola R. Wheen BA LLM(Otago)
- 2003 Barry C. Allan BCom LLB(Otago) BA(Massey) LLM(Well)
- 2005 Jessica F. M. Palmer BCom LLM(Auck) LLM(Camb)
- 2006 Stephen E. Smith BSc(Alta) LLM(Harv) JD(Qu)
- 2006 A. Ceri Warnock LLB(Hons)(Cardiff) LLM(Auck)
- 2007 Tracey D. Epps BA LLB(Hons)(Auck) LLM SJD(Tor)

Lecturer

2012 Marcelo B. Rodriguez Ferrere BA LLB(Hons)(Otago) LLM(Tor)

Professional Practice Fellow

1991 Judith A. Ferguson BA LLB(Hons)(Otago)

Faculty Administrator

1999 Marie-Louise Neilsen MA(Auck) ANZIM

SCHOOL OF MĀORI, PACIFIC AND INDIGENOUS STUDIES

Professor and Dean

1991 Michael P. J. Reilly MA(Well) PhD(ANU) (Professor since 2008)

Professor

2009 Paul J. Tapsell MA(Auck) DPhil(Oxf)

Associate Professors

2003 Poia Rewi MA(Waik) PhD(Otago)

2004 Jenny Bryant-Tokalau BA PGDipArts(Otago) MA(PNG)
PhD(Monash)

Senior Lecturers

1992 James E. Williams BA(Hons)(Well) MA PhD(Otago)

2008 Lachlan Paterson BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

2008 Raewyn Tangiwai Rewi BEd(Waik) MIndS(Otago)
HDipTch(Hamilton)

2012 Matiu T. Ratima BA PGDipArts(Otago) MPhil(Massey)

Senior Research Fellow

2011 Karen L. Nero Diplôme(Aix-Marseille) BA(Washington)
MA PhD(Berkeley)

Lecturers

1999 R. Michelle Schaaf BCom MA PhD PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago)

2001 Karyn A. Paringatai MA(Otago)

2005 W. Paerau Warbrick LLB MA PhD PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago)

2009 Suzanne U. Duncan BCom MA(Otago)

2010 Megan K. Ellison BEd(Otago) MEd(Cant) DipTchg(DCE)

Professional Practice Fellow

2006 Craig G. Hall BEd PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg

Administrator

2009 Nicola A. Morand

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The Dunedin College of Education merged with the University's Faculty of Education on 1 January 2007 to create the University of Otago College of Education. For each member of staff the year shown is the date of taking up continuous appointment in either the Dunedin College of Education (marked with an asterisk) or the University.

Professor and Dean

2005 Lisa F. Smith BA(Montclair) MA EdD(Rutgers) (Professor since 2007)

Associate Dean (Research)

2005 Jeffrey K. Smith AB(Princeton) PhD(Chicago) (Professor)

Associate Dean (Teacher Education)

2008 Mary G. Simpson BEd MEdAdmin(Massey) DEd(Penn State) DipTchg
(Associate Professor)

Associate Dean (Academic)

2005 Jacques S. C. van der Meer MEd(Auck) PhD(Otago)
DipTchg(Amsterdam VLVU) (Senior Lecturer)

Programme Co-ordinators

1986* Lynette R. Foote BA MEd DipEd(Otago) DipTchg (Principal Lecturer)
(Early Childhood Education)
2004 Susan E. Sandretto BA(UC Davis) MA DipTchg(CSU Sacramento)
PhD(Otago) (Senior Lecturer) (Primary Education)
2004* Karyn A. Fielding BA BSc(Cant) PGDipTchg(Otago) DipTchg
(Senior Lecturer) (Secondary Education)
1989* Jill M. Paris BA(Hons)(Otago) MEd(Tchg) DipTchg(Adv) (DCE)
(Principal Lecturer) (Academic Programmes Southland)
(*Southland Campus*)

Professors

1986 Kwok-Wing Lai BSocSc MA CertEd(HK) MEd(Qu) EdD(Tor)
(Professor since 2007)
2005 Helen May BEdStud MA PhD DipEdStud(Well) DipTchg

Emeritus Professor

1974 Anne B. Smith CNZM BHSc BA(Otago) MEd PhD(Alta) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2000 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)

Associate Professors

1997* David R. Bell BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago) DipFA(Otago Poly) DipTchg
1999 G. Ross Notman BA(Hons)(Otago) MEdAdmin PhD(Massey)
DipEd(Otago) DipTchg AFNZIM
2008 Claire M. Fletcher-Flinn BPsych(W Aust) PhD(La Trobe)
2009 Alison M. Gilmore BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2012 Paul Whitinui BEd MLS(Waik) EdD(Auck) DipTchg

Senior Lecturers

1986* Suzanne J. Renner MFA(Utah) DipPhEd(Otago) DipTchg

- 1992* Darrell D. J. Latham MEd EdD(Tas) DipEdMan DipSpecEd
DipTchg(Adv) TTC(EOD)
- 1995* Gillian E. Rutherford BA(Well) MEd(Alta) PhD(Otago) DipTchg
- 1997* Helen W. Trevethan MEd(Otago) DipTchg
- 1998* Margaret A. Campbell-Price MTour DipTour DipPhEd(Otago) DipTchg
- 1998* Christopher R. Linsell BSc(Hons)(Birm) MSc(Lond) PhD(Otago)
DipTchg
- 1998* N. Ruth Gasson MA PhD(Otago) DipTchg
- 2000 Keryn M. Pratt BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
- 2000* Brenda M. Shanks MEd PhD(Tas) DipEdLdrship CertEdMan(DCE)
TTC (*Southland Campus*)
- 2002 Karen M. Nairn MA(Cant) PhD(Waik) DipTchg
- 2006 Gregory J. Burnett BEd DPhil(NE) DipTchg
- 2008 Hugh D. Morrison BTh(Aust Coll Theol) BA(Hons)(Otago)
PhD(Massey) DipTchg
- 2010 Steven S. Sexton BSc(Penn State) MTeach PhD(Syd)
- 2011 Alexandra C. Gunn BEd(Otago) MA(Cant) EdD(Waik) DipTchg(DCE)

Lecturers

- 2008 Jane J. Tilson BEd(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) PGDipArts(Otago)
- 2009 Vivienne R. Anderson BEd(Cant) PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
DipTchg(ChchCE)
- 2012 David A. G. Berg BA(Hons)(Lanc) MSc(Liv) EdD(Otago)
PGCertLTHE(Liv Hope)
- 2012 Naomi Ingram BCMS MSc DipTchg(Waik) PhD(Otago)
- 2012 Sandra L. Williamson-Leadley MEd(Cant) MTchLn HDipTchg
DipICTEd(ChchCE)

Teacher Education Fellows

- 1989* Errol J. Moore BA PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg FTCL (Senior Lecturer)
- 1991* Yvonne K. Brouwer BEd MA(Otago) DipTchg TTC (Senior Lecturer)
- 1991* Sharon L. Young MEd DipGrad(Otago) DipTchg(Higher) TTC
(Senior Lecturer)
- 1993* Patricia A. Brooking BA(Massey) MA(Deakin) DipTchg
(Senior Lecturer)
- 1994* Fiona Ellis MEd(Tchg)(DCE) PGDipChAd DipGrad (Otago) DipTchg
(Senior Lecturer)
- 1996* Patricia M. Wells BA(Otago) MA GradDip(Griff) DipTchg
(Senior Lecturer)
- 1998* Raylene J. Galvin BEd MA PGDipEd(Tchg)(Otago) DipTchg(Adv)
(Senior Lecturer)
- 1998* Kerry L. Mackay BEd(Otago) DipTchg (Senior Lecturer)
- 1999* Catherine M. Morrison BEd MPhEd(Otago) DipTchg ATCL
(Senior Lecturer)
- 2001* A. Parker Ormond BEd(Tchg)(DCE) DipTchg CertEdMan
(Senior Lecturer) (*Southland Campus*)
- 2002* D. Adair Polson-Genge BA(Otago) DipTchg TTC (Senior Lecturer)
(*Southland Campus*)

- 2002* Judith Layland BEd(Tchg)(DCE) PGDipChAd(Otago) CertEd(Leeds)
 2004* P. Gaye McDowell DipPhEd(Otago) DipTchg (Senior Lecturer)
 2003* Angela L. Miller BEd BCAPSc(Otago) DipTchg (Lecturer)
 2004* Meredith D. Kelly BEd(Tchg)(DCE) MEd PGDipEd(Massey) DipTchg
 (Lecturer) (*Southland Campus*)
 2005* Allison J. McKenzie BEd(Otago) MEd(Cant) DipTchg (Lecturer)
 (*Southland Campus*)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 2004 Pauline K. Smith BEd(Tchg)(DCE) DipTchg (*Southland Campus*)
 2006 Mary C. O'Rourke BEd(Tchg)(DCE) PGDipEd(Massey) DipTchg
 (*Southland Campus*)
 2011 Melanie C. Lemin BEd(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) (*Southland Campus*)
 2011 Bilinda J. Offen BEd(Otago) MEd(Tas) DipTchg DipEdLdrship(DCE)
 2012 Kelli Te Maiharoa BEd MA PGDipChAd(Otago) PGCertEdPD(Well)
 DipTchg

Teaching Fellow

- 2007 Margaret P. Kendall-Smith MEd PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
 CertTEFL(DCE) LTCL

Operations Manager

- 1993 Deborah K. Downs BCom(Otago) DipBusStuds(Massey) NZCS

College Administrator

- 2012 Ross W. Blanch BA(Otago)

EDUCATION SUPPORT SERVICES

Secondary School Co-ordinator

- 2000* Ian A. Stevens BA(Otago) DipTchg

Advisers/Facilitators (*Dunedin Campus*)

- 1999* Jennifer R. Harrex BEd(DCE) DipTchg(Higher)
 2002* Marilyn A. Holmes MSc(Curtin) DipGrad(Otago) TTC(Palm Nth)
 CertEdMan(DCE)
 2007 Amy B. Fraser BA(Otago) GradDipEd(Auck) DipTchg(Higher)(DCE)
 2009 Vivienne I. Thompson BA(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) ANZEI

Advisers/Facilitators (*Southland Campus*)

- 2001* Cheryl Pym BEd(Massey) HigherDipTchg(SecHomeEcon)
 (State College of Victoria, Rusden)
 2001* Lynelle Woods BEd(Tchg)(DCE)
 2004* Raewyn M. Green BTchLn(ChchCE) DipTchg(Adv)(Palm Nth)
 2005* Grant Godby DipTchg(Higher) GradDipEd(Auck)
 2010 Averil L. Lee BEd(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)

EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT RESEARCH UNIT

Associate Professor

2009 Alison M. Gilmore BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago) (*Director*)

Professional Practice Fellows

2004 Jane E. White BEd(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) LTCL

2007 Roslynd B. Allan MEd(Otago) DipTchg AdvDipTchg(DCE) TTC

Production Editor

2002 Lynette B. Jones MA(Auck)

Research Fellow

2007 Esther M. Smaill BMus DipTchg(Primary)(Auck) MEd(Harv)

CENTRE FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION AND LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES

Director

1986 Kwok-Wing Lai BSocSc MA CertEd(HK) MEd(Qu) EdD(Tor)
(Professor since 2007)

CENTRE FOR EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND ADMINISTRATION

Director

1999 G. Ross Notman BA(Hons)(Otago) MEdAdmin PhD(Massey)
DipEd(Otago) DipTchg AFNZIM

DIVISION OF SCIENCES

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

1980 Keith A. Hunter MSc(Auck) PhD(E Anglia) FNZIC FRSNZ
(Professor since 1994)

Manutaki Tuarua Māori/Associate Dean (Māori)

1995 Stephen G. Scott MSc(Auck) PhD(Otago)

Administration Manager

1970 Bryan R. Johnston BA BCom(Otago)

Academic Administrator

1989 Claire D. Jordan BCom(Otago)

Divisional Marketing and Communications Co-ordinator

2004 Rose A. Newburn BA(Otago)

Executive Assistant

1984 Valerie J. White

Divisional Finance Manager

2002 Andrea S. Lunam BCom(Otago) CA

Kaituitui Wānanga

2009 Davina R. Hunt BSc PGDipWLM(Otago)

Director, Otago University Advanced School Sciences Academy

2009 Stephen C. Broni BSc(Hons)(Glas) MSc(Cape Town)

Science Education Officer

2009 Alexandra E. Copeland BSc(Hons)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Professor and Dean

2007 Douglas G. Booth BSc(Melb) MSc(Natal) PhD(Macq)

Professors

1987 Kenneth P. Hodge MS(Montana) PhD(Ill) DipPhEd(Otago)
(Professor since 2012)

1991 Steven J. Jackson BA(W Ont) MS PhD(Ill) (Professor since 2007)

2004 Roger M. Bartlett BSc(Hons)(Bath) MSc(City) PhD(Nott)
(Professor since 2007)

Associate Professors

1992 Lisette C. Burrows BA BPhEd(Otago) PhD(W'gong) PGDipArts(Otago)
DipTchg

1995 Nancy J. Rehrer BA(Duke) MSc(Clemson) PhD(Maastricht)

1998 Michael A. Boyes MNZM BEd(Massey) MEd(PE)(W Aust) PhD(Otago)
DipTchg

- 2001 James D. Cotter BSc MPhEd(Otago) PhD(W'gong)
 2003 Christopher Button BSc(Hons) PhD(Manc Met)

Senior Lecturers

- 1992 Phillip J. Handcock BPhEd PhD(Otago) MSc(Alta)
 1995 Motohide Miyahara BA(Ritsumeikan) MA(Antioch) MEd(Tokyo)
 MSc PhD(UCLA)
 1998 Tania G. Cassidy MPhEd DipPhEd DipGrad(Otago) PhD(Deakin)
 DipTchg
 2000 Lynnette M. Jones BSc BPhEd(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 2002 Elaine A. Hargreaves BSc(Hons)(Glas) PhD(Wales)
 2002 Michael P. Sam BPhEd(Alta) MA(New Br) PhD(Otago)
 2003 Mark A. Falcous BA(Hons)(De Mont) MA(Qu) PhD(Lough)
 2004 Melanie D. Bussey BPhEd MSc(New Br) PhD(Otago)
 2005 Sally Shaw BA(Hons)(York) MSc(Sheff) PhD(De Mont)
 2008 Ojeya Cruz Banks MA PhD(Arizona)
 2009 Sandra Mandic BPhEd(Novi Sad) MSc PhD(Alta)
 2009 Jonathan B. H. Shemmell BSc BAppSc(Hons)(Deakin) MSc PhD(Qld)

Senior Teaching Fellows

- 1997 Alison East MPhEd(Otago)
 1999 Marguerita I. Lázár MA(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 2000 Carolyn A. Jenkins MPhEd(Otago)
 2008 Geoffrey D. Ockwell BCom MPhEd(Otago)

Technical and IT Manager

- 1992 Christopher J. Sullivan BCom(Otago)

Administration Manager

- 1996 Helen Carman NZCTP

SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY

See Division of Health Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED SCIENCES

Professor

- 1966 Raechel M. Laing MS(Tenn) PhD DipEd(Otago) CText FTI HonFTI
 (Professor since 2004, *Head of Department*)

Director, Applied Science Programme

- 2007 Stephen J. Sowerby BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Departmental Administrator

- 2005 Clare J. Nicholls BCAppSc(Otago) NZCS

BIOENGINEERING

Director, Centre for Bioengineering and Nanomedicine
2008 Olaf Bork DiplIng DrIng(Bremen) (also in Pharmacy)

Co-Director, Centre for Bioengineering and Nanomedicine
2007 Stephen J. Sowerby BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

CLOTHING AND TEXTILE SCIENCES

Professor

1966 Raechel M. Laing MS(Tenn) PhD DipEd(Otago) CText FTI HonFTI
(Professor since 2004) (*Director, Clothing and Textiles Centre*)

Associate Professor

1987 Cheryl A. Wilson BHSc MCApSc PhD(Otago) CText ATI

Senior Lecturer

2004 Catherine A. Smith BAppSc(Canberra) BA(Hons)(Melb)

Lecturer

2010 Bronwyn J. Lowe BE(Monash) BAppSc PhD(C Sturt)

Administrator/Technician

2005 Clare J. Nicholls BCapSc(Otago) NZCS

DESIGN

Associate Professor

2002 Sarah J. Wakes BSc(Hons) PhD(Nott) CMarEng MIMarEST

Senior Lecturers

1994 Mark McGuire BA(Guelph) BES(Wat) MA(Otago) PhD(Auck)

2002 Noel D. Waite BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Professional Practice Fellows

1996 Grant P. Baxter BSc(Otago)

2000 Michael J. Findlay BA MCApSc(Otago)

2007 Andrew Wallace

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY

See Division of Health Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professors

1997 Katharine J. M. Dickinson BSc(Sheff) PhD(Tas)
(Professor since 2009, *Head of Department*)

1969 James Simpson BSc PhD(S'ton) FNZIC FRSC
(Professor since 1995, *Deputy Head of Department*, also in Chemistry)

Emeritus Professors

1960 Sir Alan F. Mark KNZM CBE MSc(NZ) PhD(Duke) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1977 and Emeritus Professor since 1998)

1971 J. Bastow Wilson BSc PhD(Wales) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2005 and Emeritus Professor since 2012)

Associate Professors

- 1992 Paul L. Guy BSc(Hons) PhD(ANU) GradDipMolBiol(Tas)
1995 Catriona L. Hurd BSc(Hons)(Liv) PhD(Belf)

Senior Lecturers

- 1994 David J. Burritt MSc PhD(Cant)
1996 Janice M. Lord BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)
1999 David A. Orlovich BSc(Hons) PhD(NSW)

Lecturer

- 2009 Tina C. Summerfield BSc(Hons)(E Anglia) PhD(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellow

- 2011 Haseeb S. Randhawa MSc(McG) PhD(New Br)

Teaching Fellow

- 2007 John B. Steel BA BSc(Otago)

Honorary Associate Professor

- 2012 Barbara I. P. Barratt BSc PhD(Durh)

Senior Technical Officer

- 1997 Vickey R. Tomlinson BSc(Hons)(Otago) DipHort(Lincoln)

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professors

- 1981 Lyall R. Hanton BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FNZIC
(Professor since 2009, *Head of Department*)
1969 James Simpson BSc PhD(S'ton) FNZIC FRSC (Professor since 1995)
1975 A. James McQuillan BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FNZIC FRSNZ
(Professor since 2010)
1980 Keith A. Hunter MSc(Auck) PhD(E Anglia) FNZIC FRSNZ
(Professor since 1994)
1991 Sally A. Brooker BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) CChem FNZIC FRSNZ FRSC
(Professor since 2006)
1993 Keith C. Gordon BSc PhD(Belf) FNZIC FRSC CChem FRSNZ
(Professor since 2009)

Emeritus Professor

- 1967 Brian H. Robinson MSc(NZ) PhD(Cant) FNZIC FRSNZ
(Professor since 1985 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)

Associate Professors

- 1972 Barrie M. Peake BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) FNZIC
1990 David S. Larsen MSc PhD(Auck) MNZIC
1991 Allan G. Blackman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FNZIC
1996 Russell D. Frew BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
1996 Nigel B. Perry BSc(Hons)(Brist) PhD(Otago) FNZIC
2012 Jurian A. Hoogewerff MSc PhD(Utrecht)

Research Associate Professor

- 2006 Stephen C. Moratti MSc PhD(Auck) MNZIC

Senior Lecturers

- 1992 Alan R. Hayman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 1992 Eng W. Tan BSc PhD(Adel) MNZIC
- 2006 Kimberly J. Hageman BA(Ohio) PhD(Oregon) MNZIC
- 2006 Guy N. L. Jameson MChem(Oxf) Dr techn(TU Vienna) MNZIC
- 2008 James D. Crowley MSc(Well) PhD(Chicago) MNZIC
- 2008 Nigel T. Lucas BSc(Hons) PhD(ANU) MNZIC

Senior Research Fellows

- 1992 C. John McAdam BSc(Waik) MSc PhD(Otago)
- 2001 Sylvia G. Sander BSc PhD(Kaiserslautern) MNZIC
- 2005 Claudine H. Stirling BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(ANU)
(*Scientific Director, Centre for Trace Element Analysis*)

Lecturers

- 2009 Carla J. Meledandri BSc(Penn State) PhD(Dub) MNZIC
- 2012 William C. Hawkins BMedChem(Hons) PhD(W'gong)
- 2012 Rob Middag MSc PhD(Groningen)

Research Fellows

- 2008 Robert J. M. Van Hale BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
- 2011 Jaydee D. Cabral BS MA(William & Mary) PhD(Old Dominion)
- 2011 Shailesh K. Goswami MSc PhD(Pune)

Senior Teaching Fellow

- 2003 David A. McMorran BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow

- 2006 David S. Warren BSc(Hons)(Sheff) MSc PGCE(Lond) PhD(Otago)

Honorary Fellow

- 2010 Kim I. Currie BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FNZIC

Research Laboratory Manager

- 1996 Malcolm R. Reid BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Scientific Officer

- 1974 Mervyn Thomas BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Technicians

- 1971 Garth R. Tyrrell
- 1976 Robert N. McAllister NZCS
- 1985 Catherine A. Bennett NZCS
- 1990 Pauline H. Bandeen NZCS

Glassblower

- 1981 John Wells

Systems Administrator

- 2001 Mathew J. Rooney BCom(Otago)

Financial Administrator

- 2008 Adrian N. Evans

Departmental Administrator

2003 Theresa T. Mendoza BA(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Associate Professors

- 2000 Michael H. Albert BMath(Wat) DPhil(Oxf) MNZMS
(Head of Department)
 1989 Anthony V. Robins BSc(Hons)(Cant) MA DPhil(Sus)
 1997 Brendan J. McCane BSc PhD(James Cook) PGCertTertT(Otago)
 1998 Zhiyi Huang BSc PhD(Changsha) MIEEE
 1998 Alistair J. Knott BA(Oxf) MSc PhD(Edin)
 2006 Andrew S. P. Trotman MA PhD(Otago) MACM

Senior Lecturers

- 1999 Willem A. Labuschagne MSc(P Elizabeth) PhD(Rand Afrikaans)
 MACM
 2008 Lubica Benuskova MA(Vanderbilt) RNDr PhD(Comenius)

Lecturers

- 1998 Richard A. O'Keefe MSc(Auck) PhD(Edin)
 2011 David M. Evers BSc BE(NSW) PhD(Camb)
 2011 Steven J. Mills BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) PGCertHEd(Nott)
 2011 Haibo Zhang BSc ME(Shandong Normal) PhD(Adel)
 2012 Shawn B. Martin BSc(New Hampshire) MSc PhD(Colorado State)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1997 Sandra L. Garner BA(Otago)
 1998 Nicholas B. Meek BA PGDipArts(Otago)
 2000 Iain E. Hewson BSc(Otago)

Teaching Fellows

- 2000 Raymond G. Scurr MSc(Otago)
 2003 Matthew J. Jenkin BSc(Hons)(Otago)

Technical Team Leader

- 1996 David J. Robertson BSc BA PGDipSci PGDipArts(Otago)

Senior Technician

- 1990 Allan E. Hayes NZCE

Systems Administrators

- 1984 Catherine A. Chandra BBS(Massey)
 1990 Tracey M. Cuthbertson BSc PGDipSci(Otago)

Department Administrator

- 1989 Kaye L. Saunders NZCS

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

See Division of Commerce

DEPARTMENT OF FOOD SCIENCE

Professors

- 1997 Philip J. Bremer MSc PhD(Otago) FNZIFST
(Professor since 2010, *Head of Department*)
2009 Indrawati Oey BSc(Bogor Ag) MS PhD(KU Leuven)

Senior Lecturers

- 1990 E. John Birch BA BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey) MBA(Deakin)
1999 David W. Everett MSc(Syd) PhD(Wisconsin) FNZIFST
2008 Alaa El-Din Ahmed Bekhit BSc(Hons)(Alexandria) MSc(Reading)
PhD(Lincoln)

Senior Research Fellow

- 1993 Patrick J. Silcock BCapSc(Otago)
(*Manager, Product Development Research Centre*)

Lecturers

- 2009 Miranda J. Miroso BA BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2012 Karen A. Lusk BS(Missouri) MS(UC Davis) PhD(Otago)

Research Fellow

- 2002 Jingtian Han BS(Shangdon) PhD(Shanghai Institute of Nuclear Research,
Chinese Academy of Sciences)

Assistant Research Fellows

- 2000 Nerida J. Brennan BSc PGCertPharm(Otago)
2002 Stephanie W. C. Then BSc BCapSc(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow

- 1996 Fiona J. Nyhof BHSc(Otago) FNZIFST

Head Technician

- 2005 Ian K. Ross MSc(Otago)

Scientific Officer

- 1996 Michelle J. Leus MSc(Otago)

Departmental Administrator

- 1993 Louise J. Freeman BSc LLB(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

See Division of Humanities

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Professors

- 2011 David J. Prior BSc(Wales) DPhil(Leeds) FGS FMSA
(*Head of Department*)
1970 Richard J. Norris MA DPhil(Oxf) FGS FRSNZ (Professor since 1999)
1982 R. Ewan Fordyce BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2011)
1983 David Craw BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MSc(Calg)
(Professor since 2008)

Associate Professors

- 1988 Daphne E. Lee BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 1993 James D. L. White BA BSc(TCU) MSc(Missouri) PhD(UCSB)

Senior Lecturers

- 2002 Candace E. Martin BS(Hons)(N Carolina) MPhil PhD(Yale)
 2002 J. Michael Palin BA(Calif State Fullerton) MS(New Mexico Tech)
 PhD(Yale)
 2003 Andrew R. Gorman BSc(Calgary) MSc PhD(Br Col)
 2008 Virginia G. Toy MSc(Auck) MPhil(ANU) PhD(Otago)

Lecturer

- 2009 Christopher M. Moy BSc(Union College, Schenectady) MS(Syracuse)
 PhD(Stanford)

Research Fellow

- 2008 Douglas J. MacKenzie BSc(Tor) MSc PhD(Otago)

Scientific Officers

- 1994 Damian J. Walls MSc(Otago)
 2008 Katherine Lilly BSc(Hons) PhD(ANU)

Departmental Administrator

- 1978 John G. Williams BSc (Hons) PhD(Otago)

Academic Administrator

- 1987 Adrien Dever

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN NUTRITION

Emeritus Professor

- 1979 Dame Linda J. Holloway DNZM MB ChB MD(Aberd) FRCPA
 (Professor since 1994 and Emeritus Professor since 2006,
Head of Department)

Professors

- 1988 Jim Mann CNZM MB ChB PhD(Cape Town) MA DM(Oxf)
 HonPhD(N-W S Af) FFPHM FRACP FRSNZ (Joint with Medicine)
 1988 C. Murray Skeaff BSc(Hons) PhD(Guelph) (Professor since 2007)
 1996 Rosalind S. Gibson MS(Calif) BSc PhD(Lond) FRSNZ

Emeritus Professor

- 1976 Christine D. Thomson MHSc PhD(Otago)
 (Professor since 2006 and Emeritus Professor since 2010)

Associate Professors

- 1987 Caroline Horwath BSc(Hons) PhD(Adel)
 1989 Winsome R. Parnell BHSc PhD(Otago) MSc(Guelph)
 (Registered Dietitian)
 1995 Nancy J. Rehrer BA(Duke) MSc(Clemson) PhD(Maastricht)

Senior Lecturers

- 1988 Sheila A. Skeaff MSc(Guelph) PhD(Otago)
 1992 Penelope A. Field BHSc MBA(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)

- 1997 Tracy L. Perry PhD DipHSc PGDipSci(Otago)
 1999 Alexandra W-A. H. Chisholm MCApSc PhD DipHSc(Otago)
 (Registered Dietitian)
 2000 Anne-Louise M. Heath BSc(Hons) BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 2004 Rachel C. Brown MSc PhD(Otago)
 2008 Lisa A. Houghton MSc(Guelph) PhD(Tor) (Registered Dietitian)
 2008 Paula M. L. Skidmore BMS PhD(Belfast)
 2008 Bernard J. B. Venn BEng(Hons)(NE Lond Poly) PhD DipGrad(Otago)

Lecturers

- 1998 Louise A. Mainvil BSc(Idaho) MSc PhD(Otago)
 (Registered Dietitian)
 2009 Katherine E. Black BSc(Hons)(Salf) MSc PhD(Lough)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 2002 Fiona Lovelock DipHSc(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2003 Rebecca T. Cooke BPhEd MSc(Otago)
 2006 Nicola C. Russell BHSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2007 Silke Hellwig BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2008 Louise M. Beckingsale BSc PGDipSportMed PGDipDiet(Otago)
 (Registered Dietitian)
 2008 Cathryn L. Khouri DipHSc(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2010 Sharron M. Burford DipHSc(Otago) PGDipTchg
 (Registered Dietitian)
 2010 Laila Cooper DipHSc DPH(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2010 Celine S. Evans BSc(Br Col) (Registered Dietitian)
 2010 Susan O. MacDonell BCapSc(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2012 Tyson G. Edwards BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2012 Minako Kataoka MSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2012 Angela M. Lucas BCapSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2012 Andrew W. McLean BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)
 2012 Megan J. Mattingly BPhEd BSc PGDipDiet(Otago)
 (Registered Dietitian)
 2012 Mary L. Spiers BSc PGDipDiet(Otago) (Registered Dietitian)

Teaching Fellows

- 2007 Elizabeth Tuckey BCapSc(Otago)
 2008 Sara L. Richardson MSc(Otago)
 2010 Kirsten S. Webster BSc PGDipDiet(Otago)
 2012 Carla J. Thomson BTchg(Prim) MA PGDipArts(Otago)

Honorary Research Associate Professor

- 2008 Timothy J. Green MSc(Sask) PhD(Guelph) (Registered Dietitian)

Honorary Fellow

- 2001 Pheng Soon Lee BSc(Hons)(Flin) MB BS(Sing) MFPM MBA(Warw)

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SCIENCE

See Division of Commerce

DEPARTMENT OF MARINE SCIENCE

Associate Professor

1992 Abigail M. Smith BA(Colby) SM(MIT) DPhil(Waik)
(*Head of Department*)

Professor

2002 Gary S. Wilson BMus BSc(Hons) PhD(Well)
(Professor since 2009)

Associate Professors

1988 P. Keith Probert BSc(Hons) PhD(Lond) ARCS
1990 Stephen M. Dawson MSc(Auck) PhD(Cant)
1997 Stephen R. Wing BSc(Hons)(Humboldt) PhD(UC Davis)

Senior Lecturers

1990 M. Ross Vennell BE(Auck) PhD(MIT/WHOI)
2001 Miles D. Lamare BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2005 Candida Savage MSc(Cape Town) PhD(Stockholm)

Lecturers

2011 Christopher D. Hepburn BSc PhD(Otago)
2013 Christina R. Riesselman BA(Nebraska-Lincoln) PhD(Stanford)

Adjunct Associate Professor

1980 Michael F. Barker MSc PhD(Auck)

Department Manager

1993 Christine A. Fitzpatrick

Manager, Portobello Marine Laboratory

1979 Beverley Dickson NZCS

Programme Director, New Zealand Marine Studies Centre

1991 Sally F. Carson BSc(Mt All) MSc(Alta)

Manager, New Zealand Marine Studies Centre

1997 Tessa D. Mills BA(MancMet) MSc(UMIST) TchgCert(Manc)

Educator, New Zealand Marine Studies Centre

2005 Stephen T. Cutler BSc(Cant) PGDipHortSc(Lincoln) DipTchg
DipSportRec

Scientific Officers

2010 Claudio A. Tapia MSc(Chile)
2011 Robert J. Dagg MSc(Otago)

Research Vessel Master

1998 William A. Dickson

Relief Master

2010 Steve Little

Field Co-ordinator

1979 Paul Meredith

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Professors

- 1998 Richard J. Barker BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey)
(Professor since 2007, *Head of Department*)
- 1987 Vernon A. Squire Polar Medal BSc(Hons)(Wales) MASt PhD(Camb)
DSc(Wales) FRSNZ FIMA CMath FNZMS
- 1989 Robert E. L. Aldred MSc PhD(Melb) FTICA (Professor since 2011)
- 2007 Jörg Frauendiener Diplom Dr rer nat(Tübingen)
- 2009 Astrid an Huef BMath(Newcastle NSW) AM PhD(Dartmouth)
- 2010 Iain F. Raeburn BSc(Hons)(Edin) PhD(Utah)
- 2011 Michael D. Hendy ONZM BSc(Hons)(Well) MSc PhD(NE) FRSNZ

Associate Professors

- 1970 John Clark MSc PhD(Aberd)
- 1976 Peter C. Fenton MSc(Melb) PhD(Lond)
- 1991 David J. Fletcher MSc PhD(S'ton)
- 2010 David J. Bryant BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Senior Lecturers

- 1966 John A. Harraway MSc(Otago)
- 1975 M. John Curran MSc(Otago) PhD(Notre Dame)
- 2001 Boris Baeumer Vordiplom(Tübingen) MSc PhD(Louisiana State)
- 2006 Mihály Kovács MS(Eötvös Loránd, Budapest)
MS PhD(Louisiana State)

Lecturers

- 1991 Austina S. S. Clark BSc(Tamkang) MSc PhD DipGrad(Otago) DipTchg
- 2009 Florian Beyer Diplom(Münster) Dr rer nat(Potsdam)
- 2010 Janine A. Wright BSc PhD PGDipApStat(Otago) DipTchg
- 2011 Lisa O. Clark BA(SUNY) AM PhD(Dartmouth)
- 2011 Jörg Hennig Diplom PhD(Jena)
- 2011 Matthew F. Parry BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Brown)
- 2012 Tilman M. Davies BCM(W Aust) BSc PhD(Massey)
- 2012 Ting Wang MSc(Beijing Normal) PhD(Massey)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1974 John A. Shanks BSc(Hons)(Liv) MSc DPhil(Oxf)
- 1975 Gerrard F. Liddell BSc(Hons)(Cant) MSc PhD(Qu)

Departmental Manager

- 1980 Lenette J. Grant

DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

See Division of Health Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY

See Division of Health Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Associate Professor

1988 Patricia J. Langhorne BSc(Hons)(Aberd) PhD(Camb) MInstP MNZIP
(*Head of Department*)

Professors

1980 Robert J. Ballagh BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Colorado) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2001)

2011 Richard J. Blaikie BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ MIEEE
MInstP CPhys

Associate Professors

1978 Neil R. Thomson BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MNZIP

1989 Zhifa Sun BS(Northwestern, Xian) MS(Beijing Inst of Chem Tech)
PhD(Tianjin)

2000 David A. W. Hutchinson BSc(Hons) PhD(Exe)

2001 Craig J. Rodger BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

2002 C. R. (Bob) Lloyd BSc(Hons) PhD(Flin) MScSoc(NSW) MAPESM

2004 P. Blair Blaikie BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

2007 Colin Fox MSc(Auck) PhD(Camb)

2009 Igor Meglinski MSc PhD(Saratov)

Senior Lecturers

2003 Timothy C. A. Molteno BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

2007 Mikkel F. Andersen MSc(Aarhus) PhD(Weizmann)

2007 Jevon J. Longdell BSc(Waik) MSc(Auck) PhD(ANU)

2010 Niels Kjaergaard MSc PhD(Aarhus)

Senior Research Fellow

2010 Ashton S. Bradley MSc(Auck) PhD(Well)

Senior Teaching Fellow

2000 Terence F. Scott BA MSc PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows

1988 Paul V. Yates MSc(Otago)

2007 Kirsten E. Franklin MSc(Otago)

2008 Paul D. Muir MSc(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGY

See Division of Health Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Professors

1986 David K. Bilkey BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

(Professor since 2009, *Head of Department*)

1977 Robert G. Knight MA PhD DipClinPsych(Cant) FNZPsS

(Professor since 2003) (*Provost*)

1982 Neil McNaughton MA(Oxf) PhD(S'ton) (Professor since 2004)

1985 K. Geoffrey White ONZM BSc PhD(Otago) FNZPsS FAPS FABAI FRSNZ

(Professor since 1988)

- 1986 Wickliffe C. Abraham BA(Virg) PhD(Flor) FRSNZ (Professor since 1998)
 1992 Michael W. Colombo BA(Colorado) MS PhD(Rutgers)
 (Professor since 2010)
 1992 Harlene Hayne ONZM BA HonDSc(Colorado College)
 MS PhD(Rutgers) FRSNZ (Professor since 2003)
 1994 Jeffrey O. Miller BA(Ohio State) PhD(Michigan) FRSNZ
 2005 K. Edward Ruffman BA(York Can) MEd PhD(Tor)
 (Professor since 2012)

Emeritus Professor

- 1967 James R. Flynn MA PhD(Chicago) HonDSc(Otago) FRSNZ
 (Professor 1967-1996, Emeritus Professor since 1997)
 (Joint with Politics)

Associate Professors

- 1982 David P. O'Hare BA PhD(Exe)
 1993 J. Elaine Reese BA(Trin Texas) MA PhD(Emory)
 1997 Elizabeth A. Franz BA(Whittier) MSc PhD(Purdue)
 1997 Jamin B. Halberstadt BA(Swarth) PhD(Indiana)

Senior Lecturers

- 1972 Louis S. Leland BA(Maryland) PhD(Tenn)
 1990 Tamar Murachver BA(Calif State) MA PhD(UCSD)
 1991 Janice E. Murray BSc(Dal) MA PhD(Wat)
 1992 Brent L. Alsop MSc PhD(Auck)
 1994 John A. Hunter BSc DPhil(Ulster)
 1996 Richard J. Linscott BSc(Hons) PhD PGDipCLPs(Otago)
 2003 Liana J. Machado BA(UCLA) PhD(UCDavis)
 2003 Rachel A. Zajac BSc BA(Hons) PhD PGDipCLPs(Otago)
 2004 Elizabeth A. Schaughency BSc(Pittsburgh) MS PhD(Georgia)
 2007 Tamlin S. Conner BA(Colorado) PhD(Boston College)
 2007 Gareth J. Treharne BSc PhD(Birm)
 2008 Dione M. Healey BA(Hons) MSc PhD DipClinPsych(Cant)

Senior Research Fellow

- 2010 Andrew N. Clarkson BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)

Lecturers

- 2008 Mele M. Taumoepeau BA(Well) BSc(Hons)(QM Edin) PhD(Otago)
 2011 Kristin L. Hillman BSc PhD(N Dakota)
 2013 Sara N. Burke MS(Oregon) PhD(Arizona)
 2013 Damian K. Scarf BSc PhD(Otago)

Research Fellows

- 1998 Julien E. Gross MSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
 1999 Bruce Mockett BSc PhD DipSci(Massey)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1993 Ione M. Wooles MA DipClinPsych(Cant)
 1993 Philippa J. Youard MSc PGDipCLPs(Otago)
 2001 Brian Dixon MSc PGDipCLPs(Otago)

Teaching Fellows

- 2002 Ann L. Reynolds BA(Massey) MA PhD(Otago)
2009 Celia Lie BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Technical Officer

- 1996 Jeremy M. Anderson NZCE

Technical Officer

- 1980 Russell J. Phillips NZCE

Senior Computer Programmer

- 1988 William P. van der Vliet BA BSc(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Associate Professor

- 1991 Alison Cree BSc(Hons)(Cant) DPhil(Waik) DipNatRes(Cant)
(*Head of Department*)

Professors

- 1992 Hamish G. Spencer MSc(Auck) PhD(Harv) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2006)
1982 Alison R. Mercer ONZM BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2003)
1985 Lloyd S. Davis BSc(Hons)(Well) MSc(Cant) PhD(Alta)
(Professor since 2007, *Stuart Professor of Science Communication*)
1988 Graham P. Wallis BSc(Hons) PhD(Wales) (Genetics)
(Professor since 2010)
1989 Colin R. Townsend BSc DPhil(Sus) FRSNZ
1992 Robert Poulin BSc(McG) PhD(Laval) FRSNZ (Professor since 2004)
2004 Jonathan M. Waters BSc PhD(Tas) (Professor since 2011)
2008 Jean S. Fleming ONZM BSc(Hons)(Well) MSc PhD(Otago) CRSNZ
(*Professor of Science Communication*)

Emeritus Professor

- 1969 Carolyn W. Burns CBE BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Tor) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1993, Emeritus Professor since 2010)

Associate Professors

- 1985 David A. Wharton PhD DSc(Brist)
1989 Michael G. Paulin BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Auck)
1990 Ian G. Jamieson BSc(Acad) MSc(Alta) PhD(Auck)
1990 Elisabeth Slooten MSc(Auck) PhD(Cant)
1997 Phillip J. Bishop MSc(Wales) PhD(Witw)
(*Acting Director, Centre for Science Communication*)
1997 Gerard P. Closs BSc(La Trobe) PhD(Monash)
2001 Philip J. Seddon BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MSc(Wales)

Senior Lecturers

- 2001 Yolanda M. van Heezik BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2002 P. Mark Lokman Ir(Wageningen) PhD(Otago)
2004 Caroline W. Beck BSc(Birm) PhD(Warw)

2008 Shinichi Nakagawa BSc(Hons)(Waik) PhD(Sheff)
2008 Bruce C. Robertson BSc(Hons) PhD(Qld)

Senior Research Fellow

2002 Christoph D. Matthaei Diplom Biologe(Freiburg)
PhD(EAWAG & ETH, Zürich) Habil(Munich)

Lecturers

2010 Martin Krkosek BSc(Vic BC) PhD(Alta)
2010 Jennifer Rock BA(College of the Atlantic) PhD(Otago)

Research Fellows

1994 Marc Schallenberg BSc PhD(McG)
2002 Kirsten M. Donald BSc(Hons)(St And) PhD(Warw)
2005 Martyn R. Kennedy MSc PhD(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellow

2007 H. James McQuillan MSc(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellows

1995 Stephen G. Scott MSc(Auck) PhD(Otago)
1997 Robert T. Wass MSc PGDipArts(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow

2004 Lisa K. Russell BSc(Hons) PhD DipGrad(Otago)

Teaching Fellows

1999 Joanne C. Forrester MSc(Otago)
2007 Sue Michelsen-Heath MSc DipWLM(Otago) DipTchg
2009 Andrea C. D. Brown MSc(Aberd)

Pou Here Tangata

2004 Khyla J. Russell BA(Massey) PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Senior Technical Officer

1970 Murray McKenzie NZCE REA

Departmental Administrator

2009 Esther R. Sibbald BSc PGDipWLM(Otago)

Scientific Illustrator

1990 Kenneth S. Miller

SCHOOL OF SURVEYING

Professor and Dean

2013 Christina L. Hulbe BS(Montana CMST) MS(Ohio State) PhD(Chicago)

Senior Lecturers

1992 Brian J. Coutts JP BSc(Cant) MSc(Lincoln) DipSurv(Otago)
DipMgmt(NZIM) FNZIS FRICS FRGS MNZPI

1995 Paul H. Denys BSc(Cant) MSurv(Otago) PhD(Newcastle UK) MNZIS

1997 Michael S. Strack BA MSurv PhD PGCertTertT(Otago) NZCLS MNZIS

2001 Antoni B. Moore BSc(Hons)(Portsmouth) MSc(Leic) PhD(Plym)

2008 David P. Goodwin BSc(Hons)(Cape Town) MSc(E Lond) PhD(Otago)
LSZIM FSIZ MNZIS

Lecturers

2008 Gregory H. Leonard MSc PhD(Clarkson) MIPENZ CPEng

2008 Pascal J. B. Sirguy MSc(École Centrale de Lyon) PhD(Otago)

2009 Robert I. Tenzer PhD DipGeod&Cart(Slovak UT) PhD(Czech TU)

Professional Practice Fellows

1999 Donald N. McKinnon BSurv(Otago) NZCLS MNZIS RPSurv

2006 James J. Bazsika BSurv(Otago) BSc(Rutgers) MNZIS RPSurv

2006 Fraser W. Jopson BSurv BCom(Otago) MNZIS LCS

2008 Richard D. Hemi BSurv(Otago) MNZIS LCS RPSurv

2013 Emily J. Todd BSurv(Hons)(Otago)

Adjunct Professor

2007 G. Brent Hall BA(Hons)(Otago) MA PhD(McM) MNZIS

Adjunct Lecturer

2011 Scott A. N. Preskett BSc(Adel) MEngSc(NSW) PGDipHydSurv(Plym)

Honorary Fellow

2001 William A. Robertson MPP(Well) HonDSurv(Melb) DipTP(Auck)
FNZIS MNZPI

Senior Technical Officer

1986 Alastair M. Neaves NZCLS

DIVISION OF COMMERCE AND SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Dean

1990 George L. Benwell BSurv PhD(Melb) MPhil(City) MISAust
(Professor since 2000)

Deputy Dean

2004 David J. Fielding MA DPhil(Oxf)

Associate Dean (Postgraduate)

1994 Stephen J. S. Cranefield BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Edin)

Director, Administration

2005 R. Claire Ramsay BA(Waik)

Financial Analyst

2001 Karen L. Ayson BCom(Otago)

Marketing Co-ordinator

2006 Stephen C. F. Geddes BCom MBus(Otago)

Academic Manager

2008 Mark J. Wilesmith BSc(Hons)(Lough)

Executive Assistant

2000 Amanda J. Mabon BA DipGrad(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE

Professors

2002 Colin Campbell-Hunt MA(Oxf) MBA(York) PhD(Well)
(*Head of Department*)

1989 David H. Lont BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 2011)

1991 Ralph W. Adler BA(Colgate) MBA(Duke) PhD(NY State)
(Professor since 2002)

2004 Timothy F. Crack BSc(Hons) MCom PGDipCom(Otago) PhD(MIT)
IMC(UKSIP)

2011 Jin Zhang MS(Tsinghua) PhD(Calif IT)

Associate Professors

1985 John L. Burke BSc(Cant) MBA(W Aust) PhD(Tor)

1991 I. M. Premachandra BSc(Kelaniya) MSc(Colombo)
MEng DSc(Kogyo Tokyo)

Senior Lecturers

1985 Lynn G. McAlevey MSc MBA PhD(Otago)

1991 Rosalind H. Whiting BSc MCom PhD PGDipCom(Otago)
DipEnvSt(Adel) CA

1994 Katharine L. H. Wynn-Williams BA BCom PhD PGDipCom(Otago)

- 1996 Gurmeet S. Bhabra BS(IIT Kharagpur) MS(S Ill) PhD(Pitt)
- 1998 Carolyn P. Stringer MBus(Acc)(Monash) PhD(Otago) CMA ASA
- 2009 Michael Falta Dipl Natw ETH(ETH Zürich) PhD(Qld UT)
- 2010 Hai Lin MA PhD(Xiamen)
- 2012 Ivan Diaz-Rainey MA(Edin) MSc(Stir) PhD(E Anglia)

Lecturers

- 1994 Dyna Seng JP MCom(Otago)
- 2001 Helen M. Roberts BSc(Hons) PhD PGDipCom(Otago) MSc(Br Col)
- 2008 Sriyalatha Kumarasinghe BSc MBA(Sri Jay) MSc(Tsukuba)
PGDipEcDvlpt(Colombo)

Teaching Fellow

- 2012 Nicola J. Beatson BCom(Otago)

Departmental Manager

- 1995 Louise M. Jenkins

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Professors

- 2006 Alfred A. Haug Diplom-Volkswirt(Econ)(Konstanz)
MA PhD(Ohio State) (*Head of Department*)
- 1990 P. Dorian Owen MSc PhD(Wales)
- 2004 David J. Fielding MA DPhil(Oxf)
(*Donald Reid Professor*)
- 2011 Steven E. Stillman BA(Williams) MA PhD(Washington)

Associate Professors

- 1989 Alan B. King BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 1994 Paul C. Hansen BCom PhD PGDipCom(Otago) MEc(ANU)
- 1994 Stephen M. Knowles BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2012 Nathan Berg MA PhD(Kansas)

Senior Lecturers

- 1989 Mohammad Jaforullah MA(Rajsh) MEc(NE) PhD(Adel)
- 2004 Paul E. Thorsnes BA(Lutheran) MS PhD(Oregon)
- 2009 Viktoria Kahui BSc(Hons)(Brunel) MSc(Lond) PhD(Otago)
- 2009 Tarja K. Viitanen BSocSc(Hons)(Birm) MA(Manc) PhD(Warw)
- 2010 Andrew Coleman MA(Cant) PhD(Princeton)
- 2011 Steffen Lippert Diplom-Volkswirt Dr rer pol(Mannheim)
DScEcon(Toulouse)
- 2011 Trenton G. Smith BAS MS(Stanford) MA PhD(UCSB)

Lecturers

- 1989 Murat Genç BSc(Istanbul Teknik) PhD(Wash State)
- 2002 Arlene Ozanne BSc(Econ)(Philippines) PGDip(AgEcon) MEc(NE)
PhD(Otago)
- 2009 Daniel F. Farhat BA(UCSD) MS(Oregon) PhD(Calif, Riverside)
- 2009 Christopher M. Hajzler MA(Sask)

Professional Practice Fellow

1989 Warren B. McNoe BSc BCom PGDipCom(Otago)

Teaching Fellow

2009 Terrence F. Kerr BMinTech BA PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg(ChchCE)
CertTESOL(Otago Poly)

Departmental Manager

1997 Christine L. Haig MusB(Hons) PhD(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SCIENCE

Associate Professor

2009 Michael Winikoff BSc(Hons) PhD(Melb) AMuSA
(*Head of Department*)

Professor

1992 Martin K. Purvis BS(Yale) MFA(Columbia) MS PhD(Massachusetts)
(Professor since 2003)

Associate Professors

1979 Henry B. Wolfe BS(American DC) PhD(Otago) FNZCS
1994 Stephen J. S. Cranefield BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Edin)
1999 Peter Whigham BSc(Hons)(ANU) PhD(NSW)
2004 Holger Regebrecht Dipl-Inf Dr-Ing(Bauhaus)

Senior Lecturers

1997 Maryam A. Purvis BS(U Texas, Arlington) MA(U Texas, Austin)
PhD(Otago)
2002 Jeremiah Da Deng BSc(University of Electronic Science and Technology
of China) MSc PhD(South China University of Technology)
2004 B. Tony R. Savarimuthu ME(BITS, Pilani) PhD(Otago)
2006 Grant C. Dick BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers

1988 Nigel J. Stanger MSc PhD(Otago) MIITP
1998 Brendon J. Woodford MSc PhD PGDipSci PGCertTertT(Otago)
1999 Colin H. Aldridge BSc(Auck) PhD DipGrad(Otago) DipTchg
2000 Alec Holt BSc MCom PGDipSci(Otago)
2008 Mariusz Nowostawski MSc(Wroclaw) MSc(Birm) PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows

1993 James R. Irwin BE(Cant) BCom DipGrad(Otago)
1999 Mark R. George BCom(Hons)(Otago)

Teaching Fellows

1999 Christopher M. Edwards BSc(Hons)(Otago)
2002 Gary R. Burrows BCom PGDipCom(Otago)

Departmental Manager

2005 Stephen F. Hall-Jones BA(Otago) DipBus(Massey)

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

Professors

- 1972 Alan J. Geare BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) AFNZIM
(Professor since 1987, *Head of Department*)
- 1992 André M. Everett BA MBA PhD(Nebraska) (Professor since 2012)
- 2002 Steven Grover BA(Michigan) MPhil PhD(Columbia)
- 2012 Melissa S. Baucus BS MBA PhD(Indiana)
- 2013 Elizabeth L. Rose MS MA PhD(Michigan)

Associate Professors

- 1983 Graham R. Elkin BA(CNAA) MSc(City) PGCertEd(Leeds) FCIPD
- 1987 Ian McAndrew BCom(NSW) MA PhD(III)

Senior Lecturers

- 1998 Sara C. Walton BA MCom PhD DipTour PGCertTertT(Otago)
- 1999 Bronwyn I. Boon MCom PhD(Otago)
- 1999 Jodyanne J. Kirkwood MCom PhD(Otago)
- 2000 Fiona J. Edgar BCom(Hons) PhD DipGrad(Otago) NZCSMgmt
- 2005 Richard W. Greatbanks BSc(CNAA) MSc PhD(Manc) CEng MIEE
- 2010 Paula M. O’Kane BSc PhD PGCHEP(Ulster) FHEA

Lecturers

- 1994 Virginia I. Cathro BSc MCom PGDipTertT(Otago)
- 1998 Diane R. Ruwhiu MCom PhD DipGrad(Otago)
- 2011 Conor O’Kane BSc MBS PhD(NUI)
- 2012 Jing (Annie) Zhang BS(Capital Normal, Beijing) PhD(W’gong)

Teaching Fellow

- 2008 Andrew J. Patterson MCom PGDipCom(Otago)

Departmental Manager

- 1999 Kaye T. Jeffries

DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING

Associate Professor

- 1996 Kenneth R. Deans BSc(Edin) PhD(Strath) DIA(Napier)
(*Head of Department*)

Professors

- 1987 Robert W. Lawson BA(Manc) MSc(Newcastle UK) PhD(Sheff)
(Professor since 1995)
- 1990 Brendan J. Gray BA MBA PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2007)
- 1994 Jürgen Gnoth MA(Bonn) PhD DipTour(Otago) (Professor since 2012)
- 2009 Janet A. Hoek MA PhD DipBusAdmin(Massey)
- 2012 Sylvie K. Chetty BSc(Hons)(Salf) MBA(Edin) PhD(Cant)
(*Dunedin City Council Professor of Entrepreneurship*)

Associate Professors

- 1998 John G. Knight BSc(Hons) MCom PhD DipGrad(Otago)
- 1999 Robert W. Aitken BA(Open) BEd(S’ton) MPhil(Exe) PhD(Otago)

- 2004 David F. Ballantyne Mgmt(Monash) PhD(Hanken)
GradDipOrgBeh(Swinburne UT) CPA QPMR FABIF
2006 Maree A. Thyne BA PhD PGDipTour DipGrad(Otago)

Senior Lecturers

- 1988 John C. Guthrie MCom PhD PGDipTertT(Otago)
1992 Robert P. Hamlin MA(Oxf) MBA(Indiana) PhD(Otago)
1999 Alexandra Ganglmair-Wooliscroft Mag(Vienna) PhD(Otago)
1999 Benjamin A. J. Wooliscroft BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2000 Lisa S. McNeill BA BCom(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2002 Shelagh W. Ferguson BA(H-W) MA(Lincoln UK) PhD(Otago)
DipM(UK)
2002 Mathew K. Parackal MSc(Alld) PhD PGDipBus(Massey)
2004 Leah J. Watkins BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2005 Andrea Insch BBus(Hons)(Qld UT) PhD(Griff)
2006 Sergio A. Biggemann BSc(Oruro) MBA(Universidad Católica Boliviana)
MMPP(La Paz) DBA(Macq)
2008 Kirsten J. Robertson BA MSc PhD(Otago)
2011 Damien W. Mather BE(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2012 Anthony J. Garry BA(Hons)(Manc Met) PhD(Nott) DipMktg(CIM)
PGCertEd(Cardiff)

Lecturers

- 1989 James A. Henry MCom PhD PGDipCom(Otago)
2008 John R. Williams MCom PhD PGDipCom DipGrad(Otago)
2011 Roel L. T. Wijland BA MBA(Amsterdam) PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow

- 2003 David H.S. Bishop BSc(Lond) MCom DipGrad(Otago)

Departmental Manager

- 2005 Stewart D. Hibbert BSc(Hons)(Wolv) PGDipDPIM(Portsmouth)

DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM

Associate Professor

- 2000 Hazel M. Tucker BSc(Hons)(Hudd) MA PhD(Durh)
(*Head of Department*)

Professor

- 1994 James E. S. Higham BA PhD DipTour(Otago) (Professor since 2007)

Associate Professors

- 2000 Brent A. Lovelock BForSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
PGDipHortSc(Massey)
2004 Neil S. Carr BSc(St And) PhD(Exe) PGCert(Herts)

Senior Lecturer

- 2001 Anna M. Thompson BA(Auck) PhD DipTour(Otago)
DipMusStud(Massey)

Lecturers

- 2007 Tara J. Duncan BA(Hons)(Lampeter) MSc PhD(Lond)
- 2011 Tianyu Ying MS(Zhejiang) PhD(Clemson)
- 2012 Sebastien Filep BBus BA BM(Hons)(Technol Syd) PhD(James Cook)
GCTE(Vic Aust)
- 2012 Mary F. Mostafanezhad BA(Washington State) MS(Oregon)
PhD(Hawaii)

Honorary Associate Professor

- 2001 David T. Duval MA(Manit) MES PhD(York Can)

Departmental Manager

- 1986 Diana E. Evans

EXECUTIVE PROGRAMMES**Director**

- 2009 Ian Lafferty BEng(Hons)(Glas) MBA(H-W) PGDipBA(Sing Inst Mgmt)

Academic Leader, Executive Programmes

- 2005 Richard W. Greatbanks BSc(CNAA) MSc PhD(Manc) CEng MIEE

Manager, MBA

- 2009 Olga Meglinskaya MA(Saratov) MBA(Exe)

Manager, Executive Education

- 2008 Megan J. Crawford BCom BA(Otago)

DIVISION OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

1996 Peter R. Crampton MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago) DipObst(Auck)
FAFPHM MRNZCGP (Professor since 2004)

Deputy Pro-Vice-Chancellor

2000 Helen D. Nicholson BSc(Hons) MB ChB MD(Brist)

Associate Deans

1976 Patricia A. Cragg BSc(Hons) PhD(Brist) (Academic)

1991 Ian G. Tucker BPharm(Hons) PhD(Qld) FNZCP FCRS MPS RegPharmNZ
(Research Commercialisation)

1994 Lois J. Surgenor MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCCPsych
(Postgraduate Studies)

1999 Faafetai Sopoaga MB ChB MPH(Otago) FAFPHM FRNZCGP
(Pacific)

2000 Joanne Baxter BHB MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FAFPHM
(Māori)

2001 Catherine L. Day BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey) (Research)

Director, Policy and Programmes

2007 Andrea N. Howard MA PGDipArts(Otago)

Academic Committees and Projects Co-ordinator

2007 Richard K. A. White MA PGDipArts(Otago)

Manager, Health Sciences Admissions

2005 Beth Stephenson

Marketing Co-ordinator

2007 Donnella A. Aitken-Ferguson BA(Otago) DipTchg(Sec)(ChchCE)

Business Manager

1985 Philip C. Noye BCom(Otago) CA

Financial Analysts

1996 Andrea M. Wolf BCom(Qld UT) CA

2004 Delia A. Bonner BCom(Cant) CA

2008 Paul A. Pedofski BCom(Otago) FCA

Research and Development Manager

1996 Michele Coleman BA(Hons)(Dub) PhD(Edin)

ICT Strategy and Services Manager

1994 John W. Kaiser BSc(Well)

Hunter Centre Manager

1986 Barbara E. Lee BA(Cant)

Executive Assistant

2000 Deborah L. Wallace

BIOETHICS CENTRE

Professor and Director

2013 John R. McMillan BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Professors

1983 D. Gareth Jones CNZM BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) DSc(W Aust)
MD(Otago) CBiol FSB FAS

1988 Grant R. Gillett MSc MB ChB(Auck) DPhil(Oxf) FRACS FRSNZ
(Professor since 1995)

Associate Professor

1999 Jing-Bao Nie MMed(Hunan) MA(Qu) PhD(Texas)

Senior Lecturers

1995 Lynley C. Anderson MHealSc PhD(Otago) DipPhty MNZSP

1999 Neil J. Pickering BA(Gen Hons)(Exe) MPhil(CNAA) MA PhD(Wales)

2002 Nicola J. Kerruish BMedSci BM BS(Nott) MHIthEth(Melb) PhD(Otago)
FRACP MRCP

Lecturers

2002 Sandra A. Elkin BA(Hons)(Open) MBHL(Otago) MCSP

2009 Simon T. Walker MA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

2012 Michael R. King BAppSc PhD(Massey) PGDipArts(Otago)

Administrator

1995 Vicki Lang

DENTISTRY

Dean

2005 Gregory J. Seymour AM BDS MDSc(Syd) PhD(Lond) FRCPath
FFOP(RCPA) FRACDS FICD FADI FRSNZ

Deputy Dean

1970 Thomas B. Kardos MDS PhD(Otago) FFOP(RCPA)

Associate Deans

1993 Warwick J. Duncan ED MDS PhD(Otago) FRACDS
(Facilities and Clinical Services)

1996 Julius A. Kieser BSc BDS PhD DSc(Witw) FLS FDSRCSEd FFSSoc FICD
FFOMP(RCPA) (Research)

1998 Norman A. Firth BDS(Adel) MDSc(Melb) FRACDS FFOP(RCPA)
(Postgraduate Studies)

1998 Alison M. Rich BDS(Otago) MDSc PhD(Melb) FRACDS FFOP(RCPA)
(Undergraduate Studies)

Student Affairs Officer and Senior Lecturer

2009 Andrew A. Tawse-Smith DDS(Colombian Sch of Dent)
CertPeriodontology(Göteborg)

Dental Education Support Officer

2012 Janet Rountree BA MusB PhD PGDipMus DipGrad(Otago)

Faculty Operations Manager

1992 Margaret L. Berkeley BA(Hons) BCom(Otago)

Technical Services Manager

1996 Stephen A. Swindells BAppMan(Otago Poly) PGDipCDTech(Otago)

Office Manager

1987 Allen C. Heads

Clinical Services Co-ordinator

1981 Dianne C. Fox

Executive Assistant to the Dean

1993 Anne M. Smith

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL DIAGNOSTIC AND SURGICAL SCIENCES

Professors

1994 Robert M. Love MDS PhD(Otago) FRACDS

(Professor since 2006, *Head of Department*)

1989 John R. Broughton ED JP BSc(Massey) BDS PhD PGDipComDent

DipGrad(Otago) (Professor since 2012) (*Māori Health*)

(Joint with Preventive and Social Medicine)

Associate Professors

1993 Rohana Kumara De Silva BDS(S Lanka) FDSRCPSGlas FFDRCSI

FDSRCS

1998 Alison M. Rich BDS(Otago) MDSc PhD(Melb) FRACDS FFOP(RCPA)

2006 Darryl C. Tong BDS MB ChB(Otago) MSD CertOMS(Wash) FFDRCSI

FDSRCS

Senior Lecturers

1987 Eithne E. MacFadyen BDS(Glas) FDSRCPSGlas

1998 Norman A. Firth BDS(Adel) MDSc(Melb) FRACDS FFOP(RCPA)

2008 Harsha De Silva BDS(S Lanka) MS(Colombo) FDSRCS FFDRCS

Professional Practice Fellows

1996 Ross R. Meldrum BSc BDS DPH(Otago) FRACDS

1998 Yoganathan Ponnambalam BDS(S Lanka)

MHealSc PGDipClinDent(Otago)

1999 F. Perry Adank BDS PGDipClinDent(Otago)

1999 Rex J. Moore BDS PGDipClinDent(Otago)

1999 Megan E. Webb BSc BDS(Otago)

2005 Davina S. Wong BDS(Otago)

2005 Kai-Ming Wu MDS(Nat Taiwan) PGDipClinDent(Otago)

2007 Arthur J. Heenan BDS(Otago)

2007 Russel G. McLean BDS(Otago)

2007 Angela M. Reeves BDS(Otago)

2008 Jacob R. Grieve BDS(Otago)

- 2008 Ghassan A. M. Hamid BDS PGDipClinDent(Otago)
- 2008 Claudia Jo-Lan Huang BDS(Otago)
- 2008 Gary A. Marks BSc BDS(Otago)
- 2008 Craig J. Waterhouse BSc BDS PGDipClinDent(Otago)
- 2009 Michelle A. Pienaar BChD(Pret)
- 2009 Sari A. Tollefsen LicDent(Helsinki) PGDipClinDent(Otago) LicAc(CICM)
- 2010 Andrew L. Parton BDS(Brist)

Charge Medical Radiation Technologist

- 1987 Diane J. Campbell BCom MHealSc(Otago) DSR(D) DSR(T)

Charge Nurse Manager

- 1999 Desiree M. Jones

Charge Medical Laboratory Scientist

- 2002 Lynda S. Horne BSc(Otago) MNZMLS

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL REHABILITATION

Professors

- 1970 Thomas B. Kardos MDS PhD(Otago) FFOP(RCPA)
(Professor since 2002, *Head of Department*)
- 2003 Michael V. Swain BSc(Hons) PhD(NSW)

Associate Professors

- 1987 Nicholas P. Chandler BDS PhD(Lond) MSc(Manc) LDSRCS
FDSRCPGlas FDSRCSEd FFDRCSI MRACDS
- 1995 Karl M. Lyons MDS(Otago) CertMaxillofacialPros(UCLA) FRACDS

Senior Lecturers

- 1998 Catharina H. J. Hauman BChD MMedSci(Pret) MDS(Otago)
- 2001 J. Neil Waddell MDipTech(Dent Tech)(TN) PGDipCDTech(Otago)
HDE(UN)
- 2004 Jonathan M. Broadbent BDS PhD(Otago)
- 2006 Vincent Bennani DDS(Reims) Docteur de l'Université de Nice Sophia
Antipolis CertAdvPros(Tufts) CertAdvImpl(Bordeaux)
- 2008 Lyndie A. Foster Page BSc BDS MComDent PhD PGDipClinDent(Otago)
- 2008 Lara T. Friedlander MDS(Otago) FRACDS
- 2009 Colleen M. Murray BEd(Massey) BDS(Otago) BChD(Hons)(Pret)
- 2010 Sunyoung Ma BDS DClinDent(Otago)
- 2010 Donald R. Schwass BSc(Waik) BDS DClinDent(Otago)
- 2011 Suzanne McE. Hanlin MDS(Otago) FRACDS FPFA FADI FICD
- 2012 Basil Al-Amleh BDS DClinDent(Otago)

Lecturers

- 2002 John G. Egan MHealSc PGDipCDTech(Otago)
- 2009 Ludwig Jansen van Vuuren BTechDent
NatDipDentTech(Technicon Pretoria) MTechDent(Tshwane UT)
- 2011 Wendy-Ann Jansen van Vuuren BTechDent
NatDipDentTech(Technicon Pretoria)

Senior Teaching Fellows

- 2002 John M. Aarts BEd(Well IT) BHealSc DipDentTech DipTertT(CIT)
- 2002 Brendan Torr NH DipTech(TN)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1989 David A. Campbell BDS(Otago)
- 2005 Kai-Ming Wu MDS(Nat Taiwan) PGDipClinDent(Otago)
- 2006 B. Paul Pearce PGDipCDTech PGDipTertT(Otago) CertAT
- 2007 Arthur J. Heenan BDS(Otago)
- 2007 Sergio G. Salis MDS(Otago) MRACDS
- 2008 Lalitha De Silva BDS(Peradeniya) DipGenDentPrac(S Lanka)
PGDipClinDent(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF ORAL SCIENCES

Professors

- 1987 Richard D. Cannon BA PhD(Camb)
(Professor since 2007, *Head of Department*)
- 1970 Thomas B. Kardos MDS PhD(Otago) FFOP(RCPA)
(Professor since 2002)
- 1988 Bernadette K. Drummond BDS(Otago) MS(Roch) PhD(Leeds)
FRACDS FDSRCSEd (Professor since 2012)
- 1996 Julius A. Kieser BSc BDS PhD DSc(Witw) FLS FDSRCSEd FFSSoc FICD
FFOMP(RCPA)
- 1996 W. Murray Thomson MA(Leeds) BSc BDS MComDent(Otago)
PhD(Adel) FICD (Professor since 2006)
- 2009 Mauro Farella DDS(Naples) Dottore di Ricerca(Reggio Calabria)
SpecOrthodontics(Naples) SpecMedStat(Milan)

Associate Professor

- 1993 Warwick J. Duncan ED MDS PhD(Otago) FRACDS

Research Associate Professor

- 2005 Mary P. Cullinan BDS(Syd) MSc(Lond) FADI

Senior Lecturers

- 1991 Brian C. Monk BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Monash)
- 1996 Alison M. Meldrum MDS(Otago)
- 1997 Geoffrey R. Tompkins BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
- 2000 Nicholas C. K. Heng BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2002 Jonathan W. Leichter BA(Connecticut) DMD(Tufts)
CertPeriodontology(Harvard)
- 2010 Dorothy H. Boyd BDS(Edin) MDS(Otago) FDSRCS

Senior Research Fellows

- 1986 Ann R. Holmes BSc(Hons) PhD(Lond)
- 1996 Kyoko Niimi DVM(Nihon Vet) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers

- 2001 Susan M. Moffat BA DPH(Otago) CertDentTherp(Wgtn)
- 2006 Kate C. Morgaine BA MPH(Otago) DipTchg
- 2007 Rebecca M. Ahmadi BHealSc(Otago)
- 2007 Kirsten J. Wade MPH DipDentHyg DPH(Otago) DipTchg

Research Fellows

- 2004 Trudy J. Milne PhD(Qld UT) NZCS
- 2006 Mikhail V. Keniya MD Kandidat Nauk(Rostov State)
- 2007 Dawn E. Coates BSc PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1978 Peter G. Gilbert BDS(Otago) MDSc(Syd)
- 1986 Winifred J. Harding MDS(Otago)
- 1989 Christopher J. Robertson MDS DDSc(Otago)
- 2000 Gina M. Todd DipDentHyg(UK)
- 2002 Karen E. Hore BA(Otago) DipTchg(DCE) CertDentTherp(Wgtn)
- 2002 Judith L. Windle PGCertTertT(Otago) CertDentHyg(Otago Poly)
CertDentTherp(Chch)
- 2008 Lalitha De Silva BDS(Peradeniya) DipGenDentPrac(S Lanka)
PGDipClinDent(Otago)
- 2008 Joanna M. Macbeth DipDentHyg(Otago)
- 2008 Craig J. Waterhouse BSc BDS PGDipClinDent(Otago)
- 2009 Kirsty M. Barltrop DipDentHyg(Otago)
- 2009 Deanna M. Beckett DipDentTher(Wgtn)
- 2009 Florence O. Bennani DDS(Reims) CESOrthodontics(Nice)
- 2009 Ying-Chih (Ebony) Hsu BHealSc(Otago)
- 2009 Priyangika P. Konthasingha BDS(Peradeniya) MSc MD(Colombo)
- 2011 Bathsheba (Bethy) J. Turton BDS(Otago)

Honorary Fellow

- 2009 Masakazu Niimi DDS PhD(Kyushu)

SIR JOHN WALSH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Director

- 1996 Julius A. Kieser BSc BDS PhD DSc(Witw) FLS FDSRCSEd FFSSoc FICD
FFOMP(RCPA)

Honorary Associate Professor

- 2012 Patrick R. Schmidlin Dr med dent(Zürich)

MEDICINE

Dean of Faculty

1996 Peter R. Crampton MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago) DipObst(Auck)
FAFPHM MRNZCGP (Professor since 2004)

Deputy Dean of Faculty

1984 Peter R. Joyce BSc(Cant) MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) DSc(Cant)
FRANZCP FRSNZ

Associate Deans

1984 David J. Perez BSc MB ChB(Auck) MD(Syd) FRACP
(Associate Dean and Director, Early Learning in Medicine
(Years 2 and 3) Programme)

2002 Tony Zaharic MSc(Otago) (Medical Admissions)

Director, Faculty Education Unit

2003 Joy R. Rudland BSc(Hons)(Liv) MPhil(QM Edin) DipMedEd
DipAdEd(Dund)

Healthcare in the Community Convenor

1996 Hamish J. Wilson MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP

Clinical Skills Convenor

2009 Geoffrey R. Cutfield MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FFARACS FANZCA
FFICANZCA FJFICM (Associate Professor)

Integrated Cases Convenor

2005 Linda S. M. Gulliver BSc PhD(Otago) NZRGON

Senior Lecturer, E-Learning

2009 Philip Blyth MB ChB PhD(Auck)

Faculty Manager

1974 Bruce R. Smith NZCS DipBusStuds(Massey)

Assistant Faculty Manager

2007 Philip R. Tilson BCom BA DipGrad(Otago)

OTAGO SCHOOL OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

Dean

2000 Helen D. Nicholson BSc(Hons) MB ChB MD(Brist)

Associate Dean (Academic)

1976 Patricia A. Cragg BSc(Hons) PhD(Brist)

Associate Dean (Medical Education)

1987 A. Grant Butt BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Associate Dean (Research)

1999 Hallie R. Buckley BA(Auck) PhD PGDipSci(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY

Professors

1995 David R. Grattan BSc(Hons) PhD(Well)

(Professor since 2009, *Head of Department*)

1978 David P. L. Green BSc(Hons)(Brist) PhD(Camb) (Professor since 2004)

1983 D. Gareth Jones CNZM BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) DSc(W Aust)

MD(Otago) CBIOL FSB FAS

1988 Ian S. McLennan MSc(Auck) PhD(ANU) (Professor since 2012)

2000 Helen D. Nicholson BSc(Hons) MB ChB MD(Brist)

2007 Mark D. Stringer BSc(Hons) MB BS MS(Lond) FRCP FRCS FRCS(Paed)
FRCSed (Professor since 2008)

2008 Neil J. Gemmell BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(La Trobe)

(*AgResearch Professor of Reproduction and Genomics*)

2009 Elizabeth A. Matisoo-Smith BA(Berkeley) PhD(Auck)

Associate Professors

1987 Dorothy E. Oorschot BSc(Hons)(W Aust) PhD(Otago)

1992 Nancy G. Tayles BA(Auck) PhD PGDipArts(Otago)

1997 John N. J. Reynolds MB ChB PhD(Otago)

1999 Hallie R. Buckley BA(Auck) PhD PGDipSci(Otago)

2002 Gregory M. Anderson BAgSc(Hons) PhD(Lincoln)

Senior Lecturers

1978 Peter R. Hurst BSc(Hons)(Leic) PhD(CNAAC)

1978 Philip V. Peplow BSc(Hons) PhD(Birm)

1986 Ruth M. A. Napper BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

1992 Joanna M. Williams MSc PhD(Otago)

1994 Ping Liu BMD(Anhui) PhD(Otago)

1994 Ming Zhang MMed(Anhui) PhD(Otago)

1997 S. N. George P. J. Dias BDS(S Lanka) MS(Dental Surgery)(Colombo)
PhD(Otago) Specialist in Dental Surgery (PGIM, Colombo)

1998 Stephen J. Bunn BSc(Hons)(Sur) PhD(Lond)

2002 Christine L. Jasoni BSc(Calif) PhD(Washington)

2005 Beulah Leitch BSc(Hons)(Belf) MSc PhD(Wales)

2006 Stephanie J. Woodley BPhy MSc PhD(Otago)

Senior Research Fellows

- 1998 Jo-Ann L. Stanton BSc(Hons)(ANU) PhD(W Aust)
- 2000 Ilona C. Kokay BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2010 Nancy R. Beavan Athfield BA MSc(Columbia) PhD(Cant)
- 2010 Andrew N. Clarkson BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)

Lecturers

- 2005 Megan J. Wilson BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2006 Sián E. Halcrow BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2007 Louise C. Parr-Brownlie BPhEd MSc PhD(Otago)
- 2009 Elspeth J. Gold PhD PGDipSci(Otago)

Research Fellows

- 1973 K. John Dennison JP BA MSc(Otago)
- 2006 Christopher B. Rawle BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2006 Margaret M. Ryan BSc(Hons)(Aberd) PhD(Lond)
- 2007 Caroline M. Larsen BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2007 Janette H. Quennell BSc PhD(Otago)
- 2009 K. Ann Horsburgh BSc MA(Auck) PhD(Stanford)
- 2009 Michael Knapp Diplom(Saarland) PhD(Massey)
- 2009 Sharon R. Ladyman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2010 Sheri L. Johnson BSc(Dal) PhD(Maine)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1999 Latika P. Samalia DSM(Fiji)
- 2009 Amrit P. Kaur MB ChB(Panjab) DipO&G(Calicut) PGDipSci(Otago)
MRCOG
- 2010 Vivekanandan Perumal BPT(TN Med) MSc(Manipal)

Teaching Fellows

- 2007 Bradley J. Hurren MSc PGDipSci(Otago)
- 2008 Rachel J. Lissaman BSc PGDipSci(Otago)
- 2011 Rebecca J. Bird MSc(Keele) PhD(Glas)

Honorary Professors

- 1987 Jeffery R. Wickens BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 2004)
- 2012 Robert S. Bridges BA(Earham College) MS PhD(Connecticut)

Honorary Fellows

- 2010 John C. McEwan BSc(Hons)(Otago)
- 2011 Jennifer L. Juengel BSc(Michigan State) MSc PhD(Missouri)

Scientific Officers

- 1987 Maree L. Gould MSc PhD(Otago)
- 1994 Diane Guévremont BSc(McG)

Manager, Otago Centre for Electron Microscopy

- 1974 Allan J. Mitchell NZCS

Manager, Otago Centre for Confocal Microscopy

- 1999 Andrew McNaughton BSc(Massey) MAppSc(Lincoln)

Technical Manager

2005 Carol A. Dunstone MSc(Otago)

IT Manager

1994 D. Ross Marshall-Seeley MSc(Otago)

Finance Manager

2005 Christopher G. Tomlinson DipAcc(Eastern IT) CertSupMgmt(NZIM)

Health and Safety Adviser

1986 D. Mark Gould BSc(Otago)

Departmental Administrator

1993 Sally-Ann Howard BCom BSc(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY

Professors

2005 Kurt L. Krause MA PhD(Harv) MD(Baylor) (*Head of Department*)

1975 Warren P. Tate CNZM MSc(Well) PhD(Otago) FNZIC FRSNZ
MA-PIMBN (Professor since 1989)

1980 Anthony E. Reeve ONZM BSc(Cant) MSc PhD(Otago)
FRSNZ MA-PIMBN

(Professor since 1997, *Professor of Cancer Genetics*)

1987 Iain L. Lamont BSc(Hons)(Edin) DPhil(Oxf) (Professor since 2010)

2001 Catherine L. Day BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey) (Professor since 2012)

Associate Professors

1972 Russell T. M. Poulter BSc(Lond) PhD(Leic)

1975 John F. Cutfield MSc PhD(Auck) FNZIC

1994 Julian J. Eaton-Rye BSc(Hons)(Manc) PhD(Ill)

1996 Sally P. A. McCormick BAgSc(Hons) PhD(Lincoln)

1998 Tony R. Merriman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

2002 Peter K. Dearden BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Lond)

Research Associate Professor

2006 Parry J. Guilford MSc(Otago) PhD(Camb)

Senior Lecturers

1982 Alan Carne BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey)

1993 Craig J. Marshall BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

1996 Christopher M. Brown MSc PhD(Otago)

1998 Richard C. Macknight BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

1998 Sigurd M. Wilbanks AB(Harv) PhD(Berkeley)

2000 Elizabeth C. Ledgerwood BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

2006 Michael A. Black BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Purdue)

2008 Stephanie M. Hughes BSc(Hons) PhD(Well)

2012 Wayne M. Patrick BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb)

Senior Research Fellows

1993 Elizabeth S. Poole BSc PhD(Otago)

2006 Torsten Kleffmann DiplBiol PhD(Bochum)

Lecturers

- 2011 Lynette R. Brownfield BSc(Hons) PhD(Melb)
- 2011 Anita K. Dunbier BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellows

- 2002 Tony Zaharic MSc(Otago)
- 2005 Gillian M. MacKay BSc(Hons) PhD(Edin) (Genetics)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1980 Lynda R. Dowsett QSM JP BTech(Hons)(Brun) PGDipTertT(Otago)
- 1994 Kaye C. Wilson BSc(Otago) DipTchg
- 2003 Justine E. Murrell MSc(Auck)

Honorary Associate Professor

- 1989 Michael Legge PhD(Essex) MIBiol FIBMS FNZIMLS

Scientific Officers

- 1978 Peter A. Stockwell BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 1989 Leslie A. McNoe MSc(Otago)
- 2003 Rebecca E. Laurie BSc(Hons)(Bath) PhD(E Anglia)

Department Manager

- 2000 Frances M. Mosley BSc(Vic)

DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

Professors

- 1993 Vernon K. Ward BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 2011, *Head of Department*)
- 1973 J. Frank T. Griffin ONZM BA PhD(Dub) FRSNZ (Professor since 1997)
(*Director, Deer Research Laboratory*)
- 1991 Clive W. Ronson BSc(Massey) PhD(Warw) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2003, *Professor of Genetics*)
- 1993 Andrew A. Mercer BSc PhD(Otago) FRSNZ
(*Director, Virus Research Unit*) (Professor since 2006,
Robert and Marjorie Webster Professor of Viral Pathogenesis)
- 1998 Gregory M. Cook MSc PhD(Waik) (Professor since 2009)

Emeritus Professor

- 1975 John R. Tagg MSc(Melb) PhD(Monash)
(Professor since 2002, Emeritus Professor since 2010)

Associate Professor

- 2003 Alexander D. McLellan MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers

- 1994 Robin S. Simmonds BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) DipTchg
- 2007 Heather J. Brooks BSc(Hons) PhD(Lond)
- 2008 Peter C. Fineran BSc(Hons) PhD(Camb)
- 2009 Roslyn A. Kemp BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2010 Keith P. Ireton BSc PhD(MIT)

- 2011 Matloob Husain MSc PhD(Panjab)
- 2012 Joanna R. Kirman BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Research Fellows

- 1985 Stephen B. Fleming BSc PhD(Otago)
- 1985 Michelle A. McConnell MSc PhD(Otago)
- 1994 Marilyn H. Hibma MSc PhD(Otago)

Lecturer

- 2012 Sergio E. Morales BSc PhD(Vermont)

Research Fellows

- 2001 Rory P. O'Brien BSc PhD(Dub)
- 2003 Lyn M. Wise BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellow

- 1994 Judith M. Bateup BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow

- 2008 Warren T. McBurney MSc PhD(Otago)

Senior Technical Officer

- 1970 Bruce Todd NZCS

Departmental Administrator

- 2006 Elisabeth W. Owen BA(Hons)(Open)

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY

Associate Professor

- 1997 Rhonda J. Rosengren BS PhD(Texas A & M) (*Head of Department*)

Professor

- 1987 Paul F. Smith BA(Hons) PhD(Syd) GradDipApplStat(Massey)
(Professor since 1999)

Associate Professors

- 1989 Cynthia L. Darlington BA(Hons) PhD(Syd)
- 1990 D. Steven Kerr BSc(E Carolina) PhD(Wake Forest)

Senior Lecturers

- 2001 John C. Ashton BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Massey)
- 2001 Ivan A. Sammut BSc(Hons) PhD(Sund)

Senior Research Fellow

- 1998 Yiwen Zheng BSc(Shanghai) MSc(Anhui) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers

- 2008 Gregory I. Giles BSc(Hons)(Durh) PhD(S'ton)
- 2011 Sarah Baird BA BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)
- 2011 Khaled Greish MB BCh(Suez Canal) PhD(Kumamoto)

Research Fellow

- 2008 Sebastien G. P. Taurin Maitrise(Caen) DESS(Nancy) PhD(Montr)

Head Technician

2011 Robert E. Alumbaugh BA(Calif State, Chico) MSc(Oregon)

Department Manager

2011 Kaaren Dooher

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGY

Professors

1989 Brian I. Hyland BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago)

(Professor since 2012, *Head of Department*)

2002 Allan E. Herbison BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ

(*Professor of Neuroendocrinology*)

Associate Professors

1976 Patricia A. Cragg BSc(Hons) PhD(Brist)

1987 A. Grant Butt BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)

1990 Philip W. Sheard BSc PGDipSci(Otago) PhD(W Aust)

2001 Fiona J. McDonald BSc(Hons)(Otago) DPhil(Oxf)

2005 Colin H. Brown BSc(Hons) PhD(Glas)

Senior Lecturers

1994 Kirk L. Hamilton BSc MA(Texas) PhD(Utah State)

2002 Rebecca E. Campbell BS(Calif Poly Univ) PhD(Oregon)

2006 Daryl O. Schwenke BSc(Hons)(Well) MSc PhD(Otago)

2007 István M. Ábrahám MD(Pécs Univ Med Sch, Hungary)
PhD(Semmelweis Med U)

2007 Ruth M. Empson MA(Oxf) PhD DIC(Lond)

2010 Andrew Bahn Diplom Biologe(Braunschweig) Dr rer nat(Mainz)
Habil(Göttingen)

2010 Peter P. Jones BSc(Hons) PhD(Leeds)

2010 Regis R. Lamberts BSc(Wageningen) PhD(VU Amsterdam)

2012 Rajesh G. Katare MD(Mys) PhD(Kochi Med Sch)

Lecturers

2003 Philip M. Heyward BSc(Well) PhD (Monash)

2009 Steven B. Condliffe BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Cork)

Research Fellows

2006 Xinhuai Liu MB(Tongji) DU(CNRS, Marseille)

2006 Victoria Scott BSc(Hons)(Edin) PhD(Manc)

2010 Manfred J. Oswald BSc(Hons) PhD(Lincoln)

2010 Richard Piet Maîtrise DEA DU(Bordeaux)

2011 Rachael A. Augustine MSc PhD(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellows

2008 Daniil Potapov MSc(St Petersburg State University)

2010 Melanie H. Prescott BSc DipGrad(Otago)

2011 Ely M. Rodrigues BSc(Goa) MSc(Pune)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1997 Matthew W. Bevin BSc(Waik) MB ChB(Otago) PGDipAgSc(Lincoln)
- 2009 Philip A. Kelly MSc(Otago) RCpN NDAEdT

Teaching Fellows

- 2008 Josephine McKenzie BSc(Hons)(Otago)
- 2010 Rahul R. Das BBiomedSc MSc PGDipSc(Otago)
- 2010 Erin L. Cameron BSc(Hons)(Otago)
- 2011 Reshmar Shettigar MB BS(MGM Med Coll) PGDipPH(Auck)
- 2011 Luke C. Wilson BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
- 2011 Toni Ann Alsop MSc(Otago)
- 2011 Ross D. Anderson BSc(Hons)(Otago)
- 2012 Andrew J. Barlow BSc PGDipSci(Otago)
- 2012 Aaron Park BSc(Auck)
- 2012 Finn R. Sigglekow MSc(Hons)(Otago)

Technical Manager

- 1982 Susan Y. Deans NZCS

Financial Manager

- 1985 Dianne C. Galvin CertMgmt(NZIM) CertLabAnSc(NZVA)

Departmental Administrator

- 2008 Tracey D. Fleet BSc(Otago)

IT/Computer Support

- 2001 Paul A. Treadwell BArch(Auck)
- 2011 Michael W. Gill BSc(Hons)(Otago)

Compliance Officer

- 2007 Rachael E. Holloway MSc PGCertHealSc(Otago)

UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO, CHRISTCHURCH

Dean

1984 Peter R. Joyce BSc(Cant) MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) DSc(Cant)
FRANZCP FRSNZ

Deputy Dean

1994 Timothy J. Wilkinson MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) MClEd(NSW)
FRACP FRCP

Associate Deans

1980 P. Donald Wilson MD(Glas) FRCSEd FRCOG FRANZCOG CU
(Professor since 1995) (Nelson)

1981 Margreet C. M. Vissers BSc(Hons)(Cant) MSc PhD(Otago) (Research)

1994 Timothy J. Wilkinson MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) MClEd(NSW)
FRACP FRCP (Medical Education)

1994 Janice M. McKenzie MB ChB(Otago) FRCPCan FRANZCP
(Undergraduate Student Affairs)

1996 Marie T. Crowe BA(Cant) MNurs(Deakin) PhD(Griff) RPN
(Postgraduate Studies)

2001 Suzanne G. Pitama MA(Auck) PGDipEdPsych(Massey) (Māori)

Business and Operations Manager

2006 Fionn Moore BA(Hons)(Middx) CA

Manager, Academic Programmes

1978 Ruth M. Helms BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Research Manager

2002 Virginia N. Irvine BA(Cant) PGDipHealSc(Otago) RGON RM

Research Manager Māori

2003 Elizabeth H. Cunningham

Personal Assistant to the Dean

1995 Robyn E. Maguigan

BIostatisticians

Professor

1980 J. Elisabeth Wells BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant) (Professor since 2011)

Associate Professor

1994 Christopher M. A. Frampton BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Senior Lecturer

2008 John F. Pearson MSc PhD(Auck)

Māori Indigenous Health Institute

Associate Dean (Māori) and Director

2001 Suzanne G. Pitama MA(Auck) PGDipEdPsych(Massey) (Senior Lecturer)

Senior Lecturer

2008 Cameron J. Lacey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP

Lecturer

2006 Tania M. Huria BA(Cant) BNS(Chch Poly IT) MPH(Otago) RCpN

Clinical Senior Lecturers

1997 Paul J. Robertson MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago)
2002 Matea W. Gillies MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck)
2008 Ramon L. Pink MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FAFPHM FNZCPHM
2010 Fiona M. Cram BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2013 Vanessa V. Vallely MB ChB(Otago) MRNZCGP

Clinical Lecturers

2006 Wendy M. Dallas-Katoa BA BHS(Te Wānanga-o-Raukawa)
CertClinTchg(ChchCE)
2009 Tracy N. Haitana BSc MA DipClinPsych(Cant)
2010 Tami L. Cave BSc BPhEd(Otago)
2011 Catherine Savage BEd MEdPsych EdD PGDipEd(Massey)
2013 Nathaniel J. Anglem MB ChB(Otago) FACSP
2013 Amber Clarke BM(Chch Poly IT)
2013 Courtney R. Hore MB ChB(Otago)
2013 T-A. T-K. David Paitai CSBM(Te Wānanga o Aotearoa)
DipMusProd&Perf(Bay of Plenty Polytechnic)
2013 Darryn J. Russell MIndS DipGrad(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellow

2012 Joshua J. Howe MB ChB(Otago) MRNZCGP

Administrator

1995 E. Jane Marriner

MEDICAL EDUCATION UNIT

Director

1994 Timothy J. Wilkinson MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) MClined(NSW)
FRACP FRCP

Medical Education Advisor

2003 Anthony N. Ali BSc MEd(Tor) DipMRT
(Toronto-Bayview Regional Cancer Centre)

Clinical Education Advisor

2009 Margaret G. Meeks MB ChB(Birm) MD(Lond) PGDip(Sur) FRCP

Senior Lecturer

2007 MaryLeigh Moore MB ChB MBHL(Otago) FACEM

Professional Practice Fellows

2009 Margaret G. Meeks MB ChB(Birm) MD(Lond) PGDip(Sur) FRCP
2009 Nicola A. Newman MB ChB DipPaeds(Auck) MPH(Otago)
DipCompNurs(Chch Poly IT)
2011 John C. C. Dean BA(Open) PGCertNurs(Chch Poly IT) RN

Administrator

2011 Catherine J. Mulligan

LIBRARY

Librarian

1993 Margaret G. Walker BA(Auck) DipNZLS ALIANZA

Deputy Librarian

1995 Carol J. Davison MLIS(Well) PGCertTertT(Otago)

DEPARTMENT OF ANAESTHESIA

Professor

2001 Edward A. Shipton MB ChB(Cape Town) MMed DMed(OFS)
GradDipMed(Syd) DA FFA FANZCA FRCA FPPMANZCA
(*Head of Department*)

Clinical Associate Professor

1993 R. Ross Kennedy MB ChB PhD(Otago) FANZCA

Clinical Senior Lecturers

1984 Vaughan G. Laurenson BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA
1993 Jeremy A. Foate MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
1995 Seton Henderson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCICM
1997 Dennis Boon von Ochsee MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
1997 Peter M. Kempthorne MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FANZCA
1997 Sharon Y. King MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
1997 Susan R. Nicholl MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
1997 Desmond N. O'Regan MB ChB(Cape Town) FRCA FFARCS(I) FFA(SA)
1997 Paul Q. Smeele MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA FRCA FCAFRCSI
1997 David H. Wium MB ChB(Stell) DipObst(Auck) FFA(SA)
1998 Alastair J. Gibson MB ChB(Otago) FFARACS FFICANZCA FANZCA
(*Intensive Care*)
1998 Christopher G. Harrison MB ChB(Cape Town) FFARACS FANZCA
1998 David J. Murchison MB ChB(Otago) FFARACS FANZCA
1998 Peter J. Pryor MB ChB(Otago) FFARCS FFARACS FANZCA
1999 David R. Bowie MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
1999 Richard A. French MB BS(Lond) FANZCA FFARSCI
2000 Mark H. Chapman MB ChB(Otago) FFARACS FANZCA
2000 A. Arabel Dickson MB ChB(Dub) FFARACS FANZCA
2000 A. Colin Heinz MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FFARACS FANZCA
2000 G. Campbell Odlin MB ChB(Otago) FFARCS
2001 Janet A. Macpherson MB ChB(Witw) FFA(SA)
2001 Andrew T. Marshall MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA
2001 Piet S. Nel MB ChB(Stell) FANZCA
2001 Graham M. Roper MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2001 Richard D. Seigne MB BS(Lond) FRCA
2001 Andrew Sharples MB ChB(Lond) FRCA
2001 Catriona M. P. Shaw MB ChB(Brist) FANZCA
2001 Nigel R. Skjellerup MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
2001 Duncan Williams MB ChB(Sheff) FANZCA
2001 Ian Williams MB ChB(Brist) FANZCA

- 2002 Wayne W. Morriss MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA
 2003 Christopher J. Pottinger MB ChB(Otago) FFARACS FANZCA
 2003 Geoffrey M. Shaw MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA FCICM
 2004 Jennifer B. Woods MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
 2005 Karen A. Ryan BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA
 2006 Mark S. Waddington MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
 2007 Morag M. Alridge MB ChB(Edin) FANZCA
 2007 Stephen M. Berrill MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
 2007 Christian N. H. Brett BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
 2007 Bryce J. Curran MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA
 2010 Trudy J. G. Ballantine BSc MB ChB(Edin) FRCA FANZCA
 2010 Ronald J. Pereira BHB MB ChB(Auck) DCH(Otago) FANZCA
 2010 Neil A. Wylie MB ChB(Dund) FANZCA
 2011 Nicholas M. Abbott BHB MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA
 2011 Mullion Atkins MB ChB(Edin) FANZCA
 2011 Jeremy M. Hickling MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
 2011 Louise M. Hitchings MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCICM
 2011 David J. W. Knight MB ChB(Leeds) DICM FRCA FCICM MRCP
 2011 Graham A. Neilson MB ChB(Glas) FRCA
 2011 Ashley C. Padayachee MB ChB(Witw) FANZCA
 2011 Benjamin F. H. van der Griend BMedSc MB BS(Qld) FANZCA
 2012 Alexander R. B. Baker BSc MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
 2012 Timothy M. Chapman MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
 2012 Matthew Grayling MB BS(Lond) FRCA
 2012 Gareth E. Harris MB ChB(Manc) FANZCA
 2012 Jonathan P. Jarratt MB BS(Lond) FANZCA
 2012 Thomas J. Jerram MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
 2012 Andrew G. McWilliam MB ChB(Aberd) FRCA
 2012 Ramesh S. Menon MB BS MD(Kerala) FRCA
 2012 Patrick W. Seigne MB BCh BAO(Dub) DICM(FICM) DABA FJFICMI
 AmBdCertAnesth
 2012 June M. Telfer BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Edin) FRCA FANZCA
 2012 Rachelle J. Williamson MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA

Departmental Administrator

- 2002 Claire A. Willis

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE

Associate Professor

- 1998 Lutz E. L. Beckert MB BS MD(Hamburg) FRACP MRCP
(Head of Department)

Professors

- 1984 Evan J. Begg BSc MB ChB(Auck) MD(Otago) FRACP
(Professor since 2002)
 1987 Bridget A. Robinson ONZM BMedSc MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
(Professor since 2010)
(Mackenzie Professor of Cancer Medicine)

- 1989 A. Victoria Cameron BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Professor since 2012)
 1989 A. Mark Richards MB ChB MD PhD DSc(Otago) FRACP FRSNZ
 (Professor since 1996)
(National Heart Foundation Professor of Cardiovascular Studies)
 1993 Timothy J. Anderson BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 (Professor since 2004)
(Van Der Veer Professor in Parkinson's Diseases)
 1994 Timothy J. Wilkinson MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) MClEd(NSW)
 FRACP FRCP (Professor since 2007)
 2003 Zoltan H. Endre MB BS BSc(Med) PhD(Syd) FRACP
 2004 Lisa K. Stamp MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Adel) (Professor since 2012)

Emeritus Professors

- 1973 Eric A. Espiner MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) FRACP FRSNZ
 (Professor since 1978 and Emeritus Professor since 2001)
 1982 Richard Sainsbury MB ChB(Otago) MA PGDipArts(Massey) FRACP
 (Professor since 1992 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)
 1991 M. Gary Nicholls MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCP FRACP FACC
 (Emeritus Professor since 2008)

Associate Professors

- 1994 Christopher M. A. Frampton BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)
 1995 John M. Elliott BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Flin) FRACP
 2001 Penelope J. Hunt MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
 2003 Richard W. Troughton MB ChB(Auck) PhD(Otago) FRACP
 2007 Richard B. Garry MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP

Research Associate Professors

- 1988 Miriam Rademaker BSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
 1989 Christopher J. Charles MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
 2001 Timothy G. Yandle BSc PhD(Cant)
 2002 Christopher J. Pemberton MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
(Sir Charles Hercus Research Fellow)

Senior Lecturers

- 1999 A. (Sally) M. Keeling BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 2011 Suetonia C. Palmer MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP

Senior Research Fellows

- 1998 Leigh J. Ellmers BSc(Hons)(Lincoln) PhD(Otago)
 2000 Mei Zhang MB(He Pei) MMed(Beijing)
 2001 Barry R. Palmer BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 2007 John W. Pickering BA(Hons)(Glouc) BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)

Research Fellows

- 1996 Michael R. MacAskill BSc BA(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
 2000 Lynley K. Lewis BSc(Cant) MAppSc(Lincoln) PhD(Otago)
 2002 Timothy C. R. Prickett MSc(Cant)
 2011 Sridhar Alla MPT(R Gandhi Health Scis) PhD(Otago)
 2011 Anna P. Pilbrow BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellows

- 2007 Allamanda F. Faatoese BSc(Otago)
- 2009 Mathew S. Byers MSc(Otago)

Clinical Professors

- 1980 Kelvin L. Lynn MB ChB(Otago) FRACP (Clinical Professor since 2008)
- 1986 Russell S. Scott BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Monash) FRACP
(Clinical Professor since 2001)
- 1997 Murray L. Barclay MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
(Clinical Professor since 2010)

Clinical Associate Professor

- 1999 David L. Jardine BSc MB ChB(Otago) DCH(Lond) FRACP

Clinical Reader

- 1983 Bernard M. Fitzharris MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1980 Julie E. Kidd MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1980 Peter E. Thornley MB ChB(Edin) FRCPEd
- 1981 Bruce A. Chapman MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1982 Ian G. Crozier MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
- 1985 Nigel L. Gilchrist MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1985 M. Peter Moore MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1986 Christopher J. Drennan BSc MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- 1989 John L. O'Donnell MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP FRCPA
- 1990 Helen Lunt MB ChB(Brist) DM(S'ton) FRACP
- 1992 John R. Elliot MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1992 H. Carl Hanger MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1992 G. Mark Jeffery MB ChB(Otago) DM(S'ton) FRACP
- 1993 Nigel D. Millar MB BS(Newcastle UK) MRCP
- 1994 David Smyth MB BS(Lond) MRCP
- 1996 Michael J. Burt BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Qld) FRACP
- 1996 Peter T. Chapman BSc MB ChB MD PGDipMSM(Otago) FRACP
- 1999 David R. Cole MB ChB MD(Sheff) MRCP
- 1999 Alan D. Pithie BMSc MB ChB MD(Dund) DTM&H(Lond)
FRCPGlas MRCP
- 1999 Martin Searle BM(S'ton) MRCP FRACP
- 1999 John H. Thwaites MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2000 Paul G. Bridgman MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2001 John N. Fink MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2001 David O. McGregor MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRACP
- 2002 Katherine E. Grundy MB ChB(Birm) FRACP
- 2002 Steven G. Soule MB ChB(Cape Town) DCH(SA) FCP(SA)
- 2003 Steven L. Ding BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2003 Richard T. R. Laing MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2004 Valerie J. Fletcher MB ChB(S'ton) FRACP
- 2004 John G. Lainchbury MB ChB(Otago) FRCP
- 2004 Dougal R. McClean MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
- 2004 Deborah F. Mason BSc(W Ont) MB ChB(Otago) DipPhy FRACP

- 2004 Anne F. Roche MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2005 Anne L. Davis BMedSc MB BS(NSW) FRACP
 2005 Norman M. Hartwell MB ChB(Otago)
 2005 Paul D. L. Maurice MB BChir MD(Camb) FRCP
 2005 Andrew I. Sidwell MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2006 W. Scott Babington MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
 2006 David D. Gibbs MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Lond) FRACP
 2006 Michael C. Hlavac MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2006 Catherine A. M. Stedman MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Syd) FRACP
 2007 Melissa L. James BSc MB BS(NSW) FRANZCR
 2008 James W. H. Blake BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2008 Greg A. Frazer MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2008 Martin Keefe MB ChB(Liv) DM(S'ton) FRCP
 2008 Iain C. Melton MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2008 Michelle M. Vaughan MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
 2009 Thomas J. Cawood BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Glas) PhD(Dub) MRCP FRACP
 2009 Michael J. Epton BMedSc(Hons) BM BS(Nott) PhD(W Aust) FRACP
 MRCP
 2009 Elisabeth B. King MB BS MA(Lond) MRCP
 2009 Bronwen J. Rhodes MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2010 Nicholas B. Cross MB ChB(Otago) MM(Clin Epi) PhD(Syd) FRACP
 2010 John H. Irvine BDS BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP MRCPEd
 2011 Mark R. Birch MB BS(NSW) FRACP

Honorary Professors

- 2009 J. Geoffrey Chase BS(Cleveland) MS PhD(Stanford)
 2009 Tim David BSc PhD(Leeds)
 2011 David H. Miller MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP

Honorary Research Associate Professor

- 2007 Richard D. Jones ME(Cant) PhD(Otago) FACPSEM SMIEEE FIPENZ
 FAIMBE FInstP

DEPARTMENT OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Associate Professor

- 1998 Peter H. Sykes MB ChB(Brist) DipObst(Otago) FRANZCOG DGO
(Head of Department)

Professorial Research Fellow

- 1973 John J. Evans MSc PhD(Auck) CertSMgt

Senior Lecturer

- 2011 Joanna E. Gullam MB ChB(Leic) MD(Warw) DFFP MRCOG

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1989 David J. Peddie MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) MRCOG FRANZCOG
 1991 Colin J. Conaghan MB ChB DipObst(Otago) MRCOG FRANZCOG
 1993 Helene M. Macnab MB ChB DipObst(Otago) MRCOG FRANZCOG
 1997 Rosemary A. Reid MB BS(Lond) MRCOG FRANZCOG
 2005 Sharron E. Bolitho MB ChB DipObst DipPaeds(Auck) FRANZCOG

- 2005 Anna J. Fenton BHB MB ChB(Auck) PhD(Melb) FRACP
- 2007 Ruth C. E. Hughes BSc(Cardiff) MB BCh(Wales) FRACP
- 2007 Mary E. Olliver MB BS MSc DipSportsMed(Lond) MFFP(RCOG)
- 2007 John A. Short MB BS(Newcastle UK) MRCOG
- 2007 Bryony J. Simcock BSc MB BS(Lond) MRCOG FRANZCOG CGO
- 2009 Benjamin T. Sharp BSc MB BS(Lond) MRCOG
- 2010 Suganthi Chandru MB BS MD(DrMGR) MRCOG
- 2010 Jane N. Fielder MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCGP
- 2010 Sherif T. S. Tawfeek MB BCh(Ain Shams) MSc FRANZCOG
- 2011 Emma R. Jackson MB ChB(Manc) FRANZCOG

Gynaecology Research Nurse

- 2001 Dianne Y. Harker MA GCertArts(Applied)(Well) DipSocSc(Massey) RN

Research Midwife

- 2005 Barbra E. Pullar MA(Applied)(Well) RN RM

Departmental Administrator

- 2008 Elizabeth J. Friel

DEPARTMENT OF ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY AND MUSCULOSKELETAL MEDICINE

Associate Professor

- 1987 Gary J. Hooper MB ChB(Otago) FRACS (*Head of Department*)

Emeritus Professor

- 1973 Alastair G. Rothwell ONZM ChM(Otago) FRACS
(Professor since 1990 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)

Senior Research Fellow

- 2005 Timothy B. F. Woodfield BE(Hons)(Cant) MASc(Tor) PhD(Twente)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1990 Ian D. Penny MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1991 Peter J. Burn MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1993 Marina D. Sew Hoy MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1994 John S. McKie BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 1996 James M. Borowczyk BSc MB ChB(Edin) MPainMed(Newcastle NSW)
PGDipMSM(Otago) MRCP FAFMM
- 1996 Peter T. Chapman BSc MB ChB MD PGDipMSM(Otago) FRACP
- 1997 Geoffrey A. Harding MB BS(Qld) PGDipMSM(Otago) FAFMM
- 1997 Rhett B. Mason MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1998 Khalid D. Mohammed MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2001 James W. Taylor MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2001 Andrew B. Vincent MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2002 Bronwyn F. Thompson MSc(Cant) DipOccTh(CIT)
- 2004 Gordon P. Beadel MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2004 Grahame S. Inglis BSc(Hons)(Lincoln) MB ChB(Otago) FRCSEd FRACS
- 2005 John N. Robinson BSc MB ChB(Pret) MPainMed(Newcastle NSW)
PGDipMSM(Otago) DipOccMed(Auck) FAFMM

- 2005 Fiona J. Timms MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 2007 Stephen C. Parkinson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 2008 Paul C. Armour MB ChB(Otago) MSc(McG) FRACS
 2008 Jeremy C. Evison MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 2008 Ian C. Holding MB BCh(Witw) MPainMed(Newcastle NSW)
 PGDipMSM(Otago)
 2008 Alexander A. Malone BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) FRCS
 2008 John A. Rietveld MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) FRACS
 2011 Rowan Schouten MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 2011 Thomas R. Sharpe MB ChB(Glas) FRACS

Departmental/Programmes Manager

- 1990 Veronica M. McGroggan NZDipBusStuds(ChchCE)

DEPARTMENT OF PAEDIATRICS

Professors

- 2009 Andrew S. Day MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 (Professor since 2012, *Head of Department*)
 1982 Brian A. Darlow MB BChir MA MD(Camb) FRCP FRACP FRCPCCH
 (*Cure Kids Professor of Paediatric Research*)

Associate Professors

- 1992 Philip K. Pattermore BHB MB ChB MD(Auck) FRACP
 1996 Michael J. Sullivan BSc(Hons) MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) FRACP

Senior Lecturer

- 2010 Tony M. Walls MB ChB(Otago) FRACP

Clinical Professor

- 1996 Spencer W. Beasley MB ChB(Otago) MS(Melb) FRACS

Clinical Associate Professor

- 1999 Nicola C. Austin MB ChB DCH(Otago) DM(S'ton) FRACP

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1982 Philip S. Morrison MB BS(Lond) MRCS FRACP
 1995 Robin P. Corbett MB ChB(Cape Town) MRCP
 1995 Paul Shillito MA MB BChir(Camb) MRCP
 1998 Tearikivao Maoate MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1999 Nicholas J. de C. Baker MB ChB(Manc) DCH(Otago) FRACP
 2001 Alison J. Daniell MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2001 Fiona M. McGill MB ChB(Glas) FRACP
 2001 Peter J. McIlroy MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP
 2001 Jillian G. McKie MB ChB(Auck) DipObst(Otago) FRACP
 2002 Susan N. Bagshaw MB BS(Lond) FACSHR MRCS LRCP
 2002 Russell T. Blakelock MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
 2003 Catherine E. Swan MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
 2006 Cameron G. Dickson MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
 2006 Clare M. Doocey MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
 2006 Karen E. MacKenzie MB ChB(Auck) PhD(Adel) FRACP

- 2007 James E. Hector-Taylor MB ChB DipPaeds(Auck) FRACP
 2007 Adrienne M. Lynn MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
 2008 Amanda J. Lyver MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2009 Rachel H. Clarke MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
 2009 Suruj Deo DSM(Fiji) DCH DPH(Otago)
 2009 Bronwyn E. Dixon MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
 2009 Janet S. Geddes MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2009 Margaret G. Meeks MB ChB(Birm) MD(Lond) PGDip(Sur) FRCP
 2009 Paul G. Taylor MB ChB(Liv) DCH (RCP Lond & RCS Eng) FRCP LMCC
 2009 Janine M. Thomson BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
 2010 John M. Garrett MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2010 Wendy A. Hunter MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2010 Garth R. Smith MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2011 Janet H. Ferguson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2011 Michael G. Goodwin MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
 2011 Sona Zaleta MUDr(Charles)
 2012 David W. Bond MB ChB(Brist) FRCPCH MRCP
 2012 Siobhan F. Cross MB ChB(Auck) FRACP FRCPA MRCPCCH
 2012 Helke Florkowski Staatsexamen(Kiel) FRACP
 2012 Nadeem Haider MB BS(Punjab) FRCSI FEBPS FRCS
 2012 Thomas Townend MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP

DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY

Professors

- 2000 David R. Murdoch MB ChB MD(Otago) MSc(Lond) DTM&H(Liv)
 FRACP FRCPA FFSc(RCPA) (*Head of Department*)
 1983 Christine C. Winterbourn CNZM MSc(Auck) PhD(Massey) FRSNZ
 (Professor since 1997)
 1986 Martin A. Kennedy BSc(Cant) PhD(Auck) (Professor since 2010)
 1990 Anthony J. Kettle BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) MSc(SFU) FRSNZ
 (Professor since 2009)
 1993 Stephen T. Chambers MB ChB MD(Otago) MSc(Lond) FRACP
 (Professor since 2003)
 2010 Madhav Bhatia MSc PhD(All India IMS)

Emeritus Professor

- 1974 Robin Fraser ONZM BSc(Med) MB BS(Syd) PhD(ANU) MD(Otago)
 FRCPA (Professor since 1997 and Emeritus Professor since 1999)

Research Associate Professors

- 1981 Margreet C. M. Vissers BSc(Hons)(Cant) MSc PhD(Otago)
 1999 Mark B. Hampton MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturer

- 2000 Andrew P. Miller MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRCPA

Senior Research Fellows

- 1998 Margaret J. Currie MSc(Cant) PhD(Auck)
 2003 Gabriele U. Dachs BSc PhD(Cape Town)

Research Fellows

- 2000 Alexander V. Peskin DrSc PhD(Moscow)
- 2007 Anna L. Chapman BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
- 2007 Rufus Turner MSc(Aberd) PhD(Reading)
- 2010 Anitra C. Carr BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)
- 2011 Stephanie M. Bozonet BSc(Hons) PhD(Newcastle UK)
- 2011 Juliet M. Pullar BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD DPH(Otago)
- 2011 Amy J. Scott-Thomas BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Lincoln)
- 2011 Logan C. Walker MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
- 2012 Andrea H. Betz PhD(Goettingen)
- 2012 Louise V. Forbes BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Lond)
- 2012 Paul E. Pace BSc(Hons)(Greenwich) PhD(Open)
- 2012 Sandra-Marie Slow BSc(Hons) PhD(Lincoln)

Clinical Professors

- 1975 Stephen O. Brennan BSc PhD(Massey) FRSNZ
- 1988 Peter M. George BSc MB BS(Qld) FRCPA FFSc(RCPA)

Clinical Associate Professors

- 1997 Christopher M. Florkowski MB BS MA MD(Lond) MRCP FRACP
FRCPA FFSc(RCPA)
- 2002 Lance C. Jennings QSO MSc PhD(Otago) FRCPATH FFSc(RCPA)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1983 Mona I. Schousboe CandMedChir(Aarhus) MPH(Otago) FRCPA
- 1986 Jacqueline Gardner MD(Sask) FRCPA
- 1988 Lauree A. Hunter MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
- 1989 John L. O'Donnell MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP FRCPA
- 1990 Stephen S. Gibbons MB ChB(Otago) MMed(Melb) FRACP FRCPA
- 1992 Ruth L. Spearing MB ChB(Brist) FRACP FRCPA
- 1996 Martin R. Whitehead MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
- 1997 Rosemary B. Ikram MB BS(Lond) MRCS LRCP FRCPA
- 1997 Guy P. Mulligan MB ChB MMed(ChemPath)(Cape Town) DA(SA)
FRCPA
- 1999 Peter S. Ganly BM BCh(Oxf) MA PhD(Camb) MRCP MRCPATH
FRCPED FRCPATH FRCPA
- 1999 Alan D. Pithie BMSc MB ChB MD(Dund) DTM&H(Lond) FRCPGlas
MRCP
- 2003 Gavin C. Harris BM BS BMSc(Nott) MRCPATH
- 2003 Alastair B. Murray MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
- 2003 Mark P. Smith MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRCPA
- 2003 Anja M. Werno MD(Saarland) FRCPA
- 2006 Krishna G. Badami MB BS MD(Poona) MRCPATH
- 2006 Richard J. Mackay MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP FRCPA
MAACB
- 2006 Sarah C. L. Metcalf MB ChB(Otago) DTM&H(Liv) FRACP
- 2007 Andrew C. Butler MB ChB(Edin) MRCPMRCPATH
- 2009 Justine E. C. Geary MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
- 2010 Alexa M. J. Kidd MB BS MSc(Lond) DipObst(Otago) MRCP MRCPGP

- 2011 Rachel A. Van Der Griend MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
 2012 Mark R. Birch MB BS(NSW) MPHTM(James Cook) FRACP

Honorary Fellows

- 1989 Michael M. Lever MSc(Well) PhD(Massey)
 1996 Peter A. Elder BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 1996 John G. Lewis MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
 1997 Judith L. McKenzie MSc(Oxf) PhD(Otago)
 2007 Barry D. Hock BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 2012 Trevor P. Anderson BSc(Cant) MSc(Massey)
 2012 Joanne L. Mitchell BSc(Hons) PhD(Birm)

Department Manager

- 2006 Linda Kerr

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE

Professors

- 1990 Roger T. Mulder MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRANZCP
 (Professor since 2004, *Head of Department*)
 1976 David M. Fergusson BA(Well) PhD(Otago) FRSNZ (Professor since 1999)
 1984 Peter R. Joyce BSc(Cant) MB ChB MD PhD(Otago) DSc(Cant)
 FRANZCP FRSNZ (Professor since 1986)
 1987 J. Douglas Sellman MB ChB PhD(Otago) FACHAM FRANZCP
 (Professor since 2006)
 1996 Marie T. Crowe BA(Cant) MNurs(Deakin) PhD(Griff) RPN
 (Professor since 2012)
 1999 Richard J. Porter MA(Camb) MB BS MD(Newcastle UK)
 DipObst(Otago) MRCPsych (Professor since 2009)

Associate Professors

- 1994 Christopher M. A. Frampton BSc(Hons) PhD(Cant)
 1994 Janice M. McKenzie MB ChB(Otago) FRCPCan FRANZCP
 1994 Lois J. Surgenor MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCCPsych
 1997 Simon J. Adamson MSc DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago)
 1999 Suzanne E. Luty BM BS(Nott) PhD(Otago) FPCert DRCOG FRANZCP

Research Associate Professors

- 1985 L. John Horwood BA BSc(Auck) MSc(Cant)
 2005 Joseph M. Boden BA(Boston) MA PhD(Case Western Reserve)

Senior Lecturers

- 1979 William G. A. Watkins MB ChB(Otago) DChildPsych(Tor) MRCPsych
 MRCPCan MRCP FRANZCP
 1997 Daryle E. A. Deering BA(Massey) MHealSc PhD(Otago) RCN
 1997 Fraser C. Todd MB ChB PhD(Otago) FACHAM FRANZCP
 2001 Caroline J. Bell BM BCh(Oxf) MD(Brist) MRCPsych
 2001 Stephanie Moor MB ChB(Auck) MRCPsych
 2006 T. David Carlyle PhD PGDipHealSc(Otago) RCN
 2008 Cameron J. Lacey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP

Senior Research Fellows

- 1995 Jennifer Jordan MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCCP
- 1995 Virginia V. W. McIntosh BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) DipClinPsych(Cant)

Research Fellows

- 2001 Maree L. Inder BHSc MHealSc PhD DipSocWk(Otago)
- 2004 Ria N. Schroder BA(Hons) PhD(Cant)
- 2008 Janet K. Spittlehouse BSc(Hons)(Liv J Moores)
- 2009 Lynere D. Wilson MHealSc(Otago) RN
- 2010 Esther K. Vierck Diplom-Vorprüfung(Wuppertal) PhD PGDipSci(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellow

- 2007 Julia M. Martin BA MEd(Cant)

Clinical Associate Professor

- 1994 Philip M. J. Brinded MB BS(Lond) FRANZCP

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1974 William C. Gordon MB ChB(Aberd) DPM (RCP Lond & RCS Eng)
FRANZCP
- 1980 Geoffrey M. Robinson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FACHAM
- 1985 Alastair D. Macleod MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP FACHPM(RACP)
- 1988 Brian Craig MB ChB(St And) DCH(Glas) MRCPsych FRANZCP
- 1989 Deborah Wilson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1990 Christopher C. Collins MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1991 Peter R. Miller MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1993 Brian J. Deavoll MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1993 Elizabeth A. Millow MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1993 Dougal J. Steel MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1993 David S. Stephenson MB ChB(Sheff) MRCPsych
- 1994 Mathew Eggleston MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1994 Jacqueline Horn BSc PhD DipClinPsych(Cant) MNZPsS MICP
- 1994 Susan K. Nightingale MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1995 Frances E. Carter MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCCP
- 1995 Alfred Dell'Ario MD(Georgia)
- 1995 Alan R. Faulkner MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1995 Anne C. Young MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1999 Andrew Collie MB ChB(Pret) FCPsych(SA)
- 1999 Gideon Dubow MB ChB(Cape Town) FCPsych(SA)
- 1999 Kenneth Fox MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 1999 James Lehman MD(Baylor) AmBdCertPsych
- 1999 Elizabeth M. MacDonald MB ChB(Glas) GradDipIMH(NSW Inst Psych)
MRCPsych
- 2000 Valerie C. Black MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 2000 Jeffrey G. Kirwan MB ChB(Otago) CertPOA FRANZCP
- 2000 Sigurd A. Schmidt MB ChB(Stell) FCPsych(SA)
- 2001 Dominic Lim MB BS MMed(Psych)(Sing) FACHAM
- 2001 Simone L. McLeavey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 2001 M. Erik Monasterio MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 2001 Alma M. Rae BSc MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCP

- 2001 Peri Renison MB ChB MMed(Psych)(OFS)
 2001 Daniel M. Svoboda MB ChB(Otago) AdvCertCh&AdolPsych(RANZCP)
 FRANZCP
 2002 Matthew J. Croucher BSc(Cant) MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCP
 2004 Helen C. Colhoun BSc(Hons) PhD PGDipCIPs(Otago)
 2004 Ceri L. Evans MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Lond) MRCPsych
 2005 Jill C. Buchan MB ChB(Otago) AdvCertCh&AdolPsych(RANZCP)
 FRANZCP
 2005 Harith S. Swadi MB ChB(Baghdad) MPhil(Lond) MRCPsych
 2006 C. Alistair S. Dunn MB ChB(Auck) PGDipHealSc(Otago) FRNZCGP
 FACHAM
 2006 Colin M. Peebles BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FACHAM
 2009 James A. Foulds MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
 2009 Carmen R. Lowe MB ChB(Otago) AdvCertAddnPsych(RANZCP)
 FRANZCP
 2010 Ben Beaglehole MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP

Clinical Lecturers

- 1995 Ronald L. Chambers MA DipClinPsych(Cant) MNZCCP
 2001 Anne-Marie Wijnveld MHealSc(Otago) RCN
 2004 Deborah J. Alleyne PGDipHealSc(Otago) RCN

Research Facilitator

- 1999 Andrea F. Bartram MA(Cant)

Departmental/Postgraduate Administrator

- 1988 Judith Stone

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND GENERAL PRACTICE

Professors

- 1986 Leslie J. Toop MB ChB MD(Brist) MRCP FRNZCGP
 (Professor since 1997, *Head of Department*)
 2011 Philip J. Schluter MSc PhD(Cant)

Associate Professor

- 1997 Derelie A. Mangin MB ChB DPH(Otago) FRNZCGP

Senior Lecturers

- 1991 Cheryl R. Brunton MB ChB DipComH(Otago) FAFPHM
 1997 Philip N. Hider MB ChB MPH(Otago) MMedSci(Newcastle NSW)
 GradCertQIHC FNZCPHM FAFPHM
 1999 Ruth L. Savage MB BS MSc(Newcastle UK)
 2001 Gillian M. Abel MPH PhD(Otago) DipTech(Cape Technicon)
 2001 Ian G. Sheerin BSocSc(Waik) MA(Cant) PhD(Otago) DipHSM(Massey)
 2007 Ben Hudson MB BS(Newcastle UK) FRNZCGP MRCP
 2008 Lee E. Thompson MA PhD(Cant)

Senior Research Fellows

- 1991 Patrick J. Graham BSc(Well) MSc(Massey) PhD(Otago)
 2004 Claire A. Dowson MA DipClinPsych(Cant) PhD(Otago) MNZCCP

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1988 Andrew D. Fairgray MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
 1988 Timothy Hitchings MB ChB DipObst PGDipRehab(Otago) FRNZCGP
 1988 Peter G. B. Sim MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 1998 Robert R. van Rij MB ChB DipObst(Otago)
 1998 Daniel J. Williams BA MB ChB MPH DipObst(Otago) FAFPHM
 1999 Martyn D. O. Fisher BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst(Otago)
 2000 Lynda M. Gray MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago)
 PGDipComEmMed(Auck) FRNZCGP
 2000 William D. Olds MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2000 Rex M. Yule BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2001 Graeme P. Bennetts MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2001 Lynley A. Cook MB ChB MPH DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP FAFPHM
 2001 Penelope A. Day MB ChB DCH(Otago) DipObst DipSportMed(Auck)
 FRNZCGP
 2001 Timothy R. Hanbury-Webber MB BS DipAnaes(Lond) DipObst(Otago)
 2002 Stephen J. Baker MB ChB DipObst(Otago)
 2002 Christopher J. P. Leathart MB ChB(Liv) DRCOG
 2002 Philippa M. MacKay MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2002 Dean L. Mannis MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2002 Martin A. Wilson MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2004 Anna T. Dyzel MB ChB(Cape Town) FRNZCGP
 2004 Alistair R. G. Humphrey MB ChB(Manc) BSc(St And) MPH(Monash)
 DPH(Otago) FAFPHM FRACGP MFPH FACRRM
 2004 Kerry J. Mannis MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2004 Alexandra E. Styche MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2004 Robert J. Sweeney MB BS(Qld) DipGerMed(Auck) DCH(Lond)
 DTM&H(Liv) FRNZCGP
 2005 Paul B. Herccock MB ChB DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
 2005 Vicki A. Martin MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2006 Gerard C. Fairhall MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2006 Christopher D. Hill MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2006 L. John Hudson MB ChB PGDipTravMed(Otago) DRCOG FRNZCGP
 2006 B. Susan Marsh MB ChB(Cape Town) DipPaeds(Auck)
 PGDipSportMed(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2006 Elizabeth A. Middleton MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2007 Marie A. Burke MB ChB(Leic) MRCP FRNZCGP
 2007 Arthur G. F. Collins BEd(Hons)(Wales) MB ChB(Dund) DipObst(Auck)
 2007 Leigh A. Hooper MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
 2007 Kathryn B. Hunt MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2007 Hammond G. Williamson MB ChB DipObst PGDipMSM(Otago)
 FRNZCGP
 2008 Ramon L. Pink MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FAFPHM FNZCPHM
 2009 Annie Chen-Green MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2009 David Finlay MB ChB DipObst DCH DIH(Otago) FRNZCGP
 2009 Jacqueline A. McAlpine MB ChB(Aberd) MRCP
 2009 Wayne J. McKenzie BSc MB ChB DipObst(Otago) PGDipCouns(Waik)
 FRNZCGP

- 2009 Kim K. Pasley MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
- 2009 John E. Peebles MB ChB DCH DipObst(Otago)
- 2009 Robert I. Seddon-Smith MB ChB(Birm) MRCP
- 2009 Stephen C. Walsh MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
- 2010 Alison F. Begg MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
- 2010 Neil J. Beumelburg MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
- 2010 Lesley A. Bond MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
- 2010 Ian J. Currie MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
- 2010 Frank Dietzel MD(Aachen) MRCP
- 2010 Jane E. Heatherington BM BS(Nott) DRCOG MRCP
- 2010 Elizabeth F. Mangan MB ChB DCH(Liv) MRCP
- 2010 Jason R. Pryke MB BS DCH(Lond) DRCOG MRCP FRNZCGP
- 2010 Brandon G. Rickards MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRNZCGP
- 2011 Anna M. Alderton BPhEd MB ChB PGDipSportMed DCH
PGCertWHlth(Otago) FRNZCGP

Clinical Lecturers

- 2006 Stephen A. McGregor MB ChB(Otago)
- 2006 Martin R. Seers MB ChB DipObst(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellow

- 1998 Lynette M. Murdoch MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRNZCGP

Teaching Fellow

- 2012 Rebecca E. Dell MB BS(Newcastle UK) MPH(Otago)

Programmes Manager/Departmental Administrator

- 1997 Yvonne B. O'Brien

RADIOLOGY

Clinical Senior Lecturer

- 1987 Michael A. Hurrell MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCR (*Acting Head of Section*)

Senior Lecturer

- 2007 Anthony P. H. Butler MB ChB(Otago) PhD GradDipSc(Cant) FRANZCR

Senior Research Fellow

- 1997 Nigel G. Anderson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1989 Ian A. Cowan MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 1996 Diane M. Leighton MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 1997 Hugh Roberts MD(Lond) MRCP FRCR
- 1998 Andrew D. P. Laing MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 1999 Charitha Fernando BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- 1999 Peter J. Henderson MB BCh(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2001 Richard J. Chisholm MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2001 Mark H. Coates MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2002 Sharyn L. S. MacDonald MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2003 Anthony D. Goh MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2003 Andrew Long MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR

- 2003 Rachael L. McEwing MB ChB(Otago)
 2003 Andrew E. Slaven MB BCh(Witw) FRANZCR
 2004 Wayne J. Bailey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
 2004 Ross J. Keenan MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
 2005 Adrian G. Balasingam MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
 2008 Andrew J. Gooding MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
 2009 Nicholas J. Cook BSc(Hons)(Edin) MSc(Salf) MSc(Cardiff) PhD(Abertay)
 2009 Sean T. Skea MB BCh(Witw) FFRad(SA)
 2010 Joanna L. Fenwick MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
 2010 Nicholas M. R. Griffin MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
 2010 Alistair J. Rumball-Smith MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
 2010 Gemma Sutherland MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR

Department Administrator

- 2009 Judith L. Dawson

DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY

Professors

- 1996 Frizelle MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) FACS FRACS FNZMA
 FASCRS (Professor since 2000, *Head of Department*)
 1994 Michael W. Ardagh MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) FACEM
 (Professor since 2001)
(Canterbury District Health Board Professor of Emergency Medicine)
 1997 Justin A. Roake MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FRCS FRACS
 (Vascular Surgery, Transplant Surgery)

Associate Professor

- 1974 Randall A. Allardyce AB(Prin) PhD(Edin)

Senior Lecturers

- 2007 Jeremy W. Simcock MB ChB(Otago) MD(Melb) FRACS
 2008 Timothy W. Eglinton MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 2009 Richard S. Flint BHB MB ChB PhD(Auck) FRACS

Senior Research Fellow

- 2000 Jacqueline I. Keenan MAppSc(Lincoln) PhD(Otago)

Clinical Professor

- 1996 Spencer W. Beasley MB ChB(Otago) MS(Melb) FRACS
 (Paediatric Surgery)

Clinical Associate Professors

- 1996 Mark J. Elder CStJ MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS FRACO
 1998 Philip A. Bird MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1982 Martin R. MacFarlane MB BS(NSW) FRACS
 1984 Robert W. Robertson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1986 Robert S. Allison MB ChB(Otago) DCH(Eng) FRACS
 1987 Leslie Snape MB ChB BDS(Brist) FRCSEd FRCS FRACDS FFDRCSI

- 1990 Jeremy Hornibrook BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1990 Sally J. Langley MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1992 Grant N. Coulter MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1993 Philippa Mercer MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1993 D. Scott Stevenson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1994 Angela M. Pitchford MD(Manit) LMCC RACEM
 1996 Malcolm K. Gordon MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1996 Gregory M. Robertson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1997 Peter J. Davidson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1997 Stephen D. Mark MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 1997 Malcolm R. Ward MB ChB(Otago) FRCSGlas FRACS
 1998 Tearikivao Maoate MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 (Paediatric Surgery, General Surgery)
 1998 James P. Worthington BDS MB ChB(Otago) FFDRCSEd
 1999 Nicholas D. M. Finnis BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
 2000 G. Paul Gee BHB MB ChB DipObst(Auck)
 GCertClinTox(Newcastle NSW)
 2000 Frank G. Kueppers Dr med(Kiel)
 2000 David G. Richards MSTJ BHB MB ChB DipPaed(Auck) FACEM
 2000 Harsh Singh MS(Meerut) FRCSI
 2001 Jan E. Bone BSc MB ChB DCH(Otago) PGDipObstMedGyn(Auck)
 DRLSS FACEM
 2001 John R. MacDonald MB ChB(Otago) FRACS FRCS
 2003 Ronald Boet MB ChB(Stell) FCS(SA) FCS(HK) FHKAM FRACS
 2003 Martin P. Than Nyunt MB BS(Lond) FRCSEd FFEAEM FACEM
 2004 H. Alfred Deacon MB ChB(OFS) FRACS
 2004 Birgit Dijkstra MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 2004 Claire P. Dillon MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
 2004 Sharon F. English MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
 2004 Grahame S. Inglis BSc(Hons)(Lincoln) MB ChB(Otago) FRCSEd FRACS
 2004 Robin A. Ojala MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
 2004 Scott J. Pearson MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
 2004 Suzanne G. Peddie MB BS (Syd)
 2004 Ross H. Roberts MB ChB(Cape Town) FRACS
 2004 Christopher J. R. Thompson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 2005 Ainsley B. Morris MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCO
 2005 Barnaby J. Nye MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
 2006 Amanda L. Holgate MB ChB(Brist) MRCS FCEM FACEM
 2007 Stuart Barrington-Onslow MB BS(Lond) FACEM
 2007 John N. R. Frye BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
 2007 Allan T. Keast BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
 2007 Ajith D. Polonowita BDS(Otago) MDSc(Melb) MRACDS
 2008 J. H. (Jason) Erasmus MB ChB MChD(Stell)
 2008 A. Dominic Fleischer MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
 2008 Daran D. Murray MB ChB BAO(Dub) FRCSI
 2009 Josephine Y. Todd MB BS(Delhi) FRCSEd
 2010 Mark G. Gilbert MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
 2010 Steven J. Kelly MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

- 2010 Melanie A. Souter MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 2011 Adib M. A. Khanafer MB BS(Kerala) FRCS FRCSEd
- 2011 Peter E. Laws MB ChB(Sheff) FRCSI FRCS
- 2011 Murray J. Ogg MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 2011 Adrian H. Secker MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2011 Jane L. Strang MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2011 Richard F. Tapper MD CM(McG) FRACS
- 2011 Christopher J. Wakeman BSc MB ChB MMedSc(Otago) FRACS
- 2012 Leon J. Steenberg MB ChB MChD(Pret)
- 2012 Alastair N. S. Stokes BDS(Otago) MSc(Lond)

Clinical Research Nurse

- 2007 Liane Dixon BN(Chch Poly) PGCertPeriop(Whitireia Poly)

Department Administrator

- 2007 Amanda M. Rutherford BA(Auck)

CENTRE FOR POSTGRADUATE NURSING STUDIES

Associate Professor

- 2006 Lisa C. Whitehead BSc(Hons)(Lond) MA PhD(Liv) FCNA(NZ) RN
(*Director*)

Professor

- 1996 Marie T. Crowe BA(Cant) MNurs(Deakin) PhD(Griff) RPN
(Professor since 2012)

Senior Lecturers

- 2003 Beverley A. Burrell BA(Otago) MA(Massey) DipTTchg RN
- 2010 Sandra K. Richardson BA(Cant) PhD PGDipHealSc(Otago)
DipSocSci(Massey) DipTeach(Tert)(Chch Poly IT) RGON
- 2012 Jennifer A. Conder BA MHealSc PGCertTertT(Otago) RN

Lecturers

- 2011 Virginia R. Maskill BN CertAdultTeach(Nelson Poly) MHealSc(Otago)
RN
- 2011 Henrietta T. Trip BN(Massey) MHealSc(Otago) RN
- 2012 Virginia L. Jones PGDipHealSc(Otago) RN

Professional Practice Fellows

- 2007 Gillian Halksworth-Smith BA(Hons)(Sheff) MSc(Glam)
MN PGCE(Wales) RN RM
- 2012 Deborah A. Gillon BA(Cant) MHealSc(Otago) RGON
- 2012 Judith S. Moore BSc(W Aust) MHealSc(Otago) RN
- 2012 Paul S. Saunders MHealSc(Otago) RCpN

Postgraduate Administrator

- 2009 Amanda J. Clifford

DUNEDIN SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Dean

2003 John B. Adams MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP

Deputy Dean

1971 James J. Reid MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP FCCP(USA) MPS

Associate Deans

1981 André M. van Rij BMedSc MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS (Research)

1988 Jean-Claude Theis ONZM MD(Nancy) MChOrth(Liv) FRCSEd FRACS
(Postgraduate Education)

1989 John D. Dockerty MB ChB PhD DipComH(Otago) FAFPHM
(Medical Education)

2000 Joanne Baxter BHB MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FAFPHM
(Māori Health)

2008 Konrad K. Richter MD PhD(Jenna) (Southland)

Finance and Business Manager

2005 Christine L. Lake BCom(Auck) CA

ICT Support Group Manager

2009 Grant J. Taylor PMP

Health Research South Manager

2009 Dayle Matthews BEd MEdAdmin(Massey) PhD(Otago)

Personal Assistant to the Dean

2001 Sonya L. Boereboom CertBusAdmin(Otago)

Student Affairs and Medical Education Group Manager/Trainee Intern

1993 Jillian D. Tourelle GradDipBusStud(Massey) Course Co-ordinator

MEDICAL EDUCATION GROUP

Director

1989 John D. Dockerty MB ChB PhD DipComH(Otago) FAFPHM

Professional Development Convenor

2010 John L. McCall MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS
(*McKenzie Professor of Clinical Science*)

Associate Convenor, Professional Development

2008 Susan E. Walthert MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP

Skills Laboratory Clinical Director/DSM Undergraduate Medicine Clinical Skills

Director and Clinical Education Advisor
1981 David F. Gerrard CNZM OBE MB ChB(Otago) FACSP

Medical Education Advisor

2000 David Tordoff MEd(Leeds) DipN(Lond)

Senior Teaching Fellow

1992 Anthony G. Egan BA(Hons)(Sheff) HonFRNZCGP

Honorary Fellow

2012 William J. Gillespie BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Edin) ChM(Otago) FRACS
FRCSEd FRCPEd

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL PRACTICE AND RURAL HEALTH

Associate Professor

- 1998 Chrystal Jaye BA(Hons) PhD PGDipTertT(Otago)
(*Head of Department*)

Professor

- 1992 Murray W. Tilyard BSc MB ChB MD DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
(Professor since 1993)

Associate Professors

- 1971 James J. Reid MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP FCCP(USA) MPS
2005 Susan M. Dovey MPH PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers

- 1996 Wayne K. Cunningham MB ChB MD(Auck) MGP(Otago) FRNZCGP
1996 Hamish J. Wilson MB ChB MGP(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
1998 Martyn I. Williamson MB BS(Newcastle UK) DRCOG FRNZCGP
MRCGP
2006 James M. Ross BA BSc(Auck) MB ChB PGDipHealSc PGCertMSM(Otago)
MRCGP FRNZCGP
2008 Kristin M. Kenrick BMedSc MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP

Assistant Research Fellow

- 2010 Katharine E. Glover MA MSc PhD(Edin) (*Research Administrator*)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 2004 Matthew S. Born MB BS(Lond)
2005 Garry H. Nixon MB ChB PGDipRPHP(Otago) FRNZCGP FDRHMNZ
2007 Trevor I. Lloyd MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
2008 Katharina C. Blattner MB ChB(Auck) PGDipMSM PGDipRPHP(Otago)
FRNZCGP
2008 Catherine M. Burton MB ChB(Witw) FRNZCGP
2009 Miriam R. Barnett MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
2009 Helen A. Davies MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
2009 Anna D. Holmes MB ChB(Edin) FRNZCGP
2009 David R. Kent MB ChB(Leic) DRCOG FRNZCGP
2009 Susan M. Macaulay MB ChB(Auck) FRNZCGP
2009 J. Heidi Mayer MB BSc PhD(Nott) PhD DFFP FRNZCGP
2010 Stephen J. Dawson MB ChB(Leeds) MRNZCGP
2010 Susie A. V. Lawless MB ChB DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
2010 Andrew C. F. Wilson MB BS DCH(Lond) DRCOG FRNZCGP

Clinical Lecturers

- 2008 Wendy L. Finnie (Registered Medical Sonographer)
2008 Jillian C. Muirhead (Registered Medical Sonographer)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1995 Alison J. Belton BSc(Massey) MB ChB DipObst(Otago) DipTchg
FRNZCGP
1999 Branko Sijnja MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRNZCGP
(Rural Immersion Programme)

- 2004 Greville W. Wood MB ChB(Cape Town) DipPEC(SA) DCH(SA)
DOH(Stell) FRNZCGP MFGPSA
(Regional Co-ordinator, Rural Immersion Programme)
- 2007 John R. Hillock MB ChB(Liv)
(Assistant Director – Assessment, Rural Immersion Programme)
- 2008 David Boothman-Burrell MB BS(Lond) FRACGP FRNZCGP
(Regional Co-ordinator, Rural Immersion Programme)
- 2009 D. Sean Hanna MB ChB(Auck) FRNZCGP
(Assistant Director, Faculty Development, Wellington-based Rural Immersion Programme)
- 2009 David W. Herd MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
(Regional Co-ordinator, Rural Immersion Programme)
- 2009 Nigel J. Thompson BA(Oxf) MB BS(Lond) DipObst(Auck) MRNZCGP
(Regional Co-ordinator, Rural Immersion Programme)
- 2011 Emma J. Boddington BM(S'ton) FRNZCGP
- 2011 Marta Kroo MD(Semelweiss)
- 2011 Peter A. Radue MB BCh(Witw) MRNZCGP
- 2012 N. Thomas Swire MB ChB(Leeds) MRCP MRNZCGP

Honorary Fellow

- 2010 J. Campbell Murdoch MD(Glas) PhD(Dund) FRCGP FRNZCGP

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE

Professors

- 1989 Robert J. Walker MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
(Professor since 2002, *Head of Department*)
- 1980 A. John Campbell MB ChB MD(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP
- 1981 John Highton MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP (Professor since 2006)
- 1988 Terence C. A. Doyle MB ChB MA(Otago) BA MLitt PhD(NE)
MD DDR(Melb) DipObst(Auck) FRACR (Radiology)
- 1988 Jim Mann CNZM MB ChB PhD(Cape Town) MA DM(Oxf)
HonPhD(N-W S Af) FFPHM FRACP FRSNZ
(Joint with Human Nutrition)

Associate Professors

- 1981 David F. Gerrard CNZM OBE MB ChB(Otago) FACSP
- 1987 Graeme D. Hammond-Tooke MB BCh PhD(Witw) MSc(Lond) FCP(SA)
FRACP
- 1988 Gerard T. Wilkins MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2003 Cheuk Kit Wong MB BS MD(HK) FHKCP FHKAM FRCPEd FRCPGlas
FACC FRCP FRACP
- 2005 Michael P. G. Schultz MD(Erlangen-Nuremberg) Habil(Regensburg)

Research Associate Professors

- 1981 M. Clare Robertson BCom BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 1995 Rachael W. Taylor BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2002 C. Anthony Poole BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers

- 1986 Martin M. T. Schlup MD(Berne)
- 2004 Simon M. Stebbings MB BS(Lond) MMedSc(Otago) MRCP
- 2008 Benedict D. J. Brockway MB BS BSc(Hons)(Lond) MRCP
- 2008 Christopher G. C. A. Jackson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2008 Hamish R. Osborne MB ChB(Otago) FACSP
- 2009 Nicholas J. Cutfield MB ChB(Otago) FRACP

Senior Research Fellows

- 1972 Wayne H. F. Sutherland BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2003 Kirsten J. Coppell MB ChB MPH DipObst(Otago) FAFPHM
- 2009 Rachael M. McLean MB ChB(Otago)
- 2011 J. Christopher Baldi MSc(Ithaca) PhD(Ohio State) FACSM

Research Fellow

- 2004 Kimberley A. Meredith-Jones BSc(Vic BC) PhD(Otago)

Clinical Associate Professors

- 1994 Patrick J. Manning BHB MB ChB MMedSc(Auck) FRACP
- 1995 Michael J. A. Williams MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1964 Edwin R. Nye MB BS PhD(Lond) FRACP
- 1983 David W. Young MB ChB(Otago) FACD
- 1987 Wendy J. Busby MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1987 Brendon G. Rae MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FACHPM
- 1993 John A. Chambers MB ChB(Glas) FRCSEd FACEM
- 1993 Colin S. Wong MB ChB(Otago) MD(Nott) FRACP
- 1997 Ralf Lübcke MD(Freiberg) PhD(Otago)
- 1997 Marie McLaughlin MB ChB(Glas) MRCP FRACP
- 1997 C. John H. North MB ChB(Auck) DRACR FRACR
- 1998 Andrew J. Bowers MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1998 Bruce S. Lambie MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FACEM
- 1999 R. Alan Wright MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
- 2000 Blair R. McLaren MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2001 Clive P. Dreyer MB ChB(Manc) MSc(Bath) DA(RCS) MRCP FRCSEd
FFAEM
- 2001 Timothy B. W. Kerruish MB ChB(Liv) MRCGP DRCOG FACEM
- 2002 Shelley E. Collings MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2002 Shaun A. Costello BSc MB BS(Lond) MSc(Glas) FRCR FRCP FRCPC
- 2002 Belinda K. W. Green MB ChB(Edin) MMed(Cape Town) MRCP
FCP(SA)
- 2003 Lodewicus J. du Plessis MB BCh(Witw) FCP(SA)
- 2004 E. Jill Rubython MB BCh(Wales) BSc(Hons)(Aberd) MSc(Sur) MRCP
FFAEM
- 2005 John W. S. Chu MB ChB(HK) FRACP
- 2005 John B. W. Schollum MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2006 Michael J. Furlong MD(Hahnemann)
- 2006 Lyndell E. Kelly MB BS(Qld) FRACR FACD FRACP

- 2007 Victor Hsi Tai Chen MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2007 Amy Hui Yu Fong MB BS(Melb) FRANZCR
- 2007 Gabriel Buong Hung Lau MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2007 Anne T. Maloney MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2007 Grant R. Meikle MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2008 Elizabeth Mornin MD(Washington)
- 2008 Hilda M. Mangos BM(Arequipa) FRACP FRCPA
- 2008 Sarah E. Moon BM BCh(Oxf)
- 2008 Annette Neylon MB BS(Newcastle UK) MRCPATH
- 2009 Timothy Fleming MD(Cincinnati) AmBdCertIntMed FACC
- 2009 Matthew J. Hills MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2009 John P. Mottershead BA BM BCh(Oxf) FRCP FRACP
- 2010 Dion R. Astwood BSc(Hons)(Waik) MB ChB(Otago) FRACP

Professional Practice Fellows

- 2005 W. Frederick C. van Gelderen MB ChB(Pret) FFRad(SA)
- 2008 Elisabeth E. Latta MN(Otago Poly) RCN

Teaching Fellows

- 1996 Anne R. Ryalls
- 2006 S. Margaret Johnston BSc PGDipSci(Otago) DipTchg

Adjunct Professor

- 2008 Michael E. J. Lean MA MB BChir MD(Camb) FRCP

Honorary Associate Professor

- 2008 John P. Leader BA(Camb) PhD(Brist)

Financial and Personnel Manager

- 1993 H. Lenore Armstrong

Executive Administrator

- 1996 Leslie A. Turner

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Professor

- 1977 Anthony C. B. Molteno ONZM MB ChB(Cape Town) FRCSEd FRACO
(Professor since 2002)

Associate Professor

- 1972 Gordon F. Sanderson MNZM JP BSc(Manc) PGDipTertT(Otago) FBOA
FRANZCO

Research Fellow

- 2002 Tui H. Bevin BSc MPH(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1992 Rodney B. Keillor MB ChB(Otago) FRACS FRCO FCOphth
- 1993 David A. Peart MB ChB(SA) FCS
- 2007 Brendon L. Vote MB BS(Qld) FRANZCO
- 2008 Richard W. Gardner MB BS DCH(W Aust) FRANZCO
- 2008 Andrea L. Vincent MB ChB(Auck) FRANZCO FRACS

DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY

Professors

- 1996 Ian M. Morison BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRCPA
(Professor since 2008, *Head of Department*)
- 1989 Michael R. Eccles BSc(Hons)(Massey) PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 2005) (*New Zealand Institute for Cancer Research Trust
Professor of Cancer Pathology*)
- 1995 Antony W. Braithwaite MSc(Auck) PhD(ANU)

Associate Professor

- 1971 Peter L. Schwartz MNZM BSc(Wisc) MD(Washington Univ in St Louis)
FAIC

Senior Lecturers

- 1981 James M. Faed BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
- 1984 Antje J. van der Linden BSc MB ChB DipMicr(Otago) FRCPA
- 1995 David M. Markie BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago)
- 2003 Sarah L. Young BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
(*Sir Charles Hercus Research Fellow*)
(Director, Medical Laboratory Science Programmes)
- 2004 Noelyn A. Hung BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA
- 2007 Julia A. Horsfield BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) DipAppSci(Well)

Senior Research Fellows

- 1999 Tania L. Slatter MSc PhD(Otago)
- 2003 Robert J. Weeks BSc(Hons)(Liv J Moores)
- 2006 Adele G. Woolley BPhEd BSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)

Lecturer

- 2001 Alison C. Fitches PhD(Otago) MIBiol

Research Fellows

- 2001 Aaron R. Jeffs MSc(Cant) PhD(Otago)
- 2001 Cherie-Ann K. Stayner BSc(Hons)(Massey) PhD(Otago)
- 2012 Nicholas I. Fleming BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Melb)

Assistant Research Fellows

- 1981 Lynn J. Slobbe MSc(Otago)
- 1999 Jacqueline L. Ludgate BSc(Hons)(Otago)

Senior Teaching Fellows

- 2005 Amanda L. Fisher NatDipMedTech(South Africa)
DipMedLabTech(NZ MedLabTechBd)
- 2008 Catherine L. Ronayne BMLSc DipGrad(Otago)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 2001 Lisa F. Gallagher BSc(Well) DipMLT
- 2002 H. Christopher S. Silva MB BS(Ceylon)
- 2004 Gail Williams MB ChB PGDipCIPath(Otago) FRCPA
- 2008 Ashik Srinivasan MB BS(Mys) MS(Kansas State)
- 2010 Dan Mornin MD(Washington) AmBdCertPath FRCPA

- Compliance Manager
1993 Lynnette M. Hananeia NZCS
- Executive Assistant
2006 Andrea J. Hessian
- Finance Manager
2009 Simon R. Paterson BCom(Cant)

DEPARTMENT OF PREVENTIVE AND SOCIAL MEDICINE

Professors

- 2006 Jennie L. Connor MB ChB MPH(Otago) BSc PhD DipObst(Auck)
FNZCPHM (Professor since 2010, *Head of Department*)
- 1975 G. Peter Herbison DSc(Otago) (Professor since 2010)
- 1980 Robert O. McGee BSc PhD(NSW) (Professor since 2010)
- 1989 John R. Broughton ED JP BSc(Massey) BDS PhD PGDipComDent
DipGrad(Otago) (Professor since 2012) (*Māori Health*)
(Joint with Dentistry)
- 1995 Richie G. Poulton MSc PGDipCIPs(Otago) PhD(NSW) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2006) (Director, Dunedin Multidisciplinary Health
and Development Research Unit; Co-Director, National Centre for
Lifecourse Research)
- 1997 Robin D. C. Gauld BA(Hons) MA(Well) PhD(HK)
(Professor since 2012)
- 2008 Philip C. Hill BHB MB ChB MPH MD(Auck) FRACP FAFPHM
FNZCPHM (*McAuley Professor of International Health*)
- 2009 Harold B. Weiss BA(UC Santa Cruz) MS MPH(Minnesota)
PhD(Pittsburgh) (Director, Injury Prevention Research Unit)
- 2011 John A. Crump MB ChB(Otago) DTM&H(Lond) FRACP FRCPA MRCP
(*McKinlay Professor of Global Health*)

Emeritus Professors

- 1979 John D. Langley BA PhD DipComH(Otago) MA(Cant)
(Professor since 2000 and Emeritus Professor since 2009)
- 1980 Sir David C. G. Skegg KNZM OBE BMedSc MB ChB
HonLLD(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FFPHM FAFPHM FRSNZ
(Emeritus Professor since 2011)
- 1981 Charlotte E. Paul MB ChB PhD DPH(Otago) FNZCPHM
(Professor since 2005 and Emeritus Professor since 2008)

Associate Professors

- 1989 John D. Dockerty MB ChB PhD DipComH(Otago) FNZCPHM
FAFPHM
- 1989 Katrina J. Sharples MSc(Auck) PhD(Wash)
- 1990 Nigel P. Dickson MB BS DipEpid(Lond) MD(Otago) MRCP FRACP
FNZCPHM
- 1995 David I. McBride TD MB BCh(Belf) PhD(Birm) MFOM FAFOM
- 2000 Joanne Baxter BHB MB ChB(Auck) MPH(Otago) FNZCPHM
(*Māori Health*) (Director, Ngāi Tahu Māori Health Research Unit)

Research Associate Professors

- 1977 Sheila M. Williams BSc(Hull) DSc PGDipSci(Otago)
 1985 Brian Cox BSc(Hons) MB ChB PhD DipComH(Otago) FAFPHM
 (Director, Hugh Adam Cancer Epidemiology Unit)
 1988 Anthony I. Reeder BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
 (Director, Cancer Society Social and Behavioural Research Unit)
 2003 Robert J. Hancox BSc MB ChB(Birm) MD(Otago) MRCP FRACP
 2010 David Craig MA MLitt(Auck) PhD(ANU)
 (National Centre for Lifecourse Research)

Senior Lecturers

- 1999 Faafetai Sopoaga MB ChB MPH(Otago) FNZCPHM FRNZCGP
 (*Pacific Health*)
 2001 Lianne R. Parkin MB ChB PhD DipObst DPH(Otago) FNZCPHM
 2005 Patricia C. Priest MB ChB(Otago) MPH(Auck) DPhil(Oxf) FNZCPHM
 2008 José A. Garcia BSc(Hons)(La Salle de México)
 PhD(Nacional Autónoma de México)
 2008 Debra L. Waters BS(N Dakota State) PhD(New Mexico)
 2009 Susan Alber MS(Cornell) MA(Berkeley) PhD(UCLA)

Senior Research Fellows

- 1967 Martin Pollock MB ChB(NZ) FRACP
 1987 Dorothy J. Begg BA PhD(Otago) MPH(Johns H)
 1988 Shyamala Nada-Raja MSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
 1991 Mary Jane Sneyd BSc MB ChB PhD(Otago)
 1999 Ruth L. Savage MB BS MSc(Newcastle UK)
 2000 Michael V. Tatley BBusSci(Hons) MB ChB(Cape Town) FFCM(SA)
 FAFPHM FNZCPHM
 (Director, New Zealand Pharmacovigilance Centre)
 2001 Mira L. Harrison-Woolrych BM DM(S'ton) DFFP FRCOG
 2004 Andrew R. Gray BA BCom(Hons)(Otago)
 2005 Gabrielle S. Davie BSc(Hons)(Otago) MBios(Melb)
 2005 Sarah L. Derrett BA MPH PhD(Otago) DipCpN(Otago Poly)
 2011 Kirsten M. Lovelock BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers

- 1999 Rebbecca C. Lilley BSc(Hons)(Lincoln) MPH PhD(Otago)
 2007 Simon C. Horsburgh MA(Cant) PhD(Otago)
 2009 Sarah A. Lovell BSocSc(Waik) MSc(Auck) PhD(Qu)

Research Fellows

- 1988 Bronwen M. McNoe BHSc MPH(Otago)
 1994 Jean C. Simpson BA(Massey) MPH PhD(Otago) DipTchg
 1996 Judith L. Sligo MA PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg
 1999 Rosalina Richards MSc PhD PGDipSci(Otago)
 2000 Susan M. McAllister MPH(Otago)
 2001 Rebecca L. McL. Brookland MA PGDipArts(Otago)
 2004 Thea van Roode BSc(Vic BC) MSc(Calg) PhD(Otago)
 2005 Pauline J. Gulliver BSc PhD(Otago)
 2005 Desirée L. Kunac MPharm PhD(Otago)

- 2005 Suzanne J. Wilson MSc(Otago)
- 2005 Emma H. Wyeth BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2006 Richard M. M. Egan BA(Hons) PhD DPH(Otago) MPhil(Massey)
DipTchg(Wgtn)
- 2006 Melissa T. Purnell MSc PhD(Otago)
- 2006 Ariyapala Samaranyaka BSc(S Lanka) MPhil(Bergen) PhD(Otago)
- 2007 Reremoana F. Theodore BA PhD(Auck) PGDipArts(Otago)
- 2009 Sandhya K. Ramrakha BA(Chaminade) MA(Syd) MA(W'gong)
PhD(Otago)
- 2010 Claire M. Cameron MSc PhD DipGrad(Otago)
- 2010 Sophia Leon de la Barra BA(Williams) MPH MPhil(Syd)
- 2010 Emily C. Macleod BA(Hons)(Otago)
- 2010 Louise M. Marsh BCM(Lincoln) MPH PhD(Otago)
- 2010 Rebecca Psutka BSc(Hons)(Alta) MSc(Lond)
- 2010 L. Ming Tan MB BS(Malaya) DPH(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellows

- 2005 David J. Barson BA PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago)
- 2006 A. Antoinette Righarts BSc(Cant) MSc(Lond)
- 2007 Brandon D. O. A. de Graaf BSc(Otago)
- 2007 Merrin E. Rutherford BSc MPH(Otago)
- 2010 Anna M. Dawson BSR(Auck UT)
- 2010 Aimee L. Ward BSc(Washington) MPH(Oregon)
- 2012 Fiona B. Doolan-Noble MPH(Otago) PGDipPH(Auck) RGN

Professional Practice Fellows

- 2006 Michael H. Anderson BSc MB ChB DipObst PGDipAvMed DIH(Otago)
FRNZCGP FFOM(RCPI)
- 2011 Judith C. Vercoe MHealSc(Otago) DipTchg(Wgtn) NZRN

Teaching Fellows

- 2008 Janine E. Tansley BA PGCertPH DipGrad(Otago)
- 2009 Carly A. Collins BSc DPH(Otago)
- 2012 Jessica A. Meiklejohn BSc MPH(Otago)

Director, National Poisons Centre

- 1985 Wayne A. Temple BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) CChem FRSC FNZIC MAACT

Medical Toxicologists

- 1985 D. Michael G. Beasley MB ChB(Auck) MSc DipComH DIH(Otago)
FFOM(RCPI)
- 1997 John S. Fountain MB ChB MEntr PGDipMSM PGDipSci DPH(Otago)

Honorary Fellows

- 2005 J. Kenneth Buckingham BSc(Bath) MSc(York) PhD(Aberd)
- 2009 Ian R. Hall BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Executive Assistant

- 1986 Susan M. Bell

Finance Manager

- 2010 J. Brett Dailey CGA CMA ACCA CPA

Administration Services Manager

1983 Judith F. Smeijers BSc DipHSc(Otago)

Manager, Information Systems (New Zealand Pharmacovigilance Centre)

1985 Janelle A. Ashton MNZCS

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE

Professor

2008 Paul W. Glue MB ChB(Otago) MD(Brist) MRCPsych
(*Hazel Buckland Professor and Head of Department*)

Associate Professor

1999 Kate M. Scott MA(App) DipClinPsych(Well) PhD(Camb) MNZCCPsych

Senior Lecturers

2004 Thelma (Tess) G. Patterson BA PhD PGDipArts(Otago)
2006 Christopher K. Gale BHB MB ChB MPH(Auck) FRANZCP
2007 Nicola R. Swain-Campbell BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2009 R. Kumari Fernando BSc(Hons) PGDipCIPs(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

1993 Anna-Lise Seifert MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
1994 Christopher D. B. Wisely MB ChB(Otago) MRCPsych
1996 Kathleen P. Wood MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2001 Joanne M. Thornton MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2005 David A. Bathgate MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) FRANZCP
2008 Rashmi Srivastava MB BS DPM(Ranchi) DNBPsych(India)
2010 Geoffrey Layton MB ChB(Birm) MRCPsych
2011 Evan G. Mason MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2011 Andrew G. Tucker MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2012 Keri J. Fitch MB ChB(Leic) FRANZCP
2012 Richard S. Mullen MB ChB(Leeds) PhD(Otago) FRCPsych

Professional Practice Fellows

1996 Lisa Turner BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Brist) MRCPsych
1998 C. Jane Millichamp MA PhD(Cant)
2006 John C. Canton MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
2010 Emily C. Crawford BA(Hons)(Otago)
2011 Charlene M. Rapsey BA BSc(Hons) PhD PGDipCIPs(Otago)

Teaching Fellow

1996 Anita J. Admiraal BA MHealSc(Otago) RCpN

Department Manager

2002 Rosslyn M. Martin CertBusAdmin(Otago) ANZIM

DEPARTMENT OF SURGICAL SCIENCES

Professor

1981 André M. van Rij BMedSc MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS
(*Professor since 1985, Ralph Barnett Professor, Head of Department*)

ANAESTHESIA AND INTENSIVE CARE

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1992 Geoffrey E. Laney MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA
(*Acting Head of Section*)
- 1982 David Jones BSc MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA FPPMANZCA
- 1986 Patricia Yelavich MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FANZCA
- 1987 Mathew Zacharias MB BS(Kerala) MS(GND) PhD(Belf) FRCA FANZCA
- 1993 William J. Buchanan MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
- 1994 Everdhardus J. Strauss MB ChB(Pret) DA(SA) FFA(SA) FANZCA
- 1994 Duncan W. Watts MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
- 1996 Sarah L. Henderson MB ChB(Liv) FRCA FFARCSI
- 2000 Paul M. Templer MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
- 2002 Lisa J. Horrell MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
- 2003 Robyn F. Chirnside MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
- 2004 Pieter M. van Ammers MB BCh(Witw) FCOG(SA) FCA(SA) FANZCA
- 2005 David Hunt BSc(Hons) PhD(Birm) MD(Alta) FRCP
- 2005 Ursula Reymann MD(Hamburg) FRCA
- 2005 Timothy D. Wright BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA
- 2008 David de Vere BA MD(New Jersey) AmBdCertAnaesth
- 2008 W. Campion Read BSc(S W Adventist) MD(Texas) AmBdCertAnaesth
FANZCA
- 2008 Raman Sivasankar MB BS(TN Med) FRCA
- 2008 Hansjoerg A. Waibel Staatsexamen(Heidelberg)
- 2009 Matthew B. Bailey MB BS(Monash) FCICM
- 2009 Geoffrey R. Cutfield MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FFARACS FANZCA
FFICANZCA FJFICM
- 2009 Jason L. Henwood MB ChB(Otago) DTM(Liv) FANZCA
- 2010 Tuck-Pew Chen MB BS MMed(Malaya) MBA(Strath) FANZCA
- 2010 Martin Dvoracek MUDr(Charles)
- 2010 Justin P. Holborrow BHB MB ChB(Auck) FANZCA
- 2010 Peter J. J. Westhofen Dr med(Bonn) DEAA FANZCA

ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY

Professor

- 1988 Jean-Claude Theis ONZM MD(Nancy) MChOrth(Liv) FRCSEd FRACS
(Professor since 2012) (*Head of Section*)

Associate Professor

- 2001 David P. Gwynne Jones MA(Camb) BM BCh(Oxf) FRCS FRACS

Research Associate Professor

- 2006 J. Haxby Abbott MSCT(St Augustine) PhD DipGrad(Otago) DipPhy
FNZCP

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1984 John A. Matheson MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Oxf) FRACS
- 1990 Bruce F. Hodgson MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 1993 John D. Dunbar BAggrSc(Cant) MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1997 Michael J. Chin MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2001 Simon F. McMahon MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Christopher L. Birks MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2009 Alan Carstens MB ChB(Auck) FRACS

SURGERY**GENERAL SURGERY**

Professors

- 1981 André M. van Rij BMedSc MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS
(Professor since 1985, *Ralph Barnett Professor*)
- 2010 John L. McCall MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS
(*McKenzie Professor of Clinical Science*)

Associate Professor

- 1999 Mark W. Thompson-Fawcett MB ChB(Auck) FRACS

Research Associate Professor

- 1999 Gregory T. Jones BSc PhD(Otago)

Senior Research Fellow

- 2011 Rebecca L. Roberts BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Otago)

Clinical Reader

- 1979 Stephen G. K. Packer BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1986 Ross A. Pettigrew MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1987 Murray V. Pfeifer MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1994 Ian A. Thomson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1996 Thomas B. Elliott BSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1998 Michael G. Landmann MD(Heidelberg) PGDipHealInf(Otago) FRACS
- 1999 Graeme J. S. Millar BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Glas) FRACS
- 2010 William M. McMillan BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2010 Julian M. Speight BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) FRCSEd FRACS
- 2011 Paul B. Samson MB ChB BSc(Hons)(Otago) FRACS
- 2011 Mark D. Smith BHB MB ChB MMedSc(Auck) FRACS

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1993 Michael H. Hunter MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Andrew M. Audeau MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Patrick W. L. Lyall MB ChB(Otago) MMedSc(NUI)

Vascular Technologists

- 1993 Brigid G. Hill BSc(Hons)(E Lond)
- 2000 Josie M. McFarlane BSc(Hons)(De Mont)

CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1986 Richard W. Bunton MB ChB(Otago) FRCSEd FRACS
- 1995 Ivor F. Galvin MB ChB BAO(Cork) FRCSI

NEUROSURGERY

Professor

- 2013 Dirk De Ridder MD(Ghent) PhD(Antwerp)

Senior Lecturer

- 2012 Reuben D. Johnson MB ChB(Glas) DPhil(Oxf) FRCS

Clinical Senior Lecturer

2012 Ahmad Taha MD(Damascus) FRCS

OTOLARYNGOLOGY AND HEAD AND NECK SURGERY

Associate Professor

1998 Patrick J. D. Dawes MB BS(Lond) FRCSEd FRCS

Clinical Senior Lecturers

1995 Martyn J. Fields BDS MB ChB(Sheff) LDSRCS FDSRCS FRCSEd FRACS

2003 Dean R. Ruske MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

2006 Jamie C. Ryan MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

2009 Matthew R. Leaper MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

UROLOGY

Clinical Senior Lecturers

1993 Kampta P. Samalia DMS(Fiji) FRACS

2010 David N. Tulloch MB BS(Lond) FRCSEd

2012 David J. G. Brown MB ChB(Glas) DipOccMed(FOMRCP) FRCSEd

DEPARTMENT OF WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S HEALTH

Professor

1983 Wayne R. Gillett MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCOG FRANZCOG CREI
FFPNANZCA (Professor since 2012, *Head of Department*)

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Associate Professor

2012 Michael L. Stitely MD(Pittsburg) AmBdCertO&G FACOG FRANZCOG
(*Head of Section*)

Professors

1980 P. Donald Wilson MD(Glas) FRCSEd FRCOG FRANZCOG CU
(Professor since 1995)

1983 Wayne R. Gillett MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCOG FRANZCOG CREI
FFPNANZCA (Professor since 2012)

Senior Lecturers

1996 Dawn L. Miller MB ChB PGDipGP(Otago) CertFPRH(RCOG)
MRNZCGP

2004 E. Jean C. Hay-Smith MSc(E Lond) PhD(Otago) DipPhys(AIT)
MNZCP

2009 G. Helen Paterson BM(S'ton) MMedSc(Otago) DTM&H(Lond) DFFP
FRANZCOG

Clinical Senior Lecturers

2002 Celia J. Devenish MB BS(Newcastle UK) FRANZCOG FRCOG

2002 Adel K. Mekhail MB ChB MSc(Cairo) MRCOG

2007 Norman E. McLean MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRCOG
FRANZCOG

2008 Nader A. R. Hanna MB BCh MSc(Cairo) FRCOG

- 2008 Erika K. Hunter MD(Missouri-Columbia)
(*Gilmour Trust Senior Lecturer*)
- 2008 Simone M. E. P. Petrich MD(Heidelberg)
- 2009 Janet P. Downs MB ChB(Sheff) MA(Oxf) DCH(Otago) DRCOG
FRNZCGP
- 2010 Andre J. Smith MB ChB MMed(O&G)(Stell) FCOG(SA) FRANZCOG
- 2012 James C. Faherty MD(Wisconsin) FACOG

Clinical Lecturer

- 2000 Lynley K. Pascoe DipNursing RGON RM (*Midwifery*)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1999 Sally McNeill RGON RM
- 2008 Susan E. Walthert MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
- 2010 Emma R. Macfarlane BSc PGDipHealSc(Otago) BN(Otago Poly) RN

PAEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

Professors

- 1984 Barry J. Taylor MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
(Professor since 1999, *Head of Section*)
- 2002 Stephen P. Robertson BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FRACP
(*Cure Kids Professor of Child Health Research*)
- 2008 Robert J. McK. Gardner MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Edin) FRACP
(Professor since 2011)

Associate Professor

- 2001 David M. Reith MB BS(NSW) MMedSc PhD(Qld) DCH(Lond)
DipRACOG FRACP

Research Associate Professors

- 1990 Nigel P. Dickson MB BS DipEpid(Lond) MRCP FRACP FAFPHM
- 1990 Barbara C. Galland BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers

- 1987 Roland S. Broadbent MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2002 Nicola J. Kerruish BMedSci BM BS(Nott) MHlthEth(Melb) PhD(Otago)
FRACP MRCP
- 2009 Elizabeth D. Craig MB ChB PhD DipObst DipPaeds(Auck) MPH(Qld)
FAFPHM
- 2009 Benjamin J. Wheeler MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP

Senior Research Fellow

- 2011 David C. Tipene-Leach MB ChB(Auck) DComH(Otago) FRNZCGP
MCCMNZ

Research Fellows

- 1994 Jean C. Simpson BA(Massey) MPH PhD(Otago) DipTchg
- 2003 Zandra A. Jenkins BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2006 Philip B. Daniel BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Lincoln)
- 2008 Julie A. Lawrence BA(Hons) PhD PGDipResMthds(Portsmouth)
MSc DipSW(S'ton) SEN

Assistant Research Fellows

- 1995 Rachel M. Sayers MHealSc(Otago) RCpN ADN
- 2009 Judith F. Adams BA BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Otago)

Clinical Reader

- 1992 Paul A. Tomlinson BSc(Cant) BHB MB ChB MD(Auck) MRCP FRACP
FRCPCH (*Gilmour Trust Senior Lecturer*)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1993 Ian K. Shaw MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1999 Andrew F. Kelly MB ChB DCH(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP
MRNZCGP
- 2001 Pamela M. Jackson MB ChB DCH(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP
- 2003 Kathryn M. Powell MB ChB DCH(Otago)
DipObst PGDipGeriatricMed(Auck)
- 2004 Susan M. Craw MB ChB DDR(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2006 David P. Barker MB ChB(Liv) DM(Nott) DCH(RCP) MRCP FRCPCH
- 2008 William T. K. Sotutu MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2012 Liza K. Edmonds BSc(Cant) MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) MMed(Syd)
FRACP
- 2012 Annette D. Fischer BSc BSc(Med) MD(Manit) FRCPCan

Professional Practice Fellow

- 2009 Tracy-Lee M. Fisher PGCertNurs(Otago Poly) RN

Department Manager

- 2002 Frances Cockerell

Finance Manager

- 1989 Glenda M. Paterson DipMgt NZDipBus

MORTALITY REVIEW DATA GROUP

Clinical Leader

- 2009 Gabrielle K. McDonald MB ChB MPH DCH PGDipOMG DPH(Otago)

Research Analysts

- 2007 Joseph Y. Hii BSc(Cant) PGDipApStat(Otago)
- 2008 Matthew D. Healey MSc PhD(Cant)

Systems Analysts/Developers

- 2009 Kataryzyna E. Szymanska BSc(Hons)(Ott)
- 2012 Julian A. Davison BSc(Cant)

NEW ZEALAND CHILD AND YOUTH EPIDEMIOLOGY SERVICE

Data and Quality Manager

- 2008 M. Anne Reddington BSc BCom(Otago)

Senior Research Analyst/Project Manager

- 2011 Glenda L. McQ. Oben BSc PGDipHealSc(Otago)

UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO, WELLINGTON

Dean

1991 Catherine (Sunny) D. Collings MB ChB PhD DPH(Otago) MRCPsych
FRANZCP (Professor since 2011)

Deputy Dean

1997 Anthony C. Dowell MB ChB(Leeds) DTM&H(Lond) FRCGP
FRNZCGP

Associate Deans

1984 Peter M. Ellis MA BM BCh(Oxf) PhD(Otago) FRANZCP
(Medical Education)
1990 Bridget H. Robson BA(Well) DPH(Otago) (Māori)
1995 Joanna MacDonald MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRANZCP
(Undergraduate Studies)
2003 William M. M. Levack BPhy MHealSc PhD PGDipRehab(Otago) NZRP
(Research and Postgraduate Studies)
2009 Annemarei Ranta BBiol BPhil(St Mary's Coll Med) MD(Penn State)
AmBdCertNeur (Undergraduate Studies, Palmerston North)
2010 Carol T. McAllum MB BS(Syd) MGP MPC(Flin) FACHM FRNZCGP
(Undergraduate Studies, Hastings)
2012 Nandika R. Currey BSc(Otago) PGDipPH(Massey) (Pacific)
2013 Judy F. Ormandy MB ChB DipObst(Otago)
(Undergraduate Studies, Hutt Valley)

Business and Operations Manager

1996 Phillip J. Kane

HR Administrator

1976 Ewen Coleman NZSC

Management Accountant

2008 Rosemin N. Ali BBS(Massey)

Finance Administrator

2010 Peter J. Vorster BCom(Cant)

Research Advisor

2003 Christine M. Groves BAppSci(Open Poly NZ) NZCE

Research Administrator

2011 A. C. (Tina) Viese

Postgraduate Liaison Officer

1988 W. Trevor Williams BSc(Well) DCR(Lond)

Student Affairs Administrator and Laboratory Manager

1991 Ann Thornton CertMS(Well) FNZIMLS

MEDICAL EDUCATION GROUP

Associate Dean

1984 Peter M. Ellis MA BM BCh(Oxf) PhD(Otago) FRANZCP
(Professor since 1994)

Medical Education Advisor

2008 Peter A. Gallagher MA PGDMS(Sheff Hallam) PhD(Well)
PGCertEd(Lond) RNT DN RMN RGN

Clinical Skills Advisor

2010 Misty J. Curry BHB MB ChB(Auck)

Student Learning Advisor

2008 Karen N. Johnson BA(Hons)(Otago) CELTA(Chch Poly)

Clinical Education Advisor

2009 G. A. Roshan Perera MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago)

LIBRARY

Collection Services Librarian

2006 Kareen J. Carter DipILS(Open Poly NZ) NZLSCert ALIANZA

Head of Reference Services

2009 Donna A. Tietjens BA(Cant) PGDipLib(Well)

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE

Associate Professor

1986 Stewart Mann MA DM(Oxf) FRCP FRACP FCSANZ
(*Head of Department*)

Professors

1982 Carl D. Burgess MB ChB MD(Cape Town) FRACP FRCP
(Professor since 2001)

1984 Julian Crane MB BS(Lond) FRACP FRCP (Professor since 2002)

1997 Mark Weatherall MB ChB(Otago) BA MAppStat(Massey) FRACP
(Professor since 2011)

Associate Professors

1997 Alister M. Neill BSc MB ChB MD(Otago) DipAnaesthesia(UK) FRACP

1998 Andrew A. Harrison MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Lond) FRACP

1998 William J. Taylor MB ChB(Auck) PhD PGDipMSM(Otago) FRACP
FAFRM(RACP)

Research Associate Professor

1983 Robert W. L. Siebers PGCertPH(Otago) FNZIMLS FNZIC CBiol FSB

Senior Lecturers

1977 John W. Delahunt MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Lond) MRCP FRACP

1984 Nigel H. Stace MB ChB(Otago) FRACP

1991 David A. Abernethy MB ChB(Otago) FRACP

- 1996 Robin F. Griffiths MB ChB(Brist) MPP(Well) DAvMed(RCP) DIH(Lond)
 FFOEM FFOM(RCPI) FAFOEM FAFPHM MACOEM
- 1997 Angela J. Campbell BSc PhD(Otago)
- 1997 Michael R. Nowitz MB BCh(Witw) FFRad(SA)
- 1999 David M. C. Powell MB ChB(Auck) PGDipAvMed(Otago)
 DAvMed(RCP) DOccMed(Auck) FRNZCGP FAFOEM(RACP)
- 2004 E. Jean C. Hay-Smith MSc(E Lond) PhD(Otago) DipPhys(AIT) MPNZ
- 2004 Michael J. Tweed MB ChB(Leeds) MMedSci(Nott) FRCP FRACP
- 2009 Rebecca Grainger BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRACP

Senior Research Fellows

- 1992 Paul F. Davis BSc(Otago) PhD(Massey) FICA
- 1993 Kristin L. Wickens BA(Well) PhD DPH(Otago)
- 2002 Tristram R. Ingham MB ChB(Otago)
- 2007 Brent O. Caldwell MB ChB DPH(Otago)

Lecturers

- 2006 Elliot M. Bell BCA MA PGDipClinPsych(Well) FNZCCP
- 2008 Bennett D. Friedmann MA(Applied)(Well) MNZCCP
- 2010 Fiona P. Graham BOccTher(Otago Poly) PhD(Qld) NZROT
- 2010 Julia A. Myers MHealSc PGDipRehab(Otago) DipPhy(Auck IT)

Research Fellows

- 2003 Bernadette D. Jones DPH(Otago) RGON
- 2004 Phillipa K. Barnes BA(Well) DPH(Otago)
- 2008 Christine A. Barthow MA(Applied)(Well) RN
- 2009 Pauline Boland BSc(Hons)(Dub) MHealSc PGDipRehab(Otago)
- 2009 Caroline L. Shorter MSc(Well)
- 2011 K. Marie Ditchburn BA(Hons)(Cant) MHealSc PhD(Otago)

Assistant Research Fellow

- 2011 Lynaire J. Abbott BEd MSc(Well) DipTchg(Massey)

Clinical Associate Professor

- 1979 Timothy J. B. Maling BSc MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCP FRACP
 (Clinical Pharmacology)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1980 Geoffrey M. Robinson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FACHAM
- 1985 David T. Jones MB BS(Lond) MRCS MRCP FRACP
- 1989 Linda K. Watt BA MD(Georgetown) FRACP
- 1992 Alastair Macdonald MB ChB(Edin) MRCP FRACP
- 1993 David A. Hamilton MB ChB(Edin) MRCP FRCR FRCPEd FACHPM
- 1995 Raymond M. Bruce MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1995 Nicola M. Hay MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1995 Mark B. Simmonds MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1996 Grant B. Pidgeon MB ChB MD DipObst(Otago) FRACP
- 1996 Nigel J. Raymond MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FellID(Emory)
- 1997 John W. Wyeth MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP FRCP
- 1999 Phillip P. Matsis MB ChB(Auck) FRACP FCSANZ

- 1999 Timothy J. O’Meeghan BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
- 2000 S. Andrew Aitken MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
- 2000 Timothy J. E. Matthews MB ChB(Cape Town) FCP(SA)
- 2001 Sisira K. Jayathissa MB BS(Peradeniya) MD(Colombo) DipOHP(Otago)
DipHSM(Massey) FAFPHM(RACP) FRCP
- 2001 Carol A. Johnson MB ChB(Cape Town) FFRadT(SA) FRANZCR
- 2001 Jeremy D. Krebs MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
- 2001 Andrew B. Simpson MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- 2001 Jeffrey S. Wong MB ChB DipObst(Otago)
- 2002 Jonathan L. Adler MB BS(Lond) FRACP FACHPM MRCP
- 2003 Philip J. Matheson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2004 Scott A. Harding MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2006 Nisar S. Contractor MB BS MD(BJ Med Coll, Pune)
CertOldAgePsych(RANZCP) FRANZCP
- 2006 Keith Dyson MB ChB(Edin) FRACP
- 2006 Pooshan D. Navāthē BEd(Annam) MB BS(Pune) MD(B’lore)
PhD(Delhi) DipOccMed(Auck) FAFOEM(RACP)
- 2006 Mark S. Newson-Smith MB BCh LLM(Cardiff) MMedSc(Birm)
FFOM(RCP) FFOM(RCPI) FACLM FCLM FAOEM FPCert
- 2006 David I. Robiony-Rogers MBA(Sheff Hallum) DPH(Otago)
- 2006 Geoffrey Tothill MB BS CertAvMed(Lond) FRCPGlas
- 2007 Stephen N. Dee MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2007 Murray J. Leikis BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- 2007 Anne E. O’Donnell BSc(Well) MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2007 Iwona H. Stolarek MB ChB(Edin) MMed(Dund) PGDipHSM(Massey)
FRCPEd MRCP
- 2008 Elaine W. Barrington-Ward MB BS(Lond) MRCP
- 2008 Alwyn B. D’Souza MB ChB(Otago) FRCPA FRACP
- 2008 James M. Evans MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2008 Kyle G. Perrin MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2008 S. Alexander Sasse Dr med(Bonn) FRACP
- 2009 Christina R. Cameron MB ChB MCLinPharm(Otago) DipPharm(CIT)
FRACP
- 2009 Jeffrey C. Stephenson OAM MB BS(Syd) MAvMed PGDipAeroRT(Otago)
- 2010 Catherine Barrow MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2010 Sinead M. Donnelly MB BCh BAO HDipIPsyS(NUI) FRCPI FACHPM
- 2010 Katherine A. Ferrier MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2010 Stephen J. Inns MB ChB(Otago) MD(Lond) FRACP
- 2010 Anna M. Nicholson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCR
- 2011 Russell W. Anscombe BSc(Well) MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
- 2011 Tau Boga MB BS(PNG) FRACP
- 2011 Owais B. Chaudhri MB BS PhD(Lond) FRACP MRCP
- 2011 Nicholas P. S. Humphries MB ChB(Otago) DipObst DipPaeds(Auck)
FRANZCR
- 2011 Thomas D. Thomson MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) MRCGP FRACP
- 2012 David J. Fitzgerald MB ChB DOccupMed(Auck) PGDAvMed(Otago)
DAvMed(RCP) FRNZCGP FAFOEM(RACP)
- 2012 Paul J. Healy MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRACP

- 2012 Ben J. Johnston MB ChB MAvMed PGDipOccMed(Otago)
- 2012 Stuart S. Mossman MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACP
- 2012 Ian Rosemergy BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- 2012 Nicola A. Smith BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACP

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1992 Lissa E. Judd BMedSc MB ChB DipOHP DIH(Otago) FACD
FAFOM(RACP)
- 2003 William M. M. Levack BPhy MHealSc PhD PGDipRehab(Otago)
NZRP

Adjunct Professor

- 2008 C. Richard W. Beasley MB ChB DSc(Otago) DM(S'ton) FRACP FAAAAI
FRCP HonFFOM

Honorary Professor

- 2012 Tar-Ching Aw MB BS(Malaya) MSc(Sing) MSc PhD(Lond)
AmBdCertOccMed FRCPCan FRCP FFOM(RCP) FFPHM(RCP)
FFOM(RCPI)

Department Manager/Executive Assistant

- 2012 Claire E. J. Juhel BA(Toulouse)

DEPARTMENT OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Professors

- 1987 Kevin C. Pringle MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
(Professor since 2000, *Head of Department*)
- 1996 John D. Hutton MB ChB(Otago) PhD(Lond) FRCOG FRANZCOG

Senior Lecturers

- 1995 Jane M. Zuccollo MB BCh BAO(Dub) FRCPA
- 2002 Fali K. Langdana MB BS(Nagpur) FRANZCOG MRCOG MRCP
- 2003 Andrew S. Murray MB ChB(Otago) PhD PGDipObstMedGyn(Auck)
FRANZCOG
- 2004 Dushyant Maharaj MB BS(Mysore) FCOGSA FRANZCOG
- 2008 Diane N. Kenwright BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRCPA
- 2009 Peter R. Abels MB ChB(Stell) FCOG(SA)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1978 Peter C. Dukes MB ChB DipObst(Otago) FRCOG FRANZCOG
- 1986 John D. Tait MB BS(Monash) MRCOG FRANZCOG
- 2000 S. Andrew Aitken MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
- 2001 Michel R. Sangalli MD(Geneva) FRANZCOG DDU(ASUM) CMFM
- 2002 Howard M. Clentworth MB ChB(Otago) MRCOG FRANZCOG
- 2007 Steven W. A. Grant MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCOG DDU
- 2010 David T. Cook MB ChB(Manc) MRCOG FRANZCOG
- 2010 Maha M. Jaber MB ChB(Baghdad) PGDipObstMedGyn(Auck)
FRANZCOG
- 2011 Rosalie E. Elder MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FRCOG FRANZCOG

Clinical Lecturers

- 1998 Arlene A. Smyth MB ChB DipObst(Auck)
- 2009 Sornalatha Vasan MB BS(Madras) FCOG(SA) FRANZCOG
- 2010 Denis C. Delany MB ChB PGDipAvMed PGDipGP PGDipTravMed(Otago)
DipObst(Auck) FRNZCGP
- 2010 Jeremy B. A. Meates MB ChB(Otago) BHB DipObst(Auck) FRANZCOG
MRCOG
- 2012 Catherine E. Appleby MB ChB PGDipOMG(Otago)

Assistant Lecturers

- 2002 Debbie B. Bean RN RM
- 2003 Margaret J. Morgan RN RM
- 2008 Carolyn M. McIlraith BA(Well) BCouns(Well IT) MNZAC
- 2009 Georgina L. Killen RN RM
- 2009 Kylie R. MacDonald BA(Cant) BMid(Massey) RM
- 2010 Ngarangi V. Pritchard RN RM
- 2011 Madeline Dymond Cate RN RM
- 2011 Alison R. McEwen BA(Well) GradDipGenetCounsell(C Sturt)
DipTchg(Wgtn CE)
- 2012 Katherine F. Lynch RN RM

Administrative Manager

- 2001 Sandra F. Harry RCN NZLE

DEPARTMENT OF PAEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

Associate Professors

- 1995 Dawn E. Elder MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) FRACP
(Acting Head of Department)
- 2001 Esko J. Wiltshire MB ChB MD DipObst(Otago) DipPaed(Auck) FRACP

Senior Lecturers

- 1980 Thorsten V. Stanley MB ChB(Edin) DCH(Glas) DObstRCOG FRCP
- 1999 Lynette G. Sadleir MB ChB MD(Otago) DipPaed(Auck) FRACP
- 2010 Amanda J. D'Souza MB ChB MPH DCH(Otago) FNZCPHM
- 2012 Mary J. Berry BSc MB BS(Lond) PhD(Auck) FRACP MRCPCH

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1982 Alan P. Farrell MB BS(Adel) DObstRCOG FRACP
- 1986 Vaughan F. Richardson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 1994 Ross G. Wilson MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) FRCPC FRACP
- 1996 M. Jean Murdoch BA MD(Br Col) FRCPCan
- 1997 P. Jeffrey Brown MB ChB(Auck) FRACP
- 1998 Brendan D. Bowkett MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 1998 Philip Leadbitter MB ChB DipObst DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 1999 Nicholas J. de C. Baker MB ChB(Manc) DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2000 S. Andrew Aitken MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FCSANZ
- 2001 Andrew G. Marshall BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2002 Kate M. Hall MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2004 Giles T. H. Bates MB ChB(Otago) FRACP

- 2005 Anne E. Mitchell BMSc MB ChB(Dund) MPH(Monash) DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2006 Beth E. C. Cizadlo MD(Nebraska) AmBdCertPsych
AmBdCertCh&AdPsych
- 2006 Anganette B.-M. Hall MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2006 Meng Hok Mao MD(Phnom Penh) DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2006 Kai D.-C. Steinmann MD(Freiburg) FRACP
- 2007 Leo F. J. Buchanan MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
- 2007 Shaun H. Grant MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2007 Nigel J. Willis MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2008 Katherine R. Neas MB ChB DCH(Otago) FRACP
- 2008 John A. Sanders MB ChB(Cape Town) DCH(Lond) FRACP MRCP
- 2009 John B. Malcolm MB ChB(Otago) DipObst PGCertPH(Auck)
DTM&H(Liv) DCH(RCPGlas) GradCertClinEd(NSW) FRACP MRCP
- 2009 Helen E. Miller MB ChB DCH(Otago) MM(Syd) FRACP
- 2009 K. Upul C. Perera MB BS MD(Colombo)
- 2010 Arno Ebner Staatsexamen(Mainz)
- 2010 Karla M. D. N. Fernandes MB BCh(Witw) FCPaed(SA)
- 2010 Jagteswar S. Sandhu BSc(Hons) MB ChB(Cardiff) MRCPCH
- 2010 Hiran Thabrew BSc BM(S'ton) FRACP FRANZCP
- 2011 Toni-Maree Wilson BHB MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 2011 Erin K. Mahoney BDS(Otago) MDSc PhD(Syd) FRACS

Research Technicians

- 2010 Sarah Paterson BSc(Massey)
- 2010 Viger Yang MSc(Otago)

Department Manager

- 2008 H. Nancy Pak

DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY AND MOLECULAR MEDICINE

Senior Lecturer

- 1979 Michael W. Humble MA BM BCh(Oxf) FRCPath FRCPA MACTM
(Acting Head of Department)

Professor

- 1980 Brett Delahunt ONZM KStJ Officer of the Order Arts and
Sciences(Cambodia) BSc(Hons)(Well) BMedSc MB ChB MD(Otago)
FRCPA FFSc(RCPA) FRCPath FNZSP FRSNZ AFNZIM
(Professor since 1996)

Associate Professors

- 1985 John M. Carter MNZM BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRCPA
- 2003 David S. Lamb CLJ MB BS(Lond) FRCR FRANZCR

Research Associate Professor

- 1997 Christopher H. Sissons MSc(Well) PhD(Auck)

Senior Lecturers

- 2000 Catherine B. Koleda MB BS BSc(Med)(Hons)(Syd)
- 2003 Peter B. Bethwaite MB ChB PhD DCH(Otago) FRCPA

Senior Research Fellow

1975 J. St John Wakefield BSc(NZ) PhD(Lond) (*Electron Microscopist*)

Research Fellows

2003 Judith D. Murray BN(Waik) PGDipHealSc(Otago)

2008 Jonathan W.-H. Foo MB ChB(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

1979 Michael J. Crooke BMedSc MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRCPA

1980 Geoffrey M. Robinson MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FACHAM

1984 Mark R. Jones BSc MD(Wales) MSc DIC(Lond) FRCPA FRCPath

1990 Clinton A. Teague MB ChB DCP(Otago) PhD(Auck) FRCPA

1991 Joanne W. Dixon BSc MB ChB(Otago) MMedSc(Auck) FCCMG

1997 Euan I. F. Pearce BDS PhD(Otago) MS(Roch)

1998 Terrence W. Cutress BDS PhD(Lond) MS(Roch) FRACDS

2001 Andrew B. M. Tie MB ChB(Auck) FRCPA

2003 Peter H. Robinson LVO MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Lond) DipHM(Syd)
AFOM MCCM FRACMA

2010 John D. Rutherford MB ChB(Sheff) FRCPath

Adjunct Professor

2008 Richard S. Stubbs MB ChB MD(Otago) FRACS FRCS

Departmental Manager – Research Co-ordinator

2007 Robyn J. Lutzenberger BSc(Hons)(Well)

DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY HEALTH CARE AND GENERAL PRACTICE

Associate Professor

1994 Susan R. H. Pullon MB ChB MPH(C) DipObst PGDipGP(Otago)
FRNZCGP (*Head of Department*)

Professor

1997 Anthony C. Dowell MB ChB(Leeds) DTM&H(Lond) FRCGP FRNZCGP

Research Associate Professor

1998 Beverley-Anne Lawton BSc(Well) MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck)

Senior Lecturers

1995 Benjamin V. Gray MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP

1995 Lynn C. McBain BSc MD(Dal) DipObst PGDipGP(Otago) LMCC
FRNZCGP

1999 Helen J. Moriarty MB ChB MGP DPH PGDipTertT PGCertHealSc(Otago)
FACHAM(RACP) FRNZCGP

2000 Eileen McKinlay MA(App)(Well) RN

2000 Jennifer T. Visser BSc(Well) MB ChB MTravMed PGCertGP(Otago)
FRNZCGP

2003 Maria H. Stubbe MA PhD(Well) DipTESL DipTchg

2008 Lesley A. Gray MPH(Glas) MSc(S Bank) FFPHM

2010 Angela J. Ballantyne BSc(Well) PhD(Monash)

2010 Pauline J. Horrill MB ChB(Otago) DipObst(Auck) PGDipID(Lond)
FRNZCGP

Senior Research Fellows

- 2000 Sally B. Rose BA(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Well)
 2009 Caroline J. Morris BPharm(Bath) MSc PhD(Manc) MRPharmS MPS(NZ)
 RegPharmNZ

Research Fellows

- 2004 Susan M. Garrett BHSc(OT)(Auck UT) MPH(Otago)
 2005 Lindsay M. Macdonald BN MA(Applied)(Well) RN

Assistant Research Fellow

- 2008 Rachel M. Tester BSc GradDipSc(Well)

Clinical Senior Lecturer

- 2009 Timothy H. McLeod MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP

Teaching Fellow

- 1999 Donna M. Cormack MA(Waik)

Research Nurse

- 2000 Selina Brown RGON

Departmental Manager

- 2010 Johanna J. Meaclem

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE

Professors

- 1984 Peter M. Ellis MA BM BCh(Oxf) PhD(Otago) FRANZCP
 (Professor since 1994, *Head of Department*)
 2009 Sarah E. Romans MB ChB MD(Otago) FRANZCP
 (Professor since 2011)

Senior Lecturers

- 1995 Joanna MacDonald MB ChB PhD(Otago) FRANZCP
 1999 Mark A. Huthwaite MB ChB(Stell) FCPsych(SA)

Lecturers

- 2001 Fiona Mathieson MA(App) DipClinPsych(Well) DipTchg FNZCCPsych
 2006 Elliot M. Bell BCA MA PGDipClinPsych(Well) MNZCP
 2008 Adam J. H. Sims BSc MB ChB(Otago)
 2012 Julie A. Burgess-Manning BA(Hons) PGDipPsychPrac(Massey)
 MSc(Lond) PGCertHealth(Well)

Research Fellow

- 2012 Sarah E. Gordon BSc LLB MBHL PhD(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1985 Alexander D. MacDonald MB ChB(Dund) FRANZCP
 1986 Crawford J. H. Duncan MB ChB(Otago) MRCPsych FRANZCP
 1990 Laurence S. Thomson MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
 1992 Alison M. Masters MB ChB(Auck) MRCPsych
 2006 Beth E. C. Cizadlo MD(Nebraska) AmBdCertPsych
 AmBdCertCh&AdPsych

- 2006 Nisar S. Contractor MB BS MD(BJ Med Coll, Pune)
CertOldAgePsych(RANZCP) FRANZCP
- 2007 Allister J. C. Bush MB ChB DipObst(Otago) DipPaed(Auck)
DipChAdMHlth(Melb) FRANZCP
- 2007 Emanuel E. Garcia MD(Penn)
- 2007 Jerry Varghese MB BS MD(M'lore) PGDipHSM(Massey)
PGCertHealSc(Otago)
- 2008 Jacqueline A. Short MB ChB(Brist) BA DipSocPolCrim(Open)
DipForPsych(Lond) FRCPsych
- 2009 Charul B. Barapatre MB BS MD(Bombay) MRCPsych
- 2009 Alan B. Doris MB ChB MPhil(Edin) LLM(Northumbria) MRCPsych
- 2009 Paul A. French MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 2009 Wolfgang A. Kure MD(Ulm)
- 2009 Samuel V. McBride MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 2009 Jonathan C. McKinnon MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 2009 Jeremy B. McMinn MB BS(Newcastle UK) FRANZCP FACHAM
- 2009 George Mathew BSc MB BS(Kerala) DPM(B'lore)
FAPsych(Düsseldorf)
- 2009 Nancy K. Yerly MD(Kentucky) FRANZCP
- 2010 Peter E. Boeke MB ChB(Stell)
- 2010 Gregory M. Spencer MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCP
- 2011 Olukayode A. Fayomi MB BS(Ife) MD(Maryland) AmBdCertPsych
AmBdCertCh&AdPsych
- 2011 John M. G. Grigor MB ChB(Otago) DPM DipCrim(Melb) FRCPsych
- 2011 Evan D. Kanter BS(Yale) MD PhD(Wisconsin) AmBdCertPsych
- 2011 P. A. Giles Newton-Howes BA BSc(Well) MB ChB(Otago)
PGDipCBT(Lond) FRANZCP MRCPsych
- 2011 Gary M. Orr MB BS(Lond) MSc DIC(Imp Lond) MRCPsych
- 2011 B. P. Gregory Young MB ChB(Cape Town) FRANZCP

Clinical Lecturers

- 2008 Tracey V. Barnfield BA PGDipArts(Otago)
MA PGDipClinPsych(Massey)
- 2008 Susanna Every-Palmer MB ChB PGCertHSc(Auck) FRANZCP
- 2009 Rebecca A. Webster MSc PGDipSci PGDipCLPs(Otago)
- 2010 Sonja Goldsack BSc(Melb) MA(Applied) PGDipClinPsc(Well)
- 2011 Karen E. Ramsay MA PGDipClinPsych(Massey)
- 2012 Guy A. Breakwell MA PGDipClinPsych(Massey)
- 2012 Ronald L. Chambers MA PGDipClinPsych(Cant)
- 2012 Kelly J. Elsegood BA(Hons)(Newcastle UK) DClinPsych(Liv)
PGDipHealSc(Otago)
- 2012 Nathan B. Findlay MSc PGDipCLPs(Otago)
- 2012 George M. Furstenburg MA(Pret)
- 2012 Brett R. George MA(Auck)
- 2012 Caroline E. Marshall MA(Applied)(Well)
- 2012 Selwyn H. Mason MA PGDipClinPsych(Massey)
- 2012 Joshua G. Myers MS PhD(Indiana)
- 2012 Jethro Pack MSc PGDipClinPsych(Massey)

- 2012 Nicole Pray PhD(Montana)
- 2012 Valerie L. Richards MS PhD(Palo Alto)
- 2012 Christine M. Smith MA PGDipClinPsych(Auck)
- 2012 Collette M. Woolcock BA MSc PGDipArts(Otago) PGDipPsysc(Cant)
- 2012 Paul A. Wynands MA(Applied)(Well)

Honorary Fellow

- 2011 Robert Miller BA BSc(Oxf) PhD(Glas)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Professors

- 2005 P. Richard Edwards BA MB BChir(Camb) MPH(Leeds) MRCP MFPHM
(Professor since 2009, *Head of Department*)
- 1991 Philippa L. Howden-Chapman QSO BA(Well)
MA PhD DipClinPsych(Auck) DipTchg (Professor since 2006)
- 1998 Antony A. Blakely MB ChB MPH PhD(Otago) FAFPHM
(Professor since 2007)

Associate Professors

- 1997 Michael G. Baker MB ChB DPH(Otago) DipObst(Auck) FAFPHM
FRACMA
- 2000 Louise N. Signal BA(Massey) MSocSc(Waik) PhD(Tor)
(*Director, Health Promotion and Policy Research Unit*)
- 2004 Diana Sarfati MB ChB MPH(Otago) FAFPHM
(*Director, Cancer Control and Screening Research Group*)

Research Associate Professors

- 1996 Simon E. P. Hales BA MB BChir(Camb) MPH PhD(Otago)
- 2003 Nicholas A. Wilson MB ChB(Auck) MPH DIH(Otago) FAFPHM
- 2004 George W. Thomson BA(Auck) MPP(Well) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturer

- 2010 Richard S. Jaine BSc MB ChB MPH(Otago) FNZCPHM

Senior Research Fellows

- 1984 Gordon L. Purdie BSc(Well) (*Biostatistician*)
- 1990 Bridget H. Robson BA(Well) DPH(Otago)
(*Director, Te Rōpū Rangahau a Eru Pōmare/Eru Pōmare Māori Health Research Centre*)
- 1999 Donna M. Cormack MA(Waik)
- 2006 Ricci B. Harris MB ChB MPH(Otago) FAFPHM
- 2006 Michael D. Keall BA(Hons)(Well) PhD(Melb)
- 2007 Kristie N. Carter BA MSc PhD PGDipSci(Auck)
- 2007 Kenneth M. Richardson MSc(Auck) PhD(Durh) (*Biostatistician*)
- 2007 James Stanley BA(Hons) PhD(Otago) (*Biostatistician*)
- 2008 Louise M. Delany BA(Hons) LLM(Well)
- 2010 Ruth Cunningham BA MB ChB MPH(Otago)
- 2010 Melissa A. McLeod MB ChB MPH(Otago) FNZCPHM
- 2011 Fiona H. Imlach-Gunasekara MB ChB MPH(Auck) PhD(Otago)
- 2011 Nevil F. Piersie MSc(Cork) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers

- 1999 Desmond J. O'Dea BA(Well) BSc(Hons)(Cant)
- 2008 Jeannine L. Stairmand DPH(Otago) DipNursing(Whitireia)
- 2010 Paul M. Blaschke BSc(Hons)(Auck) PhD(Well)
- 2011 Keri R. Lawson-Te Aho MSc(Waik)

Research Fellows

- 1995 Gina A. Pene RGN
- 2001 Helen E. Viggers BE(Hons)(Cant) DPH(Otago)
GradDipApplStat(Massey)
- 2003 Sarah K. McKenzie BSc(Hons)(Glas) DPH(Otago)
- 2006 Shirley M. Simmonds BSc DPH DipGrad(Otago)
- 2007 Virginia C. Signal BN(UCOL) MPH(Otago) RCompN
- 2008 Nasser Bagheri MSc(Mashhad) PhD(Otago)
- 2009 Julie S. Bennett BSc(Massey) MPH PhD(Otago)
- 2009 Vivienne C. Ivory BA(Auck) MA(Lond) PhD(Otago) DipTchg
- 2009 Rachel H. Foster BPharm(Hons)(Otago)
- 2009 Matthew J. Soeberg BA(Well) MPH PGDipPH(Auck)
- 2010 Mary-Ann Carter MPH(Auck) DipHSc(Otago) DipTchg NZRD
- 2010 Gabrielle L. S. Jenkin BA(Cant) MPH(Otago)
- 2010 Moira B. Smith BDS PGDipSci DPH(Otago)
- 2011 Lucie S. Collinson BSc MB ChB(Manc)
- 2011 Jason K. Gurney BSc(Hons)(Auck)
- 2011 Takayoshi Ikeda MSc(Dal) PhD(Hokkaido)
- 2011 Giorgi Kvizhinadze MS(Tbilisi) PhD(Well)
- 2011 Bee Teng Lim BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
- 2011 T. H. Nhung Nghiem MEcon(Foreign Trade, Hanoi) PhD(Massey)

Honorary Associate Professor

- 2009 Joanna Santa Barbara OOnt MB BS(Qld) FRANZCP FRCPCan

Honorary Fellows

- 2002 Tord Kjellstrom BM MME PhD(Stockholm)
- 2010 Leonard W. Cook CBE BA(Hons)(Otago) CStat CRSNZ
- 2010 Brian H. Easton BA(Well) DSc(Cant) CStat FRSS DFNZAE
- 2011 Jonathan B. Koea MB ChB(Auck) FRACS

Departmental Manager

- 2008 Shirlee-Marie Wilton

DEPARTMENT OF RADIATION THERAPY

Head of Department

- 2001 Karen L. Coleman BSc(Hons)(Anglia P U) HDCR(Lond)
GradDipBusStuds(Massey) DipThRad FNZIMRT

Senior Lecturers

- 2001 Patricia M. Herst MSc(Nijmegen) MPhil(Waik) PhD(Otago)
- 2012 Nanette C. Schleich Dipl-Ing(FH)(Ravensburg-Weingarten)
Diplom Dr rer nat(Freiberg) PGDipSc PGCertAntaStud(Cant)
MACPSEM

Lecturers

- 2001 Gay M. Dungey BSc(Anglia P U) MEd(Well) DipThRad
- 2008 J. Paul Kane BSc(Hons)(Ulster) DipJEB(Lond)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 2001 Carol A. Johnson MB ChB(Cape Town) FFRadT(SA)
- 2006 Iain G. Ward MB ChB(Otago) FRACP FRANZCR
- 2010 A. Neil Wilson MB ChB(Z'bw) MD(Natal) FFRadT(SA)

Clinical Lecturers

- 2002 Lynne Greig BSc(Hons)(Sheff) MBA(Deakin)
- 2002 Jennifer de Ridder DipThRad(CIT) GradDipAppSc(S Aust)

Clinical Tutors

- 2001 Heather M. Alston BHSc(CIT) DipThRad (*Auckland*)
- 2001 Pauline V. McChesney BHSc(CIT) DSR(T) DSR(NM)(Lond)
(*Palmerston North*)
- 2006 Erica G. Bengé BHSc(RT)(CIT) CertClBiol(AIT) (*Auckland*)
- 2007 Hannah N. Thompson BHealSc(Otago) PGCertHSc(RT)(Unitec)
(*Palmerston North*)
- 2008 Natalie L. Rowe BHealSc(Otago) CertAdTchg(Wintec) (*Waikato*)
- 2009 Stephen R. Powell BHealSc(Otago) BMus(Auck) (*Wellington*)
- 2010 Rhonda J. Kearney BHSc(CIT) DipThRad (*Christchurch*)
- 2011 Tracey A. Gray BHealSc(Otago) (*Auckland*)
- 2011 Amy K. Koskela BHSc(CIT) NDMRT (*Christchurch*)
- 2011 Nadia G. Smith BHSc(CIT) NDMRT (*Dunedin*)

Professional Practice Fellows

- 2001 Hazel A. Nesor MA(Well) HDE(S Af)
- 2003 Billie A. Mudie BHSc(CIT) NDMRT
- 2007 Rachel M. Smith BHSc(CIT) NDMRT
- 2009 Karen L. Grimshaw BSc(Otago) MTM(Waik) DipThRad
- 2010 Melissa S. Pitchford BHSc(CIT) NDMRT
- 2011 Darien M. Montgomerie BHSc(CIT) PGDipPH(Lond) NDMRT

Administration Manager

- 2001 Margaret A. Williamson

DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY AND ANAESTHESIA

Associate Professor

- 1983 Duncan C. Galletly MB ChB MD(Otago) FFARACS FANZCA
(*Head of Department*)

Professor

- 1986 John N. Nacey MB ChB MD(Otago) MBA(H-W) FRACS

Associate Professors

- 1982 Alan J. Thurston ED MB ChB(Otago) MSc(Oxf) FRACS FNZOA
- 2000 Peter D. Larsen BSc(Hons)(Well) PhD(Otago)

Senior Lecturers

- 2003 Elizabeth R. Dennett BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) MMedSc(Clin Epi)
MAppMgt(Hlth)(Newcastle NSW) GradDipMed(Clin Epid)(Syd)
FRACS
- 2005 Andrew H. Swain BSc MB BS PhD(Lond) FRCS FCEM FACEM
- 2010 Selena A. Hunter MB ChB(Otago) FANZCA

Lecturer

- 2007 Y.-C. (Shieak) Tzeng MB ChB PhD(Otago)

Clinical Senior Lecturers

- 1980 Russell J. A. Tregonning MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2000 Susan R. Rudge MB BS DM(Lond) FRCP
- 2007 Hugh S. Cooke MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Catherine M. Ferguson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Kolin S. Foo MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCO
- 2007 Timothy P. Gregg MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 2007 Christopher W. Hoffman MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Grant J. Kiddle MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Brett L. Krause MB ChB(Otago) FRACS FRCSEd
- 2007 Robert E. G. Kusel MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Hamish D. H. Leslie MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Christopher M. Lowden MB ChB(Leeds) FRACS
- 2007 Dilip K. Naik MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Andrew P. Oakley MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Richard G. Robinson MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Robert Rowan MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 2007 Mark J. Sherwood MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Helen J. Tobin MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2007 Graeme Webster MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 2007 Nigel J. Willis MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2008 Simon D. Bann MB BS(Lond) FRCS
- 2008 Atul Dhabuwala MB BS(Bom) FRACS
- 2008 John P. Keating MB BS(Lond) FRCS FRACS
- 2009 Andrew J. Parker MB BS(Lond) FRACS
- 2009 Agadha C. Wickremesekera MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2010 Imad Aljanabi MB ChB(Baghdad) FICMS FRACS
- 2010 Marcus A. Bisson BM BS(Nott) FRCS
- 2010 Roy A. Craig MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2010 Rebecca C. Garland MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
- 2010 Michael J. Harrison MB BS(Newcastle UK) FFARCS
- 2010 Fredrick T. S. Phillips MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2011 Owais B. Chaudhri MB BS PhD(Lond) FRACP MRCP
- 2011 Richard J. Evans MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
- 2011 Andrew G. Kennedy-Smith MB ChB(Witw) FRACS
- 2011 Burton R. King MB ChB(Natal) FRACS
- 2011 Steven N. Mackey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCO
- 2011 Jake N. Pearson MB ChB(Otago) FACSP

- 2011 John P. Riordan MB ChB(Otago) FRACS
2011 Rodney C. Studd MB ChB(Auck) FRACS
2012 Buthayna E.-Z. Abdelhameed MB ChB(Glas) FCEM FACEM
2012 Ben N. Barry BSc MB BS(Lond) FRCA FCICM
2012 Scott F. Boyes MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
2012 Stephen N. Dee MB ChB(Otago) FRACP
2012 Guinevere Hooper MB ChB(Cape Town)
2012 Mark H. Hussey MB BS(Lond) FACEM
2012 Ryan H. Johnstone MB ChB(Auck) FRACS

2012 Steven N. Mackey MB ChB(Otago) FRANZCO
2012 Richard M. Makower MB BS(Lond) FACEM FCEM FRCSEd
2012 Tony S. M. Phang MB BS(Melb) FRACS
2012 Alexander J. Psirides BSc(Hons) MB BS(Lond) FCICM
2012 S. Alexander Sasse Dr med(Bonn) FRACP
2012 Guy Vautier BSc BM(S'ton) FRCP
2012 Daniel R. Watson MB ChB(Otago) FACEM
2012 J. Kesara Wickremesekera MB ChB(Otago) FRACS

Research Fellow

- 2011 Karen C. Peebles MSc PhD(Otago) DipPhy

Assistant Lecturer

- 2008 Ellen L. Woodcock BSc PGDipMedTech(Otago)

Acting Personal Assistant and Department Manager

- 2012 Diane J. Marriott

PHARMACY

Professor and Dean

- 2006 Stephen B. Duffull MPharm PhD(Otago) DipPharm(CIT) FNZCP MPS
RegPharmNZ

Professors

- 1991 Ian G. Tucker BPharm(Hons) PhD(Qld) FNZCP FCRS MPS RegPharmNZ
(Associate Dean, Admissions)
2001 Pauline T. Norris MA(Cant) PhD(Well)
(Professor since 2008; Associate Dean, Postgraduate Programmes)

Associate Professors

- 1990 J. Paul Fawcett BSc PhD(Lond) ARCS
1997 Natalie J. Medicott BPharm PhD(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
2001 Sarah M. Hook BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) (Associate Dean, Research)

Senior Lecturers

- 1994 Dorothy J. Saville BPharm(Hons) MSc PhD(Syd)
2001 June M. Tordoff MPharm(Brad) PhD(Otago) MRPharmS MPS
RegPharmNZ
2004 Joel D. A. Tyndall BSc(Hons)(Monash) PhD(Qld)
2005 Rhiannon Braund BSc BPharm PhD(Otago) FNZCP MPS RegPharmNZ
(Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programmes)
2005 Arlene McDowell MSc(Melb) PhD(Otago)
2006 James A. Green BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2010 Helen R. Winter BPharm(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Washington) MPS
RegPharmNZ

Senior Research Fellow

- 2004 Hu Zhang MB(Bengbu) MD(Anhui) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers

- 2007 Hesham Al-Sallami BPharm MClinPharm PGDipClinPharm(Otago)
2008 Susan J. Heydon BA(Hons)(Lond) MA PhD(Otago) DHMSA
2012 Allan B. Gamble BMedChemAdv PhD GCertBus(W'gong)
2012 Prasad S. Nishtala MPharm PhD GradDipClinPharm(Syd) AACPA
2012 Shakila B. Rizwan BPharm PhD(Otago)
2012 Greg F. Walker MSc PhD(Otago)
2012 Daniel F. B. Wright BScPharm(Dal) MA(Brist) MSc(Otago) RegPharmNZ

Research Fellow

- 2008 Olaf Bork DiplIng DrIng(Bremen)

Senior Teaching Fellow

- 1988 David M. Schmierer BAppSc(Swinburne Coll of Technol) MAACB
CChem MRACI MRSC

Professional Practice Fellows

- 1996 N. Anita M. Olivier DipPharm(Natal) PGCertTertT(Otago) MPS
RegPharmNZ
2005 James M. Windle BPharm MClinPharm PGDipTertT(Otago) MBS
DipBusAdmin(Massey) DipPharm(CIT) MPS MNZCP RegPharmNZ

- 2008 Kate M. Chesney BPharm GDipBHL(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
- 2009 John C. Fraser BSc(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
- 2009 Nicola J. Hewson BPharm(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ
- 2009 Aynsley K. Peterson BPharm PGCertPharm(Otago) MPS RegPharmNZ

Honorary Professors

- 2004 John E. Murphy PharmD(Florida) FCCP FCP
- 2011 David S. Jones BSc PhD(Belf) CChem FRSS MRSC MPSNI

Head Technician

- 2001 Leonard C. Stevenson PGCertHealSc(Otago) NZCS

Manager

- 2011 Jane McAuslan BCom(Otago) NZCE(Civil)

PHYSIOTHERAPY**Professor and Dean**

- 2005 G. David Baxter TD BSc(Hons) DPhil(Ulster) MBA(Lond)

Professor

- 1996 S. John Sullivan MSc PhD(Wat) DipPhEd(Otago)

Deputy Dean

- 1996 Margot A. Skinner MPhEd PhD(Otago) DipPhy FNZCP
MPNZ(HonLife) (Associate Dean, Clinical Studies)

Associate Professors

- 1994 Stephen Milosavljevic BAppSc(Physio) GradDipManipTh(W Aust IT)
MMPhty PhD(Otago)
- 2000 Leigh A. Hale BSc(Cape Town) MSc(Physio) PhD(Witw) FNZCP
(Associate Dean, Research)

Senior Lecturers

- 1996 Gillian M. Johnson MSc PhD DipGrad(Otago) DipPhy FNZCP
- 1996 Anthony G. Schneiders MSc PGDipManipTh(Curtin)
PhD PGCertTertT(Otago) DipPhy
- 2001 Gisela Sole BScPhysio(Stell) MSc(Med)ExSci(Cape Town) PhD(Otago)

Lecturers

- 1996 Hilda F. Mulligan BSc(Physio)(Cape Town) MHealSc PhD(Otago)
- 2005 Meredith A. C. Perry BPhy PhD(Otago) MManipTh(Curtin)
- 2005 Steven J. Tumilty MPhy PhD PGDipPhy PGCertTertT(Otago)
GradDipPhy(Northumbria)
(Associate Dean, Postgraduate Studies)
- 2008 Catherine M. Chapple BSc(Hons)(Lough)
MMPhty PhD PGDipMPhy(Otago) GradDipPhys(Lond)

Research Fellows

- 2002 Allan B. Carman BAppSc(S Aust) MSc(W'gong) PhD(Otago)
- 2004 Catherine M. Smith PhD(Otago) GradDipPhys MCSP

Professional Practice Fellows

Dunedin

- 1996 Lesley Inglis DipPhty(Otago Poly)
- 1996 Evelyn J. Tulloch MPhty PGDipSportMed(Otago) DipPhty
- 1999 Stuart J. Horton MPhty PGDMPhty PGCertTertT(Otago) DipPhty
DipMDT
- 2007 Lisa M. Brits BSc BPhEd BPhty(Otago)
- 2007 Matthew L. Dick BSc BPhty DipGrad PGCertPhty(Otago)
- 2007 Christopher D. Higgs BSc(Hons)(Nott)
- 2008 Ewan J. Kennedy BPhty PhD(Otago)
- 2008 Jacquelyn E. Spence BKin(McM) BPhty(Otago)
- 2009 Karen G. M. Keith MPhty PGDipPhty(Otago) DipPhty
- 2010 Katrina A. P. Bryant BPhty(Otago)
- 2012 Kelly S. Anderson BHSc(Auck UT)
- 2012 Laura C. Kingston BSc(Hons)(Brighton) PGDipPhty(Otago)
- 2012 Penelope C. Minnoch BSc BPhty PGDipRehab(Otago)
- 2012 Gregory K. Usherwood BPhEd MPhty PGDipPhty(Otago)

Christchurch

- 1996 Karen M. Elliott MAppSc(Phty)(Adel) DipPhty
- 1996 Sandra A. Ferdinand MPhty PGDipPhty(Otago) DipPhty
(*Co-ordinator, Christchurch Centre*)
- 2000 Jane F. Ashby BPhty PGDMPhty PGCertTertT(Otago)
- 2001 Heather P. Patterson PGDipTertT(Otago) DipPhty
- 2002 E. Jane Bodle PGDMPhty(Otago) DipPhty
- 2008 Alister P. George PGDipPhty(Otago) DipPhty
- 2009 Allyson M. Calder BHSc(Physio)(Auck UT) PGCertCT(Cant)

Wellington

- 1999 P. Cheryl Hefford MPhty(Otago) DipEd(Massey)
DipMDT DipPhty(Otago Poly)
- 2001 Alexander Kirk MBS DipSport(Massey) PGCertTertT(Otago) DipPhty
(*Co-ordinator, Wellington Centre*)
- 2005 Elizabeth M. Kemp BPhty(Otago)

Operations Manager

- 1996 Patricia M. Didham ANZIM

Research Technician

- 1996 Bruce W. Knox BE(Cant) MRSNZ

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

OFFICE OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

- Vice-Chancellor 1992 Harlene Hayne ONZM BA HonDSc(Colorado College)
MS PhD(Rutgers) FRSNZ
- Executive Assistant 2003 Eleanor J. Harrison BCom(Otago)
- Personal Assistant/Administrator
1988 Maree Watson
- Head, Internal Audit 1996 Bruce R. Dowland BCom(Otago) CA

REGISTRAR AND SECRETARY TO COUNCIL

- Registrar and Secretary to Council
1986 Jan A. Flood DipPhEd(Otago)
- Executive Officer 2001 Judith A. Thompson BA(Otago) DipNZLS
- Head, Corporate Records Services
2003 Tracey L. Sim MA(Otago) PGDipArcRec(Well)
- University Mediator 2004 Ruth E. Chapman BA(Hons) MLitt(Otago)
GradDipBusStuds(Massey) DipTchg

DEVELOPMENT AND ALUMNI RELATIONS

- Director, Development and Alumni Relations
2012 Philip M. N. Kearney BCom(Otago)
MBA(Massey)
- Head, Alumni Relations
1989 Alison M. Finigan MA(Well)

MĀORI DEVELOPMENT

- Director 2012 Tuari L. Potiki PGDipHealSc CCompPsC(Otago)
CertClinSup CertAODCouns(CIT)
- Deputy Director, Māori Development
2010 Janine M. Kapa BEd(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)
- Research Manager Māori
2006 Mark A. Brunton BA MIndS PGDipCom(Otago)

ACADEMIC DIVISION

- Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International)
 1987 Vernon A. Squire Polar Medal BSc(Hons)(Wales)
 MAST PhD(Camb) DSc(Wales) FRSNZ FIMA
 CMath FNZMS
- Executive Assistant 1976 Ruth M. Taylor MA(Otago)
- Personal Assistant/Administrator
 2009 Sarah L. Lines

ACADEMIC SERVICES

- Director 1991 John S. Price BCom DipGrad(Otago) CA
- Manager, Policy and Planning
 2004 Jennifer A. Black BA(Cant)

STUDENT ADMINISTRATION

- Manager 2002 David J. Cross BCom(Otago)
- Acting Group Leader, Student Records
 2003 Susan P. Newlove BA(Otago)
- Acting Group Leader, Examinations
 2004 Sonya T. Foley
- Acting Group Leader, Graduation
 1999 Glenice A. Johnston

ADMISSIONS, ENROLMENT AND UNIVERSITY INFORMATION CENTRE

- Manager 1991 Philippa C. Hoult
- Calendar Editor 1979 Gregor A. Macaulay BSc BA(Hons)(Otago)
- Group Leader, Admissions
 2010 Jennifer J. Haugh BA(Hons)(Otago)
- Group Leader, Enrolment
 2003 Louise Darling BA(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)
- Group Leader, Information and Publications
 2006 Daniel R. Macshane BA(Hons)(Otago)
(on secondment)
- Acting Group Leader, Information and Publications
 2007 James A. L. Coombes BA(Otago)
- Group Leader, Timetables and Data Management
 1970 Lynley J. S. Morrison BA(Otago)
- Publications Officer 1987 John C. Angus
- ACADEMIC COMMITTEES**
- Manager 1993 Gary K. Witte BA(Calif) PGDipArts
 DipGrad(Otago)

PROJECT OFFICE

Manager	2005 Marjory H. M. Wright BSc(Otago)
Senior Project Analysts	1994 Patricia L. McNaughton BCom(Otago)
	2005 Philip J. Baskerville BInfoTech(Otago Poly) MSc PGDipSci(Otago)

DISTANCE LEARNING

Director	2007 William G. Anderson BCom(Auck) MPhil DEd(Penn State) DipTchg CertOET(Lond)
----------	---

HIGHER EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

Associate Professor	2000 Anthony D. Harland BSc(Hons) MPhil(Newcastle UK) PhD(Glas) PGCE(Strath) (<i>Head of Department</i>)
Professor	2006 Kerry L. Shephard BSc(Hons) PhD(Reading)
Associate Professor	2004 Rachel A. Spronken-Smith BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Br Col) PGDipTertT(Otago)
Senior Lecturers	1997 Carol H. Bond PhD(Griff) MSCP(Lond)
	1999 Russell J. Butson MA PGDipArts(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)
	2005 Sarah J. Stein BEdSt BA(Qld) MEd(Research) PhD(Qld UT) GDipEdAdmin(S Qld) DipTchg(Aust Cath)
	2011 Clinton Golding MA(Auck) PhD(Melb)
	2011 Vijay K. Mallan BEd(Hons) MA(Putra Malaysia) PhD(Otago) DipESL(Malaya)
	2012 Ben K. Daniel MEd(Twente) MPhilEd(Oslo) PhD(Sask)
Lecturer	2000 Jennifer A. McDonald MB ChB DipGrad(Otago)
Assistant Research Fellow	2003 Lynley J. Deaker MCom PGDipCom(Otago)
Senior Teaching Fellow	1997 Robert T. Wass MSc PGDipArts(Otago)
Teaching Fellow	1991 Pauline M. Brook BA(Hons)(Otago)
Professional Practice Fellows	2004 Richard Zeng MSc
	2008 Carole Acheson BA(Hons)(E Anglia) MA(Warw) PGCertEd(Nott) (Christchurch Campus)
	2008 Karen N. Johnson BA(Hons)(Otago) CELTA(Chch Poly) (Wellington Campus)
	2008 Swee Kin Loke BA(Hons)(Franche-Comté) MSc(Capella)
	2011 Adon C. M. Moskal BInfoTech(Otago Poly) MA(Otago)
	2012 Gala Hesson BA(Otago) GradDipVA(Otago Poly)

Multimedia Producer – Audiovisual

1986 Raymond J. Bretherton

Centre Manager 1999 Nikola R. Hunt BCom(Otago)

Evaluations Co-ordinator 2001 Joanne L. Kennedy LLB(Otago)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICE

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (International)

1989 Sarah J. Todd BA(Massey) MCom PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 2007)

Manager, International Marketing and Liaison

1991 Wayne R. Angus BA(Hons) DipTour(Otago)

Manager, International Admissions

1999 Paula J. McLeod BA(Otago)

Manager, Student International Services

1998 Jason R. A. Cushen MA(Otago)

LIBRARY

An appointment date marked with an asterisk indicates the year of taking up continuous appointment in the Dunedin College of Education, which merged with the University on 1 January 2007.

University Librarian 2010 Howard B. Amos BA(Cant) DipIM(NSW) MACS
AALIA

Access and Development 2003 Barbara A. Taylor BA(Otago) DipNZLS
Services (Access and Development Services Manager)

1995 Helen C. Brett BA(Hons) DipGrad(Otago)
DipLibr(Well) (Client Services Manager)

1996 Helen J. Brownlie BA PGDipArts (Otago)
DipLibr(Well) ALIANZA (Systems Librarian)

1997 Gillian Elliot MA(Edin) DipLibr(Well)
(Research Services Portfolio Librarian)

1998* Jacinda M. Boivin BA(Otago) DipLibr(Well)
(Flexible Delivery Services Librarian)

1998 Merrin J. Brewster BA(Hons)(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(Web Developer)

1998 Teresa M. La Rooy BA(Otago)
(High Demand Services Librarian)

1999 Simon P. Read BA DipGrad(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(Assistant Librarian, Systems)

2007 Jesse W. Meek BA(NE)
(Developer, Digital Services)

2008 Allison Brown BA(Griff) MIT
GradDipLib&InfSt(Qld UT)
(Digital Services Co-ordinator)

- Central Services
- 1986 Maureen L. Miller BCom(Otago)
(Central Services Manager)
- 1980 Don Tobin *(Foreman Binder)*
- 1988 G. Mark Hughes BA(Otago) DipLibr(Well)
ALIANZA (Facilities Planning Co-ordinator)
- 1991 Simon C. Hart BA(Otago) DipLibr(Well)
PGCertTertT(Otago) RLIANZA
*(Policy Planning and Evaluation
Portfolio Librarian)*
- 1998 Valma J. Fisher *(Administration Manager)*
- 2003 Quentin J. F. Johnson BA(Cant) BCom(Otago)
(Finance and Operations Manager)
- 2010 John A. Hughes
(Reprographic Unit Supervisor)
- Hocken Collections
- 2008 Sharon E. Dell BA(Hons)(Well) DipNZLS
(Hocken Librarian)
- 1989 Katherine J. Milburn MA(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(Liaison Librarian, Ephemera)
- 2001 Anna R. Blackman BA(Hons)(Otago)
GradDipIMAA(NSW)
(Curator, Archives and Manuscripts)
- 2001 E. Anne Jackman BA(Hons)(Otago) DipNZLS
GradDipKnowlMgmt(S Aust)
(Assistant Librarian, Reference)
- 2001 Judith A. Holloway BA(Hons)(Otago)
(Team Leader)
- 2004 Deborah A. Gale BA(Hons)(Lanc)
PGDipArcRec(Well)
(Arrangement and Description Archivist)
- 2006 Natalie C. Poland MA(Hons)(Auck)
(Curator, Pictorial Collections)
- 2011 Peter J. Sime BA LLB(Otago)
BA(Hons) MLIS(Well)
(Publications Co-ordinator)
- 2011 Amanda P. Mills BA PGDipArts(Otago)
BA(Hons)(Well)
(Liaison Librarian, Music and AV)
- 2012 Sarah E. Snelling BA(Cant) MMHS(Well)
(Registrar, Pictorial Collections)
- 2012 Jeanette M. Wikaira-Murray MA(Auck)
PGDipMusStud(Massey)
(Māori Resources Portfolio Librarian)
- Information Services
- 2003 Catherine M. Bardwell BA(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(Information Services Manager)
- 1997 Judy A. Fisher BA(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(Learning Services Portfolio Librarian)

- Commerce and Humanities
- 2010 Suzanne E. Weddell BA PGDipTheol(Otago)
NZLACert ALIANZA
(*Divisional Librarian, Commerce and Humanities*)
- 1994 Thelma M. Fisher BA(Massey) MLIS(Well) TTC
DipTchg (*Academic Liaison Librarian*)
- 2001 Catherine Robertson BA DipGrad(Otago)
MLIS(Well) CertTEFL(DCE)
(*Liaison Librarian*)
- 2002 Charlotte M. Brown BA(Hons)(Otago)
MLIS(Well) RLIANZA (*Liaison Librarian*)
- 2002 Donald J. Kerr MA(Well) PhD(Auck)
DipLibr(Well) DipTchg
(*Special Collections Librarian*)
- 2009 Shiobhan A. Smith BTchg BA(Hons)
DipGrad(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(*Liaison Librarian*)
- Law
- 1996 Katherine R. Thompson BA PGCertTertT(Otago)
MLIS(Well) (*Faculty Librarian, Law*)
- 1990 Carolyn A. Upton BA(Waik) DipLibr(Well)
PGCertTertT(Otago)
(*Academic Liaison Librarian*)
- Education
The Robertson
Library
- 2005 Paula J. Whitelock BA(Hons)(Otago) MA(Cant)
MLIS(Well)
(*Academic Liaison, Robertson Librarian*)
- 1996* Belinda A. Holdsworth BSc(Cant) MLIS(Well)
(*Team Leader*)
- 2006 Lisa M. Chisholm BCom(Hons)(Otago)
(*Liaison Librarian*)
- Health Sciences
- 2005 Richard N. German BHB(Auck) MSc(Strath)
NZLSCert
(*Faculty Librarian, Health Sciences*)
- 1997 R. Patricia Leishman BA(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(*Liaison Librarian*)
- 2010 Teresa M. Smith MA PGDipArts(Otago)
(*Team Leader*)
- 2011 Sarah K. J. Gallagher MA PGDipArts(Otago)
MLIS(Well) RLIANZA
(*Academic Liaison Librarian*)
- 2011 B. R. Christy M. Ballard BA(Auck) MMHS(Well)
(*Liaison Librarian*)
- Science
- 2007 Melanie C. Remy BA MLIS CertTEFL
(Wisconsin-Madison)
(*Faculty Librarian, Science*)
- 2005 Alexander J. R. Ritchie BA(Hons) DipGrad(Otago)
(*Liaison Librarian*)

- 2010 Justin I. Farquhar BA PGDipArts(Otago)
MLIS(Well) (*Academic Liaison Librarian*)
- 2012 Nicholas L. Butterick BCom(Otago)
(*Team Leader*)
- Information Resources
- 1989 Marilyn A. Fordyce BA(Otago) DipLibr(Well)
DipTchg(Chch) FLIANZA
(*Information Resources Manager*)
- 1977 Beryl J. Maultby BA(Cant) DipNZLS RLIANZA
(*Assistant Bibliographic Access Librarian*)
- 1982 Paul H. Barton BA(Hons) DipLibr(Well)
RLIANZA
(*Assistant Bibliographic Access Librarian*)
- 1989 Veronica J. Cordes BA(Hons)(Otago) DipNZLS
(*Assistant Bibliographic Access Librarian*)
- 1990 Kathleen W. Johnson BA(UCLA) MLS(CUNY)
(*Electronic Resources and Serials Librarian*)
- 1994 Pamela Treanor BA(Massey) DipLibr(Well)
DipGrad(Otago)
(*Assistant Bibliographic Access Librarian*)
- 1999 Paula Hasler BA PGDipArts(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(*Collection Development Librarian*)
- 2000 Sonya K. Maclaurin BA(Hons)(Otago)
MLIS(Well) RLIANZA
(*Bibliographic Access and Metadata Librarian*)
- 2001 Louisa J. Fisher BA(Hons)(Otago) MLIS(Well)
RLIANZA (*Electronic Resources and Serials
Access Librarian*)
- 2001 Rhys D. Thorn MusB(Otago) MLIS(Well)
(*Assistant Collection Development Librarian*)
- 2007 Lucy D. Bradley BA LLB PGDipArts(Otago)
MLIS(Well)
(*Assistant Collection Development Librarian*)

QUALITY ADVANCEMENT UNIT

- Director 1988 Margaret A. Morgan MA(Otago)
DipArch/RecMgmt(Monash)
- Reviews Co-ordinator 2005 Megan J. Wilson MA PGDipArts(Otago)
- Surveys Co-ordinator 2007 Romain J. R. Miroso MIntSt(Otago)
Diploma in Public Service(Aix-Marseille III)

SUMMER SCHOOL AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

- Director 2008 Elaine I. Webster MCApSc PhD(Otago)
- Administrator 2006 Robin J. Frame DipMgt(NZIM)

RESEARCH DIVISION

- Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise)
2011 Richard J. Blaikie BSc(Hons)(Otago) PhD(Camb)
FRSNZ MIEEE MInstP CPhys
- Senior Research Analyst 2008 Katharina R. M. Ruckstuhl BA(Hons) PhD(Otago)
PGDipEd(Tchg)(DCE) PGDipEd(Massey)
- Executive Assistant to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise)
2012 Catherine A. McDonald
- PBRF Project Manager 2005 Lindsay M. Jenkins

RESEARCH AND ENTERPRISE OFFICE

- Director (Research and Enterprise)
2012 Gavin J. Clark BSc(Hons) PhD(Sur)
- Enterprise Managers 2005 David J. Grimmitt MSc(Otago) DipTchg
2006 Rachel M. Elliot BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2008 Ruth D. Appleby BSc(Hons) PhD(Massey)
2008 Craig P. Grant BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago)
2008 Eric F. Walton BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(UC Davis)
2009 James Conner MA PhD(Cant)
2012 Victoria J. A. Jameson BSc(Hons) MEntr
PhD(Otago)
2012 Jayashree Panjabi BA(Hons)(Otago)
- Research Advisors 2000 Karen Chaney NZSC
(*University of Otago, Christchurch*)
2002 Alison M. Cameron BA BCom(Otago)
2003 Christine M. Groves BAppSci(Open Poly NZ)
NZCE (*University of Otago, Wellington*)
2005 Kate B. Berard BA(Hons) DipGrad(Otago)
2008 Eric A. Lord BAgrSc(Hons)(Lincoln)
PhD(ANU)
2008 Diana S. Rothstein BA(Hons)(Maine)
MIntMgt(AmGradSchIntMgt)
2009 Natalie A. Harfoot BSc(Tech) MSc(Waik)
PhD(Otago)
2009 Edwin H. P. Meijerink MSc(Wageningen)
PhD(ETH Zurich)
2009 Amanda Jane Woodhouse MSc(Otago)
2012 Marjolein J. Righarts BA(Hons)(Cant)
MIntSt PhD(Otago)
- Legal Advisor 2012 Willie J. Martin BCom LLB PGDipCom(Otago)

GRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOOL

Dean of Graduate Research

Appointment pending

Manager, Graduate Research Services

2002 Claire H. J. Gallop MA(Auck)

Manager, Doctoral and Scholarships Office

2005 Christan J. Stoddart BA(Hons)(Otago)

Information Systems Analyst

2000 Gregory M. Scott BCom DipGrad(Otago)

OTAGO UNIVERSITY PRESS

Publisher

1993 Wendy Harrex BA(Hons)(Well)

HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION

Director

2005 Kevin J. Seales BCom(Cant) MHRINZ

HR Services Manager

1998 Helen L. Mason BCom(Otago)

Administration Co-ordinator and Executive Assistant

2011 Susan Anderton

HR Divisional Manager (Business)

2006 Carolyn T. King

HR Divisional Manager (Health Sciences)

2005 Simone G. McNichol LLB(James Cook)

HR Divisional Manager (Humanities)

2007 Raymond J. Tobin BCom BTheol(Otago)

HR Divisional Manager (Sciences)

2007 Janet E. Dixon BCom(Otago) RGON

Senior HR Advisors

2010 Alison J. Boone BA(Cant) (Christchurch)

2010 Karyn M. Tennant DipIR(Well) DipHort(Wgtn IT)
(Wellington)

HR Advisors

2007 Lianne Smith BCom(Otago) NZDipBus

2011 Ruth S. A. Pankhurst

Manager, Recruitment and Professional Development

2010 Jill Turner MSc(Leic)

Manager, Campus Temps

2009 Alysha J. Stewart BTchg(DCE)

Senior Recruitment Consultant

2008 S. Denise Lindsay Chartered MCIPD

Recruitment Consultant

2005 Lindsay F. Robertson BA(Hons)(Strath)

Senior Training Advisor	2009	Suzanne M. Keene BA(Well) DipGrad(Auck UT) DipTchg(DCE) CertAdultEd(Massey)
Training Advisor	2007	Donald J. Townsend BA(Cape Breton)
Equity Advisor	2007	Julie Dlaskova MA(Charles)
Manager Promotions and Remuneration		
	2006	Daniel C. Wilson BA(Auck) BCom(Otago) GDipDisRes(Massey)
HR Advisors (Promotions and Remuneration)		
	1996	Loren S. Campbell MA(Otago)
	2002	John E. Bartlett BA(Hons)(Otago)
	2007	Adrian J. Chamberlain BSc(Hons)(Edin) PGDip(Napier)
HR Advisor (Superannuation and Staff Benefits)		
	1986	Brian V. Donnelly
Head, Academic Leadership Development		
	2007	Alison J. Stewart BSc(City) MSc(Brist) PhD(Well) RGON
HR Projects Manager	1997	Shane D. Sturgeon BCom MSc(Otago)
HRIS Manager	2003	Stephen P. Wood BSc(Hons)(Reading)
HR Project Analyst	2002	Vanessa K. Clark
Systems Analysts		
	2006	Neena Albi BSc BEd(M Gandhi) BInfSc GDipInfSc(Massey) MCP(Microsoft)
	2010	Christopher A. Mitchell BSc(Hons)(Otago)
	2011	Anna L. Nees BSc(Hons)(Otago)
Technical Support Analyst	2002	Matthew I. Buchanan
Payroll Manager	2009	Aileen M. Eckhoff
Team Leader — Payroll Input		
	2012	Joanna C. Freeman PNZ PPA
Team Leader — Payroll Processing		
	2002	Grant A. Ford
Head, Health and Safety Compliance		
	2001	Andrea H. McMillan MHSc(E Cowan) MN(Otago Poly) PGDipOHP(Otago) RN
Occupational Health Nurse		
	1995	Catherine M. Logan PGDipOHP(Otago) RN ADN

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer	1991 A. John Patrick BCom(Otago) FCA CMA
Risk Manager	2009 Alexandra L. Sweetman BA LLB(Auck)

ACCOMMODATION SERVICES

Director	2003 James Lindsay
Business Analyst	2005 Ngaire L. Malcolm BCom DipGrad(Otago) CA
Accommodation Advisers	2003 Wendy J. Anderson LLB BCom(Otago) 2011 Raelene C. White BSc(Otago)
Head, University Flats	2005 Anthony J. Buchanan
Accommodation Office Manager	2008 Adele L. Evans
Heads of Residential Colleges	See under Accommodation, General Information section.

FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION

Director	2005 Grant A. McKenzie BCom(Otago) CA
Analysts	1995 Brian J. Cunningham BCom(Otago) CA <i>(Financial Accountant)</i>
	2000 Gavin C. Logie BCom(Otago) CA <i>(Senior Financial Accountant)</i>
	2002 Helen J. Harris BCom(Otago) CA <i>(Treasury Accountant)</i>
	2006 Brita S. Fields BBus(Auck) CA <i>(Budget Accountant)</i>
	2006 Gordon R. Hudson BSc(Hons)(Wales) MSc(Hull) <i>(Finance Systems Analyst)</i>
	2006 Lornae A. Straith BCom(Hons)(Otago) CA <i>(Project Accountant)</i>
	2006 John A. Thomas BCom(Otago) <i>(Revenue Accountant)</i>
	2010 Michael D. H. McAlpine BCom(Hons)(Car) CA <i>(Senior Management Accountant)</i>
	2012 Stephen C. P. Nicholls BCom DipGrad(Otago) CA <i>(Compliance Analyst)</i>
Procurement Manager	2011 Stephen G. Hall BBS(Massey)
Manager, Revenue Management	2007 Stephanie A. Mathias BCom(Otago)
Principal Cashier	2008 Noelle B. McKenzie

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DIVISION

Director	2005 Michael J. Harte FIITP ITCP
Executive Assistant	2012 Alison M. Jory
Customer Services	1985 Nicola Walmsley BSc(Hons)(Otago) (<i>Manager</i>) 1976 Philippa M. Hawker (<i>Desktop Support (Central) Manager</i>) 1983 Murray R. Craig NZCS (<i>Service Desk Manager</i>) 1997 Gary G. Peacock BE(Cant) (<i>Desktop Support (Corporate) Manager</i>) 1998 Anne A. Johnston CertAT (<i>IT Training Manager</i>) 2007 Mark Caldwell PGDipBus(Auck) (<i>Procurement and Licensing Manager</i>) 2010 Margaret E. Archer BS(Post) (<i>Student IT Services Manager</i>) 2010 John C. Cornfoot BSc(Hons)(Cant CC) (<i>Desktop Support (UOCE) Manager</i>)
Infrastructure and Applications	1984 Stephen C. Lucas BCom(Otago) (<i>Manager</i>) 1990 David P. Maclaurin MA(Otago) (<i>Systems Services Manager</i>) 1996 Andrew D. Foster BCom(Otago) (<i>Operations Services Team Manager</i>) 2001 Michael G. Conroy BSc(Otago) (<i>Applications Team Manager</i>) 2010 Maurice J. Gaut (<i>Network Services Team Manager</i>)
Information Security	1984 Mark S. Borrie BSc(Hons)(Otago) (<i>Manager</i>) 2006 W. Mark Bedford PGDipSci DipGrad(Otago) (<i>Information Security Officer</i>) 2011 James E. Cheetham BSc(Hons)(Kingston) (<i>Information Security Analyst</i>) 2011 Gene Teo BA BSc PGDipSci(Otago) (<i>Information Security Officer</i>)
Management Support Services	2002 Suzanne M. S. Gillies ACIS (<i>Manager</i>) 2008 Gail M. Arthur (<i>Administration Team Leader</i>)
Strategy and Planning	2008 Tracy A. Huntleigh-Smith BA MBA(Otago) NZDipLib(Well) (<i>Manager</i>) 1998 Denise A. Moulin (<i>Administration Team Leader</i>)
Teaching and Learning Facilities	2000 Emerson J. Pratt BCom(Otago) (<i>Manager</i>) 1989 Yvette Coutts (<i>Audio/Videoconference Co-ordinator</i>) 1993 Peter K. Huemmer BSc(Otago) DipTchg (<i>Lecture Theatre Co-ordinator</i>)

	1997 Fraser T. Foster OND(BTEC) (<i>Technical Services and Support Manager</i>)
	2001 Annemaree Senior MA(Otago) (<i>eLearning Support Manager</i>)
	2007 Russell A. Garbutt (<i>Media Production Co-ordinator</i>)
Uniprint	1987 Barbara M. Nitis MBA(Otago) (<i>General Manager</i>)
	1995 Jenny L. Sprosen (<i>Administration and Finance Manager</i>)
	2004 Glen A. Fowler BCom(Hons)(Otago) (<i>Client Services Manager</i>)
	2010 Ian K. Hobson (<i>Operations Manager</i>)
	2012 Heidi M. McQuillan BSc(Otago) (<i>Retail Services Manager</i>)

MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

Director	2007 Virginia K. Nicholls LLB BCom DipHSc(Otago) DipTchg(Auck TC)
----------	--

AUCKLAND CENTRE AND WELLINGTON CITY OFFICE

Head	2001 Rodney W. Moore
------	----------------------

COMMUNICATIONS

Head	2008 Megan McPherson BA BCom(Otago) CertJourn CertPR(Wgtn Poly)
------	--

MARKETING SERVICES

Head	2011 Kerry F. Kirkland BCom BSc PhD DipGrad(Otago)
------	--

SCHOOLS' LIAISON

Head	2003 Michael R. Wilson BSc(Otago) DipTchg TTC
------	---

WEB SERVICES

Head	2010 Craig de Beer BCom(Hons)(Rand Afrikaans)
------	---

PLANNING AND FUNDING

Director, Planning and Funding

2004 David J. Thomson BA(Hons) MBA(Otago)

Senior Analyst, Planning and Funding

2011 David N. Geraghty BA(Hons)(Otago) BA(Hons)(Auck UT) MCW(Auck)

Analysts

2003 Gregory J. Murray BA(Hons)(Otago) (<i>Funding Analyst</i>)
2008 Naomi H. Weaver BA(Otago) (<i>Planning and Institutional Research Analyst</i>)

PROPERTY SERVICES DIVISION

Director	2001 Barry J. MacKay GCertBusA(Otago) NZCB BOINZ (Registered)
Managers	2001 Murray S. Gray BCom BCom(VPM)(Cant) CA ANZIV SPINZ Registered Valuer (Property Management Unit)
	2009 Nina J. Paterson BA(Exe) (Capital Projects)
	2009 Susan E. Larkins BBSc BArch(Well) ANZIA (Strategy and Planning)
	2012 Garry R. Grindley ANZIQS (Operations)

STUDENT SERVICES DIVISION

Director	1999 David M. Richardson JP BA(Otago)
----------	---------------------------------------

CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

Manager	2011 Jacqueline A. Dean BA(Hons)(Durh) PGCertEd(Liv) PGDipCG(Northumbria)
Graduate Employer Liaison	2000 Robyn J. Bridges BSc(Well) GradCertCareerDev (Auck UT) DipTchg(Wgtn CE) MCPANZ
Career Advisors	2003 Yvonne R. Gaut BEd(Tchg)(DCE) MCareerDev(E Cowan)
	2004 Jennifer Duncan BA(Otago) DipTchg(DCE)

CHAPLAINS

	1998 Mark Chamberlain BTheol(Otago) MPS(Loyola) DipIRF(St Louis) ACSDNZ
	1999 Gregory A. Hughson BSc(Massey) MSc(Waik) BD(Otago) ATCL
	2007 Michael I. Wright JP BSc PGDipTertT(Otago) BMin(Bible Coll of NZ)

DISABILITY INFORMATION AND SUPPORT

Head of Service	1992 Donna-Rose McKay BA BCom PGDipArts(Otago)
Learning Support Manager	2002 Melissa L. Lethaby BA(Otago)

MĀORI CENTRE

Manager	1999 N. Pearl Matahiki BA(Otago)
Māori Liaison Officer	2010 Frank Edwards
Māori Counsellors	1989 Vicky A. Totoro BA PGDipArts DipGrad(Otago) PGDipEdPsych(Massey)
	2005 Graham J. Green BSc(Hons) PGDipEd(Massey) DipEd(Guidance)(Cant) MNZAC

PACIFIC ISLANDS CENTRE

Manager	2004	Tofilau Nina Kirifi-Alai BA LLB(Auck)
Community Liaison Officer	2008	Christine Anesone BA(Auck)

PROCTOR'S OFFICE

Proctor	2001	Simon A. Thompson
Deputy Proctor	2006	Andrew B. Ferguson DipPol

RECREATION SERVICES

Manager	1996	Daniel R. Porter BCom MPhEd PGDipPE(Otago)
---------	------	--

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

Director	2004	Kim T. Ma'ia'i MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
Operations Manager	2006	Margaret E. Perley
GP Clinical Leader	2003	George Varsanyi MB ChB(Otago) FRNZCGP
Nursing Clinical Leader	2005	Katharine M. Martin RN
Counselling Clinical Leader	2008	Mark G. Chignell BSc PGCertHealSc(Otago)
Practice Manager	1990	Maree C. Ross

UNIVERSITY UNION

General Manager	1995	Stephen C. Baughan BCom(Otago)
Finance Manager	2010	Sally A. Russell BCom DipGrad(Otago) CA
Operations Manager	1999	Martin N. Jones
Retail Manager	1995	Robert J. Gibson
College Catering Manager	1996	Gary R. McNeill
Student Bar and Events Manager	2002	Scott C. Muir
Food Service Manager	2001	Averil L. Blaikie
Staff Club Manager	2008	Kate B. Cooper

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- 1959 Cyril William Dixon MD DPH(Lond) FRACP DLO DCH (RCP Lond & RCS Eng)
(Emeritus Professor since 1977)
- 1940 Frederick Noel Fastier MA(Otago) DSc(NZ) DPhil(Oxf) CChem FRSC
FNZIC HonFPS (Professor since 1969 and Emeritus Professor since 1980)
- 1971 Harry Taylor BSc PhD(Lond) FPS (Emeritus Professor since 1982)
- 1945 Robert Edward Corbett MSc(NZ) PhD(Camb) FRSNZ FNZIC
(Professor since 1966 and Emeritus Professor since 1983)
- 1957 Ernest Alan Horsman MA(NZ & Oxf) HonLittD(Otago)
(Emeritus Professor since 1984)
- 1966 William Davidson PhD DSc(Lond) FRAS FIMA FRSNZ
(Emeritus Professor since 1985)
- 1954 Desmond Branson Sawyer MBE MA(Camb)
(Professor 1957-64, re-appointed 1970, Emeritus Professor since 1985)
- 1976 Geoffrey Leonard Brinkman MD(NZ) DCH (RCP Lond & RCS Eng) FRCPEd
FRACP FACP (Emeritus Professor since 1986)
- 1956 John Stuart Loutit BSc PhD(Adel)
(Professor since 1970 and Emeritus Professor since 1987)
- 1948 Arthur Derek Campbell OBE MSc PhD(NZ) HonFNZIC
(Professor since 1971 and Emeritus Professor since 1988)
- 1948 John Bruce Howie MB ChB(NZ) PhD(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FRCPath FRACP
FRCPA (Professor since 1969 and Emeritus Professor since 1988)
- 1947 Douglas Saxon Coombs CNZM MSc(NZ) PhD(Camb) HonDSc(Geneva)
FRSNZ HonFGS ForAssocNAS(USA)
(Professor since 1956 and Emeritus Professor since 1990)
- 1957 Barbara Farnsworth Heslop CBE MD(NZ) FRCPath FRACS FRSNZ
(Professor since 1984 and Emeritus Professor since 1990)
- 1960 Frederic Olaf Simpson MB ChB(Edin) FRCPEd FRACP
(Professor since 1972 and Emeritus Professor since 1990)
- 1959 Margaret Wyn Loutit CBE MSc(Adel) PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 1981 and Emeritus Professor since 1991)
- 1962 Peter Kemnitz Grant MSc(NZ) PhD(Camb) FNZIC
(Professor since 1980 and Emeritus Professor since 1992)
- 1960 Thomas Vianney O'Donnell CBE BMedSc MD(NZ) FRCP FRACP
(Professor since 1970 and Emeritus Professor since 1992)
- 1965 David George Palmer MD(NZ) FRCP FRACP
(Professor since 1982 and Emeritus Professor since 1992)

- 1975 Richard John Seddon MB ChB(Otago) FRCOG FRNZCOG
(Emeritus Professor since 1992)
- 1977 Basil Maurice Jones MScSur PhD(Natal) FNZIS
(Emeritus Professor since 1994)
- 1973 Patrick John Molloy MB ChB(NZ) FRCS FRACS
(Emeritus Professor since 1994)
- 1962 John Michael Gibbs MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) FFARCS FFARACS FANZCA
(Professor since 1980 and Emeritus Professor since 1995)
- 1984 Laurence Allan Malcolm MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) DTM & H(Syd)
DHA(Massey) FRCPEd FRACMA MCCMNZ FFCM
(Emeritus Professor since 1995)
- 1976 Guenther Mueller-Heumann DrRerPol Dipl-Kfm(Nurem)
(Emeritus Professor since 1995)
- 1971 John Bartlett Blennerhassett MB ChB(NZ) FRCPCan FRCPA
(Emeritus Professor since 1997)
- 1978 David Anson Buckingham MSc(NZ) PhD(ANU) FRSNZ FRACI FNZIC
(Emeritus Professor since 1997)
- 1967 James Robert Flynn MA PhD(Chicago) HonDSc(Otago) FRSNZ
(Emeritus Professor since 1997)
- 1962 Donald Dalglish McGregor MSc(NZ) PhD(Otago)
(Emeritus Professor since 1997)
- 1973 Daniel Wallace McKerracher MA MEd DipEd(Glas) PhD(Sheff)
(Emeritus Professor since 1997)
- 1973 Richard Allen Donald MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) PhD(Lond) FRACP
(Professor since 1982 and Emeritus Professor since 1998)
- 1966 Richard Lindsay Dowden BSc(Syd) PhD DSc(Tas) FRSNZ
(Emeritus Professor since 1998)
- 1964 Richard Lavery VRD MSc PhD(NZ) FNZIC
(Professor since 1980 and Emeritus Professor since 1998)
- 1960 Sir Alan Francis Mark KNZM CBE MSc(NZ) PhD(Duke) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1977 and Emeritus Professor since 1998)
- 1977 John Graham Mortimer MB ChB(NZ) DCH (RCP Lond & RCS Eng) FRACP
(Professor since 1979 and Emeritus Professor since 1998)
- 1974 Alison Ann Trotter MA(NZ) MA PhD(Lond) DipEd(Auck)
(Professor since 1993 and Emeritus Professor since 1998)
- 1974 Robin Fraser ONZM BSc(Med) MB BS(Syd) PhD(ANU) MD(Otago) FRCPA
(Professor since 1997 and Emeritus Professor since 1999)
- 1957 Colin Alexander Gibson MNZM MA PhD(NZ)
(Professor since 1979 and Emeritus Professor since 1999)

- 1971 Lyall McLean BCom PhD(Otago) FCA
(Professor since 1981 and Emeritus Professor since 1999)
- 1968 George Bouet Petersen ONZM MSc(NZ) MA DPhil DSc(Oxf) HonDSc(Otago)
FNZIC FRSNZ (Emeritus Professor since 1999)
- 1971 Ralph David Huston Stewart MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) FRCP FRACP
(Professor since 1974 and Emeritus Professor since 1999)
- 1972 Donald Russell Aickin MB ChB(NZ) MD(Melb) DipObst(Otago) FRCOG
FRNZCOG FRCSEd FRACS (Emeritus Professor since 2000)
- 1968 Alexander Keith Jeffery ONZM MB ChB(NZ) ChM(Otago) FRCS FRACS
(Professor since 1982 and Emeritus Professor since 2000)
- 1964 Lawrence Oliver Jones MA PhD(UCLA) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1997 and Emeritus Professor since 2000)
- 1963 Brian Gordon Cox MSc(NZ) PhD(Camb) FBCS FNZCS MACM
(Professor since 1978 and Emeritus Professor since 2001)
- 1973 Eric Arnold Espiner MB ChB(NZ) MD(Otago) FRACP FRSNZ
(Professor since 1978 and Emeritus Professor since 2001)
- 1963 Weston James Sandle MSc(NZ) MA PhD(Berkeley) FRSNZ FNZIP MOSA
MAOS MIEEEE/LEOS (Professor since 1986 and Emeritus Professor since 2001)
- 1971 Leslie Robert Tumoana Williams AB MA PhD(Berkeley) DipPhEd(NZ)
DipEd(Auck) DipTchg (Professor since 1985 and Emeritus Professor since 2001)
- 1971 John Anthony Barsby ONZM MA(Camb) LittD(Otago) CertEd(Brist) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1978 and Emeritus Professor since 2002)
- 1978 Andrew Reed Hornblow CNZM BA(Well) MA DipClinPsych(Cant)
PhD(Monash) FNZPsS (Professor since 1988 and Emeritus Professor since 2002)
- 1965 Anthony Dunstan Crawford Macknight BMedSc(NZ) MB ChB MD PhD(Otago)
FRSNZ (Professor since 1980 and Emeritus Professor since 2002)
- 1968 Malcolm David McMillan JP MDS PhD(Otago) FFOP(RCPA)
(Professor since 1997 and Emeritus Professor since 2002)
- 1981 David Gray Russell MPE(Br Col) MA PhD(Michigan) MAPS MACE FSMNZ
(Professor since 1978 and Emeritus Professor since 2002)
- 1961 Ian James Hodgkinson MSc PhD(Otago) FRSNZ MNZIP
(Professor since 2000 and Emeritus Professor since 2003)
- 1982 Peter George Holland MSc(Cant) PhD(ANU)
(Emeritus Professor since 2003)
- 1969 Erik Newland Olssen ONZM MA(Otago) PhD(Duke) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1984 and Emeritus Professor since 2003)
- 1978 Gilbert Olivier Barbezat MD(Cape Town) FCP(SA) FRACP FRSNZ
(Professor since 1983 and Emeritus Professor since 2004)

- 1972 Brian Blair Fitzharris BSc(Otago) MA PhD(Br Col)
(Professor since 2001 and Emeritus Professor since 2004)
- 1977 Keith Daniel Ballard MA(Well) PhD(Otago) PGDipEdPsych(Auck) DipTchg
(Professor since 1999 and Emeritus Professor since 2005)
- 1971 Jocelyn Margaret Harris CNZM MA(Otago) PhD(Lond)
(Professor since 1994 and Emeritus Professor since 2005)
- 1992 Peter Bruce Innes MDS DDSc(Otago) FRACDS FICD
(Emeritus Professor since 2005)
- 1987 David Huon Buisson MSc PhD(Auck) SM(MIT) FNZIC FNZIFST MRSNZ
(Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1986 Martin Mitchell Ferguson ONZM BSc(Hons) MB ChB BDS(Glas)
FDSRCPSGlas (Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1968 Christopher John Heath BMedSc MB ChB(Otago) DPhil(Oxf)
(Professor since 1998 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1979 Dame Linda Jane Holloway DNZM MB ChB MD(Aberd) FRCPA
(Professor since 1994 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1992 Elizabeth Mary Isichei MA(Well) DPhil(Oxf) LittD(Cant) FRSNZ
(Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1967 Brian Harford Robinson MSc(NZ) PhD(Cant) FNZIC FRSNZ
(Professor since 1985 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1973 Alastair Gardner Rothwell ONZM ChM(Otago) FRACS
(Professor since 1990 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1982 Richard Sainsbury MB ChB(Otago) MA PGDipArts(Massey) FRACP
(Professor since 1992 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1974 Anne Briar Smith CNZM BHSc BA(Otago) MEd PhD(Alta) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2000 and Emeritus Professor since 2006)
- 1989 David Todman Jones BSc(Natal) PhD(Rhodes)
(Emeritus Professor since 2007)
- 1982 Alan Charles MacGregor MBA(Cranfield) PhD(Otago) FCA
(Professor since 1989 and Emeritus Professor since 2007)
- 1973 Cedric Gerald Carrington MSc(Otago) MA DPhil(Oxf) MNZIP FIPENZ
FRSNZ (Professor since 1999 and Emeritus Professor since 2008)
- 1972 Helen May Leach MA PhD(Otago) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2002 and Emeritus Professor since 2008)
- 1996 Brian Duncan Monteith MChD(Pret) (Emeritus Professor since 2008)
- 1991 Michael Gary Nicholls MB ChB MD(Otago) FRCP FRACP FACC
(Emeritus Professor since 2008)

- 1981 Charlotte Entrican Paul MB ChB PhD DPH(Otago) FNZCPHM
(Professor since 2005 and Emeritus Professor since 2008)
- 1990 Richard Hugh Sibson BSc(Auck) MSc PhD DIC(Lond) FRS FGS FRSNZ
(Emeritus Professor since 2009)
- 1985 Derek Allan Holton BSc MA DipEd(Melb) PhD(McG) FRSNZ FTICA
FNZMS (Emeritus Professor since 2009)
- 1979 John Desmond Langley BA PhD DipComH(Otago) MA(Cant)
(Professor since 2000 and Emeritus Professor since 2009)
- 1973 Terence John Crooks MNZM BSc(Hons)(Cant) MS PhD(III)
(Professor since 2004 and Emeritus Professor since 2010)
- 1969 Carolyn Waugh Burns CBE BSc(Hons)(Cant) PhD(Tor) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1993 and Emeritus Professor since 2010)
- 1975 John Robert Tagg MSc(Melb) PhD(Monash)
(Professor since 2002 and Emeritus Professor since 2010)
- 1976 Christine Dumont Thomson MHSc PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 2006 and Emeritus Professor since 2010)
- 1979 Geoff Wyvill BA(Oxf) MSc PhD(Brad) FNZCS MACM
(Professor since 2001 and Emeritus Professor since 2011)
- 1980 Sir David Christopher Graham Skegg KNZM OBE
BMedSc MB ChB HonLLD(Otago) DPhil(Oxf) FPFHM FAFPHM FRSNZ
(Emeritus Professor since 2011)
- 1998 Margaret Allison Baird BSc PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 2011 and Emeritus Professor since 2012)
- 1970 Alan Frederick Cooper BSc(Hons)(Sheff) PhD(Otago)
(Professor since 2002 and Emeritus Professor since 2012)
- 1993 John Hannah BSc(Otago) MSc PhD(Ohio State) PGDipSci(Otago)
MNZIS RPSurv (Emeritus Professor since 2012)
- 1970 Richard John Norris MA DPhil(Oxf) FGS FRSNZ
(Professor since 1999 and Emeritus Professor since 2012)
- 1980 Anthony Edmund Reeve ONZM BSc(Cant) MSc PhD(Otago) FRSNZ
MA-PIMBN (Professor since 1997 and Emeritus Professor since 2012)
- 1985 Kenneth Geoffrey White ONZM BSc PhD(Otago) FNZPsS FAPS FABAI
FRSNZ (Professor since 1988 and Emeritus Professor since 2012)
- 1971 John Bastow Wilson BSc PhD(Wales) FRSNZ
(Professor since 2005 and Emeritus Professor since 2012)
- 1974 Gerald William Tannock BSc(Hons) PhD(Otago) FRSNZ
(Professor since 1996 and Emeritus Professor since 2012)

HONORARY GRADUATES**DOCTOR OF LITERATURE**

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1962 Henry Devenish Skinner | 1998 Hone Tuwhare |
| 1963 Charles Orwell Brasch | 1999 George John Griffiths |
| 1963 Esmond Samuel de Beer | 1999 Geoffrey Sandford Cox |
| 1969 William Parker Morrell | 1999 Annette Claire Baier |
| 1969 John Cawte Beaglehole | 2001 Shona Katrina Dunlop MacTavish |
| 1978 Janet Clutha (née Frame) | 2002 Christopher Francis Rivers de Hamel |
| 1978 Ruth Minnie Dallas (née Mumford) | 2005 William Manhire |
| 1981 His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales | 2007 Mary Allan Ronnie |
| 1984 Norman Davis | 2008 Priscilla Muriel McQueen |
| 1984 Daniel Marcus Davin | 2009 Barbara Lillias Romaine Anderson |
| 1994 Ernest Alan Horsman | 2009 Shirley Erena Murray |
| 1996 James Ng | 2011 Brian Lindsay Turner |

DOCTOR OF MUSIC

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1969 Douglas Gordon Lilburn | 2007 Patricia Katherine Payne |
| 1994 William David Southgate | |

DOCTOR OF LAWS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1962 Hubert James Ryburn | 1979 Reginald Stephen Garfield Todd |
| 1962 Robert John Tainsh Bell | 1982 Maurice Joel |
| 1962 Charles Ernest Hercus | 1990 Shridath Surendranath Ramphal |
| 1967 Elizabeth Gregory | 1990 James Archibald Valentine |
| 1968 Arthur Espie Porritt | 1990 James Bruce Robertson |
| 1968 Carl Victor Smith | 1993 Silvia Rose Cartwright |
| 1969 Harold Eric Barrowclough | 1993 Haji Sulaiman bin Haji Daud |
| 1969 John Maclellan Bates | 1993 Iona Williams (née Livingston) |
| 1969 Allen Howard Johnston | 1993 Robin Orlando Hamilton Irvine |
| 1969 Robert Stevenson Aitken | 1994 Neville Clifford Bain |
| 1969 Arthur Beacham | 1994 Dorothy Rita Fraser |
| 1969 Clarence Edward Beeby | 1994 Douglas William Girvan |
| 1969 John Waddell Hayward | 1994 Ralph Hotere |
| 1969 John Alexander Lee | 1996 Peter Wilfred Tapsell |
| 1969 John Lochiel Robson | 1997 Frank Wakefield Holmes |
| 1970 Arnold Henry Nordmeyer | 1998 Judith Olwyn Medlicott |
| 1972 Robert Martin Williams | 1998 Judith Mayhew |
| 1973 Ratu Sir Kamisea Kapaiwai
Tuimacilaiu Mara | 2000 Leo Moggie |
| 1975 Ronald Victor Christie | 2001 Ahmad Azizuddin Bin Zainal Abidin |
| 1978 William John Harris | 2002 Allan James Hubbard |
| 1978 Thomas Kay Stuart Sidey | 2003 Eion Sinclair Edgar |
| 1979 John Spenser Somerville | 2004 Graeme Fogelberg |
| | 2004 Paratene Ngata |

2005 Thomas Robert Alexander
Harries Davis
2005 Jeremy James Waldron
2005 Michael Andrew Stedman
2006 Malcolm John Grant
2007 Mary Patricia McAleese
2007 John Hall-Jones

2008 Mason Harold Durie
2008 Lindsay John Brown
2008 Edward John McCoy
2009 Michael John Cullen
2009 Trevor Donald Scott
2010 Marilyn Lois Webb
2011 David Christopher Graham Skegg

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

1976 Lloyd George Geering
1976 Harold Walter Turner
2000 George Angus Fulton Knight

2000 Graham Norman Stanton
2009 Paul Oestreicher

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

1962 William Percy Gowland
1965 Richard Wright Willett
1967 Frederick George Soper
1968 Muriel Emma Bell
1969 Basil Glover Bibby
1969 Derek Ernest Denny-Brown
1969 Charles Alfred Coulson
1972 Herbert Dudley Purves
1974 John Thorpe Holloway
1975 Charles Ritchie Burns
1975 Eric Frederick D'Ath
1975 Thomas Russell Cumming Fraser
1975 Edward George Sayers
1975 Frederick Horace Smirk
1975 John Arthur Stallworthy
1975 Stanley Livingstone Wilson

1975 John Patrick Walsh
1979 Terence Albert Rodgers
1989 Allan Charles Wilson
1995 William Sefton Fyfe
1997 Mazlan binti Othman
1997 Alison Margaret Holst
1997 Murray Frederick Brennan
1999 James Julian Bennett Jack
2000 William Ian McDonald
2000 John Bullamore Mackie
2000 George Bouet Petersen
2006 Beryl Overton Howie
2007 John Bevan Gavin
2007 Robert Gordon Webster
2010 James Robert Flynn

HOCKEN LIBRARY FELLOWS

1998 George John Griffiths
1998 John Hall-Jones
1998 Gordon Stewart Parsonson
1998 Angus Ross
2000 Raymond Philip Hargreaves

2007 Roger David John Collins
2007 Ian James Farquhar
2007 Erik Newland Olssen
2007 Dorothy Pauline Page

UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO MEDAL FOR OUTSTANDING ALUMNI SERVICE

Awarded by the University Council in recognition of outstanding voluntary service.

- 2003 John Maxwell Gwyn Zinzan BDS(Otago) (London)
 2004 Wong Cham Mew BCom(Otago) (Kuala Lumpur)
 2007 Trevor Bruce Moyle BCom(Otago) (Melbourne)
 2008 Neville Clifford Bain MCom HonLLD(Otago) FCA FCIS (London)
 2008 Alexander Paul Beresford Kt BDS(Otago) (London)
 2008 Alister William Robinson BCom(Otago) (Sydney)
 2010 Murray Frederick Brennan BSc(NZ) MD ChM HonDSc(Otago) HonMD(Göteborg)
 HonDSc(Imp Lond) HonDSc(Edin) FRACS FACS HonFRCSed HonFRCSI
 HonFRACS HonFRCSGlas HonFBCS HonFRCS HonFRCPScan (New York)
 2012 Tan Sri Dato Dr Hj Ahmad Azizuddin bin Hj Zainal Abidin PSM KMN DPMP PMP
 JP BE(NZ) HonLLD(Otago)

ROBERT BURNS FELLOWS

The Robert Burns Fellowship, for writers of imaginative literature, was established in 1958.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1959 Ian Cross | 1987 Robert Lord |
| 1960 Maurice Duggan | 1988 John Dickson |
| 1961 John Caselberg | 1989 Renée |
| 1962 R. A. K. Mason | 1990 David Eggleton |
| 1963 Maurice Shadbolt | 1991 Lynley Hood |
| 1964 Maurice Gee | 1992 Owen Marshall |
| 1965 Janet Frame | 1993 Stuart Hoar |
| 1966 James K. Baxter | 1994 Christine Johnstone |
| 1967 James K. Baxter | 1995 Elspeth Sandys |
| 1968 Ruth Dallas | 1996 Bernadette Hall |
| 1969 Warren Dibble, Hone Tuwhare | 1997 Paddy Richardson |
| 1970 O. E. Middleton | 1998 Michael King |
| 1971 Noel Hilliard | 1999 Michael King, Paula Boock |
| 1972 Ian Wedde | 2000 James Norcliffe |
| 1973 Graham Billing | 2001 Joanna Randerson |
| 1974 Hone Tuwhare | 2002 Alison Wong |
| 1975 Witi Ihimaera, Sam Hunt | 2003 Nick Ascroft, Sarah Quigley |
| 1976 no appointment | 2004 Kate Duignan |
| 1977 Roger Hall, Kerry Hulme | 2005 Catherine Chidgey |
| 1978 Roger Hall, Peter Olds | 2006 Catherine Chidgey, Diane Pettis |
| 1979 Michael Noonan | 2007 Laurence Fearnley |
| 1980 Philip Temple | 2008 Sue Wootton |
| 1981 Bill Sewell | 2009 Michael Harlow |
| 1982 Bill Sewell | 2010 Michele Powles |
| 1983 Rawiri Paratene | 2011 Fiona Farrell |
| 1984 Brian Turner | 2012 Emma Neale |
| 1985 Cilla McQueen | 2013 David Howard |
| 1986 Cilla McQueen | |

FRANCES HODGKINS FELLOWS

The Frances Hodgkins Fellowship, for painters and sculptors, was established in 1962.

1966 Michael Illingworth	1991 Christine Webster
1967 Tanya Ashken	1992 Neil Frazer
1968 Derek Ball	1993 Peter Gibson Smith
1969 Ralph Hotere	1994 Nicola Jackson
1970 Michael Smither	1995 Jeffrey Thomson
1971 Marté Szirmay	1996 Fiona Pardington
1972 Marté Szirmay	1997 Fiona Pardington
1973 Ray Thorburn	1998 Shane Cotton
1974 Marilyn Webb	1999 Seraphine Pick
1975 John Parker	2000 Jim Speers
1976 Ian Bergquist	2001 Ava Seymour
1977 Jeffrey Harris	2002 Scott Eady
1978 Grahame Sydney	2003 Sara Hughes
1979 Matt Pine	2004 Mladen Bizumic
1980 Andrew Drummond	2005 Rohan Wealleans
1981 Gretchen Albrecht	2006 Sarah Munro
1982 Chris Booth	2007 Ben Cauchi
1983 Joanna Paul	2008 Heather Straka
1984 Michael Armstrong	2009 Eddie Clemens
1985 Denis O'Connor	2010 Joanna Langford
1986 Ian McMillan	2011 Kushana Bush
1987 Kendal Heyes	2012 Nick Austin
1989 Julia Morison	2013 Zina Swanson
1990 Shona Rapira Davies	

MOZART FELLOWS

The Mozart Fellowship, for composers of music, was established in 1969.

1970 Anthony Watson	1992 Bruce Crossman, Gillian Whitehead
1971 Anthony Watson	1993 Helen Bowater
1972 John Rimmer	1994 Christopher J. Marshall
1973 Edwin Carr	1995 Christopher J. Marshall
1974 Edwin Carr	1996 Cheryl Camm
1975 Larry Pruden	1997 Jason Kaminski
1976 Gillian Bibby	1998 Paul Booth
1977 Gillian Bibby	1999 Harold Anderson
1978 Ian D. McDonald	2000 Ross Carey
1979 Ian D. McDonald	2001 Alison Isadora
1980 Chris Cree Brown	2002 Michael Norris
1981 John Elmsly	2003 Noel Sanders
1982 no appointment	2004 Noel Sanders
1983 Chris Cree Brown	2005 Rachel Clement
1984 Jonathan Besser	2006 Rachel Clement
1985 Kim Dyett	2007 Neville Copland
1986 Nigel Keay	2008 Chris Watson
1987 Nigel Keay	2009 Chris Watson
1988 Anthony Ritchie	2010 Christopher Adams
1989 Anthony Ritchie	2011 Christopher Adams
1990 Martin Lodge	2012 Robbie Ellis
1991 Martin Lodge	2013 Samuel Holloway

CAROLINE PLUMMER DANCE FELLOWS

The Caroline Plummer Dance Fellowship, for community dance practitioners, teachers, and researchers, was established in 2004.

2005 Petra Koppers	2010 Suzanne Cowan
2006 Georgina White	2011 Lyne Pringle
2007 Katrina Rank	2012 no appointment
2008 Barbara Snook	2013 Hahna Briggs
2009 Sean Curham	

**UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO COLLEGE OF EDUCATION CREATIVE
NEW ZEALAND CHILDREN'S WRITERS IN RESIDENCE**

The appointment each year of a Dunedin College of Education Children's Writer in Residence began in 1992. The award was renamed following the merger of the College with the University in 2007.

2007 Vincent Ford	2011 Kyle Mewburn
2008 Bill O'Brien	2012 James Norcliffe
2009 Joanna Orwin	2013 Leonie Agnew
2010 Karen Trebilcock (Ella West)	

GENERAL INFORMATION

CONTENTS	<i>page</i>
VISION AND MISSION OF THE UNIVERSITY	155
HISTORY	156
GOVERNANCE	157
COAT OF ARMS	157
ACADEMIC DIVISIONS	158
VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE	160
ADMINISTRATIVE AND STUDENT SERVICES AND FACILITIES	161
POLICIES	168

VISION AND MISSION OF THE UNIVERSITY

Vision

A research-led University with an international reputation for excellence.

Ko te Aronga

He Whare Wānanga e Aronui ana ki te Rangahau, e Rongonui ana i ngā Tōpito o te Ao i tōna Ikeiketanga.

Mission

The University of Otago will advance, preserve and promote knowledge, critical thinking and intellectual independence to enhance the understanding, development and well-being of individuals and society. It will achieve this by building on foundations of broad research and teaching capabilities, unique campus learning environments, its nationwide presence and mana, and international links.

Ko te Uaratanga

Ko tā Te Whare Wānanga o Otāgo he whanake, he pupuri, he whakatairanga hoki i te mātauranga, i te ihomatua tātari kaupapa, i te whakaaroaro motuhake o te tangata, e nui ake ai te mōhio, te mārama, te hiatotanga, otirā, te oranga o te tangata, o te iwi hoki. E tutuki ai tēnei mā te rangahau me te tika mārika o te whakaako, mā te whai wānanga ahurei, mā te whakaū i tōna mana, me ōna toronga puta noa i te motu, i te ao.

HISTORY

The University of Otago, founded in 1869 by an ordinance of the Otago Provincial Council, is New Zealand's oldest university. The new University was given 100,000 acres of pastoral land as an endowment and authorised to grant degrees in Arts, Medicine, Law and Music.

The University opened in July 1871 with a staff of just three Professors, one to teach Classics and English Language and Literature, another having responsibility for Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, and the third to cover Mental and Moral Philosophy and Political Economy. The following year a Professor of Natural Science joined the staff. With a further endowment provided in 1872, the syllabus was widened and new lectureships established: lectures in Law started in 1873, and in 1875 courses began in Medicine. Lectures in Mining were given from 1872, and in 1878 a School of Mines was established.

The University was originally housed in a building (later the Stock Exchange) on the site of John Wickliffe House in Princes Street but it moved to its present site with the completion of the northern parts of the Clocktower and Geology buildings in 1878 and 1879.

The School of Dentistry was founded in 1907 and the School of Home Science (later Consumer and Applied Sciences) in 1911. Teaching in Accountancy and Commerce subjects began in 1912. Various new chairs and lectureships were established in the years between the two world wars, and in 1946 teaching began in the Faculty of Theology. The School of Physical Education was opened in 1947.

A federal University of New Zealand was established by statute in 1870 and became the examining and degree-granting body for all New Zealand university institutions until 1961. The University of Otago had conferred just one Bachelor of Arts degree, on Mr Alexander Watt Williamson, when in 1874 it became an affiliated college of the University of New Zealand.

In 1961 the University of New Zealand was disestablished, and the power to confer degrees was restored to the University of Otago by the University of Otago Amendment Act 1961.

Since 1961, when its roll was about 3,000, the University has expanded considerably (in 2012 there were about 21,000 students enrolled) and has broadened its range of qualifications to include undergraduate programmes in Surveying, Pharmacy, Medical Laboratory Science, Teacher Education, Physiotherapy, Applied Science, Dental Technology, Medical Radiation Therapy, Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy (now combined in an Oral Health programme), and Biomedical Sciences, as well as specialised postgraduate programmes in a variety of disciplines.

Although the University's main campus is in Dunedin, it also has Health Sciences campuses in Christchurch (University of Otago, Christchurch) and Wellington (University of Otago, Wellington) (established in 1972 and 1977 respectively), and an information and teaching centre in central Auckland (1996).

The Dunedin College of Education merged with the University on 1 January 2007, and this added a further campus in Invercargill.

GOVERNANCE

The supreme governing body of the University is the Council, presided over by the Chancellor. When it was first established its members held office for life. Its constitution was progressively amended in 1891, 1911 and 1946 to provide for the representation of certain local bodies and educational groups, the graduates, the student body and non-professorial staff. The present structure of the Council was laid down in the Education Amendment Act 1990.

The Council is advised on academic matters by the Senate, the membership of which is drawn mainly from the Heads of academic Departments, but with representatives of other teaching staff and students. The Vice-Chancellor, who was designated as Chief Executive of the University by the Education Amendment Act 1990, convenes the Senate, which, in turn, is advised by the Divisional Boards and other Committees and Boards on matters which fall within their particular terms of reference.

In 1989 the internal governance of the University was reformed by grouping the existing departments, faculties, and schools into four academic Divisions (Commerce, Health Sciences, Humanities, and Sciences). Each academic Division is headed by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Further changes to the executive group resulted in the appointment of two Deputy Vice-Chancellors in 1994 and of a Chief Operating Officer in 2005. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor (International) was appointed in 2006. There are also nine non-teaching Divisions: Academic, Research, Human Resources, Accommodation Services, Financial Services, Information Technology Services, Marketing and Communications, Property Services, and Student Services.

COAT OF ARMS

The University's coat of arms was granted by the Lord Lyon King of Arms (Scotland's premier officer of arms) on 21 January 1948. Its design is based on that of the unauthorised arms which appeared on the University's seal in use by September 1870.

The blazon (technical description) of the arms is:

Azure, on a saltire cantoned between four mullets of six points
Or, a book, gilt-edged and bound in a cover Gules charged with a
mullet of six points of the second [i.e. Or] and a book-marker of
the third [i.e. Gules] issuant from the page-foot, and in an Escrol
under the same this Motto "SAPERE AUDE".

(Lyon Register vol.36, p.102)

In ordinary language, the shield is blue, with a gold saltire (Saint Andrew's cross) between four gold six-pointed stars. On the centre of the saltire there is a closed red book, gilt-edged and with a red book-marker protruding, bearing another gold six-pointed star on its cover.

The motto may be translated as 'dare to be wise' or 'have courage to be wise'.

ACADEMIC DIVISIONS

The University's four academic Divisions include the staff in all of the Departments, Schools, and Faculties in each of the four groups of related disciplines. The Schools and Faculties within each Division, and their constituent Departments and other academic sections, are as follows:

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Departments of Anthropology and Archaeology; Classics; English and Linguistics; Geography; History and Art History; Languages and Cultures; Media, Film and Communication; Music; Philosophy; Politics; Sociology, Gender and Social Work; and Theology and Religion; Centre for Research on Children and Families; National Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies

Faculty of Law

School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies

College of Education

The College also includes Education Support Services; Educational Assessment Research Unit; Centre for Distance Education and Learning Technologies; Centre for Educational Leadership and Administration

DIVISION OF SCIENCES

The *Science* Departments in the Division are Applied Sciences; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Food Science; Geology; Human Nutrition; Marine Science; Mathematics and Statistics; Physics; Psychology; and Zoology

School of Physical Education

School of Surveying

DIVISION OF COMMERCE

The School of Business is the alternative name for this Division: Departments of Accountancy and Finance, Economics, Information Science, Management, Marketing, Tourism; Executive Programmes

DIVISION OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Faculty of Dentistry

Departments of Oral Diagnostic and Surgical Sciences, Oral Rehabilitation, Oral Sciences; Sir John Walsh Research Institute

Faculty of Medicine

Otago School of Medical Sciences: Departments of Anatomy, Biochemistry, Microbiology and Immunology, Pharmacology and Toxicology, Physiology

University of Otago, Christchurch: Departments of Anaesthesia, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Orthopaedic Surgery and Musculoskeletal Medicine, Paediatrics, Pathology, Psychological Medicine, Public Health and General Practice; Radiology; Department of Surgery; Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies

Dunedin School of Medicine: Departments of General Practice and Rural Health, Medicine, Pathology, Preventive and Social Medicine, Psychological Medicine, Surgical Sciences, Women's and Children's Health (Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Paediatrics and Child Health)

University of Otago, Wellington: Departments of Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics and Child Health, Pathology and Molecular Medicine, Primary Health Care and General Practice, Psychological Medicine, Public Health, Radiation Therapy, Surgery and Anaesthesia

School of Pharmacy

School of Physiotherapy

Bioethics Centre

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

The Vice-Chancellor is the academic and administrative head of the University.

Within the Vice-Chancellor's Office are:

Registrar and Secretary to Council

The main roles of the Registrar and Secretary to Council involve servicing the University Council and its standing and other committees; co-ordination of overall accountability to meet the University's statutory obligations; advice on University policies and procedures; and provision of a repository of information and data on matters relating to governance. The office also includes Corporate Records and the University Mediator.

Development and Alumni Relations

The Director has responsibility for the development and implementation of strategies to foster long-term mutually beneficial relationships between the University and its graduates, corporations, foundations and the broader community and to attract philanthropic support to enhance the University's teaching and research excellence. The Alumni staff encourage and assist contact between the University and alumni, and among alumni; provide information about the University and its alumni community; manage national and international alumni events; maintain the alumni database (including the Roll of the Court of Convocation); and manage the University's bequest and annual giving programmes.

Director, Māori Development

The Director, Māori Development has responsibility for developing and maintaining University Treaty-based relationships with Iwi and Māori providers, and co-ordinating and implementing Māori development and strategy, including: implementation of the Māori Strategic Framework; research consultation; leadership and support of cultural development; and leadership and support of Māori staff networks and development.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND STUDENT SERVICES AND FACILITIES

The following is a summary of the chief services and facilities for staff and students, listed according to the Divisions which have responsibility for them. Further information is available by contacting the section concerned (University of Otago, PO Box 56, Dunedin 9054; university@otago.ac.nz) or on the University's website (<http://www.otago.ac.nz>), or in the Guide to Enrolment.

ACADEMIC DIVISION

Academic Services

The chief responsibilities of this section (based in the Clocktower Building) are the provision of information about the University and its courses, admission and enrolment of students, timetabling, student records, examinations, and graduation matters, and administrative support of academic committees. The University Information Centre (ground floor, Information Services Building) is also part of Academic Services.

Higher Education Development Centre

HEDC offers academic professional development, educational media support, and formal programmes of study (Postgraduate Certificate and Diploma in Higher Education) to assist the University community to maintain and improve the quality and effectiveness of teaching and other professional and academic activities.

Student Learning Centre

The SLC (ground floor, Information Services Building) offers a range of services to assist students at all levels to improve their study and learning skills.

Libraries

The University Library system is a distributed network of libraries offering a wide range of information services and access to scholarly resources, both online and held locally, to support the research and teaching needs of the University.

The Library holds one of the richest research collections in New Zealand in the following major units: the Central Library (Information Services Building), Hocken Library (Anzac Avenue), Dental Library (School of Dentistry, Great King Street), Medical Library (Sayers Building, Great King Street), the Robertson Library (University of Otago College of Education, Union Street East), Science Library (corner of St David and Cumberland Streets), and the Sir Robert Stout Law Library (Richardson Building). The Hocken Collections are a national research collection of material in the field of New Zealand and Pacific studies. The Christchurch and Wellington campuses are served by the Canterbury and Wellington Medical Libraries. Access to the Library catalogue, electronic resources and other general information may be found on the Library's web page (<http://www.library.otago.ac.nz>).

International Office

The International Office (Archway West) provides information, advice, and support to prospective and current international students, and to students wishing to study overseas on exchange programmes. It also promotes the University overseas, is responsible for international marketing materials, carries out international student recruitment, and coordinates programmes for international visitors to the Dunedin campus. The International Office also provides assistance to departments wishing to tender for international contracts, as well as helping academic staff contact institutions overseas for sabbatical placements, and administering the University's international partnerships.

Summer School and Continuing Education

Summer School and Continuing Education (Information Services Building) provides information and support to Summer School students, staff and departments. As well as being responsible for the overall organisation, administration and promotion of the Otago Summer School in Dunedin, Wellington, and Auckland, the office organises continuing education (non-credit) courses that are offered to the public. These include short courses, public lectures, symposia, workshops, seminars and special interest schools.

Distance Learning

The Distance Learning Office (Information Services Building) provides information and support on distance education to students, staff and departments. The University offers a range of papers and programmes by distance learning (a Distance Learning Prospectus is available on request) and students may contact Distance Learning for information about their proposed courses of study. The Distance Learning Office helps promote these programmes and provides strategic leadership within the University. It also provides assistance to departments and academic staff in developing their programmes and assuring the quality of their distance teaching.

Quality Advancement Unit

The Quality Advancement Unit has responsibility for managing and administering the University's internal reviews process, conducting the University's Graduate and Student Opinion Surveys, co-ordinating preparations for external academic audit (conducted under the auspices of the New Zealand Universities Academic Audit Unit), and fostering and supporting good practice in quality assurance and improvement across the University.

RESEARCH DIVISION

Research and Enterprise Office

The Research and Enterprise Office (located in the Centre for Innovation) is responsible for the central administration of competitive research grants and commercial contracts, contract management, and the development of intellectual property. It also fosters links between industry and Government agencies and University researchers.

Graduate Research School

The Graduate Research School provides support for graduate research students (i.e. PhD and masters' students undertaking thesis research) and for their supervisors. It has responsibility for the PhD and professional and higher doctoral degrees, and scholarships, and promotes new initiatives and policies to foster the development of graduate student research.

Centre for Innovation

The Centre for Innovation provides infrastructural support for the commercialisation of University research through its subsidiary, Otago Innovation Limited, and for opportunities to link University research to industry.

Otago University Press

The Press publishes significant works from New Zealand, the Pacific, and further afield, specialising in history, literature and the arts, and natural history. Books published by the Press are distributed internationally.

ACCOMMODATION SERVICES

The University has an Accommodation Office (109 St David Street) which provides information and advice to students on accommodation in residential colleges and flats. The University also owns and operates flats for international students. The following residential colleges are controlled by or affiliated to the University (applications for admission should be made to the Accommodation Office, preferably by the end of September).

Abbey College, 900 Cumberland Street.

Head of College: Ms R. Gretchen Kivell BE(Hons)(Cant) MBA(Auck)

Aquinas College, 74 Gladstone Road.

Head of College: Mr Scott D. Walker MSc GradDipInfSc(Massey)

Arana College, 110 Clyde Street.

Warden: Mr Jamie G. Gilbertson BA DipGrad CertSocWk(Otago)

Carrington College, 57 Heriot Row.

Warden: Mr Ashley R. Day QSM JP BA(Hons)(Otago) DipTchg
Chevalier dans l'Ordre des Palmes Académiques

City College*, 911 Cumberland Street.

Head of College: Ms M. Joy Crawford BA(Cant) MA DipGrad(Otago) DipTchg

Cumberland College, Castle Street.

Head of College: Mr Peter R. Walker BCom BPhEd(Otago)

Hayward College, 110 Frederick Street.

Head of College: Ms Pauline A. Donovan BCom MBA(Otago) DipTchg

Knox College*, 1 Arden Street, Opoho.

Master: The Rev. Dr Selwyn C. Yeoman BA(Auck) BD PhD(Otago)

St Margaret's College*, 333 Leith Street.

Master: The Rev. Dr Peter J. Norris BA BTheol DipGrad(Otago)
MA PhD(Notre Dame) DipTchg

Salmond College*, 19 Knox Street, Gardens.

Master: Mr Bruce H. Cowan MA PGDipArts(Otago) CertSchMgt(Massey)
DipTchg DipEL

Selwyn College*, 560 Castle Street.

Warden: Dr Neil P. Rodgers BA(Hons) HDE(Natal) MEd(Ott) PhD(Macq)

Studholme College, 127 Clyde Street.

Warden: Mr Sagato (Ziggy) A. Lesa BPhEd(Otago) DipTchg

Toroa College, 8 Regent Road.

Head of College: Ms Christina D. Watson-Mills BA(Otago)

University College, 315 Leith Street.

Master: Mr Christopher L. Addington MA(Stanford) MA(Cant)
DipEdMan(Chch CE) SciCert(Massey)

* Affiliated independent residential college.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DIVISION

Information Technology Services

Information Technology Services is responsible for the provision, maintenance, and support of information and communication technologies to support research, teaching, and administration within the University.

Uniprint

Uniprint (161 Albany Street) provides printing, photocopying, colour copying, typesetting, and digital publishing services for academic and general staff and students.

MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

Marketing Services is responsible for developing the University's advertising strategy and designing and implementing tactical advertising and promotional activities; producing the University's corporate publications and ensuring consistency and cohesiveness in such publications; providing a University presence at educational expos, careers forums and promotional events throughout New Zealand and Australia; and organising other major University events. Marketing Services also provides an in-house graphic design service and marketing consultancy service and is responsible for the University of Otago brand.

Liaison provides advice to prospective undergraduate students on study options and university life. Liaison Officers visit secondary schools throughout New Zealand, and some in Australia. They also host information evenings, careers advisers' update days and attend school careers events.

The Auckland Centre and Wellington City Office are a resource base for both prospective and current students, whether undergraduate, postgraduate, international, summer school, or distance learning. The Auckland Centre provides teaching, meeting, conference and IT support facilities to support the University's academic programmes and other events. The Centre and Office are also a base for the University's Liaison Officers in the North Island. The Auckland Centre hosts a postgraduate programme in Dietetics and a Dental Bridging short course. Summer School papers are run at both Centres.

The Communications Section provides media advisory services for divisions, schools and departments. It is also the first point of contact for external media and manages media relations for the University. The Section also produces the Otago Staff Bulletin, Otago Connection (an e-newsletter for parents and families), and the Expertise Directory for the media.

Web Services manages the University's Web Office and web environment and is accountable for the strategic overview, management, development, and design of the websites in the web domain and the aligned web presences and environments. Web Services provides information via the website about all aspects of the University and the programmes and services it provides as well as providing expertise and assistance to the wider University community.

STUDENT SERVICES DIVISION

Student Services Divisional Office

The Student Services Divisional Office is responsible for direction of the units within the Division and the administration of a number of processes on campus: requests for Student Services Fees exemption; publication of the fortnightly communication to all Dunedin students via scarfie.com; approval of global emails to students; sponsorship and management of University ID Cards and Justice of the Peace services on campus.

Career Development Centre

Through individual appointments, seminars, workshops, and online resources via its website, the Career Development Centre (Information Services Building) provides information on current job opportunities, course options, and career planning strategies for students, intending students, and graduates. The Centre also co-ordinates the Graduate Recruitment Programme.

Chaplains

There are both ecumenical and Roman Catholic chaplains associated with the University who are available to all members of the University. The chaplains are based on the mezzanine floor of the University Union Building.

Childcare

Childcare is provided by the Otago University Childcare Association (525 Great King Street).

Disability Information and Support

Disability Information and Support (Information Services Building) provides learning support, advice, advocacy and information to students with permanent, recurring, or temporary impairments. Their vision is to work in partnership to promote an inclusive environment that celebrates diversity, promotes comprehensive academic support, and empowers individuals with impairments to reach and achieve their full potential. All services are confidential.

Māori Centre / Te Hūka Mātauraka

The Māori Centre (515-523 Castle Street North) is the hub of Māori student life on campus, providing academic, cultural, counselling and social support from before enrolment through to graduation and beyond for Māori students.

Pacific Islands Centre

The Pacific Islands Centre (corner of Clyde Street and Leithbank) aims to ensure that students who identify with the Pacific nations of Melanesia, Micronesia, and Polynesia have an academically successful and memorable experience of university life. The Centre provides academic mentoring, additional tutorials, pastoral and cultural support, study assistance and advice, and links to other support services on campus. Cultural advice is also offered to staff and students undertaking research related to the Pacific Islands and their people.

Proctor

The Proctor's Office is located in the St David Lecture Theatre Building (opposite the Centre for Innovation). The Office works closely with students, staff, and other local agencies and services to foster the unique town-gown relationship in Dunedin as it relates to student behaviour. The Proctor's Office also manages Campus Watch (staff available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week), building security (including door access and control), CCTV, the University ID Card system and the University Safety Patrol.

Recreation Services

University of Otago Recreation Services (Unipol Recreation Centre, University Plaza) coordinates and offers facilities for a wide range of recreational and sporting opportunities for students and staff.

Student Health Services

Student Health Services (corner of Walsh and Albany Streets) provide medical, nursing, counselling, and psychiatric services and treatment to all students who have paid the University of Otago Student Services Fee.

University of Otago Union

The Union is a commercial University-owned business unit comprising 25 operations in 16 locations in and around campus. Employing more than 400 staff, it is a diverse service provider specialising in the provision of catering, retail, and beverage services. The Union's business units are divided into three major areas of operation: college catering, retail, and food and beverage. The college catering operation provides a food service to 1600 students residing at Abbey, Aquinas, City, Cumberland, Hayward, Toroa and University Colleges. The retail outlets comprise the Campus, Archway, Commerce, and College Shops and the food outlets Frankly Sandwiches, Café Albany, Union Grill, Foodcourt, Hunter Café, St David Café, and the University Plaza Café. The Union manages the University of Otago Staff Club, Gallery Restaurant, and Refuel Bar and also has significant corporate event catering interests as well as being responsible for the management of the Union Building, ISB Link, St David Street Complex, and the Marsh Study Centre.

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES

Educational Assessment Research Unit

The Unit (located at the College of Education), established in 1994, is a national centre for research, development, and advisory activities relating to educational assessment.

DIVISION OF SCIENCES

Portobello Marine Laboratory and Marine Studies Centre

The Laboratory (near Portobello, Otago Peninsula, 25 km by road from the University) is a research facility operated by the Department of Marine Science. The Centre is adjacent to the Laboratory and offers education programmes on marine life, research and conservation.

VISITING LECTURESHIP AND FELLOWSHIPS

The income of certain bequest funds enables staff of other universities to hold visiting appointments in the University or to give a series of lectures. Amongst the positions available from time to time are James and Jean Davis Visitorships (all disciplines) de Carle Lectureships (Arts and Music), Harold Chaffer Lectureships (Medicine), Sir Thomas Kay Sidey Visiting Fellowships and Professorships (Dentistry), Thomas Burns Memorial Lectureships (Theology and Religion), and William Evans Visiting Fellowships and Professorships (all Departments).

The University offers the following annual awards, administered by the Division of Humanities: the Robert Burns Fellowship (for writers, established in 1958), the Frances Hodgkins Fellowship (for artists, established in 1962), and the Mozart Fellowship (for composers, established in 1969). There is also an appointment each year of a University of Otago College of Education Creative New Zealand Children's Writer in Residence. The Caroline Plummer Dance Fellowship (for community dance practitioners, teachers, and researchers, established in 2004) is administered by the Division of Sciences.

POLICIES

The University's policies on academic, administrative, financial, information, and personnel matters may be found on the University's website at www.otago.ac.nz/administration/policies/index.html.

STATUTES AND GENERAL REGULATIONS

CONTENTS	<i>page</i>
STATUTES	
ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL STATUTE 2011	171
SENATE STATUTE 2011	176
ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY STATUTE 2011	178
FEES STATUTE 2011	190
ACADEMIC STATUTE 2011	192
ADMINISTRATION STATUTE 2011	195
DISCIPLINE STATUTE 2011	197
ALCOHOL ON CAMPUS STATUTE 2011	201
APPEALS STATUTE 2011	202
DEGREES AND OTHER AWARDS STATUTE 2011	205
ACADEMIC DRESS STATUTE 2011	208
AFFILIATED COLLEGES STATUTE 2011	213
REGULATIONS	
EXAMINATION REGULATIONS	215
LIBRARY REGULATIONS	222
COMPUTER REGULATIONS	225
TRAFFIC AND PARKING REGULATIONS	227
USE OF PREMISES REGULATIONS	229
ALCOHOL AT STUDENT FUNCTIONS REGULATIONS	231

STATUTES

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL STATUTE 2011

1 Title

- 1.1 This is the Election of Members of the Council Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Returning Officer

- 3.1 The Registrar and Secretary to Council of the University of Otago shall be the Returning Officer in respect of elections to the Council of persons representing:

- (a) the Court of Convocation;
- (b) the Academic Staff;
- (c) the General Staff; and
- (d) the Students

of the University of Otago.

4 Eligibility for Election to Council

- 4.1 Any person whose name is on a roll of electors as provided for under this Statute may stand for election for a position which is to be filled by a vote by the persons on that roll, provided that:

- (a) no person who is a member of the academic or general staff or a current student of the University of Otago or resident outside New Zealand shall be entitled to stand for election to the Council as a representative of the Court of Convocation; and
- (b) no person who is entitled to stand for election as a representative of the academic or general staff of the University of Otago shall be entitled to stand as a representative of the students of the University.

- 4.2 Any elected representative of the Court of Convocation who becomes a member of the academic or general staff or a current student or who becomes resident outside New Zealand shall be deemed to have resigned from the Council.

- 4.3 Any elected representative of the academic or general staff who ceases to be a member of the body of staff whom they were elected to represent and any elected representative of students who ceases to be eligible for inclusion on the roll of student electors under clause 5.5 shall be deemed to have resigned from the Council.

5 Rolls of Electors

- 5.1 The Returning Officer shall maintain a separate roll for each class of electors in accordance with this section.
- 5.2 Court of Convocation: The roll of electors for the Court of Convocation shall contain the names and contact details of all persons:
- (a) whose names were on the Register of the Court of Convocation of the University of Otago on 8 September 1998;
 - (b) who are Graduates of the University of Otago;
 - (c) who are holders of diplomas of the University of Otago for which not less than three years of full-time study was required under the regulations in force at the time of the award.
- 5.3 Academic Staff: The roll of electors for the permanent academic staff shall contain the name of each person who at the time of the closing of the rolls:
- (a) is employed at the University in a position which the Vice-Chancellor has determined forms part of the academic staff of the University; and
 - (b) who holds that position on such terms, or who has held, or who is expected to hold, that position for such period as to qualify as a permanent member of the University's staff.
- 5.4 General Staff: The roll of electors for the permanent general staff shall contain the name of each person who at the time of the closing of the rolls:
- (a) is employed at the University in a position which the Vice-Chancellor has determined forms part of the general staff of the University; and
 - (b) who holds that position on such terms, or who has held, or who is expected to hold, that position for such period as to qualify as a permanent member of the University's staff.
- 5.5 Students: The roll of electors for students shall contain the names of all those persons enrolled at the University at the time of the closing of the rolls in a course of study for a qualification for which a degree or diploma of the University may be awarded together with the names of any other persons whom the Vice-Chancellor has determined are properly recognised as students of the University.
- 5.6 At any time before a roll closes, a person who claims to be entitled to have his or her name added to that roll may by written request to the Returning Officer seek to have their name so added. The Returning Officer shall make due enquiry into such requests, and if satisfied that the applicant is entitled to have their name included on the relevant roll shall add that person's name accordingly.
- 5.7 Any elector may, by notice to the Returning Officer, object to the inclusion on a roll of the name of any person whom the objector considers does not possess the necessary qualification. Upon receipt of any such objection the Returning Officer shall enquire into and resolve the matter, including, where appropriate, by removing the person's name from the roll and disallowing any vote that person may have cast.

6 Notification of Elections

- 6.1 At least four weeks prior to the holding of any election, the Returning Officer shall give notice in appropriate University publications, on the University website and using such other means of communication as the Returning Officer determines, of the following matters:
- (a) the date on which the election will be held and the time on that day at which the poll will be closed;
 - (b) the total number of candidates to be elected;
 - (c) the date for the closing of nominations, being at least two weeks prior to the date of the election, and at least two weeks after the notice of the election has been given, and the time on that day by which nominations must be received;
 - (d) the date and time at which the roll shall be closed in respect of that election.

7 Nomination of Candidates

- 7.1 Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by two or more electors, each of whose names are included on the relevant roll at the time the nomination is submitted.
- 7.2 Nominations shall be made in a form prescribed by the Returning Officer and be accompanied by adequate proof of the consent of the person nominated.
- 7.3 A candidate for election may send with the nomination paper a statement including the following:
- (a) name;
 - (b) occupation;
 - (c) place of residence;
 - (d) any degrees and qualifications (with institutions and dates);
 - (e) other relevant information (including, if desired, a personal statement) to a maximum of 200 words.
- 7.4 Information supplied by candidates will be distributed to those entitled to vote in a standard format prescribed by the Returning Officer who may edit, or require a candidate to revise, a candidate's statement to meet that format.

8 Electoral Process

- 8.1 If the number of candidates duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate or candidates so nominated to be elected.
- 8.2 If the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, an election shall be conducted.
- 8.3 Voting shall take place either by paper voting, using sealed voting papers, or by electronic voting, as the Returning Officer shall decide.

- 8.4 Paper Voting: Where a vote is conducted using sealed voting papers, the following shall apply:
- (a) The Returning Officer shall, following the closing of nominations, post to each elector, at his or her address, as it appears on the roll, a voting paper in a format determined by the Returning Officer. The voting paper shall contain the names (in randomly selected order) of the duly nominated candidates for whom the elector is entitled to vote and shall include, or be accompanied by, a copy of the standard form statement in relation to each candidate. The voting paper shall also be supplied with a voting envelope for its return and advice of the time by which voting must be completed.
 - (b) In order to cast a valid vote, a voter must complete his or her vote in accordance with the directions of the Returning Officer and ensure that the vote reaches the Returning Officer not later than the day and time notified for the closing of the polls.
 - (c) The Returning Officer shall not open any vote before the closing of the polls but shall, as the votes are received, ensure they are held secure until after the closing of the polls.
 - (d) After the closing of the polls, the Returning Officer shall, after rejecting any invalid votes, ascertain the candidates (not exceeding the total number to be elected) who have received the greatest number of votes, and shall declare those candidates to be elected.
- 8.5 Electronic Voting: Where a vote is conducted by electronic voting, the following shall apply:
- (a) The Returning Officer shall, following the closing of nominations, notify each elector on the relevant register of their right to vote and advise the means by which votes are to be cast and the time by which voting must be completed.
 - (b) Any system adopted for electronic voting shall be such:
 - (i) that the elector is presented with the equivalent information (adapted as necessary for presentation in electronic form) as is required in the case of voting by paper vote;
 - (ii) that adequate security exists so as to ensure that only those on the relevant roll may vote and so as to prevent a person other than an elector on the relevant roll purporting to exercise the elector's vote, and so as to prevent any elector voting more than once;
 - (iii) that the Returning Officer can identify, following the time for the closing of the polls, the candidates (not exceeding the total number to be elected) who have received the greatest number of votes who shall then be declared by the Returning Officer to be elected.

9 Results of an Election

- 9.1 Following the completion of the election the Returning Officer shall notify to the Chancellor of the University of Otago and the candidates the names of the persons elected.
- 9.2 In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other Member of the Council.

10 General

- 10.1 Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the Returning Officer may publish such rules as he or she considers appropriate to ensure the fair conduct of the election and of campaigning in connection with the election. Without limitation, such rules may include restrictions on the mode and timing of campaigning, and on the amounts that may be spent in campaigning by or on behalf of any candidate. Where a breach of any published rule has been established in respect of the candidacy of any candidate and the Returning Officer is satisfied that the breach may have, or may have had, a material effect on the outcome of the election he or she may declare that candidate's nomination or election or the entire election to be invalid.
- 10.2 Any candidate affected by a declaration of the Returning Officer under clause 10.1 may appeal the matter by giving written notice to the Vice-Chancellor within 10 days of the Returning Officer's decision. Upon such notice being given, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an Appeals Board of the University Council constituted in accordance with clause 3.2 of the Appeals Statute 2011. The provisions of that statute shall not otherwise apply, with the Appeals Board being free to regulate its own procedure and determine the appeal as it thinks fit. Unless the Appeals Board otherwise directs, the decision of the Returning Officer shall continue in effect until the appeal is finally determined.
- 10.3 The Returning Officer shall have the general power to settle any question that may arise under this Statute and for which no provision is made.

11 Repeal

- 11.1 The Election of Members of the Council Statute 2009 is repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.
- 11.2 The Court of Convocation Regulations Statute 1991 and the regulations made under that Statute are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

Note: This Statute was amended by resolution of the University Council on 11 September 2012.

SENATE STATUTE 2011**1 Title**

1.1 This is the Senate Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Senate Established

3.1 The academic board established in pursuance of Section 182 of the Education Act 1989 shall be known as the Senate.

4 Composition of Senate

4.1 The Senate shall consist of the following persons:

(a) Ex officio members

(i) The Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellors, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Chief Operating Officer, and the Registrar and Secretary to Council.

(ii) Deans.

(iii) The Directors (or Heads) of Academic Services, Distance Learning, the Higher Education Development Centre, Māori Development, Graduate Research Services, and the Summer School.

(iv) The University Librarian.

(b) Appointed members

(i) Up to six Heads of Departments administratively within the Division of Commerce, up to seven Heads of Departments administratively within the Division of Humanities, up to twelve Heads of Departments administratively within the Division of Sciences and up to sixteen Heads of Departments administratively within the Division of Health Sciences appointed by their respective Pro-Vice-Chancellors; four of the Heads of Departments from the Division of Health Sciences shall be appointed after consultation with the Deans of the University of Otago, Christchurch and University of Otago, Wellington and not more than two may be appointed from each.

(ii) Six members of the academic staff appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division of Health Sciences, eight members of the academic staff appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division of Humanities, eight members of the academic staff appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division of Sciences, and twelve members of the academic staff appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division of Commerce, such appointments to address gender balance and other relevant issues, such as appropriate representation of Schools, in access to academic decision-making processes.

- (iii) Four students appointed by the Executive of the Otago University Students' Association Incorporated.
- (c) Co-opted members: Up to five co-opted members.
- 4.2 Ex officio members shall remain members only so long as they hold the offices by virtue of which they became members.
- 4.3 Appointed members (except student members) shall hold office until the end of the fourth year following their appointment, or until such earlier date as may in each case be determined by the Senate to effect rotation. Appointed members are eligible for re-appointment.
- 4.4 Student members shall hold office for one year and are eligible for reappointment.
- 4.5 Co-opted members shall hold office for such period not exceeding four years as may in each case be determined by the Senate, and are eligible for re-appointment.

5 Role of Senate

- 5.1 The Senate shall be the principal academic authority of the University and shall, subject to the powers reserved to the Council by Act of Parliament, take such measures and act in such a manner as shall appear to it best calculated to promote the academic work of the University both in teaching and research and for the regulation and superintendence of the education of the students of the University.
- 5.2 The Senate shall, in particular, advise the Council on courses of study and training, awards and other academic matters and the Council shall not make any decision or statute in respect of courses of study or training, awards or other academic matters unless it has requested the advice of the Senate and considered any such advice. Academic matters shall for the purpose of this Statute be deemed to include matters of an administrative nature which have academic implications for the University as a whole.

6 Repeal

- 6.1 The Senate Statute 1995 is repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY STATUTE 2011**1 Title**

- 1.1 This is the Admission to University Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Definitions

- 3.1 *Admission ad eundem statum* is one of the means of matriculating at the University and is defined by clause 6.
- 3.2 *Discretionary Entrance* is one of the means of matriculating at the University and is defined by clause 8.
- 3.3 *Domestic student* for the purposes of this Statute means a student who is a New Zealand citizen (including citizens of the Cook Islands, Tokelau, and Niue), a permanent resident of New Zealand resident and studying in New Zealand, or an Australian citizen resident and studying in New Zealand, or a permanent resident of Australia resident and studying in New Zealand.
- 3.4 *International student* means a student who is not a domestic student.
- 3.5 *Matriculation* is the formal addition of a student's name to the records of the University at the beginning of their first year of enrolment with a person's entitlement to matriculate being defined by clause 5.1.
- 3.6 *Special Admission* is one of the means of matriculating at the University and is defined by clause 7.
- 3.7 *Student*, where the context so requires, includes a prospective student.

4 Enrolment at the University

- 4.1 The ability to enrol at the University and in specific programmes, courses, and papers is governed by the criteria and limitations established:
- (a) by, and under the authority of, this Statute; and
 - (b) by the admission and exclusion provisions applying to specific programmes which are contained in the Programme Regulations established under the Academic Statute 2011.
- 4.2 In order to be eligible for enrolment at the University, a student must:
- (a) be entitled to admission as a matriculated student under clause 5 of this Statute; or
 - (b) be applying to enrol as a non-matriculated student under clause 9.1 of this Statute.
- 4.3 In order to be enrolled in a specific programme, course, or paper at the University a student may be required:

- (a) to meet additional requirements which apply to that programme, course, or paper; and
 - (b) in the case of a programme, course, or paper in respect of which a limitation of enrolment has been established under this Statute, to compete for selection for enrolment.
- 4.4 Enrolment at the University is complete only upon a student:
- (a) completing an application for admission and/or enrolment as prescribed by the Director, Academic Services; and
 - (b) making payment of all applicable fees; and
 - (c) obtaining course approval in accordance with this Statute.
- 4.5 Enrolment in the University or any particular paper or course may be declined or cancelled by the Vice-Chancellor for any of the following reasons:
- (a) the person fails to satisfy any requirement or condition specified in University regulations;
 - (b) insufficiency of resources in relation to the paper or course for which the person wishes to enrol;
 - (c) the person's academic record is such that he or she has been declined enrolment at this or another university;
 - (d) evidence that information supplied in support of the person's application for admission or enrolment was untrue or misleading;
 - (e) the person is not of good character.

5 Matriculation

- 5.1 In order to enrol as a matriculated student, a student must:
- (a) be qualified for entry to a university either:
 - (i) on the basis of qualifications gained at a school in New Zealand, as set out in clause 5.2; or
 - (ii) through admission *ad eundem statum* in accordance with the provisions of clause 6 of this Statute; or
 - (iii) by Special Admission under clause 7 of this Statute; or
 - (iv) by Discretionary Entrance under clause 8 of this Statute; and
 - (b) be judged to be competent in the use and understanding of written and spoken English in accordance with requirements established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International); and
 - (c) have attained the age of 16 by the first day of formal classes in a relevant teaching period.
- 5.2 The New Zealand school qualifications referred to under clause 5.1(a)(i) are:
- (a) National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 3 credits; or
 - (b) University Bursaries Examination, Entrance Scholarships Examination or New Zealand University Entrance, Bursaries and Scholarships results; or

- (c) University Entrance achieved by either accrediting or examination; or
 - (d) a combination of NCEA Level 3 credits and/or National Qualifications Framework credits and/or Bursaries Examination passes
- in each case, achieved to the standards published from time to time by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) in accordance with the practices of Universities New Zealand.
- 5.3 A student who has previously matriculated at another university in New Zealand and who is transferring to the University of Otago shall be entitled to enrol as a matriculated student.

6 Admission *Ad Eundem Statum*

- 6.1 Admission *ad eundem statum* may be available either with or without the grant of credit under clause 19 of this Statute.
- 6.2 Admission *ad eundem statum at entrance level* may be applied for by students who do not hold any of the entrance qualifications listed in clause 5.2, who have not previously been admitted to any university in New Zealand and who have not completed tertiary study elsewhere which would make them eligible to apply for admission *ad eundem statum* under any other provision of this clause, but who:
- (a) have completed the equivalent of a New Zealand Year 13 course overseas at a standard approved by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International); or
 - (b) have completed the International Baccalaureate Diploma; or
 - (c) have passed the Cambridge International Examinations at a standard approved by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International); or
 - (d) have completed a Foundation Studies programme at a New Zealand university which has been approved by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International).
- 6.3 Admission *ad eundem statum without credit* may be applied for only by international students enrolling under the University's Study Abroad or exchange programmes in accordance with the provisions approved in respect of those programmes by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International).
- 6.4 Admission *ad eundem statum with credit* may be applied for by prospective students who:
- (a) have attended a tertiary institution outside New Zealand; or
 - (b) have attended a tertiary institution other than a university within New Zealand; or
 - (c) do not hold any of the entrance qualifications listed in clause 5.2 but who are eligible for RPL credit (as defined in clause 19.1(b)) under clause 19.4 of this Statute; or
 - (d) have passed one or more tertiary-level papers at the University of Otago while enrolled as non-matriculated students.

- 6.5 Admission *ad eundem statum at graduate level* may be applied for by students who have been awarded a degree, or qualification recognised by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) as equivalent to a degree:
- (a) by a tertiary institution other than a university within New Zealand; or
 - (b) by a tertiary institution outside New Zealand.
- 6.6 Applications for admission *ad eundem statum at entrance level* will be assessed by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International). Applications for other forms of admission *ad eundem statum* will be considered and determined by the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- 6.7 A person admitted to the University on the basis of admission *ad eundem statum with credit* or admission *ad eundem statum at graduate level* may be required, as a condition of admission, to undertake supplementary study in addition to that normally prescribed for the programme being taken.

7 Special Admission

- 7.1 A domestic student not otherwise eligible to matriculate at the University, and who will have turned 20 years of age by the first day of formal classes in the relevant teaching period, is eligible to apply for enrolment by Special Admission.
- 7.2 Where entry to a course or programme is subject to a limitation on enrolment a student seeking admission under the previous clause may be required to complete an assessment exercise and/or provide other evidence that will assist the University to consider the student's academic merit and suitability for admission under the provisions of clause 10 of this Statute.
- 7.3 In exceptional circumstances a student who does not meet the age requirement of clause 7.1 may be granted Special Admission if he or she is recognised by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) as adequately prepared for university study in the course for which enrolment is sought.

8 Discretionary Entrance

- 8.1 A domestic student not otherwise eligible to matriculate at the University and who will not have attained the age of 20 by the first day of formal classes in a relevant teaching period may apply for enrolment by Discretionary Entrance. Applications for Discretionary Entrance will be considered in accordance with the requirements published by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) from time to time.

9 Non-Matriculated Admission

- 9.1 A person may apply to enrol as a non-matriculated student:
- (a) who wishes to enrol in Foundation Studies courses offered by University of Otago Foundation Studies Limited; or
 - (b) who does not hold a qualification for entry to a University as set out in clause 5.1(a), but who wishes to enrol for a paper or papers for Interest Only.

- 9.2 Applications for enrolment in the Foundation Studies courses are required to be made on the prescribed form and applications will be assessed by reference to the entrance standards established by the Academic Board of University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd.

10 Limitation of Enrolment at the University

- 10.1 Where it is satisfied that it is necessary to do so because of insufficiency of resources, the Council may by resolution determine the maximum number of students who may be enrolled in specific programmes, courses or papers at the University in a particular year. In any such case, the selection of students for the available places shall be undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Programme Regulations or, where the matter is not provided for in such regulations, under criteria established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International).
- 10.2 The chief criteria for ranking of applicants for enrolment shall be academic merit and suitability for admission to the relevant programme, course, or paper but further criteria established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) with the approval of the Senate may also be taken into account.
- 10.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 10.2, the selection of applicants for Summer School papers, or second semester papers where enrolment has been sought after the closing date for first semester enrolments, may be made solely by reference to criteria established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) with the approval of the Senate.
- 10.4 A domestic student who is applying to enrol at the University for the first time, or who has been enrolled at the University previously but not in the preceding two calendar years, and who wishes to enrol for courses in respect of which a limitation of enrolment has been established, will be considered under one of the following pathways for admission:
- (a) Preferential Entry, which guarantees a student a place at the University, subject to fulfilling matriculation requirements;
 - (b) Competitive Entry, under which students who fulfil matriculation requirements but who do not qualify for Preferential Entry are offered places in their nominated programmes according to a ranking established under the provisions of this Statute.
- 10.5 Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the requirements for Preferential Entry and the criteria for the grant of places to those on the Competitive Entry pathway shall be those established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International).

11 Admission of International Students

- 11.1 International Students will be admitted at the discretion of the University in accordance with the requirements established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International).

12 Enrolment Formalities

- 12.1 Every student must complete, within the timeframes prescribed, the enrolment formalities established by the Director, Academic Services.
- 12.2 In order to be enrolled, every student shall be required to make the declarations prescribed by the Director, Academic Services, which shall include a declaration that the student will abide by the applicable Statutes, Regulations and Policies of the University.

13 Planning and Approval of Courses

- 13.1 Enrolment in any individual paper or course of study, and any changes in course made after completion of enrolment, are subject to approval by an appropriate Adviser of Studies. Such approval must be obtained in accordance with the procedures and within the timeframes established by the Director, Academic Services.
- 13.2 Advisers of Studies may decline to approve any enrolment:
 - (a) which would conflict with any restriction applying in relation to the applicant for enrolment under the Academic Progress Policy established by the Senate; or
 - (b) which would be in breach of any paper or programme requirements; or
 - (c) in breach of the maximum workloads provisions of this Statute; or
 - (d) where the Adviser of Studies is satisfied there are other valid academic reasons for withholding approval.
- 13.3 Advisers of Studies who decline an enrolment under the previous clause may approve an alternative course of study.
- 13.4 A student who is declined approval of enrolment by an Adviser of Studies may not, except on a referral from that Adviser of Studies, seek approval for the same enrolment from a different Adviser of Studies. A student is entitled to have an Adviser of Studies' decision declining enrolment reviewed by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

14 Definitions of Full-Time and Part-Time Study

- 14.1 For the academic purposes of the University:
 - (a) A student enrolled for a course of study worth 54 points or more in a semester is regarded as a full-time student in that semester. A student enrolled for a course of study worth less than 54 points in a semester is regarded as a part-time student in that semester.
 - (b) A student enrolled in a course of study worth 108 points or more within one academic year is normally regarded as a full-time student in that year. For many purposes, however, the relative distribution of the points between semesters must also be taken into account.
 - (c) A student enrolled for a course of study worth 18 points or more in a Summer School is regarded as a full-time student for the duration of that Summer School.

- (d) For the purposes of this regulation, the points for any full-year paper or other full-year course component shall be regarded as divided evenly between the first and second semesters.

15 Maximum Workloads

- 15.1 Except where otherwise required by the regulations for specific programmes, a student may not, without the permission of the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor, enrol for a course of study:
 - (a) which exceeds 162 points across the full year, excluding Summer School, with no more than 90 points being taken in any one semester; or
 - (b) which exceeds 90 points when a student is enrolled in a single semester only, excluding Summer School; or
 - (c) which exceeds 36 points in the case of a Summer School period.

16 Enrolment for Certificate of Proficiency

- 16.1 Enrolment for Certificate of Proficiency may be available at the discretion of the University in order to allow a student to take a paper which is:
 - (a) additional to requirements for a particular degree or diploma; or
 - (b) not sought to be credited towards a University of Otago qualification.
- 16.2 A student who has passed a paper for Certificate of Proficiency may subsequently be permitted by the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor to credit that paper to a degree or diploma or certificate.
- 16.3 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) may from time to time direct that, for reasons of capacity across the University, the Certificate of Proficiency category of enrolment be closed.

17 Enrolment for Interest Only

- 17.1 Enrolment for Interest Only may be available at the discretion of the University in order to allow students to enrol for a paper on the basis that they will not sit any examinations or undergo any other form of formal assessment.
- 17.2 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) may from time to time direct that, for reasons of capacity across the University, the Interest Only category of enrolment be closed. Where no such direction has been made, enrolment for Interest Only remains subject to adequate capacity being available in the paper concerned, and permission from the appropriate Head of Department being obtained.

18 Student Exchange Programme

- 18.1 The Student Exchange Programme allows students enrolled at the University of Otago to study overseas at an approved partner institution.
- 18.2 Students participating in the Student Exchange Programme remain enrolled at the University of Otago and pay standard tuition fees to the University of Otago but receive credit toward their Otago qualifications for approved courses passed at the partner institution.

- 18.3 Students must have been enrolled for at least one semester of full-time on-campus study at the University of Otago and have achieved at least an average grade of B in their academic career at the University of Otago prior to participating in the Student Exchange Programme.
- 18.4 Students meeting the above requirements will take part in a selection process established by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (International) to determine their suitability for international exchange and to identify international partner institutions best matching their academic needs.
- 18.5 Selected participants must obtain approval from the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor for their proposed courses of study at one of the University of Otago's international partner institutions.
- 18.6 Details of the approved course of study for each selected participant will be set out in a formal learning agreement, signed by the student, a Head of Department and a Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Once signed, any changes to the learning agreement will require the approval of a Head of Department and a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- 18.7 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International) may:
 - (a) from time to time establish and publish additional requirements in relation to participation in the Student Exchange Programme;
 - (b) in exceptional cases, approve participation in the Student Exchange Programme by a student who does not meet the requirements of these regulations.

19 Credit for Study Elsewhere

- 19.1 The Pro-Vice-Chancellors may grant credit towards University of Otago qualifications on the basis of:
 - (a) study successfully completed at other tertiary institutions in New Zealand or overseas; or
 - (b) the recognition of other prior learning relevant to one of the subjects set out in clause 19.4, such credit being referred to as "RPL credit".
- 19.2 Credit may be granted as:
 - (a) specified credit, which recognises the relevant prior study or learning as equivalent to passes in specific courses or papers offered by the University of Otago; or
 - (b) unspecified credit, which recognises prior study or learning as equivalent to a specific number of points at a specific level.
- 19.3 A list of the credits which may be granted on the basis of passes at non-university tertiary institutions in New Zealand shall be established and published from time to time by the Pro-Vice-Chancellors. The relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor may, on a case by case basis, approve the grant of credit on the basis of other courses or qualifications.

19.4 RPL credit may be granted only towards the following papers:

EDSU 106	Te Whiringa o Te Reo
EDSU 107	Tōku Ao, Tōku Tikanga, Tōku Oranga
MAOR 102	Māori Society
MAOR 105	Raranga Kete
MAOR 108	Waiata: Te Tīmatanga
MAOR 111	Te Kākano 1
MAOR 112	Te Kākano 2
MAOR 115	Raranga Kete Whakairo
SURV 101	Introductory Surveying

20 Minimum Requirements for a University of Otago Qualification

- 20.1 In order to complete a University of Otago general degree, a student must pass at least all the 300-level papers required for the degree at the University of Otago.
- 20.2 In order to complete a University of Otago professional degree, a student must pass at least all of the papers required for the final year of the degree at the University of Otago.
- 20.3 No student may count RPL credit for more than one third of the points required for a qualification.
- 20.4 A student who requires less than a full-time course to complete an Otago qualification may complete the qualification by taking approved papers at another university in New Zealand. Prior written approval must be obtained from the Director, Academic Services. 300-level papers will not be approved unless the 300-level papers specified in a major subject requirement have previously been passed at the University of Otago.
- 20.5 A student from an overseas university shall be required to pass at least one year of full-time study which includes, for a general degree, all the 300-level papers required for that degree.
- 20.6 A student from an overseas non-university tertiary institution may be credited with no more than half of the points required for a degree.

21 Cross Credits

- 21.1 Cross Credit describes the situation in which a pass in a University of Otago course or paper is able to be credited by a student towards the requirements for two University of Otago qualifications.
- 21.2 Except where specific provision to the contrary is made in programme regulations, a student who is enrolled for a programme concurrently with another programme, or who has completed one programme and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both programmes:

- (a) up to a maximum of 36 points where one programme is for a one year certificate and the other is for a three or four year degree;
 - (b) up to a maximum of 90 points where one programme is for a two year undergraduate diploma and the other is for a three or four year degree;
 - (c) up to a maximum of 126 points where both programmes are for three year degrees;
 - (d) up to a maximum of 180 points where one programme is for a three year degree and the other is for a degree requiring more than three years of study;
 - (e) up to a maximum of 234 points where both programmes are for degrees requiring more than three years of study.
- 21.3 Except where specific provision to the contrary is made in programme regulations, a student who is enrolled for a programme concurrently with two other programmes, or who has completed one programme and is proceeding with two others, or who has completed two programmes and is proceeding with another, may cross credit, between any pairs of the programmes, 100- and 200-level papers which are common to the pairs of programmes:
- (a) up to a maximum of 306 points amongst the three qualifications where all three programmes are for three year degrees;
 - (b) up to a maximum of 360 points amongst the three qualifications where two programmes are for three year degrees and one programme is for a four year degree;
 - (c) up to a maximum of 414 points amongst the three qualifications where one programme is for a three year degree and two programmes are for four year degrees;
 - (d) up to a maximum of 468 points amongst the three qualifications where the three programmes are for four year degrees.
- 21.4 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, no three-year degree will include papers worth more than 180 points in common with another degree or degrees, and no degree of four years' or longer duration will include papers worth more than 234 points in common with another degree or degrees.
- 21.5 The following restrictions shall apply in respect of the grant of cross credit:
- (a) No paper shall be credited to more than two qualifications.
 - (b) Except where specific provision to the contrary is made in programme regulations, no 300-level paper may be credited to more than one qualification unless:
 - (i) the programmes affected contain at least 216 points above 200-level where one programme is for a three year degree and the other degree programme is longer than three years; or
 - (ii) the programmes affected contain at least 360 points above 100-level of which at least 144 points must be at 300-level or above, where both programmes are for three year degrees.

- (c) No paper credited to a postgraduate qualification or to the Diploma for Graduates or to any other graduate diploma or to any graduate certificate shall be cross credited to another programme.
- 21.6 Whenever a student is required, by the regulations for a second qualification, to obtain a pass in a paper in which a pass has already been gained, but which is not permitted by this regulation to be credited to the second qualification, the student may be allowed, with the approval of the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor, to take another paper in place of it.

22 Distance Learning

- 22.1 Enrolment in Distance Learning may be available for those papers which the Senate has approved for that purpose.
- 22.2 Students enrolled in Distance Learning courses shall meet the requirements of the papers and the requirements of participation in Distance Learning established by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International).

23 Foundation Studies

- 23.1 Students in the Foundation Studies Programme must complete University enrolment formalities and are bound by all applicable regulations of the University. Students must also comply with any relevant requirements (including academic requirements) established by University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd.
- 23.2 In order to be eligible for admission to the programme a student must satisfy the Director of the Programme that they meet the minimum English language requirements established for entry and either:
- (a) have completed the equivalent of Year 12 at a New Zealand secondary school to a satisfactory standard; or
 - (b) have produced evidence that they are suitably qualified and will benefit from enrolling in the programme.
- 23.3 The structure of the Foundation Studies Programme shall be as set out in the Programme Regulations.
- 23.4 Students who successfully complete a qualification offered by University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd and who do not already have a university entrance qualification will be entitled to seek enrolment on the basis of matriculation at the University *ad eundem statum at entrance level*.

24 Powers of Delegation

24.1 The powers afforded under this Statute to:

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International);
- (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (d) Heads of Departments; and
- (e) the Director, Academic Services

may be further delegated by those persons to suitably qualified staff of the University.

25 Transitional Provisions

- 25.1 The University reserves the right to introduce such changes (including the addition, withdrawal, or restructuring of papers or programmes) as it may judge to be necessary or desirable. Reasonable provision shall be made to enable students to complete any qualification which is discontinued or has had its structure substantially altered, but such provision shall not normally extend for more than five years.
- 25.2 All students must undertake courses and complete qualifications from this University under the regulations set out in the 1992 and subsequent editions of the University of Otago Calendar.
- 25.3 All students who were enrolled at the University before 1992 shall, where appropriate, have their previous courses of study converted to the paper/points structure.
- 25.4 In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that the new regulations applying from 1992 have caused hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make provision for the relief of such hardship.

26 Repeal

- 26.1 The Admission and Enrolment Regulations Statute 1991 and all regulations made under that Statute are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.
- 26.2 The Distance Learning and Extramural Enrolment Statute 1992 is repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

Note: This Statute was amended by resolution of the University Council on 27 November 2012.

FEES STATUTE 2011**1 Title**

- 1.1 This is the Fees Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 12 October 2011.

3 Setting of Fees

- 3.1 The University Council shall from time to time set and publish the fees payable in respect of:
- (a) tuition;
 - (b) student services;
 - (c) any other matter in respect of which the Council is empowered to establish fees.
- 3.2 Where not established by the Council, the requirements as to the means of payment of fees, and the dates for their payment, shall be those established by the Chief Financial Officer.
- 3.3 In addition to the fees fixed by the Council, sundry and administrative fees approved by the Vice-Chancellor may be charged to students of the University from time to time.

4 Exemptions

- 4.1 Students may be exempted from, or entitled to pro rata or other reduction in respect of, fees:
- (a) in accordance with provisions in that regard established by the Council in fixing the relevant fee; or
 - (b) in accordance with Fee Exemption Regulations established by a Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Student Services and the Registrar and Secretary to Council and approved by the Vice-Chancellor.
- 4.2 A student may be exempted in full, or in part, from fees for student services on a case-by-case basis by the Director, Student Services to reflect exceptional circumstances that apply in respect of that student.

5 OUSA Fees

- 5.1 In accordance with its obligations under the Education Act 1989, the University may collect membership fees on behalf of the Otago University Students' Association.
- 5.2 Students who are liable to pay fees to the Otago University Students' Association must pay those fees to the University by the due dates for payment, and the amounts so payable are regarded as fees of the University for the purposes of this Statute.

6 Failure to Pay Fees

- 6.1 A student who fails to pay any appropriate fees, other charges or fines due to the University (including its Residential Colleges) or fails to pay such fees, charges or fines by the date specified for their payment:
- (a) may incur additional fees as prescribed by the Council;
 - (b) may be excluded from classes, or from enrolment in a subsequent year until the debt is cleared;
 - (c) may have the final award of a qualification for which the student is a candidate withheld by the Council;
 - (d) may have any official record of results withheld, and will not be issued with an official transcript of his or her academic record for personal use or for the purpose of supplying any information to any body or institution;
 - (e) may have access to the means of changing his or her course withheld;
 - (f) may have access to course materials (including materials provided electronically) and other University resources and services withheld.
- 6.2 The exercise by the University of its powers under this clause shall be by such persons and in accordance with such procedures as may be approved by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International).
- 6.3 Where any penalty is imposed on a student under this Statute the student is entitled to have the amount of the penalty or its imposition, or both, reviewed by the Registrar and Secretary to Council.
- 6.4 The provisions of this clause shall apply in respect of any fees, other charges or fines payable by a student to a College which is affiliated to the University under the Affiliated Colleges Statute as if the relevant fee, charge or fine was payable to the University.

7 Refund of Fees

- 7.1 The Director, Academic Services shall from time to time establish and publish detail of the circumstances in which a refund of fees may be allowed, and the extent of such refunds, including detail of:
- (a) the dates by which a student may withdraw from study and be entitled to a full refund of tuition fees;
 - (b) the dates by which a student may withdraw, and upon establishing exceptional circumstances, may receive up to a 50% refund of tuition fees.
- 7.2 Any refund allowed may be subject to:
- (a) a tuition refund fee, if the student has completed the course approval process;
 - (b) a requirement that the student meet any costs incurred by the University on behalf of a student in respect of their enrolment in a programme involving an external placement;
 - (c) any sundry and administrative fees identified as non-refundable at the time they were charged.

8 Repeal

- 8.1 The Fees Regulations Statute 1991 and all regulations made under that Statute are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

ACADEMIC STATUTE 2011**1 Title**

- 1.1 This is the Academic Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Academic Programmes

- 3.1 The rules governing the courses of study and training of the University of Otago for which degrees, diplomas and certificates of the University may be awarded shall be the Programme Regulations approved and published by the Senate of the University from time to time.
- 3.2 The Senate may establish and amend the Programme Regulations as it thinks fit, provided that any regulation or change to existing regulations which involves:
- (a) a proposal which is required to be submitted for approval to, or which is required to be reported to, the Committee on University Academic Programmes of Universities New Zealand; or
 - (b) the disestablishing of any degree, diploma or other award of the University; or
 - (c) the disestablishing of an academic programme of the University; or
 - (d) the establishment or alteration of any provision relating to the limitation of the number of student places available,
- shall be effective only upon confirmation by the Council.

4 Examination Regulations

- 4.1 The rules governing examinations and other assessments of academic performance at the University of Otago shall be the Examination Regulations approved by the Senate of the University from time to time.

5 Dishonest Practice

- 5.1 For the purpose of this Statute:
- (a) Dishonest Practice includes any instance of a student seeking to gain for themselves or any other person an academic advantage by deception or other unfair means.
 - (b) Dishonest Practice may arise in connection with the preparation or submission of any written, oral or any other work, including work in electronic form and whether in the course of an examination or not, which counts towards the attainment of a pass in any subject, or of any dissertation, thesis, or other research exercise.
- 5.2 Subject to the provisions of this Statute, instances of Dishonest Practice or suspected Dishonest Practice will be investigated and responded to under the Dishonest Practice Procedures established by the Senate.

- 5.3 Any work submitted to the University may be subjected to such processes (including electronic processes) of checking for plagiarism as the University may consider appropriate. Students submitting work acknowledge that the University may retain copies of that work in electronic form or otherwise and for such period as the University sees fit for the purpose of checking for plagiarism in any other work which may be submitted to it.
- 5.4 Complaints relating to Dishonest Practice shall be addressed as follows:
- (a) Complaints in relation to doctoral degrees shall be dealt with by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise) who shall in every case act in consultation with the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) All other complaints shall be dealt with by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Division within which the work was submitted, provided that complaints of plagiarism considered to come within the definition of low-level plagiarism in the University's Dishonest Practice Procedures may be handled by the relevant Head of Department.
- 5.5 A Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Head of Department may delegate their powers and responsibilities under this Statute and the Dishonest Practice Procedures.
- 5.6 Before any finding is made against a student and a penalty imposed under this Statute, the student concerned must be:
- (a) advised in writing of the subject matter of the complaint; and
 - (b) afforded an opportunity of being heard when the complaint is being determined; and
 - (c) must be advised of possible penalties if a breach is established.
- 5.7 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise) may deal with a complaint of Dishonest Practice in one or more of the following ways:
- (a) dismiss the complaint;
 - (b) discharge the student conditionally or absolutely;
 - (c) advise or reprimand the student;
 - (d) require the resubmission of work affected by the complaint either fully, or in part;
 - (e) disqualify the student from continuing with the degree to which the complaint related;
 - (f) recommend to the Vice-Chancellor that the student be excluded from the University permanently or for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.
- 5.8 The Pro-Vice-Chancellors may deal with a complaint of Dishonest Practice in one or more of the following ways:
- (a) dismiss the complaint;
 - (b) discharge the student conditionally or absolutely;
 - (c) advise or reprimand the student;
 - (d) require the submission of alternative work or the resubmission of the piece of work concerned;

- (e) direct the award of a lesser mark than otherwise appropriate or the award of no mark for the piece of work concerned or the subject concerned (which direction may include directing the deducting of marks from final examinations);
 - (f) withhold or withdraw the granting of terms in the subject concerned;
 - (g) disqualify the student from an entire paper;
 - (h) direct the cancellation of any pass or passes (including those in special examinations) for any other part of the student's course undertaken in the same semester, or at the same Summer School, as the paper in relation to which a complaint of dishonest practice has been upheld, provided that the cancellation of a pass in a different Division shall be directed only with the agreement of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of that Division;
 - (i) recommend to the Vice-Chancellor that the student be excluded from the University permanently or for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.
- 5.9 A Head of Department may deal with a complaint by exercising any of the powers under clause 5.8 (a) to (e), or may at any point refer the complaint to the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor to be dealt with.
- 5.10 The Vice-Chancellor may exercise any of the disciplinary powers under clause 5.7 (a) to (e) and 5.8 (a) to (h), and in addition may direct that the student be excluded from the University permanently or for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.
- 5.11 A student may appeal the imposition of a penalty under this Statute:
- (a) by a Head of Department, to the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor, whose decision on the matter shall be final;
 - (b) by the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise) or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor, to the Appeals Board of the University Council, in accordance with the provisions of the Appeals Statute.
- 5.12 Any decision imposing a penalty shall draw the attention of the student to their right of appeal under clause 5.11.

6 Repeal

- 6.1 The Degree Courses Regulations Statute 1991 and the Examinations Regulations Statute 1991 are hereby repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute. Notwithstanding that repeal, all regulations made under those Statutes shall remain in full effect until amended or repealed in accordance with clause 3.1 of this Statute.

ADMINISTRATION STATUTE 2011

1 Title

- 1.1 This is the Administration Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Library Regulations

- 3.1 The rules governing the use of the Library of the University of Otago shall be the Library Regulations.
- 3.2 A Board comprising the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International), the University Librarian and the Registrar and Secretary to Council shall provide advice to the Council in relation to the Library Regulations from time to time.
- 3.3 The Library Regulations shall be approved by the Council following consultation with the Senate.

4 Computer Regulations

- 4.1 The rules governing the use of computers at the University of Otago shall be the Computer Regulations.
- 4.2 A Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Information Technology Services and the Registrar and Secretary to Council shall provide advice to the Council in relation to the Computer Regulations from time to time.
- 4.3 The Computer Regulations shall be approved by the Council following consultation with the Senate.

5 Traffic and Parking Regulations

- 5.1 The rules governing the use of vehicles and parking at the University of Otago shall be the Traffic and Parking Regulations.
- 5.2 A Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Property Services and the Registrar and Secretary to Council shall provide advice to the Council in relation to the Traffic and Parking Regulations from time to time.
- 5.3 The Traffic and Parking Regulations shall be approved by the Council.

6 University Campuses and Premises Regulations

- 6.1 The rules governing the use of land and buildings owned or controlled by the University of Otago shall be the University Campuses and Premises Regulations.
- 6.2 A Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Property Services and the Registrar and Secretary to Council shall provide advice to the Council in relation to the University Campuses and Premises Regulations from time to time.
- 6.3 The University Campuses and Premises Regulations shall be approved by the Council.

7 Alcohol Regulations

- 7.1 The rules governing:
 - (a) the supply and use of alcohol at functions at, or associated with, the University; and
 - (b) the possession and consumption of alcohol on University campuses; and
 - (c) the promotion of alcohol at the University or to members of the University,shall be the Alcohol Regulations.
- 7.2 A Board comprising the Chief Operating Officer, the Director, Student Services and the Registrar and Secretary to Council shall advise the Council in relation to the Alcohol Regulations from time to time.
- 7.3 The Alcohol Regulations shall be approved by the Council.

8 Repeal

- 8.1 The following Statutes are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute:
 - (a) The Library Regulations Statute 1991;
 - (b) The Computer Regulations Statute 1991;
 - (c) The Traffic and Parking Regulations Statute 1991;
 - (d) The Use of Premises Regulations Statute 1991;
 - (e) The Alcohol at Student Functions Regulations Statute 1991;
- 8.2 Notwithstanding the repeal of the Statutes by the preceding section, regulations made under those Statutes shall remain in force until repealed by regulations made under this Statute.

DISCIPLINE STATUTE 2011

1 Title

- 1.1 This is the Discipline Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Rules of Conduct

- 3.1 The basic rules of conduct are those provided for in the Code of Student Conduct established by this Statute.
- 3.2 Secondary rules of conduct are contained in the regulations established under the Administration Statute 2011 and such other rules and regulations as may be promulgated from time to time under the authority of the Council.

4 Code of Student Conduct

- 4.1 The purpose of the Code of Student Conduct is to promote the University's academic aims and a sense of community through the cultivation of mutual respect, tolerance and understanding. To this end, the University expects that students will not engage in behaviours that endanger their own or others' safety and well-being.
- 4.2 Students are expected to conform to the standards contained in this Code of Student Conduct off-campus as well as on-campus.
- 4.3 The University reserves the right to pursue through its disciplinary procedures matters that are also being, or may also be, addressed by the legal system or under the University's Ethical Behaviour Policy processes.
- 4.4 The basic rules of conduct require that no student shall:
- (a) disrupt any teaching, study or research or the administration of the University either wilfully or by engaging in conduct which ought reasonably to have been foreseen would cause disruption;
 - (b) wilfully obstruct any member or employee of the University in academic work or in the performance of duties;
 - (c) wilfully misuse, damage or deface, steal or wrongfully convert to the student's own use any property of the University or of any member of the University;
 - (d) wilfully acquire by theft or deception the benefits of any service provided by the University or any academic advantage;
 - (e) engage in actions that:
 - (i) amount to assault or which result in, or can be reasonably expected to result in, harm to a person or persons; or
 - (ii) are unreasonably disruptive to other members of the University or the local community; or

- (iii) result in, or can be reasonably expected to result in, damage to property of any person; or
- (iv) are otherwise unlawful;
- (f) threaten, intimidate or harass another person or group;
- (g) fail to comply with the proper directives of a University official, including refusing to identify oneself;
- (h) lie to, or misrepresent information to, the University or any University official;
- (i) fail without good reason to co-operate with the University's disciplinary procedures;
- (j) fail without reasonable cause to comply with any penalty imposed under the Discipline Statute;
- (k) be party to or attempt to commit an act of misconduct as set out in the foregoing rules.

5 Disciplinary Authority

- 5.1 The following persons or bodies are authorised to exercise disciplinary authority under this Statute:
- (a) The Proctor (which expression shall include any person appointed as a Deputy or Assistant Proctor);
 - (b) The Provost who shall be a member of the academic staff appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the President of the Otago University Students' Association;
 - (c) The Vice-Chancellor;
 - (d) The Appeals Board of Council.

6 Powers of Proctor

- 6.1 The Proctor shall have power to deal with offences or alleged offences against the basic or secondary rules of conduct by such processes as are fair and expeditious in the circumstances.
- 6.2 If, after reasonable enquiry and after meeting with the student concerned, the Proctor is satisfied that a student is guilty of an offence against this Statute, the Proctor may deal with that student in one or more of the following ways:
- (a) discharge the student conditionally or absolutely;
 - (b) advise or reprimand the student;
 - (c) impose a fine not exceeding \$500;
 - (d) direct the return of any property acquired through misconduct;
 - (e) direct the payment of compensation of up to \$5,000 in respect of any damage incurred through the misconduct;
 - (f) direct the student to carry out work of value to the University or the local community for up to 40 hours;

- (g) direct the student not to attend a specific social function or functions, or not to visit some specific part of the University, or not to visit any or all of its affiliated colleges for a period up to 31 December in the year in which the penalty is imposed.
- 6.3 In any case where the Proctor considers:
- (a) that the circumstances of a student's offending or alleged offending require formal consideration; or
 - (b) that the circumstances of a student's offending or alleged offending may warrant penalties beyond those which the Proctor is empowered to impose, the Proctor may refer the student to the Provost for the matter to be dealt with.

7 Powers of Provost

- 7.1 The Provost shall have the power:
- (a) to deal with offences or alleged offences against the basic or secondary rules of conduct including, but not limited to, those matters which may be referred to him or her by the Proctor;
 - (b) to determine appeals brought against decisions of the Proctor.
- 7.2 The Provost shall have the power to dismiss any complaint which in the opinion of the Provost is frivolous or unsubstantiated or for any other reason ought not to be proceeded with.
- 7.3 In any case where the Provost considers the circumstances of a student's offending or alleged offending render it appropriate the Provost may refer the student directly to the Vice-Chancellor to be dealt with.
- 7.4 Before there is any exercise of disciplinary power by the Provost, the student complained of:
- (a) must be advised in writing of the subject matter of the complaint,
 - (b) must be afforded an opportunity of being heard when the complaint is being determined and to be supported or, at the student's option, to be represented, at that time; and
 - (c) must be advised of possible penalties if found guilty including, where appropriate, the possibility of exclusion following a referral to the Vice-Chancellor.
- 7.5 The Provost may deal with a complaint in one or more of the following ways:
- (a) discharge the student conditionally or absolutely;
 - (b) advise or reprimand the student;
 - (c) impose a fine not exceeding \$1,000;
 - (d) direct the return of any property acquired through misconduct;
 - (e) direct the payment of compensation up to \$5,000 in respect of damage to property;
 - (f) direct the student to carry out work of value to the University or the local community for up to 60 hours;

- (g) direct the student not to attend a specific social function or functions, or not to visit some specific part of the University, or not to visit any or all of its affiliated colleges for a period of up to twelve months from the date of decision;
- (h) deny the student the right to graduate in person;
- (i) refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor to be dealt with by way of exclusion or otherwise.

8 Powers of Vice-Chancellor

- 8.1 The Vice-Chancellor may, whether on a referral from the Provost or otherwise, exercise any of the disciplinary powers afforded to the Provost under this Statute provided that the Vice-Chancellor's power of directing the payment of compensation in respect of damage to property shall extend to the full amount of any damage incurred.
- 8.2 The Vice-Chancellor shall, in addition to the powers under the previous clause, have the power to exclude the student from the University, or from any paper or papers, either permanently or for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.
- 8.3 Where, before a matter is referred to the Vice-Chancellor, the Provost has completed an investigation which meets the requirements of clause 7.4, the Vice-Chancellor may rely on the findings of that enquiry in determining the matter, provided that if the Vice-Chancellor considers a student's exclusion may be warranted, the student shall be so advised and given the opportunity to provide written submissions on whether that step should be taken.
- 8.4 Before exercising any disciplinary authority in a case in relation to which the Provost has not completed an investigation meeting the requirements of clause 7.4, the Vice-Chancellor shall complete such an investigation.

9 Appeals

- 9.1 A student may appeal a decision of the Proctor to the Provost by writing to the Provost within seven days of the communication to the student of the relevant decision. A decision by the Provost on an appeal from the Proctor shall be final.
- 9.2 A student may appeal a disciplinary decision of the Provost (other than a decision on an appeal from the Proctor) or decision of the Vice-Chancellor to the Appeals Board of the University Council. Appeals are governed by the provisions of the Appeals Statute 2011 and are to be commenced by lodging a Notice of Appeal in accordance with the provisions of that Statute within ten working days of the communication to the student of the relevant decision.

10 Reports to Council

- 10.1 All persons authorised to exercise disciplinary authority under this Statute shall make a report to the Council following the end of each academic year containing a summary of all cases dealt with by them during that year. Such reports shall not include the names of individuals and shall as far as possible avoid reference to circumstances which might render any individual identifiable.

11 Repeal

- 11.1 The Discipline Regulations Statute 1991 and the regulations made thereunder are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

ALCOHOL ON CAMPUS STATUTE 2011

1 Title

- 1.1 This is the Alcohol on Campus Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 13 September 2011.

3 Definitions

- 3.1 In this Statute:
- (a) the expression “Campus” means all land and buildings within the City of Dunedin owned or occupied by the University of Otago and used by it for any purpose;
 - (b) alcohol means any kind of liquor, as defined in the Sale of Liquor Act 1989.

4 Prohibition of Alcohol on Campus

- 4.1 Subject to the exemptions contained in this Statute, no person shall:
- (a) bring alcohol into; or
 - (b) possess alcohol in; or
 - (c) consume alcohol in any part of the Campus.

5 Exemptions

- 5.1 Nothing in this Statute shall prevent:
- (a) the possession and consumption of alcohol by staff of the University, their bona fide guests, and students of the University within a University building where that is carried out in a way that is consistent with any applicable requirements established by the University in relation to the consumption of alcohol;
 - (b) the taking of alcohol through the campus in its original unopened bottle or other original unopened container.

6 Breach

- 6.1 A breach of the provisions of this Statute by a student of the University is deemed to be a breach of the University’s basic rules of conduct and may be the subject of action under the Discipline Regulations.

APPEALS STATUTE 2011

1 Title

- 1.1 This is the Appeals Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Appeals Boards

- 3.1 Each appeal brought under this Statute shall be heard and determined by an Appeals Board whose Convener and members shall be appointed by the Registrar and Secretary to Council on a case-by-case basis from among the lay, academic and student members of the Council.
- 3.2 Each Appeals Board shall comprise at least three members of the Council including one lay member and, whenever possible, one student member. In appointing members the Registrar and Secretary to Council shall be guided by any directions of the Council in that regard and by the availability of members to deal with the appeal in a timely way.
- 3.3 Each member of an Appeals Board shall have one vote. The Registrar and Secretary to Council or his or her appointee shall act as Secretary to the Board.

4 Right of Appeal

- 4.1 A student may appeal under this Statute against:
- (a) decisions in respect of which a right of appeal to the Appeals Board is provided under the Discipline Statute 2011, the Academic Statute 2011 or the Degrees and Other Awards Statute 2011;
 - (b) any other decision of the University affecting the student against which the Appeals Board grants leave to appeal under the provisions of this Statute.

5 Powers of Board

- 5.1 The Board shall have the power to hear and determine:
- (a) appeals to which clauses 4.1(a) and (b) apply; and
 - (b) applications for leave to appeal.
- 5.2 The Board may:
- (a) exercise its powers without confirmation by the Council;
 - (b) in its absolute discretion, refer any appeal to the Council for a decision; and
 - (c) dismiss any appeal after considering the written grounds of appeal and any written submissions without hearing the parties if in its opinion the appeal is frivolous or discloses no sustainable grounds of appeal or for any other reason ought not to be proceeded with.

6 Notice of Appeal

- 6.1 Appeals may be commenced, and applications for leave to appeal made, within 10 working days of the communication to the student of the decision appealed against, or sought to be appealed against, as the case may be, provided that the Appeals Board may, if it thinks fit, agree to extend the relevant time period.
- 6.2 Appeals are commenced by providing the Registrar and Secretary to Council with a Notice of Appeal identifying with reasonable particularity:
 - (a) the decision or decisions appealed against; and
 - (b) the grounds of the appeal including, where appropriate, any factual or procedural errors which the student considers to have occurred.
- 6.3 Leave to appeal may be sought by providing the Registrar and Secretary to Council with:
 - (a) a proposed Notice of Appeal meeting the requirements of clause 6.2; and
 - (b) any submissions the intending appellant wishes to make in support of the application for leave to appeal.
- 6.4 Every Notice of Appeal and every application for leave to appeal shall provide a physical address and an email address for communications in relation to the matter. All communications sent to the email address shall be deemed to have been received on the day after the day on which they are sent.
- 6.5 On receiving a Notice of Appeal or an application for leave to appeal, the Registrar and Secretary to Council shall first ensure that the body taking the decision being, or being sought to be, appealed against has, or has had, an opportunity of reviewing its decision.
- 6.6 In the case of appeals or applications for leave to appeal which relate to academic matters, the Registrar and Secretary to Council shall arrange for one or more members of the Senate to consider the circumstances and to report on the matter making any such recommendations to the Appeals Board on behalf of the Senate as may be appropriate.
- 6.7 Prior to the hearing of an appeal, the Convener of the Appeals Board may make directions in relation to the conduct of the appeal, including directions in relation to the advance circulation of evidence and submissions by any party and in relation to any other matters that may promote the fair and expeditious resolution of the appeal.

7 Consideration of Applications for Leave to Appeal

- 7.1 An applicant for leave to appeal shall have no right to be heard in person by the Appeals Board, which shall consider applications for leave to appeal on the papers.
- 7.2 If the Appeals Board intends to take into account any material in addition to that provided by the applicant for leave, such material shall be provided to the applicant who shall then have seven days within which to respond to that material.

8 Procedure for Appeals

- 8.1 Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the Appeals Board shall regulate its own procedure and appeals may be conducted without procedural formality where this is consistent with fairness and efficiency. The Appeals Board may receive, or call for, from any party any material which it considers relevant to the fair determination of the appeal.
- 8.2 Hearings before the Board shall be conducted in private. The Board shall provide full copies of its written decisions to the Council on a confidential basis but any other reports of the proceedings of the Appeals Board shall be such as to prevent disclosure of the identity of the appellant by the University.
- 8.3 The respondent in an appeal shall be the Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor's nominee.
- 8.4 The appellant, the respondent and any other member of the University who, in the opinion of the Board, has a special interest in the proceedings shall be entitled:
 - (a) to be represented by counsel or some other appropriate person;
 - (b) to be supported during the hearing by any appropriate person or persons;
 - (c) to be present throughout the hearing, except when members of the Board may wish to confer in private.
- 8.5 The Registrar and Secretary to Council shall within a reasonable time beforehand inform the appellant of the time and place fixed for the appeal hearing and of any directions the Appeals Board may have made as to the conduct of the appeal.
- 8.6 If the appellant or respondent fails to attend the hearing the Board may proceed and determine the appeal.
- 8.7 Following the conclusion of an appeal hearing the Appeals Board may:
 - (a) dismiss the appeal; or
 - (b) allow the appeal by:
 - (i) referring the matter back to the decision-maker for reconsideration, with or without recommendations; or
 - (ii) substituting its own determination on any matter arising in the appeal, including any findings and the imposition of any penalty or outcome.

9 Repeal

- 9.1 The Student Appeals Regulations Statute 1991 and the regulations made thereunder are repealed.

DEGREES AND OTHER AWARDS STATUTE 2011

1 Title

- 1.1 This is the Degrees and Other Awards Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates

- 3.1 Degrees are conferred and diplomas are awarded by the Chancellor on behalf of the University Council at Graduation Ceremonies held for this purpose. In the absence of the Chancellor this function is undertaken by the Pro-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor. A student's entitlement to graduate in person and the ceremony at which that may take place is determined by the Registrar and Secretary to Council.
- 3.2 Degrees are conferred and diplomas are awarded in person or *in absentia* at Graduation Ceremonies normally within twelve months following completion of the requirements for the qualification concerned. A candidate undertaking a further qualification, or wishing to complete the requirements for a further major subject in a degree, may apply to the Director, Academic Services, for permission to defer having the qualification awarded. Where a graduand is undertaking a further qualification for which their completed qualification is an admission requirement, deferment will be permitted only in exceptional circumstances.
- 3.3 Each candidate eligible for the award of a degree or diploma of the University shall receive a document bearing the University Seal and signatures of the Chancellor and the Registrar and Secretary to Council or, in the absence of either, the person acting, certifying that the degree has been conferred or the diploma awarded.
- 3.4 Candidates eligible for the award of a certificate shall receive a document bearing the University Seal and signature of the Registrar and Secretary to Council or, in the absence of that person, the person acting, certifying completion of the requirements for the qualification. Certificates will be awarded *in absentia*.

4 Scholarships and Prizes

- 4.1 The general provisions of this clause shall apply to all University of Otago scholarships and prizes. Other provisions are established by the conditions approved by the Senate and the Council in respect of individual scholarships and prizes.
- 4.2 University of Otago scholarships and prizes are awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate. The Council may supplement the value of a scholarship or prize or may award a special scholarship or prize to a candidate of merit for whom no other scholarship or prize is available.

- 4.3 An application to be considered for a prize is needed only where that requirement is provided for in the conditions of that prize. Except where otherwise specified under the conditions of a prize, the award of prizes shall be made each year on the results of that year's examinations in the subjects appropriate to the various prizes.
- 4.4 Applications for scholarships are required unless otherwise specified under the conditions of a particular scholarship.
- 4.5 Where there is no candidate of sufficient merit for a scholarship or prize no award will be made.
- 4.6 The Council may suspend or terminate a scholarship if the attendance and progress of a scholar is unsatisfactory.
- 4.7 The values of the various scholarships and prizes are dependent upon the funds available.

5 Honorary Degrees

- 5.1 The University may confer the following honorary degrees:
 - (a) Doctor of Laws;
 - (b) Doctor of Science;
 - (c) Doctor of Literature;
 - (d) Doctor of Music;
 - (e) Doctor of Divinity.
- 5.2 Nominations for honorary degrees may be made confidentially to the Vice-Chancellor by four persons each of whom must be a member of the Council or of the Senate. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree.
- 5.3 Before a person may be admitted by the University to an honorary degree, both the Senate and the Council shall have approved the nomination.

6 Hocken Library Fellowships

- 6.1 The University may confer Hocken Library Fellowships on suitably deserving persons provided that the number of living holders of such fellowships at any one time shall not exceed 15.
- 6.2 Nominations for the Hocken Library Fellowship may be made confidentially in writing to the Vice-Chancellor by three persons, each of whom must be a member of the Council or the Senate. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the Fellowship in terms of criteria which may be issued by the University Council from time to time.
- 6.3 Nominations shall be referred to a Selection Committee comprising the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International), the University Librarian and the Hocken Librarian. The committee shall have power to co-opt up to two additional members.
- 6.4 Before a Hocken Library Fellowship is conferred, both the Senate and the Council shall have approved the nomination.

7 University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service

- 7.1 The University may confer the University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service on any member of the University's alumni in order to recognise meritorious service to the University in terms of criteria which may be issued by the University Council from time to time.
- 7.2 The number of living holders of the University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service at any one time shall not exceed 15.
- 7.3 Nominations for the Medal may be made confidentially in writing to the Vice-Chancellor. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the grounds for the award of the Medal by reference to the criteria established by this Statute.
- 7.4 Nominations shall be referred to the Standing Committee of the Council which, if it supports the nomination, shall refer the matter to the Council, the approval of which shall be required before a Medal is awarded.

8 Cancellation of Degrees and Other Awards

- 8.1 The Vice-Chancellor may rescind any degree which has been conferred and any diploma or certificate which has been awarded (in each case under clause 3 of this Statute) if he or she is satisfied that the requirements for the qualification concerned were not fully met or were affected by dishonest practice. Any decision of the Vice-Chancellor under this provision may be appealed to the Appeals Board of the Council. Appeals are governed by the provisions of the Appeals Statute 2011 and are to be commenced by lodging a Notice of Appeal in accordance with the provisions of that Statute within ten working days of the communication to the student of the relevant decision.
- 8.2 The Council may rescind the grant of any of the awards of the kind covered by clauses 5 to 7 of this Statute if it is satisfied that the grant of the award was affected by error or that the conduct of the recipient of the award (whether before or after its grant) or other relevant considerations render it inappropriate for the award to continue to be held.

9 Repeal

- 9.1 The following Statutes and Regulations are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute:
 - (a) The Scholarships and Prizes Regulations Statute 1991, and the regulations made thereunder;
 - (b) The Conferment of Academic Awards Regulations Statute 1991, and the regulations made thereunder;
 - (c) The Honorary Degrees Regulations Statute 1991, and the regulations made thereunder;
 - (d) The Hocken Library Fellowships Regulations.

ACADEMIC DRESS STATUTE 2011

1 Title and Commencement

- 1.1 This is the Academic Dress Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Wearing of Academic Dress

- 3.1 Members of the University must appear in their prescribed academic dress:
- (a) at all public ceremonies of the University where such dress is customarily worn; and
 - (b) at such other occasions at which the Vice-Chancellor has advised that academic dress should be worn.
- 3.2 Appropriate formal dress specific to Māori, Pasifika and other cultures may be worn by members of the University in addition to the academic dress prescribed for them under this Statute.
- 3.3 Graduates of other universities may wear the academic dress of those universities.

4 Academic Dress of University Officials

- 4.1 Chancellor: The robe is a black pure silk damask gown, lined with blue silk. The collar and facings are trimmed with gold lace bands, and shields of the University's arms and Māori symbols of steps to higher learning (Poutama) are embroidered in coloured silk and gold on the front edges of the collar. The cap is a black pure silk grosgrain trencher with a gold lace band and a gold button and tassel.
- 4.2 Pro-Chancellor: The robe is a black pure silk gown, lined with silver silk. The collar and facings are trimmed with silver lace bands and shields of the University's arms and Māori symbols of steps to higher learning (Poutama) are embroidered in coloured silk and gold on the front edges of the collar. The cap is a black pure silk grosgrain trencher with a silver lace band and a silver button and tassel.
- 4.3 Vice-Chancellor: The robe is a black pure silk gown. The collar and facings are of blue silk, trimmed with gold lace bands, and shields of the University's arms and Māori symbols of steps to higher learning (Poutama) are embroidered in coloured silk and gold on the front edges of the collar. The cap is a black pure silk grosgrain trencher with a gold lace band and a gold button and tassel.
- 4.4 Other members of the Council: The robe is a black gown with blue facings, and the cap is a black cloth trencher with tassel. Alternatively, members of the Council may wear the academic dress proper to their degrees.
- 4.5 Registrar and Secretary to Council: The robe is a black grosgrain gown, with facings and sleeve linings of purple, trimmed with silver lace bands. The cap is a black pure silk grosgrain trencher with a silver lace band and a silver button and tassel.

5 Academic Dress of Graduates of the University

- 5.1 Bachelors (Ordinary):
- (a) The gown for all Bachelors' degrees is a black gown as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts degree.
 - (b) Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Statute, the hoods for Bachelors' degrees are the same size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts degree, and are black, lined with coloured silk or silk-like fabric according to the Schedule, and bordered with white fur.
- 5.2 Bachelor of Education (Teaching): The hood for the degree is of a special shape (broadly similar to that for degrees of the University of Edinburgh) and is of midnight blue (BCC 90) silk or silk-like fabric, lined with similar material of Indian yellow (BCC 6). The neckband of the hood is of midnight blue with a central band of Indian yellow.
- 5.3 Bachelors with Honours: The costume for a Bachelor's degree with Honours is the same as for the corresponding ordinary Bachelor's degree except that the lining of the hood is bordered with white grosgrain instead of fur.
- 5.4 Bachelor of Education (Teaching) Honours: The hood is as for the degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching) with the addition of a narrow edging of Indian yellow (BCC 6).
- 5.5 The cap for all Bachelors' degrees is a black cloth trencher with tassel.
- 5.6 Masters: The gown for all Masters' degrees is a black gown as for the Cambridge degree of Master of Arts. Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Statute, the hoods for Masters' degrees are the same size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts degree, and are black, lined with silk or silk-like fabric of the same colour as for the corresponding Bachelors' degrees or, for those degrees for which there are no corresponding Bachelors' degrees, the colour and, where provided for, the border, specified in the Schedule.
- 5.7 Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Statute, the cap for Masters' degrees is a black cloth trencher with tassel.
- 5.8 Master of Education (Teaching): The hood for the degree is as for the corresponding Bachelor's degree with the addition of a broad edging of Indian yellow (BCC 6). The cap for the degree is a black cloth trencher with tassel and with an edging around the lower edge of victrix blue grosgrain (BCC 47) with a thin central strip of metallic gold braid.
- 5.9 Doctor of Philosophy and Doctors in Professional Programmes:
- (a) The gown for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for Doctors in Professional Programmes is as for the Cambridge degree of Master of Arts, but is made of ruby red (BCC 38) silk, silk-like fabric, or cloth.
 - (b) The hoods for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for Doctors in Professional Programmes are the same size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts degree, and are of ruby red silk or silk-like fabric, lined with silk or silk-like fabric in colours according to the Schedule.

5.10 Other Doctors:

- (a) The gown for all Other Doctors' degrees is as for the Cambridge degree of Master of Arts but is made of cardinal red (BCC 186) silk, silk-like fabric, or cloth.
- (b) The hoods for Other Doctors' degrees are the same size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts degree, and are made wholly of coloured silk in colours according to the Schedule.

5.11 The cap for all Doctors' degrees is a black velvet cap as worn by Doctors of Scottish Universities provided that Doctors who graduated before 1992 may elect instead to wear a black cloth trencher with tassel.

6 Repeal

6.1 The Academic Dress Regulations Statute 1991 and all regulations made under that Statute are repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

SCHEDULE — Colours

The colours referred to in this Schedule are defined using the British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards ("BCC") or the Munsell Book of Colour system of colour classification ("Munsell").

ORDINARY BACHELORS AND RELATED DEGREES

Humanities

Arts — rose pink (BCC 32)

Music — white (BCC 1)

Social Work, and Social and Community Work — sulphur (BCC 112)

Māori Traditional Arts — fawn (BCC 138)

Laws — powder blue (BCC 193)

Teaching — flame (BCC 95)

Education Studies — rustic brown (Munsell 10 R 3/10)

Education — coral (BCC 93)

Theology — kingfisher blue (BCC 164)

Divinity — violet grey (BCC 41)

Sciences

Home Science, and Consumer and Applied Sciences — straw gold (BCC 51)

Physical Education — mistletoe (BCC 9)

Science — lido blue (BCC 89)

Applied Science — straw gold (BCC 51) or (for graduates in 2012 or earlier)
salvia blue (BCC 146)

Mineral Technology — rust (BCC 58)

Surveying — reseda (BCC 77)

Commerce

- Commerce — tangerine (BCC 55)
Tourism — purple brown (BCC 136)

Health Sciences

- Dental Surgery — spectrum violet (BCC 214)
Dental Technology — parma violet (BCC 216)
Oral Health — amethyst (Munsell 7.5 P 6/8)
Health Sciences, and Radiation Therapy — magenta (BCC 198)
Biomedical Sciences — fuchsia (BCC 199)
Medical Laboratory Science — petunia (BCC 108)
Medicine and Surgery — lilac (BCC 176)
Medical Science — crocus mauve (BCC 177)
Pharmacy — spectrum green (BCC 100)
Physiotherapy — peacock green (BCC 123)

MASTERS' DEGREES NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR**Humanities**

- Fine Arts — rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with sky green (BCC 101)
International Studies — rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with pompadour
(BCC 194)
Literature — cardinal red (BCC 186)
Planning, and Regional and Resource Planning — rose pink (BCC 32)
bordered with claret (BCC 36)
Public History — rose pink (BCC 32) bordered with imperial purple (BCC 109)
Social Welfare — straw gold (BCC 51) bordered with imperial purple (BCC 109)
Indigenous Studies — fawn (BCC 138) bordered with ruby (BCC 38)
Jurisprudence — turquoise blue (BCC 118)
Ministry — kingfisher blue (BCC 164) bordered with violet grey (BCC 41)

Sciences

- Design — straw gold (BCC 51) bordered with guardsman red (BCC 126)
Dietetics — straw gold (BCC 51) bordered with bottle green (BCC 25)
Dance Studies — mistletoe (BCC 9) bordered with buttercup (BCC 53)
Science Communication — lido blue (BCC 89) bordered with guardsman red
(BCC 126)

Commerce

- Business — tangerine (BCC 55) bordered with peony (BCC 37)
Business Administration — tangerine (BCC 55) bordered with grenadine red
(BCC 94)
Entrepreneurship — tangerine (BCC 55) bordered with grass green (BCC 103)

Health Sciences

- Community Dentistry — spectrum violet (BCC 214) bordered with pompadour (BCC 194)
- Bioethics and Health Law — lilac (BCC 176) bordered with powder blue (BCC 193)
- Aviation Medicine — lilac (BCC 176) bordered with silver grey (Munsell 10 PB 7/1)
- General Practice — lilac (BCC 176) bordered with imperial purple (BCC 109)
- Ophthalmology — lilac (BCC 176) bordered with amethyst (BCC 28)
- Primary Health Care — lilac (BCC 176) bordered with purple navy (BCC 219)
- Public Health — lilac (BCC 176) bordered with fuchsia (BCC 199)
- Travel Medicine — lilac (BCC 176) bordered with pompadour (BCC 194)
- Clinical Pharmacy — spectrum green (BCC 100) bordered with sky green (BCC 101)
- Manipulative Physiotherapy — peacock green (BCC 123) bordered with purple navy (BCC 219)

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY AND DOCTORS IN PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMES

- Philosophy — ruby red (BCC 38)
- Musical Arts — white (BCC 1)
- Education — coral (BCC 93)
- Clinical Dentistry — spectrum violet (BCC 214)

OTHER DOCTORS

- Literature — rose pink (BCC 32)
- Music — white (BCC 1)
- Laws — powder blue (BCC 193)
- Divinity — violet grey (BCC 41)
- Science — lido blue (BCC 89)
- Commerce — tangerine (BCC 55)
- Dental Surgery or Dental Science — spectrum violet (BCC 214)
- Medicine — lilac (BCC 176)

Note: This Statute was amended by resolution of the University Council on 9 October 2012.

AFFILIATED COLLEGES STATUTE 2011

1 Title

- 1.1 This is the Affiliated Colleges Statute 2011.

2 Commencement

- 2.1 This Statute shall come into effect on 1 January 2012.

3 Grant of Affiliation

- 3.1 The Governing Body of any private College or similar institution may apply to the University Council for recognition as an affiliated residential College of the University.
- 3.2 The University Council may grant affiliation where the private College or institution:
- (a) makes a significant proportion of its places available to University students;
 - (b) provides learning support services;
 - (c) provides pastoral care and support for students;
 - (d) provides a collegiate lifestyle with recreational and social programmes;
 - (e) has significant links with the academic staff of the University;
 - (f) is operated as a non-profit making institution, with any operational surpluses directed towards the betterment of student facilities and services;
 - (g) has buildings and other facilities which meet or exceed appropriate standards of regulatory compliance.
- 3.3 Where the applicant for affiliation is a new institution without any previous record of provision of accommodation, provisional affiliation may be granted for a twelve-month period by the University Council. At the end of the twelve-month period the applicant shall supply the University Council with details of the services provided to students by the applicant, and may apply for full affiliation.

4 Undertakings of Affiliated Colleges

- 4.1 An affiliated residential College shall undertake to:
- (a) liaise with the University Council in formulating common policy;
 - (b) preserve and develop the characteristics provided for in section 3 of this Statute;
 - (c) be a member of the Council of Affiliated Colleges.

5 Undertakings of University

- 5.1 The University shall undertake to:
- (a) liaise with the individual Governing Bodies of affiliated Colleges in formulating common policy;
 - (b) support the affiliated College in its efforts to preserve and develop the characteristics provided for in section 3 of this Statute;
 - (c) liaise with the Council of Affiliated Colleges.

6 Review of Affiliation

- 6.1 Affiliation shall be reviewed at the end of each five-year period by the University Council and by the Governing Bodies of affiliated Colleges.

7 Repeal

- 7.1 The Affiliated Colleges and Halls Statute 2000 is repealed with effect from the commencement of this Statute.

REGULATIONS

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT AND TERMS REQUIREMENTS

- 1 The final grade for most papers (not including dissertations, theses, or other research exercises) incorporates the results for formal examinations conducted under the authority of the Senate at the end of the teaching period concerned (final examinations). Additionally, or alternatively, some or all of the final grade is based on results for essays, assignments, laboratory or other practical work, and tests (sometimes known as terms tests) conducted by individual departments and schools (internal assessment).
- 2 Some departments require that students gain terms (i.e. fulfil certain specified conditions) before they may sit final examinations. Terms are gained by attending classes and by completing oral, written, and practical work to the satisfaction of the Head of Department. *Students must familiarise themselves with any Terms Requirements of the departments whose papers they are taking.*
- 3 (a) A student who has failed to pass a paper may apply for Final Examination Only enrolment. If the application is approved, the student is permitted to have internal assessment results and terms carried over in the paper and to sit the final examination again without attending any part of the course.
Note: In some papers Final Examination Only enrolment is not normally available and students will be informed at the commencement of classes if it is not available.
 - (b) This concession may be granted only once in a particular paper.
 - (c) The examination must be attempted at the end of the semester or full year in which a paper is offered next, except that it may be attempted earlier if the paper concerned is offered in a summer school.
 - (d) A student who has been granted Final Examination Only enrolment in a paper may cancel the enrolment for that paper until 1 February for a summer school paper or 10 May for a first semester paper or 10 September for a second semester or full year paper. Later cancellations will be permitted only in exceptional circumstances.
- 4 Special Terms Requirements apply in some Health Sciences programmes whose regulations contain specific requirements.

- Notes:*
- (i) Application for Final Examination Only enrolment must be made on the prescribed form, available from the University's website or the University Information Centre, to the Head of Department concerned by 10 January for summer school papers, 1 March for full year and first semester papers, and 31 July for second semester papers. A fee will be charged if an application is approved.
 - (ii) Final Examination Only students may not attend any lectures, laboratories, or tutorials, or receive assistance from academic staff, or have access to electronic holdings of course material, or receive printed course material.
 - (iii) Final Examination Only enrolments are not taken into account in any consideration of a student's status as a full-time or part-time student.

EXAMINATIONS AND ASSESSMENT

- 1 Candidates are required to sit examinations at times and places which shall be determined by the Senate.
- 2 The examinations shall be carried out in such manner as the Senate may prescribe. Candidates shall be subject to these regulations and to the Examination Rules and any other supplementary regulations prescribed and promulgated by the Senate from time to time.
- 3 No candidate shall communicate with an examiner in regard to an examination either in the examination script or otherwise before the official release of confirmed final results, except through the Manager, Student Administration.
- 4 (a) At all University final examinations, other than Special Examinations, a candidate
 - (i) who has been prevented from taking any final examination through illness or other circumstances beyond his or her control, or
 - (ii) who considers that performance in any final examination has been seriously impaired by illness or other exceptional circumstances beyond his or her control at the time of, or in the 14 day period immediately prior to the examination, or
 - (iii) who misses a final examination through circumstances such as genuinely mistaking the time and/or date of an examination or through other preventable circumstances,may apply for special consideration.

Note: Applications under (iii) above will normally be approved only once in a candidate's programme of study.

- (b) Except as specified in clause 4(c) below, special consideration may consist of the following:
 - (i) a decision that no action is justified or appropriate; or
 - (ii) adjusting an examination mark; or
 - (iii) granting a Special Examination in the paper concerned; or
 - (iv) granting an Aegrotat Pass in the paper concerned, where the examiners certify that the candidate's performance and competence in the paper were well above the minimum standard required to pass the paper (normally taken as a C+ standard or better); or
 - (v) granting the choice of an adjusted examination mark or a Special Examination; or
 - (vi) granting the choice of an Aegrotat Pass or a Special Examination.
- (c) The provisions in clauses (b)(iv) and (b)(vi) are not normally available for candidates enrolled in programmes in Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Pharmacy, Physiotherapy, and Radiation Therapy or in Health Sciences postgraduate programmes. In the case of postgraduate papers specified by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) that have no clinical content, candidates may be considered for the granting of an Aegrotat Pass in terms of clauses (b)(iv) and (b)(vi).

- (d) Honours may not be awarded to a candidate who has received Aegrotat Passes in examinations which count for more than 30% of the final year of the Honours programme.
- (e) A claim for special consideration must be made within five calendar days of the last final examination for which special consideration is being sought and must be supported by a medical certificate or other appropriate evidence.
- (f) A candidate may not apply for special consideration after the date of the official release of confirmed final results.
- (g) These regulations should be read in conjunction with any relevant examination regulations set out for individual programmes.

Note: Candidates seeking special consideration for all programmes in Dentistry, Medical Laboratory Science, Medicine, Pharmacy, Physiotherapy, and Radiation Therapy and postgraduate programmes in Health Sciences should apply to the relevant Department, School or Faculty Office. Candidates in all other programmes should apply to Student Administration.

5 *Dishonest Practice*

- (a) When a candidate is suspected of dishonest practice in connection with an examination, or of a breach of a rule dealing with the conduct of examinations, the facts shall be reported in writing to the Manager, Student Administration, and the circumstances of the offence shall be considered in the manner provided by the Discipline Regulations.
 - (b) For the purpose of this regulation and the Discipline Regulations any dishonest practice occurring in the preparation or submission of any written, oral or any other work, including work in electronic form and whether in the course of an examination or not, which counts towards the attainment of a pass in any subject, or of any dissertation, thesis, or other research exercise, shall be deemed to be dishonest practice in connection with an examination.
 - (c) Plagiarism (including being party to someone else's plagiarism) is a form of dishonest practice. Plagiarism is defined as copying or paraphrasing another's work, whether intentionally or otherwise, and presenting it as one's own. All students have a responsibility to be aware of acceptable academic practice in relation to the use of material prepared by others, and for taking all steps reasonably necessary to ensure that no breach of acceptable practice occurs.
 - (d) Work submitted to the University for any of the purposes described in regulation 5(b) may be subjected to such processes (including electronic processes) of checking for plagiarism as the University may consider appropriate. Students submitting work acknowledge that the University may retain copies of that work in electronic form or otherwise and for such period as the University sees fit for the purpose of checking for plagiarism in any other work which may be submitted to it.
- 6 (a) When percentage marks are recorded for examinations or following the assessment of any thesis, dissertation, research essay, research project, or other course component, the following key shall be used for translating the marks into letter grades:

90-100	A+	75-79	B+	60-64	C+	40-49	Fail D
85-89	A	70-74	B	55-59	C	below 40	Fail E
80-84	A-	65-69	B-	50-54	C-		

- (b) In awarding a class of honours for a degree or credit or distinction for a degree or diploma, the average mark for the relevant course components shall be calculated and the following key shall be used to determine the standard of award of the qualification:
- | | |
|--------|--|
| 80-100 | First Class Honours, or Distinction |
| 70-79 | Second Class Honours (Division I), or Credit |
| 60-69 | Second Class Honours (Division II) |
| 50-59 | Third Class Honours |
- 7 Where a candidate has not complied with a University regulation in respect of a course or an examination (including a regulation relating to payment of course or examination fees), the Senate shall have power, having given the candidate reasonable opportunity of remedying the non-compliance
- (a) to decline to credit to the candidate's course any subject taken at the said examination, or
- (b) to suspend, for such a time as it may think fit, the release to the candidate of the results of any examinations, or
- (c) to withhold the recommendation by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Dean concerned for the conferring of the degree, or presentation of the diploma.
- 8 (a) By making written application to the Manager, Student Administration, within four weeks from the date of the official release of confirmed final results for the teaching period concerned, any candidate for a degree, diploma or other qualification may have the marks recounted in any paper or subject.
- (b) The application must be accompanied by the prescribed fee.
- (c) A recount of marks shall cover a careful re-check of the marks recorded by the examiner, and ensure that no answer or any portion of an answer, or work done during the teaching period which counts towards the final result, has been overlooked. Work is not re-marked.
- 9 (a) Examination scripts shall be retained by Departments for 12 weeks from the date of the official release of confirmed final results for that teaching period. After week 12, Departments should dispose of examination scripts.
- (b) Within the period of the start of week 7 to the end of week 12 following the official release of confirmed final results a candidate may, after completing an application form available from the University Information Centre, collect the original of that candidate's script from the Department concerned. In cases where an examination script is collected by a candidate no consideration will be given to any subsequent issue arising from the marking of that script, nor the addition or compilation of the marks. (*Note:* Some examination answers involving problem solving and multiple choice questions will not be returned to candidates, but may be seen within the Department concerned by arrangement.) After the end of week 12, Departments may dispose of all unclaimed examination scripts.
- (c) Alternatively, a candidate may arrange through the Head of the appropriate Department to see that candidate's examination script for a particular examination in the presence of a member of the departmental staff within

- twelve weeks from the date of the official release of confirmed final results for the teaching period concerned.
- (d) A Distance Learning or extramural candidate who cannot reasonably visit the campus from which a paper is taught in order to view an examination script at the Department concerned may request a photocopy of the script by writing to the Manager, Student Administration, within twelve weeks from the date of the official release of confirmed final results for the teaching period concerned.
- 10 In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that an alteration or amendment to a University regulation involving a change in a course of study, or in examination requirements, has caused hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make such provision as he or she shall think fit for the relief of such hardship.

PRESENTATION OF THESES

1 *General Provisions*

- (a) It is the responsibility of candidates for degrees which require the submission of a thesis to provide sufficient copies of the thesis for examination and for permanent retention by the University.
- (b) The degrees affected by this regulation are:
- (i) Doctor of Philosophy
 - (ii) doctorates in professional disciplines (Doctor of Musical Arts, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Clinical Dentistry)
 - (iii) other doctoral degrees, commonly called higher doctorates (Doctor of Literature, Music, Laws, Science, Dental Science, Medicine)
 - (iv) masters' degrees requiring a thesis
 - (v) Honours degrees requiring a thesis (Bachelor of Health Sciences with Honours, Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours, Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours).
- (c) Except for candidates for higher doctorates, every candidate for a degree affected by these regulations must be enrolled for the degree concerned at the time the thesis is submitted, unless special permission has been given by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor concerned or the Graduate Research Committee.
- (d) These regulations do not apply to dissertations, research essays, research projects, or similar works required for degrees and diplomas.

Note: For the purposes of these regulations, exegeses for the degree of Doctor of Musical Arts and research portfolios for the degrees of Master of General Practice, Master of Primary Health Care, and Master of Travel Medicine are to be treated as theses.

2 *Number and Destination of Copies*

- (a) For examination purposes:
- Candidates must submit their theses for examination to the Doctoral and Scholarships Office (in the case of theses for the degree of Doctor of

Philosophy or for professional doctorates), the Dean of Graduate Research (in the case of other doctoral theses), or the Department or School concerned (in the case of all other theses). Four copies are required in the case of theses for doctoral degrees, and three copies for all other theses (two copies are eventually retained permanently by the University and the others returned to the candidate). Theses should normally be submitted for examination in a temporary soft binding so that, if necessary, any required corrections can be made.

(b) After examination:

The degree for which the thesis is required shall not be awarded until two permanently-bound copies and a digital copy of the thesis, corrected if necessary, have been submitted to the Doctoral and Scholarships Office (in the case of theses for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or for professional doctorates), the Dean of Graduate Research (in the case of other doctoral theses), or the Manager, Student Administration (in the case of all other theses).

Notes: (i) At least one permanently-bound copy and a digital copy of every thesis which is accepted for a degree shall be deposited in the University Library (or the Canterbury or Wellington Medical Library) and one permanently-bound copy in the collection of the Department or School concerned. Some variations from the requirement to provide digital copies may be permitted.

(ii) A refund or waiver of costs incurred in the printing and binding of two hard-bound copies of the thesis shall be provided to every doctoral candidate whose thesis is submitted after no more than four years of study, or the equivalent in part-time study, and to every candidate for a master's degree whose thesis is submitted after no more than 18 months of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

3 *Format of Theses and Physical Requirements*

(a) Theses shall be in typescript on A4 size paper with a margin for binding of not less than 30mm. The size of paper may be varied only with the approval of the Head of Department concerned.

Note: Particulars of requirements of format, typing, citation, photocopying, binding, and digital submission are available at <http://library.otago.ac.nz/research/theses.html>.

(b) For professional and higher doctorates, the thesis may consist of a printed book or books or of reprints suitably bound.

(c) Except with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, such maps or other illustrative materials as may be submitted must be either bound with the thesis, or placed in a pocket inside the cover. Extra large or bulky material may be bound separately as an appendix. Where duplication of certain material presents difficulties, the Head of Department concerned may grant the candidate permission to submit fewer copies of that material.

(d) Every copy of a thesis submitted must include an abstract, not exceeding 500 words, in a form suitable for publication.

(e) (i) Every copy of a thesis which is deposited in the University Library system must include a declaration signed by the candidate concerning access to the thesis.

(ii) Any endorsement of the declaration to restrict access to a thesis will be permitted only in certain circumstances and requires the permission of

the Pro-Vice-Chancellor concerned (in the case of a thesis for a master's or Honours degree) or the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise) in consultation with the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor (in the case of a doctoral thesis) (and after consultation with the Director (Enterprise), Research and Enterprise Office, where appropriate).

- (f) In relevant cases, the thesis must state that the research was approved by the appropriate ethics committee and conducted in accordance with the University of Otago Code of Ethical Conduct and all necessary laboratory compliance permits.

Notes: (i) Resubmission of a thesis is not permitted except on the recommendation of the examiners.

- (ii) Where a thesis has been rejected the author is not precluded from being a candidate on a future occasion for the degree in which he or she has previously failed.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

1 *General*

- (a) These regulations apply to the Library of the University which includes the Central Library, Hocken Collections, Science, Medical, and Dental Libraries in Dunedin, Sir Robert Stout Law Library, and Robertson Library, and any collection of material belonging to the Library which is housed in any other part of the University.
- (b) Admission to the Library and to the use of its material is conditional upon the observance of these regulations and of such directions as may from time to time be given by the University Librarian.
- (c) 'Material' in these regulations includes all printed, manuscript, pictorial, archival, audiovisual, microform and electronic resources provided by the Library.
- (d) University email accounts will be used for communication with library patrons.

2 *Eligibility*

- (a) The following shall be eligible to use the Library for reading, reference, and borrowing:
 - students enrolled at the University of Otago
 - University of Otago staff and approved academic visitors
 - members of the University Council
 - graduates and retired staff of the University of Otago
 - members of associated organisations where there is a written memorandum of understanding relating to Library use between the University and the organisation
 - persons wishing to use the Library for research purposes whose applications have been approved by the University Librarian
- (b) Members of the general public may register as Hocken Library users.
- (c) Members of the general public may use the Library for reading and reference only. Where licences permit, public access to electronic resources is provided in the Library.
- (d) At times of peak usage, the University Librarian may be required to restrict usage to current students and staff.

3 *Borrowing*

- (a) A current University of Otago ID card or Library ID card is required to borrow any material from the Library. Entitlement to use the University Library as a result of an official agreement must be supported by presentation of a photographic ID card from the home organisation.
- (b) No material shall be removed from the Library until its loan has been properly recorded.

- (c) Material held in the Library comprises, for the purposes of use and borrowing, the following categories:
 - ‘not for loan’ material, which may not be borrowed except with the express permission of the University Librarian
 - books from the open access collection
 - restricted loan material, including course reserves, theses, journals, audiovisual materials
 - material received on interlibrary loan that shall be lent according to the policies of the owning library
 - material from the Hocken Collections and Special Collections which shall be used within the Collections’ consultation areas.
- (d) Books from the open access collection are subject to early recall if requested by another borrower. The loan period for restricted loan materials may be reduced if the material is in demand.
- (e) Persons who have borrowed any material may apply for renewal of the loan on the expiry of the permitted period and renewal may be granted if the material is not requested by any other borrower.
- (f) At the discretion of the University Librarian, members of the academic staff and doctoral students may borrow books from the open access collection for a period of 12 weeks. Other postgraduate students and final year Honours students may borrow material for a period of 42 days in the first instance. All such material is subject to the early recall provision of regulation 3(d).
- (g) It shall be in the power of the University Librarian to limit the period for which certain specified items of material may be taken out of the Library, to restrict the number of items that may be borrowed at any time by any borrower, or to grant special loan privileges to meet unusual circumstances.
- (h) Material may not be passed from a borrower to another person including other registered borrowers. The person recorded as the borrower of material shall be held responsible for the return of the material, undamaged, to the Library by the due date.

4 *Fines and Fees*

- (a) Borrowers who fail to renew or return any borrowed material shall be liable to a fine assessed according to a schedule agreed to by the Library Services Committee.
- (b) The fine shall be payable for each day or period (or part day or part period) the material is overdue until it has been checked-in at the Library.
- (c) Non-payment of fines totalling more than an amount agreed to by the Library Services Committee will result in suspension of borrowing rights until payment of the full amount is received. A borrower who repeatedly fails to return material by the due date will have borrowing rights suspended. Outstanding monies owing to the Library will result in the withholding by the Council of the final award of any qualification for which the student is a candidate.

- (d) Borrowers shall be held responsible for any loss of, or damage to, material while it is on loan to them and shall be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair as determined by the University Librarian, together with an administrative charge. Such loss or damage must be reported immediately to the Library from which it was borrowed.

5 **Conduct**

- (a) No disruptive behaviour is permitted in the Library. Such behaviour includes conversation that disturbs other Library users and the audible use of noise-generating equipment including cell phones. Cell phones must be muted and be used only for sending and receiving text messages. Children in the Library should be under the care and control of a responsible adult at all times.
- (b) Guidelines on eating and drinking in the Library are provided in the Food, Drink and General Conduct Guidelines accessed from the Library website.
- (c) Users of the Hocken Collections and Special Collections areas of the Library must abide by the Reading Room Rules accessed from the Library website.
- (d) Study spaces may not be reserved. The Library does not accept responsibility for any personal belongings left in the Library.
- (e) Every person who copies material in the Library shall observe the limits required by the Copyright Act 1994 and Amendments.

COMPUTER REGULATIONS

- 1 In these regulations:
 - (a) 'University facility' shall mean every item and kind of computer equipment, computer software, network and related items and equipment provided by the University, whether or not owned by the University, and includes any items and equipment to which access is given by or through the University;
 - (b) 'non-University facility' shall mean any item and kind of computer equipment, computer software, network and related facility which is not provided by the University;
 - (c) 'facility' shall mean either University facility or non-University facility;
 - (d) 'University network' shall mean the University's central local area computer networks at the Dunedin, Christchurch, Wellington and Auckland campuses. University network does not include networks which are not connected to the central local area networks;
 - (e) a 'User' of a facility is any person who makes use of, or attempts to make use of, the facility;
 - (f) 'Controller', in relation to any University facility, means the person authorised by the University to control that University facility;
 - (g) a non-University facility, which is connected to the University network shall, for the purposes of these regulations, be considered a University facility. In this context 'Controller' will be the Director of Information Services or the Director's designated agent.
- 2 No User of a facility shall:
 - (a) use or attempt to use the facility so as to cause costs to be incurred by the University without the consent of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (b) use the facility or any part thereof to attempt to gain unauthorised access to any other facility, whether University controlled or not;
 - (c) use any University facility while masquerading as another user.
- 3 No User of a University facility shall:
 - (a) gain access or attempt to gain access to the University facility without authorisation as a user by the Controller;
 - (b) divulge a password or code enabling access to a University facility unless permitted to do so by the Controller;
 - (c) use the University facility in such a way as to contravene any requirements for its use notified by the Controller;
 - (d) if the University facility is connected to the University network, use the University facility in such a way as to contravene any requirements for network access and use as notified by the Director of Information Services or the Director's designated agent;
 - (e) obtain, modify or remove from the University facility any information to which they are not entitled to have access, nor attempt to perform these actions;
 - (f) use or attempt to use the University facility so as to cause costs to be incurred by any person or organisation without the consent of that person or organisation;

- (g) use a University facility for the purpose of sending or attempting to send an obscene, abusive, fraudulent, threatening, or illegal message;
 - (h) display obscene, pornographic, lewd, or sexually harassing images or text;
 - (i) on or in connection with a University facility, use any software which has been unlawfully obtained;
 - (j) use any University facility in such a way as deliberately to interfere with the reasonable use by another person of that University facility, or any other facility.
- 4 No 'Controller' of a facility connected to the University network shall contravene any requirements for network access and use as notified by the Director of Information Technology Services or the Director's designated agent.
 - 5 A User who is permitted to use a University facility shall take reasonable precautions to secure his or her passwords, accounts, software and data.
 - 6 An employee of the University who uses a non-University facility in the course of his or her employment
 - (a) shall not use any software which has been unlawfully obtained;
 - (b) shall not use that facility in such a way as deliberately to interfere with the reasonable use by another person of any facility.
 - 7 No User of the University network shall connect or attempt to connect equipment to the University network without authorisation from the Director of Information Technology Services or the Director's designated agent.
 - 8 Any breach of regulations 2-7 of these regulations by a student member of the University shall be deemed to be a breach of the Disciplinary Regulations of the University.
 - 9 Any person who, in the opinion of the Controller or the Director of Information Technology Services or the Director's designated agent, is engaged in misconduct in breach of regulations 2-7 may be immediately excluded from the use of the facility and may be immediately excluded from access to the University network. Exclusion of a student for more than one day when the student is using the facility for coursework shall be reported to the Head of the Department involved. Any exclusion for more than three days shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor. Any person aggrieved by such an exclusion may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or, if a student, to the Provost for the matter to be reviewed. The Vice-Chancellor or Provost may suspend the operation of an order for exclusion until the appeal has been heard and determined.
 - 10 Any person who contravenes regulations 2-7 will be held liable for damages claims made against the University in relation to that contravention. Further, the person will be liable for the costs of detection and repair of breaches of facility security, damage to hardware, or other costs incurred by the University in dealing with the consequences of such contravention.
 - 11 The Director of Information Technology Services may authorise a Security Auditor to act otherwise than in accordance with the University's Computer Regulations in order to carry out a security audit of the University network or part of it.

TRAFFIC AND PARKING REGULATIONS

1 *General*

The Campus of the University of Otago has been planned and developed as a pedestrian precinct. These regulations are promulgated to maintain that concept and to give guidance to and regulate those who drive or ride on the Campus.

2 *Observance of Signs*

Drivers and riders shall at all times observe all markings and signs on the Campus. Those markings and signs which are similar to those used by the Ministry of Transport have the same meaning on the Campus as they do in any other public place.

3 *Right of Way of Pedestrians*

Wheeled traffic shall at all times and in all places on the Campus yield the right of way to pedestrians and may not be driven in areas prohibited to such traffic except where limited access is specifically authorised (see regulation 5).

Cycling is prohibited in the central areas of the North Campus designated as 'No Cycling' areas.

4 *Speed Limit*

No wheeled vehicle shall be driven at any time on the Campus in excess of 15 kilometres per hour. Wheeled traffic may never be driven or ridden at any speed or in a manner which might interfere with the safety of pedestrians. Cycles shall not be ridden at a speed exceeding walking pace in any areas in which they are permitted but which are intended primarily for use by pedestrians.

5 *Access of Motor Vehicles*

Access to the Campus shall be on those routes specifically designated. Apart from emergency situations or for maintenance work by authorised trade and service vehicles all wheeled traffic shall be confined to designated access ways.

6 *Parking*

No wheeled vehicles shall be parked in any area except those specifically designated according to the type of traffic.

7 *Tow-away Areas*

Any motor vehicle or bicycle parked other than in conformity with the markings and signs including any motor vehicle or bicycle parked in a designated parking area without authority may be removed without notice. Any motor vehicle or bicycle so removed may be recovered only upon the payment of all costs incurred in the initial removal of the vehicle or bicycle from its unauthorised position.

8 *Skateboarding*

In recognition of the potential damage to property, the hazard to other traffic and the disruption to study and teaching caused by the noise when skateboards are improperly used within the campus, all such use is prohibited. Improper use includes the practice of stunt and aerobic manoeuvres, and excessive speed amongst pedestrians. The responsible use of skateboards and other wheeled machines for ordinary transport across campus is acceptable.

9 *University Campus Public Place*

The University of Otago is a public place and the provisions of the Transport Act and the Regulations made thereunder with regard to the rights, responsibilities and duties of persons using motor vehicles or bicycles or other wheeled vehicles including skateboards and scooters apply accordingly. Breaches of these Regulations are also breaches of rules of University conduct rendering an offender liable to a fine of up to \$100.

USE OF PREMISES REGULATIONS

- 1 No student shall smoke during the course of any lecture or in any place in which smoking is forbidden by express notice or in any laboratory or seminar group.
- 2 No student shall enter or remain in or upon any part of the University premises including any affiliated college or hall in or upon which he or she knows or ought reasonably to know that he or she is not at that time entitled to be.
- 3 Every member of the teaching staff is authorised to control the use of the part of University premises in which he or she is for the time being conducting a lecture, demonstration, or seminar, or for which he or she is otherwise responsible, and may give any reasonable order or direction as to the use of such premises or of University property within them. Disobedience of such order or direction shall be deemed to be a breach of these regulations.
- 4 Heads of departments are authorised to control the use of the parts of the University premises used by their respective departments and may make reasonable rules or give reasonable orders or directions as to the use of such premises or of University property within them. Breach of such rules or disobedience of such orders or directions shall be deemed to be a breach of these regulations.
- 5
 - (a) Any student of the University who attends a function of the Otago Polytechnic shall while within the precincts of the Polytechnic be subject to the rules of the Polytechnic. A breach of any such rule shall be deemed to be a breach of these regulations and may be dealt with under them if, in the opinion of the person or tribunal dealing with the matter, the rule is one which it is reasonable to enforce against a student of the University.
 - (b) Any student who is not a resident of a particular affiliated residential college is, while within the precincts of any such college, subject to its rules. A breach of any such rule shall be deemed to be a breach of these regulations and may be dealt with under them if, in the opinion of the person or tribunal dealing with the matter, the rule is one which it is reasonable to enforce against a non-resident of the college concerned.
- 6
 - (a) No animal (with the exception of those used by departments for the purposes of teaching or research or guide dogs for the blind) may be taken into or on or allowed to remain in or on any University buildings or premises (including the University Union) except with the permission of the Director, Property Services, or his nominee. Permission is not required to bring an animal on to University land but any person or persons permitted to bring an animal into a University building or bringing one on to its land must keep such animal under proper control at all times.

- (b) In the case of dogs such control must be exercised by means of a lead, leash or chain designed for the purpose and held firmly at all times by the person bringing it within the University precinct. A dog is not under proper control if tied, chained or otherwise affixed to any object within the University precinct.
 - (c) Any animal not under proper control or found in a building when no permission has been granted for it to be there may be removed at any time without notice and may be recovered only upon payment of the costs involved in its removal.
- 7 No bicycle, scooter or motor cycle may be taken into or on or allowed to remain in or on any University buildings or premises.
- 8 The posting of notices and writing slogans and messages on building surfaces, lifts, bollards or any internal or external campus furniture, other than those areas specifically designated for the purpose, is prohibited.

ALCOHOL AT STUDENT FUNCTIONS REGULATIONS

- 1 These regulations cover all social functions involving the use of alcohol held by Divisions, Departments, class groups, student committees and Residential Colleges of the University and to functions held by the Otago University Students' Association (OUSA) and its affiliated groups.
- 2 The requirements of the Sale of Liquor Act and Regulations, and of the Licence under which the function is held, are to be complied with in every respect. Any breach of such requirements shall also be a breach of these regulations.
- 3 Functions to which these regulations apply may be held only in accordance with the approval of the appropriate Head of Department, College, Dean, Pro-Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor or, in the case of OUSA functions, the approval of the OUSA President or a delegate formally authorised by OUSA for the purpose.
- 4 Registration of the intention to hold a function to which these regulations apply is to be made through the Proctor on the forms available from the Proctor's office. Registration shall be lodged not less than 7 days prior to the function, provided that the Proctor shall not decline to accept later registration without reasonable grounds.
- 5 The Proctor has the authority to be present at any function to which these regulations apply, and all students at the function are required to follow his reasonable and lawful directions with respect to health and safety issues and the overall conduct of the function.

PROGRAMME REGULATIONS AND PAPERS

CONTENTS	<i>page</i>
INTERDIVISIONAL	
Doctor of Philosophy	235
Diploma for Graduates	239
Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education	241
Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education	242
DIVISION OF HUMANITIES	
Arts and Music	243
Education	315
Law	351
Theology	361
DIVISION OF SCIENCES	
Consumer and Applied Sciences	375
Physical Education	399
Science	415
DIVISION OF COMMERCE	485
DIVISION OF HEALTH SCIENCES	
Dentistry	521
Health Sciences	559
Medicine	601
Pharmacy	667
Physiotherapy	683
FOUNDATION STUDIES	701
PAPERS	707

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY PhD

NATURE OF THE DEGREE

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is awarded on the basis of the submission of a thesis. The thesis should give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence, and that the candidate has made a significant contribution to knowledge in the particular field. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis would be worthy of publication. The research should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within three years of full-time study.

1 ADMISSION

- (a) Admission to the degree programme shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.

Note: Applications may be made at any time. Applications must be approved before the candidate begins the research work.

- (b) Every candidate must be a university graduate and produce evidence of ability to undertake research in the area of proposed study. Such evidence shall include:
 - (i) a Bachelor's degree with first or upper second class Honours or equivalent (including a research component); or
 - (ii) a Master's degree (including an appropriate research component); or
 - (iii) appropriate research experience.
- (c) A candidate for a Master's degree may apply to transfer to candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and may have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate.
- (d) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional, and shall be confirmed on receipt of a satisfactory progress report after no less than six months and no more than 12 months of full- or part-time study.
- (e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either provisional admission may be extended for one period of up to six months or the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree. If admission is not confirmed after a period of extension, the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree.
- (f) Notwithstanding regulation 1(b) above, a Medical student who has completed a year of study for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours but has not been awarded that degree may be accepted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate. Such a student's programme of study must be approved by both the Board of the Faculty of Medicine and the Graduate Research Committee.

2 FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STUDY

- (a) A candidate may apply for admission on a full-time or part-time basis, but may, with approval, change that status at the start of any academic year.
- (b) Holders of Divisional Teaching Assistantships shall be deemed to be full-time candidates, and Assistant Research Fellows may also be so deemed.

Notes: (i) A full-time candidate shall count as 1 Equivalent Full-time Student (EFTS) per annum (also see Note (iv) below).

(ii) A part-time candidate shall count as 0.5 EFTS per annum.

(iii) The University expects that full-time candidates will devote the majority of their working time to their studies. It is not recommended that full-time candidates accept employment for more than ten hours per week on average over a period of twelve months. When progress is significantly hampered by work exceeding this recommendation, the candidate may be required to reduce work commitments or change to part-time enrolment.

3 ADDITIONAL PAPERS

In certain cases a candidate may be required or allowed to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme. No candidate may take any other paper or course additional to the programme without first obtaining the approval of the Senate, which must be satisfied that taking any such paper or course will not materially delay the completion of the candidate's research.

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall pursue a course of study and research under supervision for a period normally equivalent to 3 full-time years.
- (b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to 2.5 full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to 4 full-time years. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Senate.
- (c) No programme of study shall exceed eight calendar years from the date of first admission.
- (d) A candidate shall be enrolled continuously for the entire period of the candidacy, up to the submission of the thesis, except that a candidate may apply to the Senate for permission to withdraw temporarily from study.

5 LOCATION OF STUDY AND RESEARCH

- (a) Candidates must normally be resident and studying in New Zealand while enrolled for the degree, and at least six months of study and research shall be carried out at a campus of the University.
- (b) Candidates proposing to study overseas for longer than two months shall first obtain the permission of the Senate. Normally such study must be deemed necessary for the candidate's research. While overseas, the candidate must continue to be enrolled at the University.

6 SUPERVISORS

- (a) The Senate shall, on the recommendation of the relevant Head of Department, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.

- (b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.
- (c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Senate shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.

7 PROGRESS REPORTS

- (a) While a candidate is provisionally admitted to the degree programme, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, Head of Department and relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be submitted to the Doctoral and Scholarships Office at six-monthly intervals from the date of initial admission.
- (b) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors and Head of Department shall be submitted annually.
- (c) If an unsatisfactory report is received, the Senate may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

8 SUBMISSION OF THE THESIS

- (a) Four copies of the thesis embodying the results of the research shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses.
- (b) Theses shall be limited to 100,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
- (c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

Note: A refund of costs incurred in the printing and binding of two hardbound copies of the thesis shall be provided to every candidate whose thesis is submitted after no more than four years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

9 EXAMINATION

- (a) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Head of Department in consultation with the supervisors.
- (b) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University.

Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

- (c) A supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (d) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- (e) The supervisors shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (f) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.

- (g) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs may be held on the recommendation of the examiners or the Convener of the examiners or at the request of the candidate.
- (h) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
- (i) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and Head of Department may contribute to the oral examination.
- (j) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

10 EXAMINATION RESULT

- (a) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendation of the examiners.
- (b) The examiners may recommend that a thesis
 - (i) be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections, and the degree be awarded;
 - (ii) be accepted and the degree be awarded after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
 - (iii) be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
 - (v) be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (d) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

Note: Once the final result has been decided, the student shall submit two hardbound copies and a digital copy of the thesis. The cost of the hardbound copies will be met by the University provided that the thesis is submitted within four years of first enrolling for full-time PhD study.

11 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the PhD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA FOR GRADUATES

DipGrad

1 NATURE OF THE DIPLOMA

The Diploma for Graduates is a justifiable and academically feasible programme of study, designed for graduates and others with equivalent qualifications or experience, who require additional training with or without the objective of undertaking postgraduate study in that discipline; or training in another discipline without the necessity to undertake another full degree programme; or who wish to extend their knowledge of an area of study or bring it up to date; or who wish to gain the equivalent of an additional major subject; or who wish to satisfy the requirements of an external professional body.

2 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or a diploma of a university in New Zealand; and
 - (ii) have attained a satisfactory standard of performance in that degree or diploma; or
 - (iii) have submitted evidence satisfactory to the Senate of previous training and experience appropriate to the planned programme of study.

3 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The diploma may be taken in any subject or combination of subjects which constitutes a justifiable and academically feasible programme, taking into account the prior qualifications and experience of the candidate concerned. The papers to be included shall be decided in consultation with the Programme Director and the Heads of the Departments concerned.

4 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study for the diploma shall
 - (i) consist of papers worth at least 120 points;
 - (ii) include at least 72 points for papers at or above 300-level;
 - (iii) include such other work as may be prescribed in particular cases.
- (b) The Diploma may be endorsed in any of the subjects defined in the Schedule of Endorsements if the programme includes the requirements specified in the Schedule.
- (c) Students who have been granted transfer credit, ad eundem credit, or RPL credit, on the basis of work which has not been counted towards any other qualification, may include up to 60 points for such credit in a programme.

The credit may be at 100- or 200-level only, except in the case of students participating in the Student Exchange Programme, who may be credited with papers at 300-level or above.

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be completed by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 VARIATIONS

The Senate may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: All enquiries should be sent to the Programme Director, Dr W. A. Labuschagne, Department of Computer Science, University of Otago.

SCHEDULE

ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DIPLOMA FOR GRADUATES

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Any subject specified as a major subject for BA, BTheol, BCAppSc, BSc, BAppSc, BCom (excluding Tourism)</i>	Papers worth at least 54 points from those prescribed at 300-level for the major subject requirements for the subject concerned and/or from those available at a higher level in the subject concerned.
<i>Buddhist Studies</i>	Papers worth at least 120 points, including at least 72 points at or above 300-level, with at least 54 points from CHIN 131, 132, 231, 232, 334, 335, JAPA 131, 132, 231, 331, 332, 334, RELS 102, 202, 216, 226, 227, SANS 111 or 112, and at least 54 points from RELS 309, 310, 312, 316, 319, 326, 327.
<i>Dentistry</i>	CLDN 910 and 920 (for students withdrawing from a Doctor of Clinical Dentistry programme).
<i>Sports Business</i>	BSNS 105; two of MART 207, PHSE 204, 206, TOUR 216; four of MANT 429, 430, PHSE 333, 339, 340, 422, 430, TOUR 304, 305.
<i>Studio Music Teaching</i>	MUSI 348, 375, 385, EDUC 252, and at least 36 further MUSI points (including at least 18 points at 300-level or above).
<i>Tourism</i>	TOUR 101 or TOUX 101; TOUR 219; one of TOUR 217, 218, 220; 72 300- or 400-level TOUR points (excluding TOUR 480).

Note: Endorsement may require enrolment in papers totalling more than 120 points, depending on the extent of prior study in relevant subjects and whether the student wishes to be eligible for postgraduate study in the subject of endorsement.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HIGHER EDUCATION PGDipHighE

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education.
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in tertiary teaching; or
 - (ii) if enrolling for a programme for an endorsed diploma, be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in clinical teaching at tertiary level; or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of

- (a) HEDU 501 Critical Reflection on Higher Education (30 points);
- (b) HEDU 502 Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education (30 points);
- (c) HEDU 503 Research in Higher Education (30 points);
- (d) HEDU 510 Special Topic (30 points); or a 30 point paper at 400-level approved by the Programme Director.

Where the postgraduate diploma is endorsed in Clinical Education, students will undertake study in the specialist area of clinical teaching within each paper.

A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education shall be exempted from the papers HEDU 501 and HEDU 502.

- Notes:*
- (i) HEDU 501, 502, 503, 510 are also available through Distance Learning as HEDX 501, 502, 503, 510.
 - (ii) Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education before proceeding to the diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme is 'self paced' and students may negotiate the duration of study for each paper within the following:

- (a) A candidate shall normally follow a part-time programme of study of not less than two academic years.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission to the programme.

4 ENDORSEMENTS

The postgraduate diploma may be endorsed in Clinical Education.

5 VARIATIONS

The Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Note:* The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 December of the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN HIGHER EDUCATION PGCertHighE

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education.
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in tertiary teaching; or
 - (ii) if enrolling for a programme for an endorsed certificate, be a graduate and, normally, be engaged in clinical teaching at tertiary level; or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of

- (a) HEDU 501 Critical Reflection on Higher Education (30 points); and
- (b) HEDU 502 Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education (30 points).

Where the postgraduate certificate is endorsed in Clinical Education, students will undertake study in the specialist area of clinical teaching within each paper.

- Notes:* (i) HEDU 501 and 502 may be taken in any order.
(ii) HEDU 501 and 502 are also available through Distance Learning as HEDX 501 and 502

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme is 'self paced' and students may negotiate the duration of study for each paper within the following:

- (a) A candidate shall normally follow a part-time programme of study of not less than one academic year.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the certificate within three years of admission to the programme.

4 ENDORSEMENTS

The postgraduate certificate may be endorsed in Clinical Education.

5 VARIATIONS

The Convener of the Interdivisional Board of Studies in Higher Education may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Note:* The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 December of the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced.

ARTS AND MUSIC

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE, DIPLOMA, AND CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Arts	245
2	Bachelor of Arts with Honours	246
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects	247
4	Master of Arts	249
5	Doctor of Literature	251
6	Master of Fine Arts	253
7	Master of International Studies	255
8	Master of Planning	257
9	Bachelor of Music	260
10	Bachelor of Music with Honours	262
11	Postgraduate Diploma in Music	264
12	Master of Music	265
13	Doctor of Musical Arts	267
14	Doctor of Music	272
15	Bachelor of Social Work	273
16	Bachelor of Social Work with Honours	276
17	Postgraduate Diploma in Social and Community Work	277
18	Master of Social and Community Work	277
19	Master of Social Work	278
20	Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare	281
21	Postgraduate Certificate in Social Welfare	282
22	Master of Indigenous Studies	283
23	Postgraduate Diploma in Child Advocacy	286
24	Postgraduate Certificate in Children's Issues	287
25	Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching	288
26	Diploma in Language	289
27	Diploma in Language and Culture	291

SCHEDULES

A	Major and Minor Subject Requirements	293
B	Honours and PGDipArts Subject Requirements	302
C	Papers	313

ARTS AND MUSIC

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

BA

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every degree programme

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
- (c) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement,
- (d) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Arts and Music Schedule A, or Theology Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements,
- (e) may include papers which are not listed in Arts and Music Schedule C
 - (i) up to 90 points; or
 - (ii) as specified in Arts and Music Schedule A; or
 - (iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement specified in Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH HONOURS BA(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A student enrolled for a postgraduate diploma programme may not be admitted retrospectively and transfer to an Honours programme unless he or she would have been eligible for admission at the commencement of the programme and the structure and duration of the postgraduate diploma programme are identical to those for the Honours programme.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Arts and Music Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.

- (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ARTS SUBJECTS

PGDipArts

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
- either* (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed;
 - or* (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma;
 - or* (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence satisfactory to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the diploma.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Arts and Music Schedule B (Honours and PGDipArts Subject Requirements).

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers. When such permission is granted, prerequisite and corequisite requirements laid down in the Prescriptions may be waived.
- (c) Any required dissertation or research essay must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 DIPLOMA IN A SECOND SUBJECT

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS MA

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MA Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MA Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research. A candidate who has obtained a three-year bachelor's degree will be required to take and pass the fourth-stage papers listed in Arts and Music Schedule B for the subject concerned, in addition to completing a thesis. A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in the subject of the degree, will be required to complete a thesis, although in some cases the candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level, in addition to completing a thesis.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MA SCHEDULE

SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE

Anthropology	Human Services
Art History and Theory	Indigenous Development/He Kura Matanui
Childhood and Youth Studies	Information Science
Chinese	Japanese
Classics	Linguistics
Communication Studies	Māori Studies
Computer Science	Mathematics
Development Studies	Music
Economics	Peace and Conflict Studies
Education	Philosophy
English	Politics
Film and Media Studies	Psychology
French	Religious Studies
Gender Studies	Sociology
Geography	Spanish
German	Statistics
History	Theatre Studies

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE

LittD

1 ELIGIBILITY

- (a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in linguistic, literary, social or historical knowledge.
- (b) Every candidate for the degree must either
 - (i) have held a master's degree for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 APPLICATION

- (a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
 - (i) a curriculum vitae;

- (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
- (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own work should be identified,

whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (*Note 1*).

- (b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (*Note 2*) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (*Note 3*).
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
- (d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes: (1) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

(2) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.

(3) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of \$2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 EXAMINATION

- (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
- (b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
- (c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the LittD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF FINE ARTS MFA

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either:
 - (i) be a graduate, normally in a relevant field, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree will be awarded in the following subject:

Theatre Studies
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and presentation of production work (one or more substantial theatrical or live performance works, or a suite of shorter works), plus a written exegesis on that body of work. In some cases the candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the programme, secure the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator for the supervisor(s) and for the selection of performance works to be prepared and presented.
- (d) A candidate may not present work that has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) The Senate shall approve the proposed area of study on the recommendation of the Programme Co-ordinator and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall normally complete the degree within one year of study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme. A candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) for an extension of this time limit by up to one year.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in Theatre Studies or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE PRODUCTION WORK AND EXEGESIS

- (a) The production work and exegesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the production work and exegesis and, on the basis of the work submitted, recommend a mark and grade as well as an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that the production work and exegesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Programme Co-ordinator;
 - (iii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but, where this is viable, may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Programme Co-ordinator.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit the production work and exegesis for examination once only.
- (g) If revised and resubmitted work (production work and exegesis) is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Programme Co-ordinator should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MIntSt

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant should normally
 - (i) hold a four-year Honours degree at a level of at least upper second class or equivalent, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of four taught papers and a supervised research dissertation:

INTS 502	International Politics	24 points
INTS 503	The Global Economy	24 points
INTS 504	International Legal Issues	24 points
INTS 505	Research Dissertation	48 points
INTS 509	Global Peace and Conflict	24 points

Performances within the taught papers will be weighted as follows:

Examinations	60%
Internal assessment	40%

- (b) The research dissertation should be started at the beginning of the programme and submitted no later than twelve months following first enrolment. The limit is 20,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.
- (c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the research dissertation, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.
- (d) A candidate may not present a dissertation which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A full-time candidate should complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months, and a part-time candidate within twenty-four months, of commencing the programme.

4 ASSESSMENT

- (a) Students will sit written examinations in the four required papers. Assessment will normally involve at least two examiners, one of whom will be external to the University. A candidate may be permitted to be re-examined for not more than one of the four taught papers (INTS 502-504, 509).
- (b) Assessment of the dissertation will involve an external examiner. If the dissertation is assessed as unsatisfactory on first submission the examiners may recommend to the Programme Co-ordinator that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The four required papers together contribute two-thirds, and the research dissertation one-third, of the overall mark. A pass standard is required for each of the four papers, and students must meet this standard to submit the research dissertation. They must also obtain a pass standard, or better, for the research dissertation.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PLANNING

MPlan

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of either
 - (i) six prescribed papers in planning studies (PLAN 411, 412, 435, 437, 438, 535) with a value of 132 points, one planning-related paper worth 24 points, as approved by the Director of the Planning Programme, and a thesis (PLAN 5) with a value of 108 points, or
 - (ii) six prescribed papers in planning studies (as in (a)(i) above) with a value of 132 points, planning-related papers worth at least 72 points, as approved by the Director of the Planning Programme, and a planning research project (PLAN 590) with a value of 60 points.
- (b) With the approval of the Director of the Planning Programme, one or more papers from relevant subject areas may be substituted for a prescribed paper in planning studies worth up to 24 points.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in either the planning project or the thesis, secure the approval of the Director of the Planning Programme for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate shall submit the planning project by 1 October of the year in which the coursework is completed.
- (e) A candidate shall submit the thesis by 1 November of the year following that in which the coursework is completed.
- (f) A candidate may not present a planning project or a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years.
- (b) A candidate must satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of commencing the programme.

4 EXAMINATION OF THE PLANNING PROJECT OR THESIS

- (a) The planning project or thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Geography.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the planning project or thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the planning project or thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a planning project or thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Geography;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Geography.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a planning project or thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted planning project or thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Geography should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes: (1) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 20 November of the year prior to admission. In special circumstances, late applications may be considered.

- (2) A personal programme of study approved under regulation 6 may not meet the requirements for membership of the New Zealand Planning Institute.

MPlan SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE

PLAN 411	Planning Theory	24 points
PLAN 412	Evaluation in Planning	24 points
PLAN 435	Planning Case Study I	18 points
PLAN 437	Planning Law	24 points
PLAN 438	Planning Practice	24 points
PLAN 535	Planning Case Study II	18 points
PLAN 590	Planning Project	60 points
PLAN 5	Thesis	108 points

Other planning-related papers approved by the Director of the Planning Programme.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC

MusB

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study for the degree shall satisfy the requirements set out in the MusB Schedule.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: An application for admission to Performance papers is required; this is separate from the enrolment process.

MusB SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

LEVEL	REQUIREMENTS	POINTS
100-level	MUSI 101 Two of MUSI 102-104	18 36
200-level	MUSI 201 36 further 200- or 300-level MUSI points*	18 36
300-level	72 300-level MUSI points*	72
Plus	180 further points, including 54 above 100-level, comprising: 108 further MUSI points (for 18 of which MAOR 108 may be substituted)* 72 further points (any subject)	108 72
Major Subject Requirements	* The elective MUSI papers must include the requirements for at least one of the following major subjects (each paper is worth 18 points unless otherwise specified): Classical Music Performance MUSI 141 (36 points); MUSI 241 (36 points); either MUSI 341 (36 points) or both MUSI 348 (30 points) and MUSI 375. Composition MUSI 131 or MUSI 135; two of MUSI 231, MUSI 232, MUSI 235; MUSI 331 (36 points). Contemporary Music Performance MUSI 145 (36 points) or both MUSI 146 and MUSI 156; MUSI 245 (36 points) or both MUSI 246 and MUSI 256; MUSI 345 (36 points) or MUSI 346 (36 points) or both MUSI 348 (30 points) and MUSI 375. Music Studies MUSI 301 Other approved MUSI papers worth a total of 180 points (or 162 if MAOR 108 is taken), at least 90 of which must be above 100-level, including at least 54 points at 300-level.	
Total		360

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC WITH HONOURS

MusB(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A student enrolled for a postgraduate diploma programme may not be admitted retrospectively and transfer to an Honours programme unless he or she would have been eligible for admission at the commencement of the programme and the structure and duration of the postgraduate diploma programme are identical to those for the Honours programme.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The degree may be awarded in one of three subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours) listed in the MusB(Hons) Schedule.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in the Schedule.
- (b) Any required dissertation or research project must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MusB(Hons) SCHEDULE

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Composition</i>	MUSI 331.	MUSI 431 and three of MUSI 403, 407, 410, 442.
<i>Musical Performance</i>	At least a B+ grade in MUSI 341, 345 or 346.	MUSI 441 or 445 or 446, and three of MUSI 403, 407, 410, 442.
<i>Music Research</i>	MUSI 220, 225 or 269.	MUSI 490 and three of MUSI 403, 407, 410, 442.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSIC PGDipMus

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music, or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The diploma may be awarded in Composition, or Performance, or Studio Production.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall comprise 400-level Music papers worth a total of 120 points: one of MUSI 431, 441, 445, 446 and three of MUSI 403, 407, 410, 442.
- (b) Any required dissertation or research project must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MUSIC

MMus

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours, or
 - (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Music, or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in Composition, Studio Production, or Performance.
- (b) To gain the degree in Composition, a candidate must present an approved portfolio comprising an extended work and such further compositions as may be required.
- (c) To gain the degree in Studio Production, a candidate must present a substantial, professional-quality sound recording of original or arranged works, accompanied by a written exegesis.
- (d) To gain the degree in Performance, a candidate must present two approved public recitals in the University, at least one of which shall be at the end of the programme, and undergo an oral examination.
- (e) A candidate may not present a composition, studio sound recording, or recital programme which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (f) The research and other work necessary for the degree should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) The required compositions, studio production, or recitals shall be assessed by a panel of at least two examiners, one of whom shall be external and one internal to the University.

- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Music.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the required compositions, studio production, or recitals and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the submission or performance, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) In the case of compositions or a studio production, the examiners may recommend that the submission:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Music;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) In the case of recitals, the examiners may recommend that they:
 - (i) be accepted;
 - (ii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but a revised programme may be submitted for examination;
 - (iii) do not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (f) Amendments shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Music.
- (g) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit the compositions, studio production, or recitals programme for examination once only.
- (h) If revised and resubmitted compositions, studio production, or recitals are finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (i) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Music should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSICAL ARTS DMA

NATURE OF THE DEGREE

The degree of Doctor of Musical Arts is awarded on the basis of the presentation of (a) a programme of live performances; or (b) a portfolio of compositions; or (c) a studio production; together with the submission of an exegesis on the artistic work. Each artistic production and the exegesis should give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence in research and arts creation, and that the candidate has made a significant contribution to knowledge in the particular field. It is expected that some of the work in the exegesis would be worthy of publication. The research should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within three years of full-time study.

1 ADMISSION

- (a) Admission to the degree programme shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.

Note: Applications may be made at any time. Applications must be approved before the candidate begins the research work.

- (b) Every candidate must be a university graduate and produce evidence of ability to undertake study in the proposed area. Such evidence shall include:
 - (i) a Bachelor's degree with first or upper second class Honours or equivalent; or
 - (ii) a Master's degree (including an appropriate research component); or
 - (iii) appropriate experience in the proposed area of study.
- (c) A candidate for a Master of Music degree may apply to transfer to candidature for the degree of Doctor of Musical Arts, and may have the date of admission backdated as is considered appropriate.
- (d) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional, and shall be confirmed on receipt of a satisfactory progress report after no less than six months and no more than 12 months of full- or part-time study.
- (e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either provisional admission may be extended for one period of up to six months or the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree. If admission is not confirmed after a period of extension, the candidate shall be required to withdraw or to enrol for another degree.

Note: A person wishing to undertake the programme in Performance is required to sit an audition before admission into the programme.

2 FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STUDY

- (a) A candidate may apply for admission on a full-time or part-time basis, but may, with approval, change that status at the start of any academic year.

- (b) Holders of Divisional Teaching Assistantships shall be deemed to be full-time candidates, and Assistant Research Fellows may also be so deemed.

Notes: (i) A full-time candidate shall count as 1 Equivalent Full-time Student (EFTS) per annum (also see Note (iv) below).

(ii) A part-time candidate shall count as 0.5 EFTS per annum.

(iii) The University expects that full-time candidates will devote the majority of their working time to their studies.

3 ADDITIONAL PAPERS

In certain cases a candidate may be required or allowed to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme. No candidate may take any other paper or course additional to the programme without first obtaining the approval of the Senate, which must be satisfied that taking any such paper or course will not materially delay the completion of the candidate's research.

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall pursue a programme of study and research under supervision for a period normally equivalent to 3 full-time years.
- (b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to 2.5 full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to 4 full-time years. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Senate.
- (c) A candidate shall be enrolled continuously for the entire period of the candidacy, except that a candidate may apply to the Senate for permission to withdraw temporarily from study.
- (d) Normally, at least six months of study and research shall be carried out at the University.

5 SUPERVISORS

- (a) The Senate shall, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.
- (b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.
- (c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Senate shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.

6 PROGRESS REPORTS

- (a) While a candidate is provisionally admitted to the degree programme, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors, Head of the Department of Music and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall be submitted to the Doctoral and Scholarships Office at six-monthly intervals from the date of initial admission.
- (b) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors and the Head of the Department of Music shall be submitted annually.
- (c) If an unsatisfactory report is received, the Senate may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

7 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) (i) The degree will be awarded in one of the following subjects:
- Composition
 - Performance
 - Studio Production
- (ii) The Senate shall approve the proposed area of study on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (iii) As a guide to the candidate, the recommended relative workload weighting for the portfolio/performances and the exegesis is 80%/20% respectively.

(b) *Composition*

The degree in Composition requires the submission of several substantial original pieces of work and a written exegesis. These may include orchestral works, chamber works, song cycles or albums, operas, music theatre, choral music, music involving cultural diversity, film music, music using electronic media, or other forms as approved.

The candidate shall not present a portfolio that has previously been accepted for another degree.

(c) *Performance*

(i) The degree in Performance requires the candidate to present four public performances, sit an oral examination based on the chosen final performance repertoire, and to submit a written exegesis.

(ii) The candidate's programmes shall be chosen in consultation with the performance supervisor and subject to the approval of the Senate on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music and Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and shall feature major works in the candidate's specific field. The candidate may choose to specialise in the works of a specific composer or stylistic area.

The candidate shall not present a performance programme that has previously been accepted for another degree.

(iii) The first three performances will be held in the first two years of study (or part-time equivalent) and will be examined by an internal and external (New Zealand) examiner. The first performance is probationary, and must be passed in order for the candidate to continue in the course. The final performance and exegesis will be examined as stated in regulation 9.

(d) *Studio Production*

The degree in Studio Production requires the preparation and submission of several substantial original pieces or work and an exegesis. The pieces must be in the form of audio recordings or audio-visual material, and must be capable of being archived.

The candidate shall not present a portfolio that has previously been accepted for another degree.

8 SUBMISSION OF THE EXEGESIS

- (a) Four copies of the exegesis explaining the results of the research shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing the Presentation of Theses.
- (b) Exegesises shall be limited to 20,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
- (c) A candidate may not present an exegesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

Note: A refund of costs incurred in the printing and binding of two hardbound copies of the exegesis shall be provided to every candidate whose exegesis is submitted after no more than four years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

9 EXAMINERS

- (a) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University.

Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

- (b) A supervisor shall not be an examiner.
- (c) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (d) The supervisors shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the portfolio or performance, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
- (f) An oral examination on the topic of the portfolio or performance and on the general field to which the topic belongs may be requested by the examiners.
- (g) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
- (h) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and the Head of the Department of Music may contribute to the oral examination.
- (i) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

10 EXAMINATION RESULT

- (a) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendation of the examiners.
- (b) The examiners may recommend that the portfolio and exegesis
 - (i) be accepted, or be accepted with minor corrections, and the degree be awarded;
 - (ii) be accepted and the degree be awarded after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;

- (iii) be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
 - (v) be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (d) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit material for examination once only.

Note: Once the final result has been decided, the student shall submit two hardbound copies of the exegesis and portfolio (the Department will record all performances for examination and archival purposes). The cost of these hardbound copies will be met by the University provided that the exegesis is submitted within four years of first enrolling for full-time study for the degree.

11 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the DMA degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC

MusD

1 ELIGIBILITY

- (a) The degree shall be awarded for special excellence in musical composition.
- (b) Every candidate for the degree must either
 - (i) have held the degree of Bachelor of Music for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 APPLICATION

- (a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree and submit three copies of the work upon which the application is based, along with a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification.
- (b) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

3 EXAMINATION

- (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
- (b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.

4 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such a variation.

- Notes:* (1) Prospective applicants are strongly advised to provide details of those compositions which they intend to submit, whereupon the University will advise them whether a case for the award of the degree exists.
- (2) The entry fee of \$2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be submitted to the Dean of Graduate Research with the application.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK BSW

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Social Work Admissions Committee.
- (b) To be admitted to the programme at the Third Stage, an applicant must have passed papers worth 234 points from the First and Second Stages as specified in the schedule of papers for the degree, or have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Theology, Bachelor of Science (majoring in Psychology), or Bachelor of Education Studies, or have completed a degree at another tertiary education institution (in the same, or similar, subject areas) and have taken an approved course in Māori language and tikanga.
- (c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their academic record, personal suitability and proven experience in the social services. The Social Work Admissions Committee must be satisfied that applicants meet the requirements of the Social Work Registration Act 2003.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 480 points, as prescribed in the BSW Schedule.
- (b) The Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work may approve variations from the normal sequence of papers.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than four years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.

5 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-levels papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:* (1) Student numbers may be limited by the capacity of the social services to provide opportunities for fieldwork placements.
- (2) The due date for applications for enrolment in the Third Stage of the BSW programme is 1 October in the year before admission to the Third Stage.
- (3) Applicants with appropriate previous qualifications or prior learning and experience may be eligible for ad eundem credit or RPL (recognition of prior learning) credit towards the programme.

BSW SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK

Notes: (1) For information on prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions, refer to the Prescriptions in the Guide to Enrolment.

(2) Prospective BSW students should initially register for a Bachelor of Arts (BA) programme.

(3) Any SOWK paper may be replaced with the corresponding Distance Learning SOWX paper.

First Stage Compulsory Papers

SOWK 111	Working with People	18
SOCI 101	Sociology of New Zealand Society	18
MAOR 102	Māori Society	18
MAOR 110	Introduction to Conversational Māori	18
EDUC 102	Human Development	
or		
PSYC 112	Human Thought and Behaviour	18

Second Stage Compulsory Papers

SOWK 201	Fields of Practice	18
SOWK 236	The Treaty and Social Services	18
SOCI 201	Sociological Research in Practice	18
SOCI 205	Social Inequality	18
SOCI 206	Crime, Justice and Society	18
SOCI 207	Families and Society	18

First and Second Stage Elective Papers

Additional approved papers from Arts and Music Schedule C and PAST or PASX papers to make a total of at least 234 points.

Third Stage Compulsory Papers

SOWK 301	Theories and Methods of Social Work	18
SOWK 302	Social Work for Children and Families — Analysis and Theory	18
SOWK 303	Communities and Organisations — Analysis and Theory	18
SOWK 304	Kaupapa Māori and Indigenous Approaches	18
SOWK 320	Practice Issues and Skills	18
SOWK 392	Fieldwork Practice 1	36

Fourth Stage Compulsory Papers

SOWK 402	Social Work for Children and Families: Advanced Practice	20
SOWK 403	Communities and Organisations: Advanced Analysis and Practice	20
SOWK 492	Fieldwork Practice 2	40
SOWK 480	Research Essay	20
SOWK 405, 406 or any other 400-level SOWK paper		20

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK WITH HONOURS BSW(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Admission to the Honours programme will be based upon an applicant's academic performance in the third year of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate admitted to an Honours programme shall complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work as set out in the Schedule for that degree except that the final year's course must comprise SOWK 402, 403, 408 (20 points each), SOWK 490 (40 points), and SOWK 492 (40 points).
Note: Any SOWK paper may be replaced with the corresponding Distance Learning SOWX paper.
- (b) The final year's course for the Honours programme should be taken by full-time candidates in one year, but may be taken by part-time candidates over more than one year.
- (c) The dissertation prescribed for the final year's course must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required to withdraw from the Honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from an Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Social Work be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the examiners primarily on the performance of the candidate in the fourth stage of the programme.

- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Social Work.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the final year's course for the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in those examinations was seriously impaired.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY WORK PGDipSCWk

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY WORK MSCW

No new enrolments will be accepted for these programmes. Students already admitted may complete their programmes under the regulations in force when they commenced study, provided they do so by the end of 2014.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK MSW

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) possess an approved professional social services qualification, and
 - (ii) have at least two years' proven competence working in the social welfare field, and
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Applicants who are not graduates or who have not achieved grades averaging B or better will normally be expected to enrol for a Postgraduate Diploma in Social Welfare or Diploma for Graduates or for approved papers for Certificate of Proficiency.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of at least three papers from SOWX 510-522 plus one approved paper at 400-level or higher offered by the University of Otago or another New Zealand tertiary education institution, to a total value of 120 points in the University of Otago, and a thesis embodying the results of one year's full-time supervised research or the equivalent in part-time supervised research.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis that has been accepted for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study, the topic for the thesis and the supervision of the research shall be approved by the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than four years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with Distinction or Credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students first enrolled for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Sociology, Gender and Social Work should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Students enrolled for endorsed options for the degree of Master of Social Welfare (the former name of the degree of Master of Social Work) may complete their programmes under the regulations in force when they commenced study for the degree, provided they do so by the end of 2014.

MSW SCHEDULE

PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE DEGREE (Not Exclusive)

SOWX 510	Advanced Social Services Counselling	30 points
SOWX 511	Advanced Family Practice	30 points
SOWX 512	Working with Children and Adolescents	30 points
SOWX 513	Mental Health and Specialist Practice	30 points
SOWX 514	Advanced Community Development	30 points
SOWX 515	Iwi Social Services I — Contextual Issues	30 points
SOWX 516	Iwi Social Services II — Development and Facilitation	30 points
SOWX 517	Social Policy Development	30 points
SOWX 518	Social Services Supervision	30 points
SOWX 519	Social Services Management	30 points
SOWX 520	Social Services Research and Evaluation	30 points
SOWX 521	Advanced Studies Special Topic	15 points
SOWX 522	Advanced Studies Special Topic	15 points

Research Components

SOWX 580	Research Project	30 points
SOWX 6	MSW Thesis	

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WELFARE PGDipSW

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) possess an approved professional social services qualification, and
 - (ii) have at least two years' proven competence working in the social welfare field, and
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Applicants who are not graduates or who have not achieved grades averaging B or better will normally be expected to enrol for a Diploma for Graduates or for approved papers for Certificate of Proficiency.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Social Work to the value of 120 points.
- (b) With prior approval, one paper at 400-level or above in a related subject offered by the University or another tertiary institution up to the value of 30 points may be included in the programme.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any papers in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Students enrolled for endorsed options formerly available for the diploma may complete their programmes under the regulations in force when they commenced study for the diploma, provided they do so by the end of 2014.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL WELFARE PGCertSW

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) possess an approved professional social services qualification, and
 - (ii) have at least two years' proven competence working in the social welfare field, and
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Applicants who are not graduates or who have not achieved grades averaging B or better will normally be expected to enrol for a Diploma for Graduates or for approved papers for Certificate of Proficiency.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of either

- (a) approved papers from the schedule of papers available for the degree of Master of Social Welfare (MSW Schedule A) to the value of 60 points, or
- (b) papers from the schedule of endorsed options to the value of 60 points.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate for the certificate shall normally complete the requirements for the certificate within four years of admission to the programme.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme. Students already admitted may complete their programmes under the regulations in force when they commenced study for the certificate, provided they do so by the end of 2013.

SCHEDULE

ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL WELFARE

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Clinical Supervision</i>	SOWX 618, SOWX 621, SOWX 622.
<i>Mental Health Practice</i>	SOWX 613, SOWX 621, SOWX 622.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES MIndS

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must normally *either*
 - (i) have completed the requirements for an Honours degree or other bachelor's degree requiring at least four years of full-time study, or equivalent, *or*
 - (ii) have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree requiring three years of full-time study, have had at least three years' experience relevant to the programme, and provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced academic study.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or satisfactory training and experience in management, administration, or leadership in indigenous communities. Such preparation must be equivalent to a degree, and the applicant must provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may require such an applicant to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission to or concurrently with the programme.
- (d) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualifications and the option for which a successful applicant might be permitted to enrol (see regulation 2 (a)), as well as the applicant's performance in the programmes.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of *either*
 - (i) *research report option*

one core paper (INGX 501 Indigenous Theory and Method; 20 points), a research paper (INGS 590 or INGX 590 Research Report; 60 points), and two approved elective papers from the following list: EDUX 444, ENGL 464, ENGL 478, INGS 510 (Special Topic; 20 points), MAOR 402, MAOR 404 or MAOX 404, MAOR 407 or MAOX 407, MAOR 410, MAOR 415 or MAOX 415, MAOR 417, MAOX 418, MAOR 431, MFCO 405, PACI 401 or PACX 401, PACI 402, POLS 403, POLS 419, SPAN 441. Research reports shall be limited to 18,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.
 - or*
 - (ii) *thesis option*

one core paper (INGX 501 Indigenous Theory and Method; 20 points), and a thesis (INGS 5) with a value of 100 points. In certain cases, at the

discretion of the Dean of the School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies, a thesis candidate may be required to take one or more prescribed papers in addition to the programme. Theses shall be limited to 32,000 words of text, exclusive of appendices, footnotes, tabular material, bibliography or equivalent.

- (b) The research project for INGS 590 or INGX 590, or the thesis, should be started at the beginning of the programme and submitted no later than 28 February of the year following first enrolment (or the second year following first enrolment for a part-time candidate). Every component of the programme must be passed individually.
- (c) Before commencing the investigation to be described in the research report or thesis, a candidate shall obtain the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the supervisor(s) of the proposed topic.
- (d) A candidate may not present a research report or thesis that has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A full-time candidate should complete the requirements of the degree within twelve months.
- (b) No programme of study shall exceed five calendar years from the date of first admission.

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS OR RESEARCH REPORT

- (a) The thesis or research report shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or research report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or research report:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of submission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean.

- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or research report for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or research report is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CHILD ADVOCACY PGDipChAd

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Board of the Division of Humanities.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study; or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience related to Childhood Studies which are acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of papers to the value of 120 points as follows:

CHIX 403	Advocating for Children 1	30 points
CHIX 404	Advocating for Children 2	30 points
<i>and two of</i>		
CHIX 405	Children and the Early Years	30 points
CHIX 406	Children and the Law	30 points
CHIX 480	Research Study*	30 points
- * Admission to CHIX 480 requires approval from the Director of the Centre for Research on Children and Families.
- (b) With the approval of the Programme Director, approved papers at an equivalent level may be substituted for 30 points.

3 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Students who have completed CHIC 401 and CHIC 402 are not eligible to enrol for CHIX 403 and CHIX 404. However they may credit towards the diploma, CHIC 401 and CHIC 402 and 30 additional points approved by the Director of the Centre for Research on Children and Families, as a substitute for CHIX 403 and CHIX 404.

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CHILDREN'S ISSUES PGCertChIs

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate professional qualification requiring at least three years of full-time tertiary study; or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience related to Childhood Studies which are acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of papers to the value of 60 points as follows:

CHIX 401	Understanding Children and Childhood: Theory into Practice	30 points
CHIX 402	Promoting Children's Participation and Protection	30 points

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study.

4 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Students who have completed CHIX 403 and CHIX 404, or CHIC 401 and CHIC 402, are not eligible to enrol for CHIX 401 and CHIX 402. Students who have completed CHIX 403 only can be awarded the Certificate upon the completion of CHIX 402. Students who have completed CHIX 404 only can be awarded the Certificate upon completion of CHIX 401. Students who have completed CHIC 401 and CHIC 402 can be awarded the Certificate upon the completion of one further 30-point 400-level paper approved by the Director of the programme.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SECOND LANGUAGE TEACHING GDipSLT

1 NATURE OF THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA

The Graduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching is an academically focused programme of study, designed for graduates and others with equivalent qualifications and experience, who do not have a prior knowledge of Linguistics and/or Language Teaching as an academic discipline but who wish to have a good grounding in Second/Foreign Language Teaching with a view to obtaining a nationally and internationally recognised named diploma. The diploma is intended for those who have not majored in Linguistics, English and Linguistics, or Languages and Linguistics at Otago or at other New Zealand universities.

2 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the GDipSLT Admissions Committee.
- (b) Every applicant must either be a graduate, or have obtained a teaching qualification and be able to present evidence of appropriate teaching experience acceptable to the GDipSLT Admissions Committee.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study for the graduate diploma shall consist of approved papers, from the schedule, to a value of no less than 120 points with at least 72 points at 300-level or above.

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme is one academic year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SECOND LANGUAGE TEACHING

LING 111	Language and Its Structure	18 points
LING 231	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	18 points
LING 319	Second Language Acquisition	18 points
LING 331	Advanced TESOL	18 points

At least three additional Linguistics or Education papers to make a total of at least 120 points with at least 72 points at 300-level or above.

Note: LING 111 or its equivalent, if already passed, may be replaced by either LING 214 or LING 215.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE

DipLang

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme for the diploma

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 126 points, including at least 36 at 300-level,
- (b) shall satisfy the requirements for at least one endorsement as specified in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) A candidate may be permitted by the Head of the Department of Languages and Cultures to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in an endorsement specified in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 CROSS CREDITS

- (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the diploma concurrently with a degree, or who has completed a degree and is proceeding with the diploma, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both the degree and the diploma up to a maximum of 36 points.
- (b) No paper may be cross credited between the diploma and any other undergraduate diploma.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Chinese</i>	CHIN 131, 132, 231, 232, 334, 335, 344.
<i>French</i>	Seven of FREN 131, 132, 232, 233, 333-336.
<i>German</i>	Seven of GERM 131, 132, 230, 231, 331, 333-335.
<i>Japanese</i>	Seven of JAPA 131, 132, 231, 233, 251, 331, 332, 334.
<i>Portuguese</i>	Seven PORT papers, including PORT 331 and PORT 332.
<i>Spanish</i>	SPAN 131, 132, 231-233, 331, 332.

Note: Students admitted directly to papers at 200- or 300-level must replace their prerequisites with other papers in the subject concerned.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

DipLangC

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme for the diploma

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 126 points, including at least 36 at 300-level,
- (b) shall satisfy the requirements for at least one endorsement as specified in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) A candidate may be permitted by the Head of the Department of Languages and Cultures to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in an endorsement specified in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any paper for which the exemption has been given.

3 CROSS CREDITS

- (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the diploma concurrently with a degree, or who has completed a degree and is proceeding with the diploma, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both the degree and the diploma up to a maximum of 36 points.
- (b) No paper may be cross credited between the diploma and any other undergraduate diploma.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Chinese</i>	Seven CHIN papers, including at least two at 300-level: at least one of CHIN 232, 333-335, and at least four of CHIN 241-244, 342-344.
<i>French</i>	Seven FREN papers, including at least two at 300-level: at least one of FREN 233, 333-336, and at least four of FREN 141, 243, 341-343.
<i>German</i>	Seven GERM papers, including at least two at 300-level: at least one of GERM 231, 331, 333-335, and at least four of GERM 141, 242, 243, 341-343.
<i>Japanese</i>	Seven JAPA papers, including at least two at 300-level: at least one of JAPA 331-334, and at least four of JAPA 242-245, 251, 342-345.
<i>Spanish</i>	Seven SPAN papers, including at least two at 300-level: at least one of SPAN 232, 233, 331, 332, and at least four of SPAN 141, 242, 243, 341-343, 347, 348.

ARTS AND MUSIC SCHEDULE A

MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Anthropology</i>	<p>100-level: Two 100-level ANTH and/or ARCH papers.</p> <p>Above 100-level: Seven ANTH and/or ARCH papers, including at least two 200-level papers, and at least four papers above 200-level.</p> <p>BIOA 201 or any 200-level GEND or SOCI paper may be substituted for one 200-level ANTH or ARCH paper.</p> <p>BIOA 301 or any 300-level GEND or SOCI paper may be substituted for one 300-level ANTH or ARCH paper.</p>
<i>Art History and Theory</i>	<p>100-level: Two 100-level ARTH or VISC papers. Any 100-level HIST paper may be substituted for one ARTH or VISC paper.</p> <p>200-level: Three 200-level ARTH or VISC papers. One of CLAS 236, ENGL 215, MFCO 201, 213, or any 200-level HIST or PHIL paper may be substituted for one ARTH paper.</p> <p>300-level: Four 300-level ARTH or VISC papers. One of CLAS 335, MFCO 301, PACI 301, or any 300-level HIST or PHIL paper may be substituted for one ARTH paper.</p>
<i>Asian Studies</i>	<p>100-level: ASIA 101; POLS 103 or RELS 102.</p> <p>200-level: ASIA 201 or 202; one of ARCH 203, ARTH 223, CHIN 241-244, HIST 210, 211, JAPA 242-245, MUSI 226; and one of POLS 232, RELS 209, 212, 215, 216, 226, 227, RELX 216.</p> <p>300-level: ASIA 301 or 302; one of CHIN 342-344, JAPA 342-345; and two of HIST 303, 314, MANT 341, 348, MUSI 326, POLS 318, RELS 309, 310, 312, 315, 316, 326-328, RELX 316.</p>
<i>Biblical Studies</i>	<p>100-level: BIBS 112 and BIBS 121.</p> <p>200-level: One paper from BIBS 211, 213, 215, RELS 211; one paper from BIBS 221, 223, 224, 226; one other 200-level BIBS paper or RELS 211.</p> <p>300-level: Four BIBS papers at 300-level, one of which may be replaced with RELS 311.</p>
<i>Chinese</i>	<p>100-level: Two of CHIN 131, CHIN 132, ASIA 101.</p> <p>200-level: CHIN 231, CHIN 232, and one of CHIN 241-244, ASIA 201.</p> <p>300-level: CHIN 334, CHIN 335, and two of CHIN 342-344, ASIA 301.</p>

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Christian Thought and History</i>	100-level: CHTH 102 and either CHTH 111 or CHTH 131. 200-level: Three CHTH papers at 200-level. PHIL 229 may be substituted for one 200-level CHTH paper. 300-level: Four CHTH papers at 300-level.
<i>Classics</i> (including Classical Studies, Greek and Latin)	100-level: Any two CLAS or GREK or LATN 100-level papers. 200-level: Any three CLAS or GREK or LATN 200-level papers. 300-level: Any four CLAS or GREK or LATN 300-level papers.
<i>Communication Studies</i>	100-level: MFCO 102, 103. 200-level: MFCO 202; MFCO 205*; one of MFCO 203, 212, 217, 251, GEND 205. 300-level: MFCO 303; three of MFCO 311-313, 315, 317, 320, GEND 305. * MFCO 205 is not available in 2013; if necessary, it may be replaced with another approved 200-level MFCO paper.
<i>Computer Science</i>	See Science Schedule A.
<i>Design Studies</i>	See Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A. <i>Note:</i> No new enrolments will be accepted for this major subject.
<i>Economics</i>	See Commerce Schedule A.
<i>Education</i>	100-level: EDUC 101 and EDUC 102. Above 100-level: Seven EDUC or EDUX papers, including at least four at 300-level.
<i>English</i>	100-level: ENGL 121 and one of ENGL 127, 128, 131, LING 111. 200-level: Three 200-level ENGL papers. EURO 202 may be substituted for one 200-level ENGL paper. 300-level: Four 300-level ENGL papers. EURO 302 may be substituted for one 300-level ENGL paper.
<i>English and Linguistics</i>	100-level: Any 100-level ENGL paper (excluding ENGL 126) and LING 111. 200-level: Any two 200-level ENGL papers, LING 214, LING 215. 300-level: Any two 300-level ENGL papers and any two 300-level LING papers.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>European Studies</i>	<p>100-level: <i>Core papers</i> EURO 101, HIST 108.</p> <p><i>General papers</i> One of FREN 132, GERM 132, PORT 132, SPAN 132.* * May be replaced with an approved 200- or 300-level FREN, GERM, PORT or SPAN paper.</p> <p>200-level: <i>Core paper</i> EURO 202.</p> <p><i>General papers</i> One of ARTH 211, 212, 214, 219, CHTH 201, 202, CLAS 221, 223, 224, 227, 232, 236, 238, 239, ENGL 212, 214, 215, 218, FREN 242, 243, 262, 263, GERM 242-244, MUSI 223, 261, 262, SPAN 242, 243. One of EURO 203, HIST 202, 214, 217, 219, 223, 225, PHIL 221, 226-228, 230, POLS 204, 216.</p> <p>300-level: <i>Core paper</i> EURO 304.</p> <p><i>General papers</i> One of ARTH 322, 323, CHTH 301, 302, CLAS 323, 326, 332, 334, 335, 337, ENGL 311-315, 317, 319, 335, FREN 341-343, 362, 363, GERM 341-344, MFCO 314, 316, MUSI 323, 361, 362, SPAN 342, 343, 347, 348, VISC 301. One of HIST 301, 307, 324, 325, PHIL 321, 330, POLS 301, 310, 312, 315. One further 300-level paper from the lists above.</p>
<i>Film and Media Studies</i>	<p>100-level: MFCO 101, 102.</p> <p>200-level: At least one of MFCO 201, 203; two further papers from 200-level MFCO papers, GEND 205.</p> <p>300-level: MFCO 301 and three further 300-level MFCO papers; or MFCO 301, two further 300-level MFCO papers, and GEND 305.</p>

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
French	<p><i>For students who have not previously studied French</i></p> <p>100-level: FREN 131, 132, 141.</p> <p>200-level: FREN 232, 233, 243.</p> <p>300-level: FREN 333, 334, 341, and either FREN 342 or FREN 343.</p> <p><i>For students with an appropriate level of French language</i> (FREN 232 is normally taken in the first year, FREN 333 and 334 in the second year, and FREN 335 and 336 in the third year of study)</p> <p>100-level: FREN 141.</p> <p>200-level: FREN 232, 233, 243.</p> <p>300-level: FREN 333-336, FREN 341, and either FREN 342 or FREN 343.</p> <p><i>Note: A short interview or placement test will be held during Course Approval in order to place students in the paper appropriate to their knowledge of the language.</i></p>
Gender Studies	<p>100-level: GEND 101, 102.</p> <p>200-level: GEND 201; one of GEND 205, 207, 208; and one of ANTH 205, CLTE 204, GEOG 210, HIST 226, MFCO 212, RELS 209, SOCI 205, VISC 201.</p> <p>300-level: GEND 306; two of GEND 305, 307, 308; and one of ANTH 316, 322, 327, ARTH 314, 320, EDUC 318, ENGL 331, HIST 327, MFCO 301, RELS 309, SOCI 302, 305.</p>
Geography	<p>100-level: GEOG 101 and GEOG 102.</p> <p>200-level: GEOG 280 and two further 200-level GEOG papers (excluding GEOG 290).</p> <p>300-level: GEOG 380 and three further 300-level GEOG papers.</p>

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
German	<p><i>For students who have not previously studied German</i></p> <p>100-level: GERM 131, 132, 141.</p> <p>200-level: GERM 230, 231, 242, 243.</p> <p>300-level: GERM 331 and three of GERM 333, 342, 343, MFCO 316.</p> <p><i>For students with an appropriate level of German language</i> (GERM 141 and GERM 231 are normally taken in the first year, GERM 331 in the second year, and GERM 334 and 335 in the third year of study)</p> <p>100-level: GERM 141.</p> <p>200-level: GERM 231, 242, 243.</p> <p>300-level: GERM 331, 334, 335, two of GERM 333, 342, 343, MFCO 316.</p> <p><i>Note: A short interview or placement test will be held during Course Approval in order to place students in the paper appropriate to their knowledge of the language.</i></p>
History	<p>100-level: Two 100-level HIST papers. Any 100-level ARTH paper may be substituted for one 100-level HIST paper.</p> <p>200-level: Three 200-level HIST papers. Any 200-level ARTH paper, ENVI 211, ENGL 215, or MAOR 207 may be substituted for one 200-level HIST paper.</p> <p>300-level: Four 300-level HIST papers. Any 300-level ARTH paper or MAOR 307 may be substituted for one 300-level HIST paper.</p>
Indigenous Development/ He Kura Matanui	<p>100-level: MAOR 102, 110.</p> <p>200-level: MAOR 202; and any two of ANTH 204 or ARCH 204, ANTH 205, 206, ANTH 208 or ARCH 201, GEOG 278, HEAL 203, HIST 223, 226, MAOR 203-219, MFCO 212, PACI 201, 210, POLS 202, 207, SPAN 243.</p> <p>300-level: MAOR 302; and any three of ANTH 324 or ARCH 301, ECON 303, ENGL 332, GEOG 378, HIST 327, MANT 341, MAOR 303-305, 307-313, 315, 316, 319, MART 305, MFCO 318, PACI 301, 310, PHSE 320, POLS 309, SPAN 343, TOUR 301, 306.</p> <p><i>Note: Approved papers may be drawn from those offered by other Divisions. The choice of 300-level papers is expected normally to be consistent with the interdisciplinary choices made at 200-level.</i></p>

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Information Science	See Commerce Schedule A.
Islamic Studies	100-level: RELS 101 and ANTH 105. 200-level: Three of RELS 207, 220-222, 225, 234, POLS 210, 214. 300-level: Four of RELS 320-325, 334, HIST 303, POLS 310. Papers must include at least three of RELS 207, 221, 222, 321-324.
Japanese	<i>For students who have not previously studied Japanese</i> 100-level: Two of JAPA 131, JAPA 132, ASIA 101. 200-level: JAPA 231, JAPA 233, and one of JAPA 242-245, 251. 300-level: JAPA 331, JAPA 332, and two of JAPA 342-345. <i>For students with an appropriate level of Japanese language</i> 100-level: ASIA 101. 200-level: JAPA 231, JAPA 233, and one of JAPA 242-245, 251. 300-level: JAPA 331, 332, 334, and two of JAPA 342-345.
Language and Linguistics	100-level: LING 111, and two 100-level papers in one language from the approved languages listed below. 200-level: LING 214, LING 215, and two 200-level papers in the language continued from 100-level. 300-level: Two 300-level LING papers and two 300-level papers in the language continued from 200-level. <i>Note:</i> The approved languages are Chinese, French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, Māori, Portuguese, and Spanish. In the case of Māori language, students will take MAOR 131, MAOR 231, and MAOR 331 at 100-, 200-, and 300-level respectively.
Linguistics	100-level: LING 111 and one paper from LING 112, MFCO 103, or any 100-level paper in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Latin, Māori Language (MAOR 110, 131), Portuguese, or Spanish. 200-level: LING 214, LING 215, and one further LING 200-level paper. 300-level: Any four 300-level LING papers.
Māori Studies	100-level: MAOR 102, 111, 112. 200-level: MAOR 211, MAOR 212, and one further 200-level MAOR paper or PACI 201. 300-level: MAOR 311, MAOR 312, and further 300-level MAOR papers worth 36 points. PACI 301 may be substituted for 18 300-level MAOR points. <i>Note:</i> Students will be placed in MAOR language papers appropriate to their knowledge of Māori. A first year student placed in the 200-level or 300-level language paper will still have to pass MAOR papers worth at least 162 points in order to major in Māori Studies.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Mathematics</i>	See Science Schedule A
<i>Music for BA</i>	100-level: MUSI 101 and one of MUSI 102, 103, 104. Above 100-level: MUSI 201 and 108 further MUSI points of which at least 72 must be above 200-level.
<i>Music for MusB</i>	100-level: MUSI 101 and two of MUSI 102-104. Above 100-level: MUSI 201 and 108 further MUSI points of which at least 72 must be above 200-level. These are the core requirements for Music papers for the MusB degree; refer to the MusB regulations for full details of programme structures. Every programme must satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in the MusB Schedule.
<i>Pacific Islands Studies</i>	100-level: PACI 101 and one of ANTH 103, 105, CHTX 121, MAOR 102, MFCO 102, PACI 102, 103. 200-level: PACI 201; ANTH 204 or ARCH 204; and one of ANTH 205, ARTH 220, GEOG 278, HIST 208, MAOR 207, MFCO 212, MUSI 228, PACI 210, SOWK 233, 234, or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, ARCH, ARTH, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR. 300-level: PACI 301; and three of ANTH 316, GEOG 378, HIST 337, MAOR 307, MUSI 328, PACI 310, or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, ARCH, ARTH, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR.
<i>Performing Arts Studies</i>	100-level: PERF 101; one of MUSI 103, 104, 132, 133, 140*, 141*, 145*, 146*, 156*, 185, MAOR 108, PACI 102; PHSE 115 or 116; one of THEA 121, 122, 151, 152, 153, DESN 101. It is strongly recommended that THEA 153 be taken concurrently with PERF 101. * Audition required for entry; consult Department of Music for further information. 200-level: PERF 201; one of MUSI 225, 226, 228, 265, 266, 269, 285, MAOR 208; PHSE 235; one of THEA 221, 251-253, 256. 300-level: PERF 301; 54 points for 300-level MAOR (MAOR 308 only), MUSI, PHSE (Dance Studies papers only), or THEA papers. <i>Note:</i> No new students will be accepted in 2013 for Performing Arts Studies as a major or minor subject. Returning or recommencing students who require PERF 201 and/or 301 must complete those papers in 2013. For advice on future study options, please consult Theatre Studies staff (theatre.studies@otago.ac.nz).

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Philosophy</i>	<p>100-level: Any two of PHIL 101-105.</p> <p>Above 100-level: Seven PHIL papers, including at least two 200-level papers, at least four papers above 200-level, and not more than one 400-level paper.</p> <p>One of ARTH 211, GEND 201, POLS 202, PSYC 204 may be substituted for one 200-level PHIL paper.</p> <p>One of ARTH 313, BITC 301, POLS 301 may be substituted for one 300-level PHIL paper.</p>
<i>Philosophy, Politics and Economics</i>	<p>100-level: BSNS 104, ECON 112, one 100-level PHIL paper (preferably PHIL 103), and one 100-level POLS paper (preferably POLS 102).</p> <p>200-level: ECON 201 or 271, one other 200-level ECON paper, two 200-level PHIL papers, and two 200-level POLS papers.</p> <p>300-level: Six 300-level ECON, PHIL or POLS papers, including at least two papers in two of the subjects, and at least one paper in the third subject.</p>
<i>Politics</i>	<p>100-level: Any two of POLS 101, 102, 103, 104.</p> <p>Above 100-level: Seven POLS papers, including at least two 200-level papers, and at least four 300-level papers.</p> <p>One of GEND 201, 208, HEAL 203, PHIL 227, 228, PSYC 204 may be substituted for one 200-level POLS paper.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Every programme must include one of POLS 102, 207, 213, 303, 319.</p>
<i>Psychology</i>	See Science Schedule A.
<i>Religious Studies</i>	<p>100-level: RELS 101 and RELS 102.</p> <p>200-level: Three 200-level RELS papers. PHIL 229 may be substituted for one 200-level RELS paper.</p> <p>300-level: Four 300-level RELS papers. BIBS 317 may be substituted for one paper.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Every programme must also include at least one BIBS or CHTH paper.</p>
<i>Sociology</i>	<p>100-level: SOCI 101 and SOCI 102.</p> <p>200-level: SOCI 201; two further 200-level SOCI papers, one of which may be replaced with one of GEND 205, 206, 207, PHSE 206.</p> <p>300-level: SOCI 301; three further 300-level SOCI papers, one of which may be replaced with one of ANTH 316, 320, GEND 308, PHSE 338.</p>

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Spanish	100-level: SPAN 131, 132, 141. 200-level: SPAN 231, SPAN 232, and one of SPAN 233, 242, 243. 300-level: SPAN 331, SPAN 332, and two of SPAN 341-343, 347, 348.
Statistics	See Science Schedule A.
Theatre Studies	100-level: THEA 122, 151, 152. 200-level: THEA 221 and two further 200-level THEA papers. MUSI 265 may be substituted for one THEA paper. 300-level: Four 300-level THEA papers including at least one of THEA 322-325. MUSI 365 may be substituted for one THEA paper. <i>Note:</i> THEA 152 should normally be taken in the first or second year of the programme.
Visual Culture	100-level: VISC 101 and at least one of ARTH 114, MFCO 101, or any 100-level HIST paper. 200-level: VISC 201 and two of ARTH 200-level papers, ASIA 201, CLAS 236, GEND 205, ENGL 218, EURO 202, HIST 200-level papers, MFCO 200-level papers, MUSI 261, RELS 218, THEA 221. 300-level: <i>Core Paper</i> VISC 301. <i>General Papers</i> One of CHIN 342, JAPA 345, MFCO 314, 316, 318, 319, SPAN 343. One ARTH 300-level paper. One further paper from ARTH 300-level papers, CLAS 335, EURO 302, GEND 305, MFCO 300-level papers, HIST 300-level papers, MUSI 361, 366, RELS 314, THEA 325.

PART 2: MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Anthropology</i>	Five ANTH and/or ARCH papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level.
<i>Art History and Theory</i>	Five ARTH or VISC papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level.
<i>Asian Studies</i>	ASIA 101, 201 or 202, 301 or 302; one of ARTH 223, CHIN 241-245, 334, 342-345, JAPA 242-245, 331, 342-345, MUSI 226, 326; and one of ARCH 203, HIST 210, 211, 231, 303, 314, MANT 341, 348, POLS 318, RELS 209, 212, 215, 216, 226, 227, RELX 216, RELS 309, 310, 312, 315, 316, 326-328, RELX 316. Must include at least two papers above 200-level.
<i>Biblical Studies</i>	100-level: Two 100-level BIBS or HEBR papers. Above 100-level: At least three BIBS papers, including at least one above 200-level. May include either RELS 211 or 311.
<i>Buddhist Studies</i>	RELS 102 and four of ANTH 105, ASIA 101, CHIN 131, 132, JAPA 131, 132, SANS 111, 112, RELS 202, 209, 216, 226, 227, 309, 316, 319, 326, 327, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level.
<i>Chinese Culture</i>	Five papers from the following list, including at least one at 300-level: ASIA 101, 201, CHIN 241-244, 342-344, HIST 210 or MANT 348.
<i>Chinese Language</i>	100-level: CHIN 131, CHIN 132. 200-level: CHIN 231, CHIN 232. 300-level: One of CHIN 333-335.
<i>Christian Thought and History</i>	100-level: Two 100-level CHTH papers. Above 100-level: At least three CHTH papers, including at least one above 200-level.
<i>Classical Music</i>	MUSI 102 and four papers from the following list, three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level: EURO 101, HIST 108, MUSI 101, 110, 191, EURO 202, MUSI 201, 220, 223, 259-263, 265, MUSI 301, 320, 323, 361, 363, 365. No more than one non-MUSI paper may be included.
<i>Classics</i> (also see Greek and Latin)	Five CLAS or GREK or LATN papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level. <i>Note:</i> No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Communication Studies	MFCO 103, MFCO 202, MFCO 303, and at least two other papers from those available for the major subject requirements for Communication Studies, at least one of which must be above 100-level.
Computer Science	See Science Schedule A.
Design Studies	100-level: DESI 111 and DESI 121. Above 100-level: At least three DESI papers, including at least one paper at 300-level. <i>Note:</i> No new enrolments will be accepted for this minor subject; 100- to 300-level DESI papers are no longer offered; for further information, consult academic staff in Design in the Department of Applied Sciences.
Economics	See Commerce Schedule A.
Education	100-level: EDUC 101 and EDUC 102. Above 100-level: At least three EDUC or EDUX papers, including at least one above 200-level.
English	100-level: Two 100-level ENGL papers (excluding ENGL 126). 200-level: Two 200-level ENGL papers. 300-level: One 300-level ENGL paper. <i>Note:</i> EURO 202 or 302 may be substituted for one 100- or 200-level ENGL paper.
Environment and Society	100-level: ENVI 111 and one other approved paper at 100-level or above. 200-level: ENVI 211 and one other approved paper at 200-level or above. 300-level: ENVI 311.
Ethnomusicology	Five of MUSI 103, 104, 140, 225, 226, 228, 240, 266, 267, 269, 325, 326, 328, 340, 366, 367, 369, MAOR 108, 208, 308; must include at least two 200-level papers and one 300-level paper. <i>Notes:</i> (i) ANTH 105, 205 or 320 may be substituted for one paper. (ii) MUSI 140, 240, and 340 should be taken in gamelan or an approved instrument.
European Studies	Two of EURO 101, 202, 304. One of ARTH 211, 212, 214, 219, 322, 323, CHTH 201, 202, 301, 302, CLAS 224, 232, 236, 238, 239, 323, 332, 334, 335, 337, ENGL 214, 215, 218, 311-315, 317, 319, 335, FREN 243, 341-343, GERM 242, 243, 341-343, MFCO 314, 316, MUSI 223, 261, 323, 361, SPAN 242, 243, 342, 343, 347, 348, VISC 301. One further paper from EURO 101, 202, 304, HIST 217, 223, 225, 301, 307, 325, PHIL 221, 226-228, 321, POLS 204, 216, 301, 310, 312, 315. Must include at least one 300-level paper.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Film and Media Studies</i>	100-level: MFCO 101 and MFCO 102. Above 100-level: Three MFCO papers including at least one above 200-level. One or two of CHIN 242, DESI 212, GEND 205, 305, THEA 341 may be substituted for MFCO papers.
<i>French Culture</i>	100-level: FREN 141, and one other approved paper. 200-level: FREN 243, EURO 202. 300-level: FREN 342 or FREN 343.
<i>French Language</i>	<i>For students who have not previously studied French</i> 100-level: FREN 131, FREN 132. 200-level: FREN 232. 300-level: FREN 333, 334. <i>For students with an appropriate level of French language</i> (FREN 232 is normally taken in the first year, FREN 333 and 334 in the second year, and FREN 335 and 336 in the third year of study) 200-level: FREN 232. 300-level: FREN 333-336. <i>Note:</i> A short interview or placement test will be held during Course Approval in order to place students in the paper appropriate to their knowledge of the language.
<i>Gender Studies</i>	Five GEND papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level. One 100- or 200-level GEND paper may be replaced by one of the following: ANTH 205, CLTE 204, GEOG 210, HIST 226, MFCO 212, RELS 209, SOCI 205, ANTH 316, 322, 327, ARTH 314, 320, EDUC 318, ENGL 331, HIST 327, MFCO 301, RELS 309, SOCI 302, 305.
<i>Geography</i>	100-level: GEOG 101 and GEOG 102. Above 100-level: At least three GEOG papers including at least one above 200-level (excluding GEOG 290, 380).
<i>German</i>	Five GERM papers including at least three above 100-level and at least one above 200-level (thereby allowing for entry at 200-level for students with prior language knowledge).

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Greek</i>	Five GREK papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level. <i>Note:</i> No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.
<i>History</i>	Five HIST papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level.
<i>History and Philosophy of Science</i>	100-level: One of HIST 108, PHIL 102, 105. Above 100-level: Four of HIST 229, PHIL 225, 226, ARTH 313, BITC 301, HIST 306, PHIL 334, 337, including at least one paper at 300-level.
<i>Indigenous Development/ He Kura Matanui</i>	100-level: MAOR 102, 110. 200-level: MAOR 202; and one of ANTH 204-206, 208, ARCH 201, 204, GEOG 278, HEAL 203, HIST 223, 226, MAOR 203-219, MFCO 212, PACI 201, 210, POLS 202, 207, SPAN 243. 300-level: MAOR 302.
<i>Information Science</i>	See Commerce Schedule A.
<i>Irish Studies</i>	Five papers, including no more than two papers from a single discipline, and at least one at 300-level, chosen from the following: ENGL 240, 241, 250, 340, 341, 350, HIST 218, 232, 307, 328, MFCO 320, THEA 255, 355.
<i>Islamic Studies</i>	100-level: RELS 101 and ANTH 105. Above 100-level: Three of RELS 207, 220-222, 225, 234, POLS 210, 214, RELS 320-325, 334, HIST 303, POLS 310, including at least one 300-level paper.
<i>Japanese Culture</i>	100-level: ASIA 101. Above 100-level: At least four of JAPA 242-245, 251, JAPA 342-345, ASIA 301, including at least one 300-level paper.
<i>Japanese Language</i>	At least five of JAPA 131, 132, 231, 233, 251, 331, 332, 334, including at least one 300-level paper.
<i>Latin</i>	Five LATN papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level. <i>Note:</i> No paper forming part of a minor subject requirement in Greek or Latin may also count for a minor or major subject requirement in Classics.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Latin American Studies</i>	100-level: SPAN 141 and one of SPAN 131, 132. 200-level: PORT 241, SPAN 243. 300-level: One of SPAN 343, 347, 348.
<i>Linguistics</i>	100-level: LING 111 and one paper from LING 112, MFCO 103, or any 100-level paper in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Latin, Māori Language (MAOR 110, 111 112), Portuguese, or Spanish. 200-level: LING 214 and LING 215. 300-level: Any 300-level LING paper.
<i>Māori Studies</i>	At least five MAOR or PACI papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level.
<i>Mathematics</i>	See Science Schedule A.
<i>Moral and Political Thought</i>	100-level: PHIL 103 or POLS 101. Above 100-level: Four of CHTH 231, 331, GEND 201, 208, 308, HIST 329, PHIL 221, 227, 228, 321, 335, 338, POLS 202, 208, 233, 301, 312, 330, including at least one paper at 300-level. The five papers may not include more than three papers in any one discipline.
<i>Music</i>	100-level: MUSI 101 and one further MUSI paper or MAOR 108. Above 100-level: Three MUSI papers of which at least one must be above 200-level.
<i>Music Industry</i>	MUSI 185; either MUSI 269 and 385, or MUSI 285 and 369; two further papers from MUSI 103, 132, 135, BSNS 101, 103, 104, MART 112, 201, 202, 205, PERF 101, 201, including at least one at 200-level.
<i>Music Technology</i>	MUSI 132, 232, 332, and two of COMP 112, 160, 212, COSC 241, 242, 360, MFCO 103, MUSI 131, 133, 135, 191, 269, 369. Must include at least three papers at 200-level or above.
<i>New Zealand Studies</i>	Five papers from the following list, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level: LAWS 101, MAOR 102, 108, 110, NZST 101, POLS 102, ACTB 201, ANTH 204 or ARCH 204, ARTH 217, EDUC 251, ENVI 211, HIST 207, 224, MAOR 202, 204, 207, 213, MFCO 216, POLS 207, HIST 308, MAOR 304, 313, POLS 303, THEA 322. <i>Note:</i> Not all of these papers are available each year.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Pacific Islands Studies</i>	<p>100-level: PACI 101 and one of ANTH 103, 105, MAOR 102, MFCO 102, PACI 102, 103.</p> <p>200-level: Two of ANTH 204 or ARCH 204, ANTH 205, GEOG 278, HIST 208, MAOR 207, MFCO 212, MUSI 228, PACI 201, 210, SOWK 233, 234, or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, ARCH, ARTH, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR.</p> <p>300-level: One of ANTH 316, GEOG 378, HIST 337, MAOR 307, MUSI 328, PACI 301, 310, or approved Special Topic papers relevant to the Pacific Islands in ANTH, ARCH, ARTH, CHTH, GEOG, HIST, MAOR.</p>
<i>Performing Arts Studies</i>	<p>100-level: PERF 101.</p> <p>Above 100-level: PERF 201 and three MAOR (MAOR 208 only), MUSI, PERF, PHSE, or THEA papers, including at least one at 300-level.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> No new students will be accepted in 2013 for Performing Arts Studies as a major or minor subject. Returning or recommending students who require PERF 201 and/or 301 must complete those papers in 2013. For advice on future study options, please consult Theatre Studies staff (theatre.studies@otago.ac.nz).</p>
<i>Philosophy</i>	<p>Five PHIL papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level.</p>
<i>Politics</i>	<p>Five POLS papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level.</p> <p>One of GEND 201, 208, HEAL 203, PHIL 227, 228, PSYC 204 may be substituted for one 200-level POLS paper.</p>
<i>Popular Music</i>	<p>MUSI 103 and four papers from the following list, three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level: ANTH 105, MUSI 104, 185, ANTH 205, ASIA 201, MFCO 212, MUSI 225, 228, 269, 285, MUSI 325, 328, 369, 385.</p> <p>No more than one non-MUSI paper may be included.</p>
<i>Portuguese</i>	<p>Five PORT papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Students with advanced placement in Portuguese language papers will be required to take PORT 141 and/or appropriate papers in Latin American Studies.</p>
<i>Psychology</i>	See Science Schedule A.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Public Health	100-level: HEAL 192. 200-level: HEAL 202, 203, 211. 300-level: HEAL 311.
Religious Studies	100-level: RELS 101 and RELS 102. Above 100-level: At least three RELS papers, including at least one above 200-level. BIBS 317 may be substituted for one paper.
Sociology	Five SOCI papers, of which at least three must be at 200-level or above, including at least one at 300-level. One 18 point SOCI paper may be replaced by one of ANTH 105, 206, 312, 316, 322, GEND 102, 201, 205-208, 305-308, MAOR 102, PHSE 206, 338, STAT 110.
Spanish Culture	100-level: SPAN 131 and SPAN 141. 200-level: SPAN 242 or SPAN 243; EURO 202. 300-level: One of SPAN 341-343, 347, 348.
Spanish Language	100-level: SPAN 131 and SPAN 132. 200-level: SPAN 231 and SPAN 232. 300-level: SPAN 331 or SPAN 332.
Statistics	See Science Schedule A.
TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)	100-level: LING 111, 112. 200-level: LING 231 and one of EDUC 252, LING 214, 215. 300-level: One of LING 319, 331, 332. <i>Note:</i> This minor subject is not available to students majoring in Linguistics.
Theatre Studies	Five THEA papers including THEA 122, and at least three papers above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level. MUSI 265 or 365 may be substituted for 18 THEA points.
Theology	Five BIBS, CHTH or HEBR papers; at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level. May include either RELS 211 or 311.
Visual Culture	VISC 101, 201, 301, and at least two further ARTH, HIST, or VISC papers, at least one of which must be above 100-level.
Writing	ENGL 127 and any four of ENGL 128, 217, 227, 228, THEA 241, ENGL 327, 337, 368, THEA 341, including at least one paper at 300-level. <i>Note:</i> ENGL 217, THEA 241, and THEA 341 are limited-entry papers.

ARTS AND MUSIC SCHEDULE B

BA(Hons) AND PGDipArts SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Anthropology</i>		ANTH 490 or ARCH 490 or ANAT 490 and three further 400-level ANTH and/or ARCH papers. BIOA 401 may be substituted for one 400-level ANTH or ARCH paper.
<i>Art History and Theory</i>		ARTH 490 or 470; and three further 400-level ARTH papers. CLAS 435 or any 400-level HIST or VISC paper may be substituted for one 400-level ARTH paper.
<i>Biblical Studies</i>	36 points of either Greek or Hebrew language (or other combinations of papers comprising one year of Greek or Hebrew language study).	BIBS 490 or BIBX 490, and three further 400-level BIBS or BIBX papers. One 400-level CHTH, CHTX, MINX, PASX, RELS or RELX paper may be substituted for one BIBS or BIBX 400-level paper.
<i>Chinese</i>		CHIN 441, 451, 452, 490.
<i>Christian Thought and History</i>		CHTH 490 or CHTX 490, and three further 400-level CHTH or CHTX papers. One 400-level BIBS, BIBX, MINX, PASX, RELS or RELX paper may be substituted for one CHTH or CHTX 400-level paper.
<i>Classics</i> (including Classical Studies, Greek and Latin)		CLAS 490 and three further 400-level CLAS or GREK or LATN papers.
<i>Communication Studies</i>		MFCO 490, 401, and two further 400-level MFCO papers, or other approved papers.
<i>Computer Science</i>		As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B.
<i>Economics</i>	ECON 371, 375 and 376, one further ECON 300-level paper plus one further 300-level paper.	As for BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

BA(Hons) AND PGDipArts SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Education</i>		EDUC/EDUX 480, 407, and three further 400-level EDUC/EDUX papers. Students who have already passed EDUC/EDUX 351 may substitute EDUC 422 or 427 or an advanced research methods course, approved by the Dean of the College of Education, for EDUC/EDUX 407.
<i>English</i>		ENGL 480 and four further 400-level ENGL papers.
<i>Film and Media Studies</i>		MFCO 490, 401 and two further 400-level MFCO papers, or approved papers.
<i>French</i>		FREN 441, 451, 452, 490.
<i>Gender Studies</i>		GEND 401, 490, and two of ANTH 416, 423, ARTH 414, 420, EDUC 427, HIST 406, MFCO 408, PACI 401, POLS 404, SOCI 401-403, or other approved papers.
<i>Geography</i>		GEOG 490 and three further 400-level GEOG papers.
<i>German</i>		GERM 441, 451, 452, 490.
<i>History</i>		HIST 490 and 405; and two further 400-level HIST papers. ENGL 404, GEND 401, MAOR 407, or any 400-level ARTH paper may be substituted for one 400-level paper.
<i>Indigenous Development/ He Kura Matanui</i>		MAOR 402, 414, 490 and one of ANTH 416, ENGL 464, MAOR/MAOX 404-431, PACI/PACX 401, 402, 410, PEAC 403, 404, POLS 402. <i>Note:</i> 400-level papers selected should be consistent with interdisciplinary choices at 300-level. Approved papers may be drawn from those offered by other Divisions.
<i>Information Science</i>		As for BCom(Hons) and PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B.
<i>Japanese</i>		JAPA 441, 451, 452, 490.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

BA(Hons) AND PGDipArts SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Linguistics</i>		LING 490 and three further 400-level LING papers.
<i>Māori Studies</i>		MAOR 414, 490, and two further 400-level MAOR or PACI papers including at least one of MAOR 427 or 431.
<i>Mathematics</i>		As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B.
<i>Music for BA(Hons) and PGDipArts</i>	One of MUSI 220/320, MUSI 225/325 or MUSI 269/369.	MUSI 490 and 60 further points from MUSI 403, 407, 410 and 442.
<i>Music for MusB(Hons)</i>		See regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.
<i>Pacific Islands Studies</i>		PACI 490, MAOR 414 and two further 400-level papers, including at least one PACI or PACX paper, from ANTH 416, ENGL 478, HIST 408, MAOR 407 or MAOX 407, MAOR 415 or MAOX 415, PACI 401 or PACX 401, PACI 402, PACX 410, POLS 419 or approved papers relevant to Pacific Islands.
<i>Peace and Conflict Studies</i>		(for PGDipArts only) <i>Either</i> PEAC 401, 402, 480 and two of PEAC 403-405, ANTH 416, 424, 425, MAOR 404, PACI 402, POLS 402, 416 <i>or</i> PEAC 401, 402, 490 and one of PEAC 403-405, ANTH 416, 424, 425, MAOR 404, PACI 402, POLS 402, 416.
<i>Philosophy</i>	One of PHIL 105 or PHIL 222 or equivalent.	PHIL 490 and three further 400-level PHIL papers.
<i>Philosophy, Politics and Economics</i>		One of ECON 490, 492, PHIL 490 or POLS 490, plus three further 400-level ECON, PHIL or POLS papers. No more than 100 points may be from any one of the component disciplines.
<i>Politics</i>		POLS 490 and three of POLS 402-433.
<i>Psychology</i>		As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

BA(Hons) AND PGDipArts SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Religious Studies</i>		RELS/X 490, RELS 415 and two further 400-level RELS/X papers. An approved paper may be substituted for one 400-level RELS/X paper.
<i>Sociology</i>		SOCI 490 and three further 400-level SOCI papers.
<i>Spanish</i>		SPAN 441, 451, 452, 490.
<i>Statistics</i>		As for BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci; see Science Schedule B.
<i>Theatre Studies</i>		THEA 490 or 451 and four further 400-level THEA papers. An approved paper may be substituted for one 400-level THEA paper.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

ARTS AND MUSIC SCHEDULE C PAPERS

Papers in the following subjects with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

Anthropology	ANTH	Information Science	INFO, INFX
Art History and Theory	ARTH	Japanese	JAPA
Asian Studies	ASIA	Latin	LATN
Biblical Studies	BIBS, BIBX	Law	LAWS 101
Bioethics	BITC 201, 301	Linguistics	LING
Biological Anthropology	BIOA	Māori Studies	MAOR, MAOX
Business Studies	BSNS 104, 106	Mathematics	MATH
Children's Issues	CHIX	Media, Film and Communication	MFCO
Chinese	CHIN	Music	MUSI
Christian Thought and History	CHTH, CHTX	New Zealand Studies	NZST
Classical Studies	CLAS	Pacific Islands Studies	PACI, PACX
Computer and Information Science	COMP	Peace and Conflict Studies	PEAC
Computer Science	COSC	Performing Arts Studies	PERF
Design Studies	DESI	Philosophy	PHIL
Economics	ECON	Politics	POLS
Education	EDUC, EDUX	Portuguese	PORT
English	ENGL	Psychology	PSYC
Environment and Society	ENVI	Religious Studies	RELS, RELX
European Studies	EURO	Sanskrit	SANS, SANX
French	FREN	Social Work	SOWK; SOWX 111, 114
Gender Studies	GEND	Sociology	SOCI
Geography	GEOG	Spanish	SPAN
German	GERM	Statistics	STAT
Greek	GREK	Theatre Studies	THEA
Health Studies	HEAL	Visual Culture	VISC
Hebrew	HEBR, HEBX		
History	HIST		

EDUCATION

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE, DIPLOMA, AND CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Teaching	318
2	Bachelor of Education Studies	323
3	Graduate Diploma in Education and Teaching	329
4	Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching	332
5	Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching	334
6	Master of Teaching	335
7	Bachelor of Education	336
8	Master of Education	340
9	Doctor of Education	342
10	Graduate Diploma in Teaching	346
11	Graduate Certificate in Teacher Development	349
12	Obsolescent Qualifications	350
	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)	
	Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)	
	Diploma in Teaching (Secondary)	
	Bachelor of Education (Teaching)	
	Diploma of Teaching	
	Postgraduate Diploma of Education (Teaching)	
	Master of Education (Teaching)	

EDUCATION

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

PROGRAMMES IN EDUCATION STUDIES AND TEACHER EDUCATION

In addition to the qualifications in this section, the University offers programmes in Education for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and Master of Arts, and for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects. Details may be found in the Arts and Music section of the Calendar. Other relevant qualifications are the Postgraduate Diploma in Child Advocacy and the Postgraduate Certificate in Children's Issues (Arts and Music section) and the Postgraduate Diploma and Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching (Interdivisional section).

Professional Standards and Criminal Offences

Students graduating with a preservice teacher education qualification are eligible to apply to the New Zealand Teachers Council for registration as teachers.

In view of the requirements of the New Zealand Teachers Council for the registration of teachers and the entitlement of schools, early childhood centres, and other education services participating in teacher education programmes to have confidence in the character and behaviour of College of Education students:

- (a) persons who are applying for enrolment in College of Education teacher education programmes must consent to verification from the New Zealand Police and Department of Courts that the applicant has no undeclared criminal charges or convictions;
- (b) depending on the nature and recency of the offending, an applicant for admission to a programme may be declined admission by the Selection Committee concerned on the grounds that the applicant is not of good character and/or has been guilty of misconduct (see Education Act 1989, Section 224(113) (a) and (b));
- (c) students who are enrolled in teacher education programmes offered by the College of Education must adhere to the professional standards required during the period of the teacher education programme and also must declare any charges or convictions for criminal offences;
- (d) any student charged with or convicted of a criminal offence during the period of a College of Education teacher education programme must inform the Associate Dean (Teacher Education) in writing within seven days of such charge or conviction (in the case of a student who is currently enrolled) or before registering for further study (in the case of a student who is not currently enrolled). A determination about the student's eligibility to continue to study towards the qualification will be made by the Dean of the College of Education on the recommendation of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF TEACHING

BTchg

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the applicant satisfies the requirements for admission to a preservice teacher education programme.
- (b) In accordance with the New Zealand Teachers Council *Standards for Qualifications that Lead to Teacher Registration*, applicants whose first language is not English or Māori must provide certified copies of IELTS (International English Language Testing System) results, including a score of 7.0 in the academic module (with no individual band below 7.0), prior to admission.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one endorsement in the schedule of requirements for the degree.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate who has not been granted credit or exemptions from papers on the basis of previous study shall follow a programme of study for not less than three years.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) Continuation in the programme shall be subject to a candidate's achieving the required competency in Literacy, Information and Communication Technologies, and Mathematics, prior to enrolment in specified papers as listed in the Schedule of Education Papers.

5 CREDITS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may grant such credits or exemptions as are deemed appropriate for work previously completed by a candidate.

6 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

7 RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

In certain cases it is possible for students to have prior non-credentialled learning (i.e. learning which has not been formally recognised with a qualification or other documented record) recognised for the purposes of admission to or credit towards a course or programme. The process of assessing and recording such learning is called Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) and any credit granted is termed RPL credit. Credit for the following papers may be granted to a student on the basis of RPL assessment:

EDSU 106 Te Whiringa o Te Reo

EDSU 107 Tōku Ao, Tōku Tikanga, Tōku Oranga

8 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A student may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, if the student:

- (a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);
- (b) fails to pass a professional practice paper for a second time:
 - (i) Early Childhood Education
– EDPR 101, EDPR 201, EDPR 301 or EDPR 302
 - (ii) Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bilingual Education)
– EDPR 132, EDPR 232, EDPR 332 or EDPR 333
 - (iii) Primary Education
– EDPR 132, EDPR 232, EDPR 332 or EDPR 333
- (c) fails a component of the professional practice programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the student may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification.
- (d) fails to pass any other compulsory paper in three attempts.

9 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) A candidate, who is enrolled for the Primary option or Primary Bilingual option for the degree and who has satisfied the internal assessment requirements for a compulsory curriculum studies paper but who has obtained a D grade in the final examination, may be permitted to sit a special examination for the paper or papers concerned, provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points for the year. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.
- (b) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination for that paper.

10 WITHDRAWAL FROM AND READMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A student who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted to the programme at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, for readmission.

- (b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
- (c) Applications for readmission should normally be received by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, no later than 1 November in the year preceding desired readmission.

11 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF TEACHING

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION			
YEAR	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 101	Exploring Curriculum	18
	EDCR 102	The Languages of Children	18
	EDPR 101	The Practice of Early Childhood Teaching	18
	EDPR 102	From Personal to Professional	18
		Subject Study paper*	18
	EICT 199	ICT Competency Test	0
	ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
<i>Note:</i> Any student who does not pass EICT 199 and/or ELIT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching and/or ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching (or equivalent courses).			
Second Year	EDUC 211	The Institutions of Childhood	18
	EDCR 201	Weaving Curriculum	18
	EDCR 202	People Under Three	18
	EDPR 201	Relationships and the Practice of Teaching	18
	EDPR 202	Relationships in Inclusive Settings	18
		Subject Studies papers*	36
Third Year	EDUC 311	Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners	18
	EDCR 301	Living Curriculum	18
	EDCR 302	Debating Curriculum	18
	EDPR 301	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 1	18
	EDPR 302	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 2	18
	EDPR 303	Politics, Policy and the Profession	18
* Programme must include Subject Studies papers worth a total of at least 54 points selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects.			

TE PŌKAI MĀTAURANGA O TE AO RUA (PRIMARY BILINGUAL EDUCATION)			
YEAR	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 131	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 1	18
	EDCR 132	Introduction to the Arts and Science	18
	EDPR 132	Professional Practice 1	18
	EDPR 151	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuatahi	12
	EDSU 106	Te Whiringa o Te Reo*	18
	EICT 199	ICT Competency Test	0
	ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
	EMAT 199	Mathematics Content Mastery Test	0
<i>Note:</i> Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).			
Second Year	EDUC 252	How People Learn	18
	EDCR 231	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 2	18
	EDCR 232	Introduction to Social Studies, Technology, Health and PE	18
	EDCR 253	He Kākano Noaiho	18
	EDPR 232	Professional Practice 2	18
	EDPR 251	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuarua	12
	EDSU 107	Tōku Ao, Tōku Tikanga, Tōku Oranga*	18
Third Year	EDUC 335	Construction of Learning in Education Settings	18
	EDCR 331	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 3	18
	EDCR 352	Te Pūpuke	18
	EDCR 353	Whakaurunga o ngā Marautanga	18
	EDPR 332	Professional Practice 3A	18
	EDPR 333	Professional Practice 3B	18
EDPR 351	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuatoru	12	
* Subject Studies papers.			

PRIMARY EDUCATION			
YEAR	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 131	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 1	18
	EDCR 132	Introduction to the Arts and Science	18
	EDPR 131	Te Weu – Professional Studies 1	12
	EDPR 132	Professional Practice 1	18
		Subject Study paper*	18
	EICT 199	ICT Competency Test	0
	ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
EMAT 199	Mathematics Content Mastery Test	0	
<i>Note:</i> Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).			
Second Year	EDUC 252	How People Learn	18
	EDCR 231	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 2	18
	EDCR 232	Introduction to Social Studies, Technology, Health and PE	18
	EDPR 231	Te Aka – Professional Studies 2	12
	EDPR 232	Professional Practice 2	18
	Subject Studies papers*	36	
Third Year	EDUC 335	Construction of Learning in Education Settings**	18
	EDCR 331	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 3	18
	EDCR 332	Curriculum Pedagogy and Content**	18
	EDCR 333	Curriculum Approaches and Innovations	18
	EDPR 331	Te Puāwaitanga – Professional Studies 3	12
	EDPR 332	Professional Practice 3A	18
	EDPR 333	Professional Practice 3B	18
* Programme must include Subject Studies papers worth a total of at least 54 points selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects.			
** With approval from the Programme Co-ordinator, a student wishing to focus on early years schooling may substitute EDUC 311 for EDUC 335, and EDCR 301 for EDCR 332.			

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION STUDIES

BEdSt

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the candidate satisfies the requirements for admission to a preservice teacher education programme.
- (b) In accordance with the New Zealand Teachers Council *Standards for Qualifications that Lead to Teacher Registration*, candidates whose first language is not English or Māori must provide certified copies of IELTS (International English Language Testing System) results with a score of at least 7.0 in the academic module (with no individual band below 7.0) prior to admission.
- (c) Students who hold or have completed the requirements for a degree enabling application for provisional teacher registration in New Zealand shall not be admitted to the programme.

Note: The BEdSt degree does not in itself qualify graduates for provisional teacher registration (see regulations for Graduate Diploma in Education and Teaching).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one of each of the pathways and endorsements in the schedules of requirements for the degree.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate who has not been granted credit or exemptions from papers on the basis of previous study shall normally follow a programme of full-time study for three years.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within five years of admission to the programme.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) Continuation in the programme shall be subject to a candidate's achieving the required competency in Literacy, Information and Communication Technologies and Mathematics, prior to enrolment in specified papers as listed in the Schedule of Education Papers.

5 CREDITS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may grant such credits or exemptions as are deemed appropriate for work previously completed by a candidate.

Note: Credit for either or both of EDSU 106 and EDSU 107 may be granted on the basis of RPL assessment.

6 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree, and up to 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

7 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the qualification by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, if the candidate:

- (a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);
- (b) fails to pass a professional practice paper for a second time:
 - (i) Early Childhood Education
– EDPR 101 or EDPR 201
 - (ii) Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bilingual Education)
– EDPR 132 or EDPR 232
 - (iii) Primary Education
– EDPR 132 or EDPR 232
- (c) fails a component of the professional practice programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the candidate may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification;
- (d) fails to pass any other compulsory paper in three attempts.

8 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) A candidate, who is enrolled for the Primary option or Primary Bilingual option for the degree and who has satisfied the internal assessment requirements for a compulsory curriculum studies paper but who has obtained a D grade in the final examination, may be permitted to sit a special examination for the paper or papers concerned, provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points for the year. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.
- (b) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination for that paper.

9 WITHDRAWAL FROM AND READMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, for readmission.
- (b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
- (c) Application for readmission must normally be received by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, no later than 1 November in the year preceding desired readmission.

- (d) If a candidate withdraws permanently from the programme, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) will determine, on the recommendation of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, what credit may be granted towards another qualification.

10 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION STUDIES (ENDORSED WITH AN AREA OF SPECIALISATION)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PATHWAY			
YEAR	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
Year 1	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 101	Exploring Curriculum	18
	EDCR 102	The Languages of Children	18
	EDPR 101	The Practice of Early Childhood Teaching	18
	EDPR 102	From Personal to Professional	18
		Subject Study paper*	18
	EICT 199	Information and Communication Technologies Competency Test	0
	ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
<i>Note:</i> Any student who does not pass EICT 199 and/or ELIT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching and/or ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching (or equivalent courses).			
Year 2	EDUC 211	The Institutions of Childhood	18
	EDCR 201	Weaving Curriculum	18
	EDCR 202	People Under Three	18
	EDPR 201	Relationships and the Practice of Teaching	18
	EDPR 202	Relationships in Inclusive Settings	18
		Subject Study paper*	18
Year 3	EDCR 360	Advanced Study and Internship	36
		Five papers in the area of specialisation, at least two of which must be at 300-level or above (<i>Specialisation Endorsement options listed below</i>)	90
* Programme must include Subject Studies papers worth a total of at least 36 points selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects.			

TE PŌKAI MĀTAURANGA O TE AO RUA (PRIMARY BILINGUAL EDUCATION) PATHWAY			
YEAR	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
Year 1	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 131	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 1	18
	EDCR 132	Introduction to the Arts and Science	18
	EDPR 132	Professional Practice 1	18
	EDPR 151	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuatahi	12
	EDSU 106	Te Whiringa o Te Reo*	18
	EICT 199	Information and Communication Technologies Competency Test	0
	ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
EMAT 199	Mathematics Content Mastery Test	0	
<i>Note:</i> Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).			
Year 2	EDUC 252	How People Learn	18
	EDCR 231	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 2**	18
	EDCR 232	Introduction to Social Studies, Technology, Health and Physical Education**	18
	EDCR 253	He Kākano Noaiho	18
	EDPR 232	Professional Practice 2	18
	EDPR 251	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuarua	12
	EDSU 107	Tōku Ao, Tōku Tikanga, Tōku Oranga*	18
Year 3	EDCR 360	Advanced Study and Internship	36
		Five papers in the area of specialisation, at least two of which must be at 300-level or above (<i>Specialisation Endorsement options listed below</i>)	90
* Programme must include Subject Studies papers EDSU 106 and EDSU 107.			
** In EDCR 231 and EDCR 232 primary and primary bilingual students will study the English medium documents for Social Studies, Health, Technology, English and Mathematics. These two papers are prerequisites for EDCR 352 in which GradDipEdTchg primary bilingual students will develop a working knowledge of the parallel curriculum within Te Marautanga o Aotearoa (Tikanga a Iwi, Hauora, Hangarau, Pāngarau and Te Reo me ngā Kōrero).			

PRIMARY EDUCATION PATHWAY			
YEAR	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
Year 1	EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	EDCR 131	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 1	18
	EDCR 132	Introduction to the Arts and Science	18
	EDPR 131	Te Weu – Professional Studies 1	12
	EDPR 132	Professional Practice 1	18
		Subject Study paper*	18
	EICT 199	Information and Communication Technologies Competency Test	0
	ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
	EMAT 199	Mathematics Content Mastery Test	0
<i>Note:</i> Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 at the first attempt is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).			
Year 2	EDUC 252	How People Learn	18
	EDCR 231	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 2	18
	EDCR 232	Introduction to Social Studies, Technology, Health and Physical Education	18
	EDPR 231	Te Aka – Professional Studies 2	12
	EDPR 232	Professional Practice 2	18
	Subject Studies papers*	36	
Year 3	EDCR 360	Advanced Study and Internship	36
		Five papers in the area of specialisation, at least two of which must be at 300-level or above (<i>Specialisation Endorsement options listed below</i>)	90
* Programme must include Subject Studies papers worth a total of at least 54 points selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects.			

SCHEDULE

ENDORSEMENTS (AREAS OF SPECIALISATION) FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION STUDIES

The following are the subjects of endorsement for the degree. In every case, EDCR 360 Advanced Study and Internship (36 points) must be taken in Year 3. In addition, five approved papers (worth 90 points) relevant to the endorsement are required, of which two papers (worth 36 points) must be at 300-level or above. Specific papers which are normally required to be included amongst the approved papers for an endorsement are listed.

Students will select the papers in their area of specialisation in consultation with an Adviser of Studies who will have up to date information on all offered and/or rotated papers for any given year relevant to the endorsement, subject to the overall approval of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education.

ENDORSED OPTION	COMPULSORY PAPERS
<i>Dance Education</i>	
<i>Drama Education</i>	
<i>English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL)</i>	LING 111, 231.
<i>Family and Society</i>	One paper relevant to family support, and four papers relevant to family and society.
<i>Health Education</i>	
<i>Information and Communication Technologies (ICT)</i>	EDUX 317.
<i>Language Teaching</i>	LING 111 and both introductory papers in the student's chosen language.
<i>Literacy</i>	EDUC 308.
<i>Literature</i>	
<i>Māori Studies</i>	
<i>Mathematics Education</i>	
<i>Music Education</i>	<i>Note:</i> MUSI 110 normally taken in first year.
<i>Physical Education</i>	
<i>Religious Education</i>	
<i>Science Education</i>	
<i>Social Studies Education</i>	
<i>Technology Education</i>	
<i>Visual Arts Education</i>	

REGULATIONS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION AND TEACHING

GradDipEdTchg

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, who must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the candidate satisfies the requirements for admission to a preservice teacher education programme.
- (b) In accordance with the New Zealand Teachers Council *Standards for Qualifications that Lead to Teacher Registration*, candidates whose first language is not English or Māori must provide certified copies of IELTS (International English Language Testing System) results with a score of at least 7.0 in the academic module (with no individual band below 7.0) prior to admission.
- (c) Every candidate for admission to the programme must have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Education Studies.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one of the endorsements in the Schedule of requirements for the graduate diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate who has not been granted credit or exemptions from papers on the basis of previous study shall normally follow a programme of full-time study for one year.
- (b) The programme must normally be completed in the year immediately following completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Education Studies.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 CREDITS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may grant such credits or exemptions as are deemed appropriate for work previously completed by a candidate.

6 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the qualification by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, if the candidate:

- (a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);

- (b) fails to pass a professional practice paper for a second time:
 - (i) Early Childhood Education
 - EDPR 301 or EDPR 302
 - (ii) Te Pōkai Mātauranga o te Ao Rua (Primary Bilingual Education)
 - EDPR 334 or EDPR 335
 - (iii) Primary Education
 - EDPR 334 or EDPR 335
- (c) fails a component of the professional practice programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour, under which circumstances the candidate may be excluded from the professional component of the qualification;
- (d) fails to pass any other compulsory paper in three attempts.

7 WITHDRAWAL FROM AND READMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, for readmission.
- (b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
- (c) Application for readmission must normally be received by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, no later than 1 November in the year preceding desired readmission.
- (d) If a candidate withdraws permanently from the programme, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) will determine, on the recommendation of the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, what credit may be granted towards another qualification.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION AND TEACHING

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT		
PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
EDUC 311	Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners	18
EDCR 301	Living Curriculum	18
EDCR 302	Debating Curriculum	18
EDPR 301	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 1	18
EDPR 302	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 2	18
EDPR 303	Politics, Policy and the Profession	18
	Subject Study paper*	18
* Programme shall normally include a Subject Study paper selected from EDUC and/or EDSU papers and/or papers from other approved disciplines and subjects. Students will be encouraged to complete this Subject Study paper in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Education Studies programme.		

TE PŌKAI MĀTAURANGA O TE AO RUA (PRIMARY BILINGUAL EDUCATION) ENDORSEMENT		
PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
EDUC 335	Construction of Learning in Education Settings	18
EDCR 331	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 3	18
EDCR 352	Te Pūpuke*	18
EDCR 353	Whakaurunga o ngā Marautanga	18
EDPR 351	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuatoru	12
EDPR 334	Professional Practice A	18
EDPR 335	Professional Practice B	18
* In EDCR 352 students will develop a working knowledge of the parallel curriculum within Te Marautanga o Aotearoa (Tikanga a Iwi, Hauora, Hangarau, Pāngarau and Te Reo me ngā Kōrero).		

PRIMARY EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT		
PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
EDUC 335	Construction of Learning in Education Settings*	18
EDCR 331	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 3	18
EDCR 332	Curriculum Pedagogy and Content*	18
EDCR 333	Curriculum Approaches and Innovations	18
EDPR 331	Te Puāwaitanga – Professional Studies 3	12
EDPR 334	Professional Practice A	18
EDPR 335	Professional Practice B	18
* A student wishing to focus on early years schooling may substitute EDUC 311 Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners for EDUC 335 and may also substitute EDCR 301 Living Curriculum for EDCR 332 with approval of the Programme Co-ordinator.		

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TEACHING PGDipTchg

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have a bachelor's degree, or an equivalent qualification acceptable to the University, or be able to demonstrate extensive practical, professional or scholarly experience to the satisfaction of the Dean of the College of Education;
 - (ii) be registered to teach in New Zealand primary and/or secondary schools, or have an equivalent teaching qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities);
 - (iii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field of education;
 - (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise approved papers at 400-level worth a total of 120 points, including EDUX 440 Critical Analysis of Teaching (20 points) or EDUX 423 Technology-enhanced Learning (20 points), and EDUX 441 Researching Personal Teaching Practice (20 points).
- (b) If the diploma is to be endorsed, the programme of study must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.
- (c) With prior approval, up to two 400-level papers in a relevant, related subject offered by another university or tertiary institution may be credited to the diploma.
- (d) The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme of study with a specific educational focus.
- (e) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within six years.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for the Religious Education or Teacher Education endorsements for this programme.

SCHEDULE

ENDORSED OPTIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TEACHING

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Information and Communication Technology</i>	EDUX 423, 441; two further 400-level Information and Communication Technology papers offered by the College of Education; and two further approved 400-level papers from Arts and Music Schedule C.
<i>Religious Education</i>	EDUX 440, 441; one further 400-level EDUC or EDUX paper; and three approved 400-level BIBS, BIBX, CHTH, CHTX, PAST, PASX, RELS, or RELX papers.
<i>Teacher Education</i>	EDUX 440, 441, 442, 443, and two further approved 400-level EDUC or EDUX papers.

Note: **Prior Study in Theology or Religious Studies** — In order to be enrolled for the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching endorsed in Religious Education, the teacher must have sufficient background in Theology or Religious Studies to be able to study 400-level papers in these areas. The requirement will generally be the successful completion of a Diploma for Graduates comprising papers in Theology and Religious Studies, or the equivalent of this programme of study. A Diploma for Graduates consists of 120 points (normally seven papers), of which at least 72 points are at 300-level.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TEACHING PGCertTchg

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have a bachelor's degree, or an equivalent qualification acceptable to the University, or be able to demonstrate extensive practical, professional or scholarly experience to the satisfaction of the Dean of the College of Education;
 - (ii) be registered to teach in New Zealand primary and/or secondary schools, or have an equivalent teaching qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities);
 - (iii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field of education;
 - (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of:
 - (i) EDUX 423 Technology-enhanced Learning.
 - (ii) Further Information and Communication Technology papers offered by the College of Education, as listed in Arts and Music Schedule C, to the value of 40 points.
- (b) The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme of study with a focus on information and communication technology.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be completed in the equivalent of one year of part-time study and must be completed within four years of admission.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF TEACHING MTchg

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) have a bachelor's degree, or an equivalent qualification;
 - (ii) have at least three years of successful teaching experience;
 - (iii) be able to complete the Professional Practice Portfolio (EDUX 590) while working in a relevant field of education;
 - (iv) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of:
 - (i) EDUX 440 Critical Analysis of Teaching (20 points) or EDUX 423 Technology-enhanced Learning (20 points);
 - (ii) EDUX 441 Researching Personal Teaching Practice (20 points);
 - (iii) EDUX 590 Professional Practice Portfolio (60 points); and
 - (iv) other 400-level Education papers worth a total of 80 points.
- (b) The Professional Practice Portfolio (EDUX 590) should be submitted no earlier than six months and no later than twelve months following enrolment.
- (c) With prior approval, up to the equivalent of 40 points of postgraduate papers may be credited from another department or from another university or tertiary institution.
- (d) A candidate who has been awarded the Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma in Teaching at a standard acceptable to the Dean of the College of Education may be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the certificate or diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be completed in eighteen months (two semesters of full-time study followed by completion of the Professional Practice Portfolio) but will normally be completed in two years of part-time study. Every candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within eight years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATION

EDUX 590 Professional Practice Portfolio shall be marked by two examiners. The reports of these two examiners shall be made available to the external examiner to the College of Education, who in cases of significant disagreement between the examiners shall act as a third examiner and recommend a mark to the Dean of the College of Education.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION BEd

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) In the case of applicants for the unendorsed option, admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of a College of Education selection committee, which must be satisfied that, in accordance with Section 224 of the Education Act 1989, the applicant satisfies the requirements for admission to a preservice teacher education programme.
- (b) In the case of applicants for the endorsement in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages),
 - (i) admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), on the advice of the Dean of the College of Education, and on the recommendation of the Joint Universities-Institutes Committee (JUIC);
 - (ii) every candidate must meet the normal admission criteria for international students and have personal qualities suitable for becoming a teacher; and
 - (iii) must have successfully completed the 18-month Foundation Course of the BEd(TESOL) Preservice Twinning Programme at the Institut Pendidikan Guru Malaysia Kampus Batu Lintang, Sarawak, Malaysia.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be completed without endorsement or may be endorsed in an area of specialisation listed in the BEd Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the option concerned in the BEd Schedule.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate who has not been granted exemptions from papers on the basis of previous study shall follow a programme of study of not less than four years.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within seven years of admission to the programme.

4 CREDITS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may grant such credits or exemptions as deemed appropriate for work previously completed by the candidate.

5 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to 180 points.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:*
- (i) No new enrolments will be accepted for the unendorsed option.
 - (ii) Cross crediting is not normally applicable to the endorsement in TESOL.
 - (iii) Students enrolled for the Bachelor of Education degree programme prior to 2001, who have not yet completed the programme, are required to complete under the regulations printed in the 1998 Calendar.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

(a) Unendorsed Option

Education Studies

EDUC 101	Social Foundations of Education	18 points
EDUC 102	Human Development	18 points
EDUC 251	Education in New Zealand: Policy and Treaty Issues	18 points
EDUC 252	How People Learn	18 points
EDUC 257	Teaching Strategies and Classroom Management	18 points
EDUC 354	Planning Teaching and Assessment	18 points

Curriculum Studies

EDUC 181	Introduction to Curriculum	18 points
EDUC 182	Learners and the Curriculum	18 points
EDUC 281	Introduction to Curriculum Integration	18 points
EDUC 282	The Sequential Learning Cycle	18 points
EDUC 381	Managing the Curriculum	27 points
EDUC 382	Inclusive Curriculum Programmes	27 points

Professional Practice in Teaching

EDUC 191	Professional Practice Primary I	18 points
EDUC 291	Professional Practice Primary II	36 points
or both EDUC 292 and EDUC 293	Professional Practice Primary IIa Professional Practice Primary IIb	18 points 18 points
EDUC 391	Professional Practice Primary III	36 points

Subject Studies

Subjects selected from Arts and Music Schedule C or Science Schedule C 180 points

No Education paper other than EDUC 131 may be counted towards this subject studies requirement.

At least 54 points of subject studies shall be beyond 100-level.

Students must complete a concentration in one subject that is taught in the primary school curriculum, totalling at least 72 points and including at least 36 points beyond 100-level.

Students must complete at least one paper in each of English, Māori Language, Mathematics and Science (EDUC 131 may be used to meet the Mathematics paper requirement).

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this option.

(b) Endorsement in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)**Education Studies**

EMAL 100*	Asian, Islamic and Ethnic Studies: An Introduction	18 points
EMAL 101*	Philosophy of Education in Malaysian Contexts	18 points
EMAL 102*	Human Development: Children	18 points
EDUC 252	How People Learn	18 points
EDUC 257	Teaching Strategies and Classroom Management	18 points
EDUC 335	Construction of Learning in Education Settings	18 points
EDUC 351	Research Methods in Education	18 points
EMAL 399*	Research Project	18 points
	An approved 300-level Education paper	18 points

Curriculum Studies

EMAL 112*	Introducing the Primary School Curriculum in Malaysia	18 points
EDCR 131	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 1	18 points
EDCR 132	Introduction to the Arts and Science	18 points
EDCR 231	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 2	18 points
EDCR 232	Introduction to Social Studies, Technology, Health and Physical Education	18 points
EMAL 332*	Curriculum Studies in Malaysia	18 points

Professional Studies

EMAL 191*	Primary Classroom Management	9 points
EMAL 391*	Professional Practice in Malaysian Classrooms	72 points
EMAL 392*	Professional Development of the Language Teacher	9 points
EMAL 393*	Linking Theory and Practice in the Language Classroom	9 points

English and Language Studies

EMAL 121*	English Literature: A Survey	18 points
EMAL 122*	Linguistics for the Language Teacher	18 points
EMAL 123*	Introduction to English Language Teaching	9 points
LING 231	Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages	18 points
LING 319	Second Language Acquisition	18 points
EDSU 201	English Language Teaching in the Primary School	9 points
EDSU 301	Instructional Practices for Language Teaching	9 points
	An approved English paper at 100-level or above	18 points

Papers worth 18 points selected from:

EDSU 191	Creating Performance for Children (9 points)	
EDSU 192	Through Youthful Eyes: A Study of Children's Film (9 points)	
EDSU 193	Rhyme and Rhythm: Exploring Poetry for Children (9 points)	
EDSU 194	Literature in the Classroom (9 points)	
	Or an approved English paper at 100-level or above	18 points

* Taught in Malaysia.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION MEd

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of EDUX 407 (20 points) or another approved research methods paper, EDUC 490 (dissertation, worth 60 points) and further papers worth a total of 180 points, normally selected from those prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Education, the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in Education, or the degree of Master of Education.
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Education or the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects in Education may achieve the degree by passing EDUC 490 and further papers worth a total of 60 points as required by the Dean of the College of Education.
- (c) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a) on the basis of previous postgraduate study.
- (d) A candidate may not present a dissertation (EDUC 490) or research study (EDUC 480) which has previously been accepted for another degree or diploma. To be awarded the degree, a candidate must receive a passing grade for EDUC 490.
- (e) The dissertation (EDUC 490) must be submitted no later than 1 March of the year following the year of enrolment.

Note: EDUC 480 and EDUC 490 are also available through Distance Learning as EDUX 480 and EDUX 490.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate who has been granted no exemptions from papers on the basis of previous graduate study shall follow a programme of study for not less than two years. A candidate who enters the programme after completing a Bachelor of Arts with Honours degree or a Postgraduate Diploma in Arts

Subjects in Education, or who has been exempted from a maximum of four papers toward the degree on the basis of other previous graduate study, shall follow a programme of study for not less than one year.

- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within eight years of admission to the programme.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing at least four papers as required in regulation 2(a), the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Subjects or determine which of the papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF EDUCATION EdD

NATURE OF THE DEGREE

The degree of Doctor of Education is awarded on the basis of submission of a thesis and the completion of coursework. The coursework is an integral and constitutive part of the thesis research of the degree. The thesis should give evidence that the candidate has the ability to carry out research, has shown originality and independence, and has made a significant contribution to knowledge in their particular profession. A research to practice portfolio consisting of evidence documenting the connection between the candidate's research and practice and how the research has informed and enhanced practice should be submitted as part of the thesis. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis would be worthy of publication. The programme should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within six years of part-time study.

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must have
 - (i) a Bachelor's degree in education or related fields, with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division I) or equivalent; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor's degree with a Postgraduate Diploma in Education (with distinction or credit) or a Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (with distinction or credit), including an appropriate research component; or
 - (iii) a Master's degree in education or a related field (with distinction or credit).
- (c) Every applicant must have at least five years of experience as a professional in education or related fields and be a leader in their field.
- (d) The applicant should present evidence of ability for advanced level of academic study.
- (e) Exceptionally qualified professionals, who meet the equivalent of the admission requirements under 1(b) above, may be admitted to the programme on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (f) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional; it shall be confirmed after attaining at least a B+ grade for the coursework (EDDX 901), and after the research proposal has been satisfactorily presented at the Confirmation Seminar.
- (g) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may approve provisional admission for a further period of up to one year or the candidate shall be required to withdraw from the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

There are two components to the programme:

- (a) Coursework: the candidate is normally required to complete EDDX 901 in one full year, on a part-time basis.
- (b) Thesis research: once admission to the programme is confirmed, the candidate may proceed to thesis research (EDDX 9).

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within a period equivalent to three years of full-time study.
- (b) The minimum period of study shall be equivalent to 2.5 full-time years and the maximum period shall be equivalent to 4 full-time years. Exceptions shall be permitted only with approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) No programme of study shall exceed eight calendar years from the date of first admission.
- (d) The coursework will normally comprise part-time study for one calendar year.
- (e) The thesis may be completed by either full-time or part-time study.

4 PROGRESS REPORTS

- (a) Once confirmation has been granted, progress reports signed by the candidate, supervisors and the EdD programme co-ordinator of the College of Education shall be submitted annually.
- (b) If progress is unsatisfactory, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, after appropriate consultation, terminate the candidacy.

5 SUPERVISORS

- (a) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall, on the recommendation of the College of Education's Postgraduate Committee, appoint at least two supervisors, or one supervisor supported by a departmental advisory panel, to oversee the work of the candidate.
- (b) One of the supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the University.
- (c) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall have discretion to replace the supervisor.

6 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

If the candidate fails to be confirmed or withdraws from the programme after completing the coursework (EDDX 901), the 60 points gained may be credited towards another postgraduate programme.

7 SUBMISSION OF THE THESIS

- (a) Four copies of the thesis shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses.

- (b) Theses shall be limited to 100,000 words of text, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
- (c) A research to practice portfolio consisting of evidence documenting the connection between the candidate's research and practice and how the research has informed and enhanced practice shall be submitted as part of the thesis.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

8 EXAMINATIONS

(a) *Coursework*

The coursework shall be examined by three examiners: one from outside New Zealand and two internal examiners from the College of Education. In appropriate cases, examiners with special expertise in Māori matters shall be appointed instead of or in addition to the normal categories of examiners.

(b) *Thesis Examination*

- (i) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and the EdD programme co-ordinator in consultation with the supervisors.
- (ii) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University, and one shall be internal to the University. In appropriate cases, examiners with special expertise in Māori matters shall be appointed instead of or in addition to the normal categories of examiners.

Note: Normal patterns may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

- (iii) A supervisor shall not be an examiner of the thesis.
- (iv) The entire examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (v) The supervisor shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (vi) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
- (vii) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs may be held.
- (viii) The oral examination shall be conducted by at least two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
- (ix) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and EdD programme co-ordinator may contribute to the oral examination.
- (x) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

9 EXAMINATION RESULT

(a) *Coursework*

A candidate who fails to achieve at least a B+ grade for the coursework (EDDX 901) may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Dean of the College of Education to be re-examined one further time.

(b) *Thesis*

- (i) The Convener of examiners shall report to the Senate the recommendation of the examiners.
- (ii) The examiners may recommend that a thesis
 - (a) be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections, and the degree be awarded;
 - (b) be accepted and the degree be awarded after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of examiners in consultation with the internal examiner;
 - (c) be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (d) be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another degree;
 - (e) be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (iii) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report, and the Senate shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (iv) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

10 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Dean of the College of Education, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TEACHING

GradDipTchg

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must have a bachelor's degree (at Level 7 or above on the New Zealand Register of Quality Assured Qualifications) or equivalent qualification.
- (c) Applicants whose first language is not English must provide certified results of an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 7.5 in the academic module (with no individual band below 7.5).

Notes: (1) Applicants will be assessed for literacy/English language and numeracy competency during the selection process for Early Childhood, Primary and Secondary options.

- (2) Applicants for the Early Childhood and Primary Education options must have passed EDTX 132, or an equivalent paper.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for one of the options in the Schedule of requirements for the diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme for students enrolled in the Primary Education option shall normally be one year of full-time study.
- (b) The duration of the programme for students enrolled in the Early Childhood Education or Secondary Education options shall normally be one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.
- (c) Every programme of study must normally be completed within two years of admission.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate may be excluded from further study towards the graduate diploma by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, if the candidate:

- (a) fails to make satisfactory academic progress (as defined by the Academic Progress Policy);
- (b) fails to pass a professional practice paper for a second time:
 - (i) Early Childhood Education
– EDPR/EDPX 301, 302, or 304

- (ii) Primary Education
 - EDUP 224, 225, 360, or 361
- (iii) Secondary Education
 - EDUS 371 or 372
- (c) fails a component of the professional practice programme due to unprofessional or unethical behaviour.

6 WITHDRAWAL FROM AND READMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted to the programme at a later date shall be required to apply to the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, for readmission.
- (b) The period of temporary withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
- (c) Applications for readmission should normally be received by the Associate Dean (Teacher Education), College of Education, no later than the specified closing date for the programme.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TEACHING

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION OPTION		
PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
EDUC/EDUX 311	Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners	18
EDCR/EDCX 202	People Under Three	18
EDCR/EDCX 301	Living Curriculum	18
EDCR/EDCX 302	Debating Curriculum	18
EDPR/EDPX 301	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 1	18
EDPR/EDPX 302	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 2	18
EDPR/EDPX 303	Politics, Policy and the Profession	18
EDPR/EDPX 304	Assessment, Pedagogy and Curriculum in Early Childhood Settings	18
	Subject Study*	18
EICT/EICX 199	ICT Competency Test	0
ELIT/ELIX 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
EMAT 199	Mathematics Content Mastery Test	0

* Programme must include one 18 point Subject Study paper selected from EDSU/EDSX 106 Te Whiringa o Te Reo or MAOR 110 Introduction to Conversational Māori, or an equivalent paper.

Note: Any student who does not pass EICT/EICX 199, ELIT/ELIX 199, and EMAT 199 is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent papers).

PRIMARY EDUCATION OPTION		
PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
EDUP 224	Teaching Studies 1	18
EDUP 225	Teaching Studies 2	18
EDUP 360	Teaching Studies 3	18
EDUP 361	Teaching Studies 4	18
EDUP 362	Professional Studies	18
EDUP 363	Curriculum English and Mathematics	18
EDUP 364	Curriculum Science and the Arts	18
EDUP 365	Curriculum Social Studies, Technology, Health and Physical Education	18
	Subject Study*	18
EICT 199	ICT Competency Test	0
ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
EMAT 199	Mathematics Content Mastery Test	0

* Programme must include one 18 point Subject Study paper selected from EDSU 106 Te Whiringa o Te Reo or MAOR 110 Introduction to Conversational Māori, or an equivalent paper.

Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).

SECONDARY EDUCATION OPTION		
PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
EDUS 350	Educational Issues in Secondary Schools	7
EDUS 351	Education Outside the Classroom	4
EDUS 352	Teaching and Learning	20
EDUS 360	E-Learning	4
EDUS 361	Literacy across the Curriculum	4
EDUS 362	Te Tiriti me ōna Tikanga	4
EDUS 371	Teaching Practicum 1	20
EDUS 372	Teaching Practicum 2	24
EICT 199	ICT Competency Test	0
ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0
EMAT 199	Mathematics Content Mastery Test	0

Curriculum Studies papers worth a total of at least 33 points selected from EDUS 301-349

Note: Any student who does not pass one or more of EICT 199, ELIT 199, and EMAT 199 is recommended to take EICT 198 Essential ICT for Teaching, ELIT 198 Essential Literacy for Teaching, and/or EMAT 198 Essential Mathematics for Teaching (or equivalent courses).

REGULATIONS FOR THE GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TEACHER DEVELOPMENT

GCertTchrDev

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

Admission to the programme is available to international students (normally in groups of 15-25) who

- (a) are qualified teachers, educational administrators or managers selected by their employing institution or education authority.
- (b) have achieved an IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of at least 6.5 in the academic module or an equivalent score in a comparable test of English language proficiency.
- (c) are graduates or demonstrate equivalent practical, professional or scholarly experience.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of an orientation programme (25 hours) followed by an approved selection of at least six papers from the following:

EDUT 300	Curriculum Development and Design	10 points
EDUT 301	Programme Design and Action Plan	10 points
EDUT 321-329	Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Early Childhood Education	10 points each
EDUT 341-349	Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Years 1-8	10 points each
EDUT 351-359	Resources and Techniques for Teaching Curriculum Subjects in Years 9-13	10 points each
EDUT 380	The Practice of Teacher Development	10 points
EDUT 381	Assessment and Evaluation of Learning	10 points
EDUT 382	Pre-Service Teacher Education	10 points
EDUT 383	Special Topic	10 points
EDUT 384	Managing Educational Change	10 points
EDUT 385	Effective Resource and Personnel Management	10 points
EDUT 386	Teaching Literacy and Numeracy	10 points
EDUT 387	Teaching English as a Foreign Language	10 points
EDUT 388	English Language: Personal Development	10 points
EDUT 389	New Zealand Culture in Contemporary Society	10 points
- (b) The certificate may be endorsed in Administration if the selection of six papers includes EDUT 301, 384, and 385, or in Curriculum if the selection of six papers includes EDUT 300, EDUT 381, and at least one paper from EDUT 321-329 or EDUT 341-349 or EDUT 351-359.

3 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

OBSOLESSENT QUALIFICATIONS

No new enrolments will be accepted for the following qualifications, full regulations for which were published in the Calendars for 2007-2009 (and also in 2010 in the case of BTchg(Sec), PGDipEd(Tchg), and MEd(Tchg)):

- Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) BTchg(Prim)
- Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) BTchg(Sec)
- Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) DipTchg(Sec)
- Bachelor of Education (Teaching) BEd(Tchg)
- Diploma of Teaching Dip(Tchg)
- Postgraduate Diploma of Education (Teaching) PGDipEd(Tchg)
- Master of Education (Teaching) MEd(Tchg)

Returning students wishing to complete any of the qualifications must normally do so under the regulations in force in the year of their initial enrolment and should consult the College of Education for advice on the papers they should take. Students intending to apply for teacher registration should note that their qualifications must be completed within six years of first enrolment to comply with New Zealand Teachers Council requirements.

LAW

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE REGULATIONS

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Bachelor of Laws | 353 |
| 2 | Bachelor of Laws with Honours | 355 |
| 3 | Master of Laws | 357 |
| 4 | Doctor of Laws | 359 |

ADMISSION AS BARRISTER AND SOLICITOR

360

LAW

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS LLB

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the second year Law course shall be determined by the Law Admissions Committee, which shall be a committee of the Divisional Board of the Humanities Division, though its membership need not be confined to members of the Divisional Board.
- (b) The second year Law course consists of the four 200-level Law papers (LAWS 201-204). Candidates will normally be required to take all of those papers in the same year.
- (c) Admission to the second year Law course is limited to 200 candidates who are eligible by virtue of citizenship of, or permanent residence in, New Zealand.
- (d) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year Law course is 1 October of the year preceding admission.
- (e) To be considered for admission to the second year Law course, a candidate must have passed the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101) and further papers worth at least 72 points prescribed for any other degree.
- (f) The Law Admissions Committee shall select candidates for admission according to the following categories:
 - standard entry
 - alternative entry.
- (g) Candidates considered for standard entry shall be selected on the basis of their academic record, with particular emphasis placed on the marks obtained in the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101). However, the Committee may admit a candidate whose academic record would not otherwise qualify him or her for admission if it is satisfied that the candidate's academic results do not reflect his or her true ability.
- (h) Candidates for alternative entry
 - (i) shall be considered by virtue of their Māori descent;
 - (ii) must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Law Admissions Committee from year to year;

- (iii) may be required to supply supporting documentation and to attend an interview.
- (i) Notwithstanding (c) above, the Law Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer additional places in the second year Law course to foreign students for whom acceptable arrangements for the payment of tuition fees shall have been made. Such applicants must have achieved a level of attainment to be determined by the Law Admissions Committee from time to time.
- (j) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Law Admissions Committee shall have discretion to admit any applicant who, being eligible under paragraph (c) above, but not having satisfied these regulations in a particular respect, warrants admission to the second year Law course for exceptional reasons.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every degree programme shall
 - (i) normally be pursued over four years of full-time study, or an equivalent period of part-time study;
 - (ii) consist of papers worth not less than 534 points;
 - (iii) include 36 points for the 100-level Law paper (LAWS 101);
 - (iv) include 180 points for the four 200-level Law papers (LAWS 201-204) and the papers LAWS 301 and LAWS 302;
 - (v) include papers selected from the Schedule of Law Papers worth at least 210 points, provided that a student may substitute for up to 30 of those points one or more papers at 200-level or higher worth at least 30 points prescribed for any other degree or diploma;
 - (vi) include 108 points for papers in other programmes.
- (b) To qualify for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws, a candidate must also complete, to the satisfaction of the Dean of Law:
 - (i) the Research and Writing Programme (LAWS 498);
 - (ii) the Advocacy Skills Programme (LAWS 499).

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment), provided that the Dean of Law may waive any prerequisite or corequisite generally in a given year for any paper, or in special circumstances waive any prerequisite or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 COMPENSATION PASSES

The Dean of Law may grant a compensation pass to a full-time student, or a student who is completing the degree, if the Law Examiners so recommend on the basis of the student's work as a whole in the year concerned.

5 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Not all 300-level and 400-level Law papers will be available in any one year.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS LLB(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the Honours programme shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of Law.
- (b) An applicant will not be admitted to the Honours programme before having passed at a satisfactory level the four 200-level Law papers.
- (c) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall not be admitted to the Honours programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall complete:
 - (i) the requirements prescribed in regulation 2 of the regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Laws;
 - (ii) the Preliminary Honours Research Papers (LAWS 380);
 - (iii) the Final Honours Research Paper (LAWS 490).
- (b) In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours a candidate shall complete its requirements within two years of first enrolling for 300-level or 400-level Law papers if studying for the degree alone, or within three years of first enrolling for 300-level or 400-level Law papers if studying for the degree concurrently with another degree, provided that in special circumstances the Dean of Law may extend these periods.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment), provided that the Dean of Law may waive any prerequisite or corequisite generally in a given year for any paper, or in special circumstances waive any prerequisite or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required, by the Dean of Law, to withdraw from the Honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of Law may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), or with Second Class Honours (Division II). The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the Law Examiners on the performance of the candidate in 300- and 400-level Law papers, with particular emphasis on the result obtained for LAWS 490.
- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Dean of Law, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

6 COMPENSATION PASSES

The Dean of Law may grant a compensation pass to a full-time student, or a student who is completing the degree, if the Law Examiners so recommend on the basis of the student's work as a whole in the year concerned.

7 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one of the two degrees and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS LLM

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Dean of Law.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of research undertaken under supervision.
- (b) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Dean of Law.

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Law.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Law;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Law.

- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Law should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) on the advice of the Dean of Law may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS LLD

1 ELIGIBILITY

- (a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in the history, philosophy, exposition or criticism of law.
- (b) Every candidate for the degree must either
 - (i) have held the degree of Master of Laws for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 APPLICATION

- (a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
 - (i) a curriculum vitae;
 - (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
 - (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own should be identified,whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (*Note 1*).
- (b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (*Note 2*) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (*Note 3*).
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
- (d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes: (1) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

(2) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.

(3) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of \$2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 EXAMINATION

- (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Dean of Law through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
- (b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Dean of Law who, through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
- (c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the LLD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

ADMISSION AS A BARRISTER AND SOLICITOR OF THE HIGH COURT OF NEW ZEALAND

- 1 The examination requirements for admission as a barrister and solicitor of the High Court are laid down in regulations made by the Council of Legal Education pursuant to the Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006.
- 2 To be eligible for admission as a barrister and solicitor of the High Court, a candidate who completes the requirements for the LLB or LLB(Hons) degree must, in addition:
 - (i) pass the Professional Legal Studies Programme; and
 - (ii) possess such other attributes and qualifications as are prescribed by the Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006.

THEOLOGY

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE, DIPLOMA, AND CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Theology	363
2	Bachelor of Theology with Honours	364
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Theology	366
4	Master of Theology	367
5	Diploma and Certificate in Theological Studies	369
6	Master of Ministry	369
7	Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry	371

SCHEDULES

A	Major and Minor Subject Requirements	372
B	Honours Subject Requirements	373
C	Papers	374

THEOLOGY

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY

BTheol

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study for the degree

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
- (c) shall include BIBS 112, 121, CHTH 102, 111, 131,
- (d) shall include one RELS paper,
- (e) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Theology Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement,
- (f) shall include, if only one Major Subject Requirement is met, two papers at 200-level from Theology Schedule C other than those included in that Major Subject Requirement,
- (g) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Theology Schedule A, or Arts and Music Schedule A (except for the Minor Subject in Theology), or Commerce Schedule A, or Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A. No papers may count for both a Major and Minor Subject Requirement, or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement, unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements,
- (h) may include papers which are not listed in Theology Schedule C either:
 - (i) up to 90 points; or
 - (ii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

Note: A number of Theology papers are also available through Distance Learning with BIBX, CHTX, HEBX, PASX, and RELX subject codes.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 CREDITS

A candidate who has been enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity may, upon withdrawal from that degree programme and with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), be credited with a paper or papers towards the degree of Bachelor of Theology.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY WITH HONOURS BTheol(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Theology majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A student enrolled for a postgraduate diploma programme may not be admitted retrospectively and transfer to an Honours programme unless he or she would have been eligible for admission at the commencement of the programme and the structure and duration of the postgraduate diploma programme are identical to those for the Honours programme.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Theology Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) and the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject from Theology Schedule B for one of the required papers.
- (c) The dissertation must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN THEOLOGY PGDipTheol

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - either* (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Theology majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed
 - or* (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in any approved combination of the subjects, listed in Theology Schedule B (Honours Subject Requirements).

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall normally contain the papers required for the Honours programme in the subject concerned, as set out in Theology Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) The required dissertation must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year. Extension of time will be granted only in special circumstances at the discretion of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 DIPLOMA IN A SECOND SUBJECT

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY MTheol

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, normally with qualifications requiring a total of at least four years of tertiary study, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research. In some cases, a candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level, in addition to completing a thesis.
- (b) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (d) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study, and not more than three years of study in the case of full-time candidates or not more than four years in the case of part-time candidates. A candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Theology and Religion should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

DipThSt CertThSt

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study for the diploma

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 252 points,
- (b) shall normally include papers worth at least 108 points at 100-level and at least 90 points at 200-level from Theology Schedule C,
- (c) may include up to 54 points for papers in other programmes.

2 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE DIPLOMA PROGRAMME

A candidate who gains credit for papers to the value of not less than 126 points, of which not less than 108 points are from Theology Schedule C, may withdraw from the diploma programme and be awarded a Certificate in Theological Studies.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for these programmes.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MINISTRY

MMin

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree in Theology and have experience in Ministry acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities), or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of six papers and a research project, worth a total of 210 points:

- (a) three papers with a value of 60 points from BIBS 411, 413, 421, 423, CHTH 402, 411, 412, PASX 404;
- (b) three papers with a value of 60 points from the following:

MINX 403	Theological Reflection	20 points
MINX 405	Special Topic	20 points
MINX 406	Leadership in Congregations	20 points
MINX 407	Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context	20 points
- (c) a research project (MINS 5 or MINX 5) with a value of 90 points embodying the results of supervised research.

Note: With approval from the Head of Department, MINS 5 or MINX 5 may be taken on a part-time and/or part-year basis.
- (d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulations 2(a)-2(c) on the basis of previous postgraduate study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A full-time candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than 21 months.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATION

- (a)
 - (i) The project shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
 - (ii) The candidate's supervisor(s) shall not normally be an examiner, but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.
 - (iii) If the project is assessed as unsatisfactory, the examiners may recommend to the Programme Co-ordinator that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
- (b) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MINISTRY PGDipMin

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree in Theology, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of six papers with a value of 120 points of which three shall be from BIBS 411, 413, 421, 423, CHTH 402, 411-413, PASX 404, and three shall be from MINX 403, 405-407.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any papers in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

THEOLOGY SCHEDULE A

MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

N.B. Every BTheol programme must include BIBS 112, BIBS 121, CHTH 102, CHTH 111, CHTH 131.

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Biblical Studies*</i>	200-level: One paper from BIBS 211-216, RELS 211; one paper from BIBS 221-226; one other paper from BIBS 211-226, RELS 211. 300-level: Four BIBS papers at 300-level, one of which may be replaced with RELS 311.
<i>Christian Thought and History*</i>	200-level: One paper from CHTH 201-205, one paper from CHTH 211-232, one other paper from CHTH 201-232. 300-level: Four CHTH papers at 300-level.
<i>Pastoral Studies*</i>	200-level: Three 200-level PAST papers, or two 200-level PAST papers and CHTH 231. 300-level: Four papers from PAST papers at 300-level and CHTH 331, 332.

* At least two 200-level papers from Theology Schedule C in a different subject or subjects must be included in every degree programme. These papers may count towards the requirements for a second major subject or a minor subject in the programme.

PART 2: MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Biblical Studies</i>	100-level: Two 100-level BIBS or HEBR papers. Above 100-level: At least three BIBS papers, including at least one above 200-level. May include either RELS 211 or 311.
<i>Christian Thought and History</i>	100-level: Two 100-level CHTH papers. Above 100-level: At least three CHTH papers, including at least one above 200-level.
<i>Pastoral Studies</i>	100-level: Two 100-level BIBS and CHTH papers. Above 100-level: At least three PAST papers, including at least one above 200-level.

THEOLOGY SCHEDULE B

HONOURS SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Biblical Studies</i>	36 points of either Greek or Hebrew language (or other combinations of papers comprising one year of Greek or Hebrew language study).	BIBS 490 or BIBX 490, and three further 400-level BIBS or BIBX papers. One 400-level CHTH, CHTX, MINX, PASX, RELS or RELX paper may be substituted for one BIBS or BIBX 400-level paper.
<i>Christian Thought and History</i>		CHTH 490 or CHTX 490, and three further 400-level CHTH or CHTX papers. One 400-level BIBS, BIBX, MINX, PASX, RELS or RELX paper may be substituted for one CHTH or CHTX 400-level paper.
<i>Pastoral Studies</i>		PAST 490 or PASX 490, and three further 400-level PASX or MINX papers. One 400-level BIBS, BIBX, CHTH, CHTX, RELS or RELX paper may be substituted for one PASX or MINX 400-level paper.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the major subject requirements for the subject concerned.

THEOLOGY SCHEDULE C PAPERS

Papers in the following subjects with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

Biblical Studies	BIBS, BIBX
Christian Thought and History	CHTH, CHTX
Hebrew	HEBR, HEBX
Pastoral Studies	PAST, PASX
Religious Studies	RELS, RELX
Sanskrit	SANS, SANX

CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE AND DIPLOMA REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences	377
2	Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences with Honours	378
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Consumer and Applied Sciences	381
4	Master of Consumer and Applied Sciences	382
5	Master of Design	385
6	Postgraduate Diploma in Dietetics	387
7	Master of Dietetics	389

SCHEDULES

A	Major and Minor Subject Requirements	392
B	Honours and PGDipCApSc Subject Requirements	395
C	Papers	397

CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES BCApSc

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study for the degree

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level
- (c) shall satisfy one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, Part 1
- (d) may include an Approved Second Major Subject as specified in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, Part 2. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement.
- (e) may include, when only one major subject is included in the degree programme, an optional Approved Minor Subject as specified in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, Part 2. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements.
- (f) may include papers which are not listed in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule C
 - (i) up to 90 points; or
 - (ii) as specified in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, Part 1; or
 - (iii) as required for approved combinations of major subjects, or of major and minor subjects, listed in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, Part 2.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), a candidate with a sufficiently high standard in Biology or Chemistry prior to entering the

University may be permitted to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which the exemption has been given.

3 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for two degrees concurrently, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.

For advice on alternative study options, please consult the relevant department and/or the Applied Science Programme Administrator (appsprogramme@otago.ac.nz).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES WITH HONOURS

BCAPSc(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) To be admitted to a second stage Honours course in Design Studies, an applicant must normally have passed, with a grade average of at least B-, papers worth at least 126 points, and have a grade average of at least B+ over papers worth 36 points in Design Studies. There is no second stage Honours course for Clothing and Textile Sciences, Consumer Food Science or Human Nutrition.
- (c) To be admitted to a third stage Honours course without having passed the second stage, or to be admitted to a third stage Honours course where there is no second stage, an applicant must normally have passed, with a grade average of at least B-, papers worth at least 252 points, of which at least 72 points should be for 100-level papers in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule C, and including 200-level papers worth at least 108 points, and have a grade average of at least B+ over papers worth 54 points at 200-level in the subject, or in each of the subjects, in which the Honours programme is to be taken.

- (d) To be admitted to a fourth stage Honours course without having passed the corresponding second and third stages, an applicant must normally have passed papers worth 378 points, have fulfilled at least one of the major subject requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences, have not been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences, and have achieved a grade average of at least B+ for the equivalent of the third stage Honours course in the subject or subjects in which the Honours programme is to be taken.
- (e) A student who holds the degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences shall not be admitted to an Honours programme nor may a student graduate in the degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences while enrolled for the fourth stage of an Honours programme.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

- (a) The degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences with Honours may be awarded in any one of the subjects (for Single Honours), or in any approved combination of the subjects (for Combined or Double Honours), listed in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule B.
- (b) With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) the degree may be awarded in a combination (for Combined or Double Honours) of a subject from Schedule B and a subject in which an Honours programme is available for another degree.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) For a candidate admitted to an Honours programme the degree shall
 - (i) for *Single Honours*: satisfy the requirements for one of the subjects set down in Schedule B.
 - (ii) for *Combined Honours*: contain some of the 300-level and 400-level papers set down in Schedule B for each of the two subjects, the number of papers from each subject to be determined by the Heads of Departments concerned provided that papers worth at least 144 points are taken in each of the third and fourth stages.
 - (iii) for *Double Honours*: in the third stage Honours course include papers worth at least 144 points as for Combined Honours, followed by the two fourth stage Honours courses as for Single Honours taken in consecutive years.
- (b) Every third and fourth stage Honours course will normally be completed in a single year, and the fourth stage course must be completed in a time not more than one year in excess of the minimum time for completing the degree after admission to the Honours programme.
- (c) Any practical work or dissertation prescribed for a fourth stage Honours course must be submitted no later than 1 November of that year, or as determined by the Head of Department.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required to withdraw from an Honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from an Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

6 STANDARD OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the examiners primarily on the performance of the candidate in the fourth stage of the programme.
- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the fourth stage of the Honours programme in a subsequent year unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in those examinations was seriously impaired.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.

For advice on alternative study options, please consult the relevant department and/or the Applied Science Programme Administrator (appsprogramme@otago.ac.nz).

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES PGDipCApSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences, or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall normally consist of four papers and a research project worth a total of 120 points in the subject concerned as set out in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) Any required research report must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 DIPLOMA IN A SECOND SUBJECT

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.

For advice on alternative study options, please consult the relevant department and/or the Applied Science Programme Administrator (appsprogramme@otago.ac.nz).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES MCApSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MCApSc Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MCApSc Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the subject concerned in the MCApSc Schedule.
- (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Consumer and Applied Sciences or equivalent may achieve the degree by completing a thesis alone.
- (d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers prescribed in the MCApSc Schedule on the basis of previous study.
- (e) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (f) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (g) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and thesis components.
- (h) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Consumer and Applied Sciences or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.

For advice on alternative study options, please consult the relevant department and/or the Applied Science Programme Administrator (appsprogramme@otago.ac.nz).

MCApSc SCHEDULE

SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	Papers: CLTE 495 and four of CLTE 451-455, 460. Thesis: CLTE 5.
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	Papers: FOSC 495 and four approved FOSC 400-level papers. Thesis: FOSC 5. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper.
<i>Design Studies</i>	Papers: DESI 495, 419, 429, 433, 436. Thesis: DESI 5.
<i>Human Nutrition</i>	Papers: HUNT 495, HUNT 451-454 and one paper from HUNT 455, NUTX 407 and other approved 400-level papers. <i>Note:</i> Any two of HASC 411, 413, 415, PUBH 721 may be substituted for HUNT 454. Thesis: HUNT 5. <i>Note:</i> Students accepted into the programme with an honours degree or postgraduate diploma are required to take and pass an approved 400-level paper in biostatistics if they have not previously done so.
<i>Human Services</i>	Papers: COMF 495 and at least 96 points from SOWK/SOWX 401-404, SOWX 615-617, SOWX 620-622. Thesis: COMF 5.

Note: The papers are normally taken before undertaking the thesis.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF DESIGN

MDes

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of the Department of Applied Sciences.
- (b) Each applicant's entry to the programme will be evaluated on the basis of a portfolio of design-related work and an interview.
- (c) Each applicant will either:
 - (i) have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree in a design-related field requiring at least four years of full-time study, or
 - (ii) have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree in a design-related field requiring three years of full-time study, have at least two years of experience relevant to the programme, and
 - (iii) provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced academic study.
- (d) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of
 - (i) papers DESN 511 and DESN 512;
 - (ii) a thesis (DESN 5) embodying the results of supervised research and including the preparation of a design outcome.
- (b) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Applied Sciences for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (c) A candidate may not present a thesis or other material which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than 15 months of full-time study and not more than 29 months of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis and design outcome shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Applied Sciences.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and design outcome and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Applied Sciences;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Applied Sciences.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Applied Sciences should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DIETETICS PGDipDiet

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the advice of the Dietetics Admissions Committee.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - either* (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Consumer and Applied Sciences or to the degree of Bachelor of Science, and have passed papers HUNT 231, 311, 312, 313, 314, 331, BIOC 230, PHSL 251, and FOSC 111, or their substantial equivalents.
 - or* (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.
- (c) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the availability of clinical placements.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 November. Late applications will be considered.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study for the diploma consists of Parts 1 and 2, as set down in the PGDipDiet Schedule. A candidate must pass all the papers in Part 1, and also demonstrate the required level of professional behaviour, before proceeding to Part 2.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be completed by full-time candidates within 18 months of admission, and by part-time candidates within three years of admission. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

4 EXEMPTIONS

On the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may exempt a candidate from one paper of Part 1 on the basis of the candidate's previous study or work experience.

5 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who has failed to pass any paper twice may be excluded from further enrolment in the programme.

6 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who withdraws from the programme must first obtain the approval of the Dietetics Admissions Committee before being readmitted.

7 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.

PGDipDiet SCHEDULE**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DIPLOMA**

Part 1 (a 38-week block taught via the Distance Teaching Network)

HUNX 471	Clinical Nutrition	40 points
HUNX 472	Public Health Dietetics	20 points
HUNX 473	Food Service Management	20 points
HUNX 474	Service Management	20 points
HUNX 475	Applied Dietetics	20 points

A candidate must pass all the papers in Part 1, and also demonstrate the required level of professional behaviour, before proceeding to Part 2.

Part 2 (13 weeks)

HUNX 480	Dietetic Practicum	30 points
----------	--------------------	-----------

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF DIETETICS

MDiet

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the advice of the Dietetics Admission Committee.
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

Note: It is expected that the following or equivalent papers should normally have been passed by applicants: HUNT 231, 311-314, 331, BIOC 230, PHSL 251, and FOSC 111.

- (c) In cases where evidence of competence in English is required, acceptable evidence shall consist of certified copies of results in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Academic Test with an overall score of at least 7.5, with a score of at least 7.0 in each individual band, or equivalent results in other recognised tests.
- (d) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the availability of placements, and the number of international students admitted may be limited in any year.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 November. Late applications will be considered.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers and a thesis to a total value of 240 points as set down in the MDiet Schedule.
- (b) A candidate must pass all the papers in Year One and also demonstrate the required level of professional behaviour before proceeding to Year Two.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the programme shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years of full-time study.
- (b) A part-time candidate shall usually complete the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.

- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a result of 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Pass with Credit' or 'Pass with Distinction' on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 EXEMPTIONS

A candidate may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Human Nutrition to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), be exempted from some or all of the papers prescribed in the MDiet Schedule on the basis of previous study.

6 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who has failed to pass any paper twice may be excluded from further enrolment in the programme.

7 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the papers prescribed in Year One of the MDiet Schedule, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

8 READMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who withdraws from the programme must first obtain the approval of the Dietetics Admission Committee before being readmitted.

9 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MDiet SCHEDULE***Year One***

HUND 471	Clinical Nutrition	30 points
HUND 472	Public Health Dietetics	20 points
HUND 473	Food Service Management	20 points
HUND 475	Applied Dietetics	20 points
HUND 5A	Thesis Part A	30 points

Year Two

HUND 477	Professional Placement	60 points
HUND 5B	Thesis Part B	60 points

A candidate must pass all the papers in Year One and also demonstrate the required level of professional behaviour before proceeding to Year Two.

CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES SCHEDULE A

MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS (CORE SUBJECTS)

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	<p>100-level: 36 points. Papers in biological, physical, and/or social sciences recommended.</p> <p>200-level: CLTE 203, 204 and one of CLTE 205-207.</p> <p>300-level: CLTE 306 and three of CLTE 303-305, 309.</p>
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	<p>100-level: FOSC 111, BSNS 103, STAT 110 or 115. CELS 191 recommended.</p> <p>200-level: FOSC 213 and two of FOSC 202, 211, 212.</p> <p>300-level: Four of FOSC 303, 305-309.</p> <p>One of ANTH 314, HUNT 314, 331, MART 329, STAT 341 may be substituted for the equivalent number of FOSC 300-level points.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 200-level papers.</p>
<i>Design Studies</i>	<p>100-level: DESI 111, 121.</p> <p>200-level: DESI 212 or 213; DESI 222 or 223; DESI 217; DESI 227.</p> <p>300-level: Four 300-level DESI papers, including at least one of DESI 315, 325, 335.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> 100- to 300-level DESI papers are no longer offered; for further information, consult academic staff in Design in the Department of Applied Sciences.</p>
<i>Human Nutrition</i>	See Science Schedule A.
<i>Human Services</i>	<p>100-level: SOWK 111, 114, EDUC 102 or PSYC 112, and one of ANTH 103, 105, BSNS 105, ECON 111, 112, ENVI 111, GEND 101, 102, GEOG 102, LAWS 101, MANT 102, MAOR 102, 110, PACI 101, POLS 102, 103, SOCI 101.</p> <p>200-level: Three of SOWK 233-237.</p> <p>300-level: SOWK 301-304.</p> <p>Students whose only major subject is Human Services may take papers which are not listed in Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule C worth up to 126 points.</p>

PART 2: SECOND MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED SECOND MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECTS	REQUIREMENTS FOR SECOND MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECTS
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	Any other BCAPSc subject	See Notes (i)-(iii) overleaf
	Chemistry	As for BSc ⁺
	Clothing, Textiles and the Human Environment (Minor Subject only)	As for BAppSc ⁺
	History	As for BA [*]
	Management	See Note (v) overleaf
	Marketing Management	See Note (v) overleaf
	Physiology	As for BSc ⁺
	Psychology	As for BSc ⁺
	Statistics	As for BSc ⁺
	Theatre Studies	As for BA [*]
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	Any other BCAPSc subject	See Notes (i)-(iii) overleaf
	Anthropology	As for BA [*]
	Food Science	As for BSc ⁺
	Food Service Management (Minor Subject only)	As for BSc ⁺
	History	As for BA [*]
	Management	See Note (v) overleaf
	Marketing Management	See Note (v) overleaf
	Psychology	As for BSc ⁺
	Sociology	As for BA [*]
	Statistics	As for BSc ⁺
<i>Design Studies</i>	Any other BCAPSc subject	See Notes (i)-(iii) overleaf
	Art History and Theory	As for BA [*]
	Computer Science	As for BSc ⁺
	Ecology	As for BSc ⁺
	Energy Studies	As for BSc ⁺
	Film and Media Studies	As for BA [*]
	Geography	As for BA [*]
	Information Science	As for BSc ⁺
	Land Planning and Development (Major Subject only)	As for BSc ⁺
	Management	See Note (v) overleaf
	Marketing Management	See Note (v) overleaf
	Performing Arts (Major Subject only)	As for BA [*]
	Psychology	As for BSc ⁺
	Tourism	See Note (v) overleaf

* Papers required are those specified in the relevant Schedule A (Commerce, Arts and Music, Theology, Science, or Applied Science).

SECOND MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED SECOND MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECTS	REQUIREMENTS FOR SECOND MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECTS
Human Nutrition	Any other BCapSc subject	See Notes (i)-(iii) below
	Biochemistry	As for BSc*
	Chemistry	As for BSc*
	Food Science	As for BSc*
	Management	See Note (v) below
	Marketing Management	See Note (v) below
	Physiology	As for BSc*
	Psychology	As for BSc*
	Statistics	As for BSc*
Human Services	Any other BCapSc subject	See Notes (i)-(iii) below
	Anthropology	As for BA*
	Economics	As for BA*
	Education	As for BA*
	Geography	As for BA*
	Human Services Law (Minor Subject only)	See Note (iv) below
	Māori Studies	As for BA*
	Management	See Note (v) below
	Pacific Islands Studies	As for BA*
	Pastoral Studies	As for BTheol*
	Politics	As for BA*
	Psychology	As for BSc*

Notes: (i) For Consumer and Applied Sciences and Science subjects, the requirements for Second Major Subjects are as specified in Part 1 of this Schedule or in Science Schedule A.

(ii) Minor Subject Requirements for Consumer and Applied Sciences subjects are in each case at least 90 points in the subject concerned, including at least 54 points above 100-level, of which at least 18 points must be above 200-level.

(iii) For Consumer Food Science, Minor Subject Requirements are FOSC 111; FOSC 213 and one of FOSC 211, 212; one of FOSC 303, 305-308; and one further paper from BSNS 103, STAT 110, 115, FOSC 202, 211-213, 303, 305-308.

(iv) For Human Services Law, Minor Subject Requirements are LAWS 101 and at least 60 points from LAWS 311, 417, 448, 458, 459; admission to 300- and 400-level papers is subject to the approval of the Dean of Law.

(v) Major and Minor Subject Requirements for *Management*, *Marketing Management*, and *Tourism* are as for BCom (Commerce Schedule A). Unless they are also enrolled for BCom, BCapSc students are not required to take all of the compulsory core of additional BSNS papers.

* Papers required are those specified in the relevant Schedule A (Commerce, Arts and Music, Theology, Science, or Applied Science).

CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES SCHEDULE B

HONOURS AND PGDipCapSc SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: HONOURS SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	STAGE	PRESCRIBED PAPERS
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	Prerequisites	At least 252 points including CLTE 203, 204 and 18 points from CLTE 205-207, and other 200-level papers worth at least 54 points. Papers in biological, physical, and/or social sciences recommended.
	Third	CLTE 303, 304, 305, and CLTE 306 or 309, CLTE 353, and papers worth at least 18 points including papers in PHSL and STAT if not already taken.
	Fourth	CLTE 490 and three of CLTE 451-455, 460.
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	Prerequisites	At least 252 points including FOSC 111, BSNS 103, STAT 110 or 115, FOSC 213, two of FOSC 202, 211, 212, and other 200-level papers worth at least 54 points. CELS 191 recommended.
	Third	FOSC 353; 90 points from FOSC 303, 305-309; and 18 further approved points. Up to 36 points of ANTH 314, 319, HUNT 314, 331, MART 329, STAT 341 may be substituted for the equivalent number of points from FOSC 303, 305-309.
	Fourth	FOSC 490 and three approved FOSC 400-level papers. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper.
<i>Design Studies</i>	Prerequisites	At least 126 points including DESI 111 and 121.
	Second	At least 126 points including DESI 212 or 213, DESI 217, DESI 221, DESI 222 or 223, and DESI 227.
	Third	At least 126 points including DESI 321, and four further 300-level DESI papers, including at least one of DESI 315, 325, 335.
	Fourth	DESI 490, 419, 429, 433, 436. <i>Note:</i> 100- to 300-level DESI papers are no longer offered; for further information, consult academic staff in Design in the Department of Applied Sciences.
<i>Human Nutrition</i>	Prerequisites	At least 252 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, HUNT 221-223, at least 18 further BIOC points, at least 18 200-level PHSL points, and other 200-level papers worth at least 36 points.
	Third	HUNT 311-314, HUNT 354, 355 and at least 18 points from FOSC 201, 202, 211-213, STAT 110 or 115.
	Fourth	HUNT 490, HUNT 451-454. <i>Note:</i> Any two of HASC 411, 413, 415, PUBH 721 may be substituted for HUNT 454.

HONOURS AND PGDipCApSc SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

PART 2: PGDipCApSc SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	PRESCRIBED PAPERS
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	CLTE 480. Four of CLTE 451-455, 460.
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	FOSC 480 and five approved FOSC 400-level papers. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper.
<i>Consumer Sciences</i>	CNSC 480. Papers worth a total of at least 100 points selected from no more than two of the following groups: (a) CLTE 451, 452, 453, 455. (b) DESI 419, 429, 433, 436. (c) FOSC 456, 459, 460. (d) NUTX 401, 402 (NUTX 401 required if only one NUTX paper selected).
<i>Design Studies</i>	DESI 480. DESI 419, 429, 433, 436.
<i>Human Nutrition</i>	HUNT 485, HUNT 451-454 and one paper from HUNT 455, NUTX 407 and other approved 400-level papers.
<i>Human Services</i>	COMF 490. SOWK 401-404.

Note: With the approval of the Head of Department or Programme Director concerned, a dissertation or project of greater point value may be substituted for a project prescribed in this schedule.

CONSUMER AND APPLIED SCIENCES SCHEDULE C PAPERS

Papers in the following subjects with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

Anthropology	ANTH 103, 105, 314, 319	Human Body Systems	HUBS
		Human Nutrition	HUNT
Biochemistry	BIOC 192	Human Services	see Social Work
Biology	BIOL 112	Law	LAWS 101
Business Studies	BSNS 102-105	Management	MANT 102
Cell and Molecular Biology	CELS 191	Māori Studies	MAOR 102, 110
Chemistry	CHEM 111, 191	Marketing Management	MART 329
Children's Issues	CHIX	Microbiology	MICR 221, 331
Clothing and Textile Sciences	CLTE, CLTX	Philosophy	PHIL 105
Consumer Food Science	FOSC (excluding FOSC 304, 311)	Physics	PHSI 191
		Physiology	PHSL 251
Design Studies	DESI	Politics	POLS 102, 103
Economics	ECON 112	Psychology	PSYC 111, 112
Education	EDUC 101, 102	Social Work	SOWK; SOWX 111, 114, 307
Environment and Society	ENVI 111		
Gender Studies	GEND 101, 102	Statistics	STAT 110, 115, 341
Geography	GEOG 102		

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE AND POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Physical Education	401
2	Bachelor of Physical Education with Honours	403
3	Master of Physical Education	404
4	Postgraduate Diploma in Physical Education	407
5	Master of Dance Studies	408
6	Postgraduate Diploma in Outdoor Education	410

SCHEDULES

A	Requirements for the BPhEd Degree	411
B	Requirements for the BPhEd(Hons) Degree	412

DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1	Diploma in Sports Studies	413
2	Certificate in Sports Studies	413
3	Certificate in Fitness Management	413

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

FEES: Students are required to pay an annual activities fee and camp fees. Details are available from the School of Physical Education office.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION BPhEd

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the Bachelor of Physical Education degree programme is determined by the Physical Education Admissions Committee.
- (b) The maximum number of candidates to be admitted annually to a programme of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education is 200.
- (c) The Physical Education Admissions Committee shall consider applications from candidates in the following categories:
 - Entry from secondary school
 - Entry from university
 - Graduate entry
- (d) To gain admission from secondary school a candidate should normally:
 - (i) be undertaking a full-time course at Year 13 (seventh form) level in the year of application;
 - (ii) have achieved a satisfactory standard in four subjects (including English) for either NCEA at Level 2 or Unit Standards at Level 2 or higher.
- (e) To gain entry from university a candidate must pass a minimum of 108 points in one year at university at a level to be determined by the Physical Education Admissions Committee from year to year. Where more than 108 points are taken, selection will be based on the best results from 108 points.
- (f) To gain graduate entry, a candidate must have completed the requirements for a degree at a level to be determined by the Physical Education Admissions Committee from year to year.
- (g) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Physical Education Admissions Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the Bachelor of Physical Education degree programme for exceptional reasons.

Notes: (1) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 15 August. Late applications will be considered only at the discretion of the Physical Education Admissions Committee.

(2) A candidate who is offered a place in the programme must hold a recognised qualification for entry to the University at the time of enrolment.

(3) Further information for applicants seeking admission from Secondary School is available in the University of Otago Undergraduate Prospectus.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study for the degree shall satisfy the requirements listed in Physical Education Schedule A.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) With the approval of the Dean of Physical Education a candidate may enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which exemption has been given.

4 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for two degrees concurrently, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the other, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION
WITH HONOURS
BPhEd(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) To be admitted to a fourth stage Honours course, an applicant must normally have passed the first, second and third years of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education, or approved papers worth at least 360 points, with a grade average of at least B+ in the third year papers.
- (c) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education shall not be admitted to an Honours programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate admitted to an Honours programme shall satisfy the requirements listed in Physical Education Schedule B.
- (b) The fourth stage of every Honours programme must be completed in a single year.
- (c) The dissertation prescribed for the fourth year Honours course must be submitted no later than the Friday of the last week of teaching in the second semester of that year.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required to withdraw from the Honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from an Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Physical Education be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 STANDARD OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the examiners on the performance of the candidate in the fourth stage of the programme.

- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the fourth stage of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in those examinations was seriously impaired.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION MPhEd

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of
 - (i) appropriate papers normally as prescribed for the fourth stage for the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education with Honours or for the Postgraduate Diploma in Physical Education (with the substitution of a preliminary thesis research paper for the dissertation where appropriate); and
 - (ii) a thesis embodying the results of supervised research.
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education with Honours or equivalent may achieve the degree by completing a thesis alone.
- (c) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a)(i) on the basis of previous study.

- (d) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean of Physical Education for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (e) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (f) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.
- (g) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the work required by regulation 2(a)(i) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend to the Senate the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Physical Education or determine which papers shall be credited towards that diploma.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Physical Education.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Physical Education;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Physical Education.

- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Physical Education should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION PGDipPE

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education, or
 - (ii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) as evidence of ability to proceed to the diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall normally contain papers worth at least 120 points, including PHSE 581, PHSE 591 or an approved research methods paper at 500-level and 60 points of approved papers at 500-level, at least 40 points of which must come from PHSE papers.
- (b) Any required research report must be submitted no later than 1 November.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF DANCE STUDIES MDanceSt

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must normally either
 - (i) have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree requiring at least four years of full-time study, or
 - (ii) have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree requiring three years of full-time study, have had at least three years' experience relevant to the programme, and provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced academic study.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or satisfactory training and experience in dance. Such preparation must be equivalent to a degree, and the applicant must provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may require such an applicant to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission to or concurrently with the programme.
- (d) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualifications, as well as the applicant's performance in the programmes.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall normally consist of:
 - (i) A thesis (PHSE 5A) embodying the results of supervised research (100 points), and
 - (ii) approved papers worth at least 80 points at 500-level or above, including PHSE 591 Research Methods (or an equivalent or approved research methods alternative) and including 500-level papers worth at least 60 points from PHSE 527, 528, 554, 555, 556, 559, 595.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean of Physical Education for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the papers prescribed in regulation 2(a)(ii) above on the basis of previous study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one calendar year or the equivalent time in three semesters of study, or by part-time candidates over a longer period. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled shall be examined in the semester or year in which it is taken.

- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme. A candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) for extension of this time limit by up to one year.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate wishes to withdraw from the programme after completing the work required by regulation 2(a)(ii) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may

- (a) recommend to the Senate the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Physical Education or determine which papers shall be credited towards that diploma, or
- (b) recommend to the Senate that papers completed be credited towards the degree of Master of Physical Education.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Physical Education.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Physical Education;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of submission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Physical Education.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with Distinction or Credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Physical Education should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OUTDOOR EDUCATION PGDipOE

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications and experience in Outdoor Education acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall normally contain
 - (i) PHSE 581 (Research Project), an approved 500-level research methods course and
 - (ii) 80 approved points at 500-level, at least 40 points of which must be from PHSE 516, 527, 528, 552, 557, 558, 580.
- (b) Any required research report must be submitted by 1 October.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION SCHEDULE A

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BPhEd DEGREE

LEVEL	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>First Year</i>	PHSE 101-103, PHSE 191, 192 (or HUBS 191, 192), plus 36 points* from any degree.
<i>Second Year</i>	PHSE 202-206, PHSE 104, ANAT 250.
<i>Third and Fourth Year</i>	126 points from PHSE 231-235, 240 and PHSE 300- or 400-level papers and at least 126 points* from any degree, with at least 54 points† above 100-level. * STAT 110 required for students taking Exercise and Sport Science as their major subject. STAT 110 recommended for students taking Sport and Leisure Studies as their major subject. † HUNT 232 recommended for students taking Exercise and Sport Science as their major subject.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

Every programme of study must incorporate the papers specified in at least one of the major subject requirements set out below.

<i>Exercise and Sport Science</i>	STAT 110, 72 points from PHSE 301-306, 314, 315, 329, 401, 402.
<i>Exercise Prescription and Management</i>	PHSE 311 and 312, and 36 points from PHSE 310, 313-315, 336, 401.
<i>Professional Studies</i>	72 points from PHSE 320-331, 414-416.
<i>Sport and Leisure Studies</i>	72 points from PHSE 320, 330-340, 422-426, 430.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION SCHEDULE B

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BPhEd(Hons) DEGREE

SUBJECT	STAGE	PRESCRIBED PAPERS
<i>All Subjects</i>	General Prerequisites	Completion of the first, second and third years of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education, or approved papers worth at least 360 points, with a grade average of at least B+ in third year papers.
<i>Exercise and Sport Science</i>	Prerequisites	STAT 110. PHSE 391 or an approved methods paper, and at least 36 points from PHSE 301-306, 314, 315, 329, 401, 402. Other approved papers worth at least 72 points, at least 36 points of which must be above 100-level.
	Fourth	PHSE 592, and four PHSE 500-level papers, at least two of which must be from PHSE 500-507, 514, 515.
<i>Exercise Prescription and Management</i>	Prerequisites	PHSE 391 or an approved methods paper, PHSE 311, 312. Other approved papers worth at least 72 points, at least 36 points of which must be above 100-level.
	Fourth	PHSE 592, and four PHSE 500-level papers, at least two of which must be from PHSE 501, 510, 513-515.
<i>Professional Studies</i>	Prerequisites	PHSE 391 or an approved methods paper, and at least 36 points from PHSE 320-331, 414-416. Other approved papers worth at least 72 points, at least 36 points of which must be above 100-level.
	Fourth	PHSE 592, and four PHSE 500-level papers, at least two of which must be from PHSE 516, 520, 550, 551, 553-558.
<i>Sport and Leisure Studies</i>	Prerequisites	PHSE 391 or an approved methods paper, and at least 36 points from PHSE 320, 330-340, 422-426, 430. Other approved papers worth at least 72 points, at least 36 points of which must be above 100-level.
	Fourth	PHSE 592, and four PHSE 500-level papers, at least two of which must be from PHSE 520, 522-524, 530-540.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN SPORTS STUDIES, CERTIFICATE IN SPORTS STUDIES AND CERTIFICATE IN FITNESS MANAGEMENT

DipSptSt

CertSptSt

CertFitMgt

These programmes are designed for people who wish to undertake formal study through the audioconference study centres of the University. Their purpose is to provide alternative access to university study for those who do not wish to or who are unable to pursue study in the traditional manner.

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMMES

- (a) The programmes of study for the Diploma in Sports Studies, the Certificate in Sports Studies and the Certificate in Fitness Management are set down in the Sports Studies Schedule.
- (b) A candidate shall not be permitted to enrol for more than six papers in any one year.
- (c) A candidate who has qualified for and received either the Certificate in Fitness Management or the Certificate in Sports Studies may not proceed to the programme leading to the Diploma in Sports Studies.

2 PREREQUISITES AND COREQUISITES

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites and corequisites which are set out in the Sports Studies Schedule and in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 EXEMPTIONS

- (a) A candidate for the diploma with appropriate qualifications may be exempted from up to three Foundation Studies papers and one Advanced Studies paper.
- (b) A candidate for the Certificate in Fitness Management with appropriate qualifications may be exempted from up to two Foundation Studies papers.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE DIPLOMA PROGRAMME

A candidate for the diploma who has gained credit for the six Foundation Studies papers and who elects not to proceed with Advanced Studies papers shall be awarded a Certificate in Sports Studies.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not conform to these regulations.

Note: No new enrolments will be accepted for these programmes.

SCHEDULE

SPORTS STUDIES

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	PREREQUISITES AND COREQUISITES*
Foundation Studies Papers	SPSX 101	Anatomy	
	SPSX 102	Physiology	PC-SPSX 101
	SPSX 103	Movement and Physical Education	
	SPSX 104	Principles of Exercise	
	SPSX 111	Sport Management	
	SPSX 112	Coaching	
Advanced Studies Papers	SPSX 201	Exercise Testing and Prescription	SPSX 104
	SPSX 202	Nutrition for Exercise and Sport	SPSX 102, PC-SPSX 104
	SPSX 203	Sociology of Sport	
	SPSX 204	Sports Injuries	SPSX 101
	SPSX 205	Sports Science	SPSX 102
	SPSX 212	Sport and Exercise Psychology	
<p>The papers required for the <i>Diploma in Sports Studies</i> are the six Foundation Studies papers and the six Advanced Studies papers.</p> <p>The papers required for the <i>Certificate in Sports Studies</i> are the six Foundation Studies papers.</p> <p>The papers required for the <i>Certificate in Fitness Management</i> are SPSX 101, SPSX 102, SPSX 104, SPSX 201, SPSX 202 and SPSX 204.</p>			

* Unless otherwise indicated, papers in this column are prerequisites for the paper concerned; papers which may be taken as either prerequisites or corequisites are prefixed 'PC-'.

SCIENCE

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE AND POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Science	417
2	Bachelor of Science with Honours	418
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Science	420
4	Master of Science	421
5	Doctor of Science	426
6	Master of Science Communication	427
7	Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Statistics	430
8	Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology	431
9	Postgraduate Diploma in Natural History Filmmaking and Communication	433
10	Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management	434

SCHEDULES

A	BSc Major and Minor Subject Requirements	435
B	BSc(Hons) and PGDipSci Subject Requirements	446
C	Papers	452

APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Applied Science	453
2	Bachelor of Applied Science with Honours	454
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science	455
4	Master of Applied Science	456

SCHEDULES

A	BAppSc Major and Minor Subject Requirements	460
B	BAppSc(Hons) and PGDipAppSc Subject Requirements	473

SURVEYING DEGREE REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Surveying	476
2	Bachelor of Surveying with Honours	479
3	Master of Surveying	480

SCIENCE

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

PRACTICAL WORK

In Science papers where practical work is prescribed, a candidate who performs satisfactorily in the practical component alone may, with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, be exempted from repeating that practical work in a subsequent year.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

BSc

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study for the degree

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level, of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level
- (c) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Science Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement
- (d) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Science Schedule A, or Arts and Music Schedule A, or Theology Schedule A, or Commerce Schedule A, or Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements
- (e) may include papers which are not listed in Science Schedule C either:
 - (i) up to 90 points; or
 - (ii) as specified in Science Schedule A; or
 - (iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers, but shall be exempted from including those papers in a Major Subject Requirement specified in Science Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which exemption has been given.

3 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for two degrees concurrently, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH HONOURS BSc(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
- (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Science Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
- (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE PGDipSci

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence satisfactory to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the diploma.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Science Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) Any required research report must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 DIPLOMA IN A SECOND SUBJECT

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

MSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MSc Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MSc Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the subject concerned in the MSc Schedule.
- (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or equivalent may achieve the degree in a minimum of one year of further study, normally by completing a thesis or equivalent as prescribed in the MSc Schedule.
- (d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers prescribed in the MSc Schedule on the basis of previous study.
- (e) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in a thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (f) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (g) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.
- (h) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate undertaking both papers and thesis whose paper results are not satisfactory, as defined by the department or subject area concerned, shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
- (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MSc SCHEDULE

SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Anatomy	Papers: ANAT 495 and four papers from ANAT 451-459, or other approved 400-level Science papers. Thesis: ANAT 5.
Biochemistry	Papers: BIOC 495 and four of BIOC 451-454. Thesis: BIOC 5.
Biostatistics	Papers: BIOS 501-504, 511, STAT 411, 412, 436, 440; either HASC 411 or PUBH 701; and further papers from BIOS 505, 506, HASC 415, PUBH 721, 400-level STAT, or other approved 400-level papers to a total of at least 240 points. <i>Notes:</i> (i) Research Portfolio papers BIOS 501-504 are compulsory; BIOS 505 and 506 are optional. BIOS 501 and 502 must be taken in the first year of study. (ii) An appropriate background in Statistics is required.
Biotechnology	Not available in 2013.
Botany	Papers: BTNY 495 and four of BTNY 461, 465, 467, 469, 470. Thesis: BTNY 5. <i>Note:</i> With the approval of the Head of Department, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of BTNY 461-470.
Chemistry	Papers: CHEM 495 and four of CHEM 461-464, HAZX 401, 404. Thesis: CHEM 5.
Clothing and Textile Sciences	Papers: CLTE 495 and four of CLTE 451-455, 460. Thesis: CLTE 5.
Cognitive Science	Papers: COGS 495 and four of COGS 515, INFO 411, COSC 420-422, PSYC 464, 469, 471, ZOO 412. Thesis: COGS 5.
Computer Science	Papers: COSC 480 or 490 and four of COSC 410-471, TELE 402. Thesis: COSC 5.
Ecology	Papers: ECOL 495, 411 and three of BTNY 464-469, ECOL 450, GEOG 454, 459-461, GEOL 427, MARI 425, 427, 432, ZOO 410, 411, 415-418 or other papers approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: ECOL 5.
Economics	Papers: ECON 495 and four of ECON 401-407. Thesis: ECON 5.
Electronics	Papers: At least 100 points from ELEC 411-416, one of ELEC 480 or 490, and 20 further points at 400-level approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: ELEC 5.

Note: The papers are normally taken before undertaking the thesis.

SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE Continued

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Energy Studies</i>	Papers: EMAN 490, three 400-level EMAN papers and one further paper at 400-level approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: ENST 5.
<i>Environmental Science</i>	Papers: ENVS 495 and four 400-level papers from appropriate subjects approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: ENVS 5.
<i>Food Science</i>	Papers: FOSC 495, three of FOSC 451-454, 456-458, 460 and one further 400-level paper. Thesis: FOSC 5.
<i>Genetics</i>	Papers: GENE 495, 411, 412 and two of BIOC 451, 453, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, ZOOL 410. With approval from the Programme Director, another 400-level paper may be substituted for one of the papers listed above. Thesis: GENE 5.
<i>Geography</i>	Papers: GEOG 495 and four 400-level GEOG papers. Thesis: GEOG 5.
<i>Geology</i>	Papers: GEOL 495 and four of GEOL 421-433, 450, 451. Thesis: GEOL 5.
<i>Geophysics</i>	Papers: GEOL 495 and four papers normally from GEOL 423, 430-432, 450, 451 and other 400-level GEOL, MATH, PHSI and SURV papers, and such other course work as may be required by the Head of the Department of Geology. Thesis: GEOL 5.
<i>Human Nutrition</i>	Papers: HUNT 495, 451-454 and one of HUNT 455, NUTX 407 or another approved 400-level paper. <i>Note:</i> Any two of HASC 411, 413, 415 or PUBH 721 may be substituted for HUNT 454. Thesis: HUNT 5.
<i>Immunology</i>	Papers: IMMU 495 and MICR 461-464. Thesis: IMMU 5.
<i>Information Science</i>	Papers: INFO 490 and four papers from 400-level INFO papers, SENG 401, TELE 404. Thesis: INFO 5.
<i>Marine Science</i>	Papers: MARI 495, MARI 401; and three of MARI 421-433, MARI 451, AQFI 421 (one may be replaced with an approved BTNY, CHEM, ECOL, GENE, GEOL, WILM, or ZOOL paper at 400-level. Thesis: MARI 5.

Note: The papers are normally taken before undertaking the thesis.

SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE Continued

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Mathematics	Papers: MATH 495 and four 400-level MATH papers. Thesis: MATH 5.
Microbiology	Papers: MICR 495, 461-464. Thesis: MICR 5.
Neuroscience	Papers: NEUR 495 and four of ANAT 454, COSC 420-422, NEUR 452-462, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 469, 471, 474, 476, ZOOL 412. Thesis: NEUR 5. <i>Notes:</i> (i) One of the following may be substituted for NEUR 5: ANAT 5, BIOC 5, COSC 5, PHAL 5, PHSE 5, PHIL 5, PSYC 5, ZOOL 5. (ii) One of the following may be substituted for NEUR 462: ANAT 453, 457, COSC 470, 471, PHAL 430, 431, PHSL 474, PSYC 472, ZOOL 419, 420.
Pharmacology	Papers: PHAL 495, 421 and three of PHAL 423-431. Thesis: PHAL 5.
Physics	Papers: 120 points from PHSI and MATH 400-level papers including at least 100 PHSI points. <i>Note:</i> Only one of PHSI 480 or 490 may be included. Thesis: PHSI 5.
Physiology	Papers: PHSL 495, 471-474. Thesis: PHSL 5.
Plant Biotechnology	Papers: PLBI 495, 401, BTNY 461, 465 and one further approved 400-level BIOC or BTNY paper. Thesis: PLBI 5.
Psychology	Papers: PSYC 495 and papers worth 80 points from PSYC 401-479. Thesis: PSYC 5.
Statistics	Papers: STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers. Thesis: STAT 5.
Surveying	Papers: 500-level SURV papers worth at least 120 points. Thesis: SURV 5.
Toxicology	Papers: PHAL 495, 421 and three of PHAL 427-431. Thesis: PHAL 5B.
Wildlife Management	All candidates must have completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Wildlife Management. Thesis: WILM 5.
Zoology	Papers: ZOOL 495 and four of ZOOL 410-421. Thesis: ZOOL 5.

Note: The papers are normally taken before undertaking the thesis.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

DSc

1 ELIGIBILITY

- (a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in some branch of science.
- (b) Every candidate for the degree must either
 - (i) have held a degree for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 APPLICATION

- (a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
 - (i) a curriculum vitae;
 - (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
 - (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own should be identified,whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (*Note 1*).
- (b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (*Note 2*) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (*Note 3*).
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
- (d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes: (1) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

(2) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.

(3) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of \$2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 EXAMINATION

- (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.

- (b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
- (c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the DSc degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE COMMUNICATION MSciComm

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have equivalent qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall be as prescribed for one of the endorsements in the MSciComm Schedule.
- (b) A candidate may be exempted from some or all of the prescribed papers on the basis of previous study.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis or other material which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than two years of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study, and shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years of admission to the programme. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS AND ASSOCIATED MATERIAL

- (a) The thesis and any associated material shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and any associated material and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis and material as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis and any associated material:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Director of the Centre for Science Communication.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis and any associated material for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis and any associated material is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Director of the Centre for Science Communication should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MSciComm SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

ENDORSEMENT	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Creative Non-Fiction Writing in Science</i>	Papers: SCOM 402, 403, 406, 408, 413, 495 (in exceptional circumstances, one paper may be replaced with another 400-level SCOM paper with the prior approval of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication). Thesis: CNFW 5 (including the preparation of a book).
<i>Science and Natural History Filmmaking</i>	Papers: SCOM 402, 405, 411, 412, 495, and one further 400-level SCOM paper. Thesis: SNHF 5 (including the preparation of a film).
<i>Popularising Science</i>	Papers: SCOM 402, 403, 406, 408, 413, 495 (in exceptional circumstances, one paper may be replaced with another 400-level SCOM paper with the prior approval of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication). Thesis: POSC 5 (including the preparation of an exhibit or digital media project).

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED STATISTICS PGDipApStat

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree of a university in New Zealand; or have been admitted *ad eundem* status as entitled to proceed to the diploma *and*
 - (ii) have studied mathematics and statistics to a level approved by the Programme Director.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study shall consist of

- (a) STAT 490
- (b) STAT 481
- (c) three further 400-level STAT papers.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 DURATION OF THE COURSE

Candidates for the diploma shall satisfy all of the prescribed requirements within three years of admission to the programme, provided that any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any one year shall be examined in that year. The reports on the approved topic and the consulting assignment will be submitted not later than 1 April of the year following the completion of the other prescribed work.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY PGDipCIPs

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Clinical Psychology Admissions Committee.
- (b) An applicant for provisional admission to the programme shall have completed the requirements for a Bachelor's degree in Psychology or for the third year course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Psychology or for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Psychology, or equivalent.
- (c) An applicant for final admission to the programme shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Psychology or Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Psychology, or equivalent; and
 - (ii) have passed Psychology papers at 400-level as required by the Head of the Department of Psychology.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study after final admission shall consist of PSYC 501 Clinical Intervention (taken in the first professional year of the programme) and PSYC 601 Clinical Psychology Internship (taken in the second professional year). The final examination in the second professional year includes an assessment of the candidate's performance in clinical settings and an oral examination.

Note: MAOR 102 is a prerequisite for PSYC 601.

3 CONCURRENT PROGRAMMES

- (a) A candidate shall have enrolled for the degree of Master of Science, Master of Arts, or in exceptional cases Doctor of Philosophy, in Psychology, at the beginning of the programme for the diploma.
- (b) A candidate shall not be awarded the diploma until the requirements for the degree of Master of Science, Master of Arts, or Doctor of Philosophy, in Psychology, have been fulfilled.

4 TERMS

- (a) A candidate must obtain terms for the second professional year before being permitted to sit the final examination for PSYC 601.
- (b) Terms will be awarded by the Programme Director if the candidate has submitted for examination a thesis or dissertation that is a requirement of a concurrent programme.

- (c) Candidates who are refused terms will be eligible to sit the final examination for PSYC 601 in the following year, subject to the awarding of terms during that year. Students who fail to meet the terms requirement within that year will be required to repeat the year as a whole before being permitted to sit the final examination.
- (d) In exceptional circumstances (e.g., where completion of PSYC 601 is necessary in order for the timely completion of a concurrent programme), the terms requirement may be waived by the Head of the Department of Psychology.

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than two years.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN NATURAL HISTORY FILMMAKING AND COMMUNICATION PGDipNHFC

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Director of the Centre for Science Communication diploma programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science; or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within three years of admission to the programme.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGDipNHFC SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DIPLOMA

SCOM 402	The Craft of Storytelling	20 points
SCOM 405	Science and Natural History Film	20 points
SCOM 411	The Techniques of Natural History and Science Filmmaking Part 1	20 points
SCOM 412	The Techniques of Natural History and Science Filmmaking Part 2	20 points
SCOM 470	Literature Review and Pilot Film	20 points
	One further approved SCOM paper	20 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PGDipWLM

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), on the advice of the Head of the Department of Zoology and the Director of the Wildlife Management diploma programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, or equivalent, in Zoology, Biology, or Ecology; or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience in wildlife management or administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist normally of 120 points comprising WILM 401, WILM 402, plus at least 80 points from WILM, ZOOL and other 400-level papers. Every programme of study must include WILM 404 (or equivalent) if ZOOL 316 has not been passed previously.
- (b) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a) on the basis of previous study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall follow a programme of study for not less than one year.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within three years of admission to the programme.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCIENCE SCHEDULE A

MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Anatomy	100-level: CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. STAT 110 or 115 recommended. 200-level: ANAT 241-243. 300-level: Four of ANAT 331-335, BIOA 301. With Head of Department approval prospective MSc students may take ANAT 354.
Biochemistry	100-level: BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191 and at least one of BIOL 112, 113, HUBS 191, 192. 200-level: BIOC 221-223. 300-level: BIOC 351-353 and at least one of BIOC 354, 355, GENE 311, 313, 314, PLBI 301 or another 300-level paper approved by the Head of Department. CHEM 111 strongly recommended at 100-level. GENE 221 strongly recommended at 200-level.
Botany	100-level: BIOL 113; one of BIOL 112, CELS 191, ECOL 111, HUBS 191, 192; and one of CHEM 111, 191, PHSI 191, STAT 110, 115. 200-level: BTNY 221, 223, 225. 300-level: BTNY 322, 323*, 325, 326. Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for one BTNY paper at 200-level and for up to two BTNY papers at 300-level. * BTNY 323 is not available in 2013; students must enrol for another approved 300-level paper instead.
Chemistry	At least five 100- and 200-level papers in Chemistry. 300-level: Four of CHEM 301-306, 390. Two 100-level CHEM papers strongly recommended. Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for one CHEM 300-level paper.
Clothing and Textile Sciences	See Applied Science Schedule A.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Computer Science	100-level: COMP 160, BSNS 106, ENGL 127, and 18 MATH, COMO, or STAT points at 100-level. COMP 150 recommended. 200-level: COSC 241-244. 300-level: COSC 326 and three of TELE 301, COSC 341-360.
Ecology	100-level: BIOL 112, 113, ECOL 111, GEOG 101 or EAOS 111, STAT 110 or 115. 200-level: ECOL 211, 212 and at least one of BTNY 221-225, CHEM 201, 205, GENE 222, GEOG 281-290, GEOL 252, 263, 272, MARI 201, 202, STAT 241-261, SURV 208, ZOOL 221-223. 300-level: ECOL 313, ZOOL 316, one of BTNY 323, GEOG 390, GEOL 372, MARI 301, 302, ZOOL 315, 318, 319 and one of BTNY 322, 323, 325, 326, CHEM 304, GENE 312, GEOG 388-395, GEOL 372, MARI 301, 302, SURV 310, ZOOL 313, 315, 318, 319. Students majoring in Ecology must pass STAT 110 or STAT 115 before taking Ecology 300-level papers.
Economics	100-level: BSNS 104, ECON 112, MATH 160, STAT 110. 200-level: ECON 202, 271, and either ECON 210 or 270. 300-level: Four ECON 300-level papers.
Electronics	100-level: PHSI 132, MATH 170. 200-level: ELEC 253, PHSI 232, 282, MATH 202, 203. 300-level: Four of ELEC 353, 358, 361, PHSI 365. Recommended: COMP 150 or 160. Note: PHSI 132 assumes an understanding of NCEA Level 3 Physics and Mathematics.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Energy Studies</i>	100-level: One 100-level PHSI paper (PHSI 131 recommended) and MATH 160, 170. 200-level: EMAN 201, 204, PHSI 243. 300-level: EMAN 301, 308, 410, and one further 300-level paper approved by the Programme Director. Recommended: GEOG 216.
<i>Food Science</i>	100-level: CELS 191, CHEM 191, STAT 110 or 115, and two of BIOC 192, CHEM 111, FOSC 111, HUBS 191, PHSI 191. BSNS 103 and MART 112 recommended. 200-level: FOSC 201, 202, 203, MICR 221. FOSC 213 recommended. 300-level: FOSC 301, 302, and two of FOSC 303-307, 311, MICR 331. <i>Note:</i> Students should check the prerequisites for 300-level papers when selecting 200-level papers.
<i>Genetics</i>	100-level: CELS 191, CHEM 191, and at least two of BIOL 112, 113, HUBS 191, 192, BIOC 192, ECOL 111, MATH 151 or 160, STAT 110 or 115. 200-level: GENE 221-223. BIOC 221 highly recommended; MICR 221 and ZOO 222 recommended. 300-level: Four of GENE 311-314, BIOC 352, MICR 335. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Programme Director, other papers relevant to Genetics may be substituted for one 200-level paper and one 300-level paper. Relevant 300-level papers include ANAT 334, BIOC 353-355, BITC 301, BTNY 326, ECOL 311, MICR 336, 337, PLBI 301, ZOO 315, 316.
<i>Geography</i>	100-level: GEOG 101, 102, STAT 110. 200-level: GEOG 290, at least one paper from GEOG 281-289, 298, 299, and further 200-level GEOG papers worth at least 18 points (excluding GEOG 280). 300-level: GEOG 380, at least two papers from GEOG 387-395, 398, 399, and further 300-level GEOG papers worth at least 18 points.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Geology</i>	100-level: EAOS 111, GEOL 112. 200-level: GEOL 251, 252 and one of GEOL 221, 261-264, 272-275. 300-level: GEOL 344, 353 and two of GEOL 321, 341, 361-364, 372-375. Students majoring in Geology must pass papers worth at least 72 points from BIOL, BSNS 102, 106, BTNY, CHEM, COMP, COSC, ECOL, INFO, MATH, PHSI, STAT, SURV 102, 202, 208, 309, ZOOL.
<i>Human Nutrition</i>	100-level: BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. 200-level: HUNT 221-223. 300-level: HUNT 311-314. STAT 110 or 115 is recommended at 100-level. PHSL 251, and BIOC 230 or 223 recommended at 200-level.
<i>Information Science</i>	See Commerce Schedule A.
<i>Land Planning and Development</i>	100-level: MATH 160, SURV 101, 102, 103 (or an approved equivalent). 200-level: SURV 203-206, 208, 299. 300-level: SURV 303-305, and at least 36 points from SURV 306, 309, 310, 325, 329, 450, 453-455, 460, PMAN 401. <i>Note:</i> It is strongly recommended that SURV 455 be taken in the final year of study.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Mathematics	<p>100-level: MATH 160, 170, and STAT 110 or 115. In addition, COMO 101 is required for the <i>Computational Mathematics</i> specialisation.</p> <p>200-level: MATH 201, 202 and additional papers as prescribed for one of the three specialisations set out below. <i>Applied Mathematics</i> One MATH 200-level paper. <i>Computational Mathematics</i> MATH 203, 262 and COMO 201. <i>Pure Mathematics</i> One MATH 200-level paper.</p> <p>300-level: Four 300-level MATH or COMO papers, including those specified for each of the specialisations as set out below. <i>Applied Mathematics</i> Two of MATH 304, 306, 361. <i>Computational Mathematics</i> MATH 361, COMO 301. <i>Pure Mathematics</i> Two of MATH 301, 302, 342.</p> <p>Advanced placement into MATH 170 will be allowed for suitably qualified candidates. MATH 203 and COMO 101 are recommended for the <i>Applied Mathematics</i> and <i>Pure Mathematics</i> specialisations. A 200-level STAT paper approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for 18 STAT points at 100-level.</p>
Microbiology	<p>100-level: CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191.</p> <p>200-level: MICR 221-223, GENE 221.</p> <p>300-level: Four of MICR 331, 332, 334-337.</p> <p>Before proceeding to 300-level papers, students majoring in Microbiology should normally have passed MICR 221-223, GENE 221.</p>

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Neuroscience	100-level: CELS 191, HUBS 191, PSYC 111, and two of BIOC 192, BIOL 112 or HUBS 192, CHEM 191, PHSI 191. 200-level: ANAT 242, PHSL 231, PSYC 211, and one of BIOC 221, 223, GENE 221, 222, PHAL 211, ZOOL 223. 300-level: Four of ANAT 335, 336, PHAL 303, PHSL 341, 342, PSYC 313, 317, 323, ZOOL 314.
Pharmacology	100 level: BIOC 192, CHEM 191 and at least two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192. 200-level: PHAL 211, 212, and at least one 200-level ANAT, BIOC, GENE, MICR or PHSL paper. 300-level: PHAL 301 and three of PHAL 303-306.
Physics	100-level: PHSI 131 or 191; PHSI 132; MATH 160, 170. 200-level: PHSI 231, 232, 282; MATH 202, 203. Recommended: ELEC 253. 300-level: PHSI 331, 332, 381 and one other 300-level PHSI or ELEC paper. <i>Note:</i> PHSI 191 assumes an understanding of NCEA Level 2 Physics. PHSI 131 and 132 assume an understanding of NCEA Level 3 Physics and Mathematics.
Physiology	100-level: HUBS 191, 192 and at least two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, PHSI 191. 200-level: PHSL 231-233. 300-level: Four papers from PHSL 341-345.
Plant Biotechnology	100-level: BIOL 113 and at least one of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, ECOL 111. 200-level: BTNY 221 and at least three 200-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers. 300-level: PLBI 301 and at least three approved 300-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers.
Psychology	100-level: PSYC 111, 112. 200-level: PSYC 210-212. 300-level: Four of PSYC 313-326. STAT 110 strongly recommended at 100-level. Students intending to advance to postgraduate study should also take PSYC 311.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Statistics	<p><i>Statistics</i></p> <p>100-level: STAT 110 or 115, MATH 160, 170.</p> <p>200-level: STAT 261, MATH 202 or 203, plus two further STAT papers at 200-level or above.</p> <p>300-level: STAT 362 plus three further STAT papers at 300-level or above.</p> <p>Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for up to two papers at either 200- or 300-level.</p> <p><i>Applied Statistics</i></p> <p>100-level: STAT 110 or 115; MATH 160, 170.</p> <p>200-level: STAT 241 plus two further STAT papers at 200-level or above</p> <p>300-level: STAT 341 plus three further STAT papers at 300-level or above.</p> <p>Other papers approved by the Head of Department may be substituted for up to two papers at either 200- or 300-level.</p> <p>Applied Statistics students who are not also enrolled for another degree programme must fulfil the requirements for an approved minor subject.</p>
Surveying Measurement	<p>100-level: MATH 160, SURV 101, 102, 103 (or an approved equivalent).</p> <p>200-level: SURV 201, 202, 208, 298.</p> <p>300-level: SURV 301, 302, 309, 399 and three of SURV 206, 306, 310, 322, 329, 413, 450-452, 459, PMAN 401.</p> <p>Admission to SURV 201 and 298 is limited.</p> <p>Applications must be received by the Division of Sciences by 15 November.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> A Bachelor of Surveying degree is also offered.</p>
Zoology	<p>100-level: BIOL 112, CELS 191, STAT 110 or 115.</p> <p>200-level: ZOOL 221-223.</p> <p>300-level: Three of ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, and one of ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, 314, MARI 301, 302.</p> <p>ZOOL 316 strongly recommended for students intending to advance to PGDipWLM, PGDipSci or MSc in Zoology.</p>

PART 2: MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Anatomy	200-level: ANAT 241-243. 300-level: Two of ANAT 331-335, BIOA 301. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for ANAT 241-243 include CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192; BIOA 201 is the prerequisite for BIOA 301.
Biochemistry	100 level: BIOC 192. 200 level: Two of BIOC 221-223. 300-level: Two BIOC 300-level papers. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisite for BIOC 192 is CHEM 191; prerequisites for 200-level BIOC papers include CELS 191.
Botany	100-level: BIOL 113. 200-level: Two of BTNY 221, 223, 225. 300-level: Two of BTNY 322, 325, 326.
Chemistry	Five CHEM papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level or above. <i>Note:</i> CHEM 390 is excluded.
Clothing, Textiles and the Human Environment	See Applied Science Schedule A.
Computer Science	100-level: COMP 160 and one of BSNS 106, COMP 111, 112, 150. 200-level: Two of COSC 241-244, COMP 212. 300-level: One of COSC 326, 341-360, TELE 301.
Dance Studies	Five papers from PHSE 115, 116, 235, 325, 326, 414, 427, 428, 429, 437, at least four of which must be above 100-level, including at least one above 200-level.
Ecology	100-level: ECOL 111. 200-level: ECOL 211, 212. 300-level: Two of BTNY 325, GEOG 390, GEOL 372, MARI 301, 302, ZOOL 315, 318, 319.
Economics	See Commerce Schedule A.
Electronics	100-level: One of PHSI 131, 132, 191; MATH 160 or 170. 200-level: ELEC 253, PHSI 282. 300-level: One 300-level ELEC paper.
Environmental Toxicology	200 level: PHAL 211, 212 and one 200-level CHEM paper. 300-level: Two of PHAL 306, CHEM 304, 306. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for PHAL 211, 212 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, and two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Food Science	100-level: Two of CELS 191, CHEM 191, STAT 110 (or STAT 115). 200-level: Two of FOSC 201, 202, 203, 213. 300-level: One of FOSC 301-303, 305-307.
Food Service Management	100-level: FOSC 111. 200-level: HUNT 231 and one other 200-level HUNT paper. 300-level: HUNT 331. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for HUNT 221-223 include BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. Prerequisites for HUNT 232 include one of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192.
Genetics	100-level: CELS 191. 200-level: At least two of GENE 221-223. 300-level: Two of GENE 311-314. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for GENE 221 include CHEM 191.
Geographic Information Systems	100-level: SURV 101, SURV 102 or 103 (or an approved equivalent). 200-level: SURV 208. 300-level: SURV 309, 310.
Geography	100-level: GEOG 101 and GEOG 102. Above 100-level: At least three of GEOG 216, 281-290, 298, 299, 387-395, 397-399, with at least one paper above 200-level.
Geology	100-level: EAOS 111, GEOL 112. 200-level: GEOL 251, GEOL 252. 300-level: Any 300-level GEOL paper.
Human Nutrition	200 level: HUNT 221-223. 300-level: Two of HUNT 311-314. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for HUNT 221-223 are BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192.
Information Science	See Commerce Schedule A.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Land Planning and Development</i>	100-level: SURV 101, MATH 160. 200-level: SURV 204 and one of SURV 203, 205, 206. 300-level: SURV 303 or SURV 305. <i>Note:</i> If SURV 203 is taken, SURV 299 must be taken concurrently.
<i>Marine Science</i>	100-level: MARI 112. 200-level: MARI 201 or 202; ZOO 221. 300-level: MARI 301, 302. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for ZOO 221 include BIOL 112; prerequisites for MARI 201 include one of CHEM 111, 191, GEOL/GEOX 112, MATH 160, 170, PHSI 131, 132, 191; prerequisites for MARI 301 include ECOL 111.
<i>Mathematics</i>	100-level: MATH 160, MATH 170. Above 100-level: At least three papers including one above 200-level. <i>Note:</i> Students with advanced placement into MATH 170 can substitute MATH 160 with 18 COMO or MATH points (excluding MATH 151).
<i>Microbiology</i>	200 level: MICR 221-223. 300-level: Two MICR papers. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for MICR 221 include CELS 191 and HUBS 191; prerequisite for MICR 222 is CELS 191; prerequisite for MICR 223 is HUBS 191.
<i>Neuroscience</i>	200-level: Three of ANAT 242, PHAL 211, PHSL 231, PSYC 211. 300-level: Two of ANAT 335 or 336, PHAL 303, PHSL 341 or 342, PSYC 313 or 317 or 323, ZOO 314. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for 200-level papers are listed in Science Schedule C.
<i>Nutrition Communication</i>	100-level: HUBS 191, 192 and either CELS 191 or FOSC 111. 200-level: Two of HUNT 221-223, 232, 233. 300-level: HUNT 314. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for HUNT 221-223 include BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, and HUBS 191 or 192.
<i>Pharmacology</i>	200-level: PHAL 211, 212, and one 200-level ANAT, BIOC, GENE, MICR or PHSL paper. 300-level: PHAL 301 and one of PHAL 303-306. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for PHAL 211, 212 are BIOC 192, CHEM 191, and two of CELS 191, HUBS 191, 192.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Physics</i>	Five PHSI papers, at least three of which must be above 100-level, including at least one at 300-level or above. <i>Note:</i> MATH 160 and/or MATH 170 are prerequisites or corequisites for some PHSI papers.
<i>Physiology</i>	200-level: PHSL 231-233. 300-level: Two of PHSL 341-345. <i>Note:</i> Prerequisites for PHSL 231-233 include HUBS 191, 192, and two of BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, PHSI 191.
<i>Plant Biotechnology</i>	100-level: BIOL 113. 200-level: BTNY 221 and two 200-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers. 300-level: PLBI 301.
<i>Psychology</i>	100-level: PSYC 111, PSYC 112. 200-level: PSYC 210-212. 300-level: One of PSYC 313-326.
<i>Public Health</i>	100-level: HEAL 192. 200-level: HEAL 202, 203, 211. 300-level: HEAL 311.
<i>Software Engineering</i>	100-level: BSNS 106, COMP 160. 200-level: Any two of INFO 211, 221, COSC 241. 300-level: SENG 301.
<i>Statistics</i>	100-level: STAT 110 or STAT 115. Above 100-level: At least four STAT papers, including at least one above 200-level.
<i>Telecommunications</i>	100-level: One of PHSI 131, 132, 191. 200-level: COSC 243, and one of TELE 202, COSC 244, INFO 214. 300-level: Any two of TELE 301 (or INFO 333), TELE 302, 303. <i>Note:</i> The prerequisite for COSC 243, 244 and TELE 202 is COMP 160.
<i>Zoology</i>	100-level: BIOL 112, CELS 191. 200-level: At least two of ZOOL 221-223. 300-level: At least one of ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, and one further paper from ZOOL 313-316, 318, 319, GENE 312, 314, MARI 301, 302.

SCIENCE SCHEDULE B

BSc(Hons) AND PGDipSci SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: BSc(Hons) SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Anatomy</i>	At least five 300-level papers including at least four of ANAT 331-335 and BIOA 301.	ANAT 490 and three of ANAT 451-458, or other Science papers as approved by the Head of Department.
<i>Biochemistry</i>	At least five 300-level papers including at least four of BIOC 351-355, 360 (BIOC 360 highly recommended).	BIOC 490 and three of BIOC 451-454. With approval from the Head of Department one BIOC 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.
<i>Botany</i>	BTNY 322, 325, 326 and two further approved 300-level papers.	BTNY 490 and three of BTNY 461, 465, 467, 469, 470.
<i>Chemistry</i>	At least five 300-level papers including at least four CHEM 300-level papers.	CHEM 490 and CHEM 461-463.
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	At least five 300-level papers including at least four of CLTE 303-306, 309.	CLTE 490 and three of CLTE 451-455, 460.
<i>Computer Science</i>	At least five 300-level papers including COSC 326, 341, and two of COSC 342-360, TELE 301.	COSC 490 and four of COSC 410-471, TELE 402.
<i>Ecology</i>	ECOL 313, ZOOL 316 and three of BTNY 322, 325, 326, CHEM 304, GENE 312, GEOG 388-395, GEOL 372, MARI 301-302, SURV 310, ZOOL 313, 315, 318, 319, or other suitable papers as approved by the Programme Director.	ECOL 490, 411 and two of BTNY 464-469, ECOL 450, GEOG 454, 459-461, 471, GEOL 427, MARI 427, 432, SURV 508, 509, ZOOL 410, 411, 415-418 or other suitable papers as approved by the Programme Director.
<i>Economics</i>	As for BCom(Hons); see Commerce Schedule B.	As for BCom(Hons); see Commerce Schedule B.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

BSc(Hons) SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
Electronics	At least five 300-level papers including at least three ELEC 300-level papers and one further 300-level ELEC, MATH or PHSI paper.	ELEC 490, and three of ELEC 411-416 and one further 400-level paper, as approved by the Programme Director.
Food Science	FOSC 301, 302, MICR 331 and at least two of FOSC 303-307, 311.	FOSC 490 and three of FOSC 451-454, 456-458, 460.
Genetics	At least five of GENE 311-314, 360, BIOC 352, MICR 335 (GENE 360 highly recommended). With Programme Director approval, one of the papers listed above may be replaced by another 300-level paper.	GENE 490, 411, 412 and one of BIOC 451, 453, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, ZOO 410. With Programme Director approval, one of the papers listed above may be replaced by another 400-level paper.
Geography	GEOG 380, at least three of GEOG 387-398 and one further GEOG 300-level paper.	GEOG 490 and three GEOG 400-level papers.
Geology	At least five 300-level papers including GEOL 302, 344, 353 and one further GEOL 300-level paper.	GEOL 490 and three GEOL 400-level papers.
Human Nutrition	HUNT 311-314, 355.	HUNT 490, HUNT 451-454. <i>Note:</i> Any two of HASC 411, 413, 415, PUBH 721 may be substituted for HUNT 454.
Information Science	As for BCom(Hons); see Commerce Schedule B.	As for BCom(Hons); see Commerce Schedule B.
Mathematics	At least five 300-level papers including at least four MATH 300-level papers.	MATH 490 and four 400-level MATH or STAT papers including at least three MATH papers.
Microbiology	At least five 300-level papers including four of MICR 331, 332, 334-337 (MICR 360 highly recommended).	MICR 490 and MICR 461, 463, 464.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

BSc(Hons) SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Neuroscience</i>	At least five of ANAT 335, 336, NEUR 301, PHAL 303, PHSL 341, 342, PSYC 313, 317, 323, ZOOOL 314.	NEUR 490 and three of ANAT 454, COSC 420-422, NEUR 452-462, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 469, 471, 474, 476, ZOOOL 412. With the permission of the Neuroscience Programme Director: (i) One of the following may be substituted for NEUR 490: ANAT 490, BIOC 490, PHAL 490, PHSL 490, PSYC 490, ZOOOL 490. (ii) One of the following may be substituted for NEUR 462: ANAT 453, 455, 457, COSC 470, 471, PHAL 430, 431, PHSL 474, PSYC 472, ZOOOL 419, 420.
<i>Pharmacology</i>	PHAL 301 and four of PHAL 303-307 (PHAL 307 highly recommended).	PHAL 490, PHAL 421 and two of PHAL 423-431.
<i>Physics</i>	Four PHSI 300-level papers and one further 300-level ELEC, MATH or PHSI paper.	PHSI 490, papers worth 60 points from PHSI 431-438, and 20 further 400-level MATH or PHSI points.
<i>Physiology</i>	At least five 300-level papers including at least four of PHSL 341-345.	PHSL 490, PHSL 474 and two of PHSL 471-473.
<i>Plant Biotechnology</i>	PLBI 301, PLBI 351 and three approved 300-level BIOC, BTNY or GENE papers.	PLBI 490, PLBI 401 and two of BTNY 461, 465 or approved BIOC 400-level papers.
<i>Psychology</i>	At least five 300-level papers including PSYC 311, and four of PSYC 313-326.	PSYC 490 and papers worth 80 points from PSYC 401-479.
<i>Statistics</i>	STAT 362, 380, two further STAT 300-level papers, one MATH 300-level paper.	STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers.
<i>Zoology</i>	ZOOOL 316, three of ZOOOL 313-315, 318, 319, GENE 312 and one further paper from ZOOOL 313-315, 318, 319, GENE 312, 314, MARI 301, 302.	ZOOOL 490 and three of ZOOOL 410-421.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

PART 2: PGDipSci SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	PRESCRIBED PAPERS
<i>Anatomy</i>	ANAT 480 and four of ANAT 451-458, or other 400-level Science papers as approved by the Head of Department.
<i>Biochemistry</i>	BIOC 480 and BIOC 451-454. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of Department one BIOC 400-level paper may be replaced with a 400-level paper from another relevant subject.
<i>Botany</i>	BTNY 480 and four of BTNY 461, 465, 467, 469, 470.
<i>Chemistry</i>	CHEM 480 and four of CHEM 461-464, HAZX 401, 404.
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	CLTE 480 and four of CLTE 451-455, 460.
<i>Computer Science</i>	<i>Either</i> six of COSC 410-471, TELE 402 <i>or</i> one of COSC 480 or 490 and four of COSC 410-471, TELE 402.
<i>Ecology</i>	ECOL 480 or 490, ECOL 411 and papers from BTNY 464-469, ECOL 450, GEOG 454, 459-461, 471, GEOL 427, MARI 427, 432, SURV 508, 509, ZOOI 410, 411, 415-418 or other suitable papers as approved by the Programme Director to a total of 120 points.
<i>Economics</i>	As for PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B.
<i>Electronics</i>	100 points from ELEC 411-416, 480, 490 (only one of ELEC 480, 490 may be included) and 20 further 400-level points, as approved by the Programme Director.
<i>Energy Studies</i>	EMAN 490, three EMAN 400-level papers and one further paper at 400-level approved by the Programme Director.
<i>Food Science</i>	One of FOSC 490, 495 or 480, and papers from FOSC 451-458, 460 to make a total of 120 points.
<i>Genetics</i>	GENE 480, 411, 412 and two of BIOC 451, 453, BTNY 467, MICR 461, PLBI 401, ZOOI 410.
<i>Geography</i>	GEOG 470 and four GEOG 400-level papers.
<i>Geology</i>	GEOL 480 and four GEOL 400-level papers.

PGDipSci SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

SUBJECT	PRESCRIBED PAPERS
Human Nutrition	HUNT 451-454 and two papers from HUNT 455, NUTX 407 and other approved 400-level papers or HUNT 485, HUNT 451-454 and one paper from HUNT 455, NUTX 407 and other approved 400-level papers or HUNT 490, HUNT 451-454. <i>Note:</i> Any two of HASC 411, 413, 415 may be substituted for HUNT 454.
Information Science	As for PGDipCom; see Commerce Schedule B.
Marine Science	MARI 480, 401; and four of MARI 421-433, 451, AQFI 421 (one may be replaced with an approved BTNY, CHEM, ECOL, GENE, GEOL, WILM, or ZOOL paper at 400-level) or MARI 490, 401; and three of MARI 421-433, 451, AQFI 421 (one may be replaced with an approved BTNY, CHEM, ECOL, GENE, GEOL, WILM, or ZOOL paper at 400-level).
Mathematics	MATH 490 and four MATH or STAT 400-level papers including at least three MATH papers.
Microbiology	MICR 480 and MICR 461-464.
Neuroscience	NEUR 480 and four of ANAT 454, COSC 420-422, NEUR 452, 455, 457, 459, 461, 462, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 469, 471, 474, 476, ZOOL 412 or NEUR 490 and three of ANAT 454, COSC 420-422, NEUR 452, 455, 457, 459, 461, 462, PHAL 423, PHSL 472, 474, PSYC 469, 471, 474, 476, ZOOL 412. <i>Notes:</i> With the permission of the Neuroscience Programme Director: (i) One of the following may be substituted for NEUR 480/490: ANAT 480/490, BIOC 480/490, COSC 480/490, PHAL 480/490, PHSE 480, PHSL 489/490, ZOOL 480/490. (ii) One of the following may be substituted for NEUR 462: ANAT 453, 455, 457, COSC 470, 471, PHAL 430, 431, PHSL 474, PSYC 472, ZOOL 419, 420.
Pharmacology	PHAL 480, PHAL 421 and three of PHAL 423-431.
Physics	100 points from 400-level PHSI papers, and 20 further 400-level MATH or PHSI points. PHSI 480 or PHSI 490 may be included.

PGDipSci SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

SUBJECT	PRESCRIBED PAPERS
<i>Physiology</i>	PHSL 480 or 490, PHSL 474 and papers from PHSL 471-473 to a total of 120 points.
<i>Plant Biotechnology</i>	PLBI 480, 401, BTNY 461, 465, and one further approved 400-level BIOC or BTNY paper.
<i>Psychology</i>	PSYC 490 and papers worth 80 points from PSYC 401-479.
<i>Software Engineering</i>	INFO 409, SENG 401, and four papers from 400-level SENG papers and approved 400-level COSC or INFO papers.
<i>Statistics</i>	STAT 490 and four 400-level STAT papers.
<i>Surveying</i>	SURV 590 and papers worth 80 points from PMAN 501 and SURV 500-level papers.
<i>Telecommunications</i>	120 points from 400-level TELE and approved 400-level COSC, ELEC, INFO, PHSI or SENG papers.
<i>Zoology</i>	ZOOL 480 and four of ZOOL 410-421.

SCIENCE SCHEDULE C PAPERS

Papers in the following subjects with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

Anatomy	ANAT	Geography	GEOG
Aquaculture and Fisheries	AQFI	Geology	GEOL, GEOX
Biochemistry	BIOC	Hazard Assessment and Management	HAZX 401-404, 409
Bioethics	BITC 201, 210, 301	Health Studies	HEAL 192, 211
Biological Anthropology	BIOA	Human Body Systems	HUBS
Biology	BIOL	Human Nutrition	HUNT
Botany	BTNY	Information Science	INFO, INFEX
Business Studies	BSNS 104, 106	Marine Science	MARI
Cell and Molecular Biology	CELS	Mathematics	MATH
Chemistry	CHEM	Microbiology	MICR
Clothing and Textile Sciences	CLTE, CLTX	Nautical Studies	NAUT
Community Nutrition	CMNX	Neuroscience	NEUR
Computational Mathematics	COMO 101, 301	Pathology	PATH
Computer and Information Science	COMP	Pharmacology	PHAL
Computer Science	COSC	Philosophy	PHIL 105, 225, 226, 334, 337
Design for Technology	DETE	Physics	PHSI
Earth and Ocean Science	EAOS	Physiology	PHSL (excluding PHSL 251)
Ecology	ECOL	Plant Biotechnology	PLBI
Economics	ECON	Project Management	PMAN
Electronics	ELEC	Psychology	PSYC
Energy Management	EMAN	Statistics	STAT
Environment and Society	ENVI 111	Surveying	SURV, SURX
Food Science	FOSC (excluding FOSC 212, 308, 309)	Telecommunications	TELE
Forensic Analytical Science	FORS	Toxicology	see Pharmacology
Forensic Biology	FORB 201	Wildlife Management	WILM
Genetics	GENE	Zoology	ZOOL

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE BAppSc

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
- (b) shall satisfy one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Applied Science Schedule A Part 1,
- (c) must include an approved Minor Subject or an approved Second Major Subject as specified in Applied Science Schedule A Part 3 except that the Course Director for the Major Subject may approve either
 - (i) a Minor or Second Major Subject not listed in Applied Science Schedule A Part 3
or
 - (ii) a selection of papers worth at least 90 points, including at least 18 points at 300-level and at least 54 points above 100-level,
provided that the overall combination of subjects and papers constitutes a coherent and integrated programme of study.

No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements.

No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement.

2 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in three years.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) a candidate may enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which exemption has been given.

4 CROSS CREDITS

Cross credits between two programmes are governed by the Cross Credit provisions of the General Regulations.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE WITH HONOURS

BAppSc(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Applied Science Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
- (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.

- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE PGDipAppSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall either
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science, or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Applied Science Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Applied Science Schedule B Part 2.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) Any required research report must be submitted no later than 1 November.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over more than one year. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 DIPLOMA IN A SECOND SUBJECT

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF APPLIED SCIENCE MAppSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have equivalent alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MAppSc Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MAppSc Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the subject concerned in the MAppSc Schedule.
- (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science or equivalent may achieve the degree in a minimum of one year of further study, normally by completing a thesis or equivalent as prescribed in the MAppSc Schedule.
- (d) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers prescribed in the MAppSc Schedule on the basis of previous study.

- (e) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in a thesis or research report, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (f) A candidate may not present a thesis or research report which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (g) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis or research report must pass both the papers and the thesis or research report components.
- (h) For a thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and component student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis or research report shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate undertaking both papers and thesis whose paper results are not satisfactory, as defined by the department or subject area concerned, shall be required to withdraw from the programme.
- (b) Where a candidate withdraws from the programme, whether voluntarily or otherwise, after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the Diploma.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS OR RESEARCH REPORT

- (a) The thesis or research report shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Programme Director concerned.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or research report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis or research report as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or research report:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Programme Director concerned;

- (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
- (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Programme Director concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or research report for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or research report is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Programme Director concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MAppSc SCHEDULE

SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Applied Geology</i>	Papers: GEOL 495 and four GEOL 400-level papers. Thesis: APGE 5.
<i>Bioengineering</i>	Thesis: BIOE 5. The prerequisite for admission to the programme is completion at a satisfactory level of a relevant four-year degree.
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	Papers: CLTE 495 and four of CLTE 451-455, 460. Thesis: CLTE 5.
<i>Computational Modelling</i>	Papers: At least 120 400-level points including COMO 401, MATH 495, and at least 60 400-level COSC or MATH points. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Programme Director, other relevant 400-level papers may be substituted for COSC or MATH papers. Thesis: COMO 5.
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	Papers: FOSC 495 and four further approved 400-level papers. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper. Thesis: FOSC 5.
<i>Design for Technology</i>	Papers: DETE 495, 401-404. Thesis: DESN 5.
<i>Energy Management</i>	Papers: EMAN 490, three 400-level EMAN papers and one further paper at 400-level approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: EMAN 5.
<i>Environmental Management</i>	Papers: GEOG 495, 471, 472 and two further 400-level papers approved by the Programme Director. Thesis: ENVM 5.
<i>Food Innovation</i>	Papers: FOSC 495 and four further FOSC 400-level papers. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper. Thesis: FINV 5.
<i>Geographic Information Systems</i>	Papers: GEOG 495 and four of SURV 508-515. Thesis: GISS 5.
<i>Software and Knowledge Engineering</i>	Papers: SENG 490, INFO 409, SENG 401 and two further 400-level papers normally drawn from COSC, INFO, or SENG papers. <i>Either</i> a thesis: SKEN 5 <i>or</i> a research report SKEN 580 (40 points) together with 400-level papers worth a total of 80 points drawn from COSC, INFO, or SENG papers, or other papers approved by the Course Director.
<i>Telecommunications</i>	Papers: TELE 490 and four 400-level TELE papers, or approved COSC, ELEC, INFO, PHSI or SENG papers. Thesis: TELE 5.

APPLIED SCIENCE SCHEDULE A

MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Applied Geology</i>	100-level: EAOS 111, GEOL 112. 200-level: GEOL 251, 252, at least two of GEOL 221, 261-264, 272-275. 300-level: GEOL 302, 344, 353, at least one of GEOL 321, 341, 361-364, 372-375.
<i>Aquaculture and Fisheries</i>	100-level: MARI 112, STAT 110 or STAT 115, three of BIOL 112, CELS 191, CHEM 111, 191, EAOS 111, ECOL 111. 200-level: MARI 202, either AQFI 251 or AQFI 252, two of BTNY 225, CHEM 201, 205, ECOL 211, 212, FOSC 201, 203, FORS 201, GENE 222, 223, MARI 201, SURV 208, ZOOL 221. 300-level: AQFI 301, either AQFI 351 or AQFI 352, two of CHEM 301, 304, 306, 365, FORS 301, GENE 311, 312, 314, MARI 301, 302, ZOOL 316, 319.
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	100-level: 36 points. Papers in biological, physical, and/or social sciences recommended. 200-level: CLTE 203, 204 and one of CLTE 205-207. 300-level: CLTE 306 and three of CLTE 303-305, 309.
<i>Computational Modelling</i>	100-level: COMO 101, MATH 160, 170, COMP 150. 200-level: COMO 201, MATH 202, 203, at least two of MATH 262, COSC 241, 242, STAT 261. 300-level: COMO 301 and at least three of MATH 304, 306, 361, STAT 362, COSC 326, ZOOL 316.
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	100-level: FOSC 111, BSNS 103, MART 112, STAT 110 or 115. CELS 191 recommended. 200-level: Three of FOSC 202, 211-213. 300-level: Four of FOSC 303, 305-308. One of ANTH 314, HUNT 314, 331, MART 329, SOCI 319 may be substituted for the equivalent number of FOSC 300-level points.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Design for Technology</i>	<p><i>Design for Engineering option</i></p> <p>100-level: DESN 101 and either COMO 101 or MATH 160.</p> <p>200-level: COMO 201, DESN 201, 203, APPS 201, and one of DESN 202, 204.</p> <p>300-level: DESN 301, 303, DETE 308, and one of DESN 302, 304.</p> <p><i>Design for Innovation option</i></p> <p>100-level: DESN 101.</p> <p>200-level: DESN 201, APPS 201, and one of DESN 202-204.</p> <p>300-level: DESN 302, 303 and any two of DESN 301, 304, DETE 308.</p>
<i>Energy Management</i>	<p>100-level: MATH 160, 170, one of PHSI 131, 132, 191.</p> <p>200-level: EMAN 201, 204, PHSI 243.</p> <p>300-level: EMAN 301, 308, 410, either DESI 313 or GEOG 388.</p>
<i>Environment Management</i>	<p>100-level: GEOG 101, 102, ENVI 111, one of STAT 110, MATH 160, 170.</p> <p>200-level: GEOG 290, 216, two of GEOG 281-289, 298, 299.</p> <p>300-level: GEOG 380, 397, two of GEOG 387-395, 398, 399.</p>
<i>Food Innovation</i>	<p>100-level: CELS 191, CHEM 191, STAT 110 or 115; one of BIOC 192, FOSC 111, HUBS 191, PHSI 191.</p> <p>200-level: FOSC 201, 202, 203, 213, MICR 221.</p> <p>300-level: FOSC 301, 302, 311, MICR 331.</p>
<i>Forensic Analytical Science</i>	<p>100-level: BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, STAT 110 or 115. At least one of BIOL 113, CHEM 111, HUBS 192, MATH 160, PHSI 191 recommended.</p> <p>200-level: CHEM 201 or 205, FORS 201, GENE 222, and at least two of BIOA 201, BIOC 221, either CHEM 201 or 205, CLTE 203, FOSC 201, GENE 221, MICR 221, 222, PHAL 211, 212, STAT 242, 261.</p> <p>300-level: FORS 301, CHEM 306, and at least two of BIOA 301, BIOC 352, 354, CHEM 304, CLTE 303, FOSC 301, GENE 311, 312, PHAL 306, PSYC 325 and 300-level MICR and STAT papers.</p>
<i>Geographic Information Systems</i>	<p>100-level: BSNS 106, COMP 150 or 160, COMP 111, MATH 160 or 170 and at least one of GEOG 101, 102, STAT 110, SURV 101, 102, SURV 103 (or an approved equivalent).</p> <p>200-level: INFO 211, 214, SURV 208, and at least one 200-level GEOG paper.</p> <p>300-level: INFO 351, SURV 309, 310, one of SURV 410-413.</p>

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Molecular Biotechnology</i>	<p>100-level: BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191.</p> <p>200-level: BIOC 221, GENE 221, MICR 221 and at least two of BIOC 222, 223, BTNY 221, GENE 222, 223, MICR 222, 223.</p> <p>300-level: MICR 336 and at least three of BIOC 351, 352, 354, BTNY 322, GENE 311, 313, 314, MICR 335, 336, PLBI 301.</p>
<i>Software Engineering</i>	<p>100-level: BSNS 106, COMP 160, and one of MATH 151, 160, 170, or FINQ 102.</p> <p>200-level: INFO 211, 221, COSC 241, 242, INFO 214 or COSC 344.</p> <p>300-level: INFO 323, SENG 301, either INFO 340 or COSC 346, and either COSC 345 or INFO 312.</p>
<i>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</i>	<p>100-level: BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192. STAT 110 or 115 recommended.</p> <p>200-level: HUNT 221, 232, PHSE 202, 203, one of HUNT 222, 223.</p> <p>300-level: HUNT 355, PHSE 312, two of HUNT 311-313; one of PHSE 301, 311, 314, 315.</p>
<i>Sports Technology</i>	<p>100-level: PHSE 102, STAT 110 or 115, MATH 151 or 160, one from COMP 150, 160, DESN 101, HUBS 191, 192, MATH 170, PHSI 191.</p> <p>200-level: PHSE 202, 203, and two of CLTE 203, 207, DESN 201, 203, COMO 201, COSC 241, 242, HUNT 232, PHSI 282, STAT 242.</p> <p>300-level: PHSE 329, and three of CLTE 303, 305, COMO 301, COSC 342-344, DESN 301, PHSE 302, 304, 314, PHSI 365, MATH 342, STAT 341, 342, 352.</p>
<i>Telecommunications</i>	<p>100-level: COMP 160, MATH 160 or 170, one of PHSI 131, 132, 191.</p> <p>200-level: COSC 243, TELE 202 or COSC 244, ELEC 253, INFO 221. PHSI 232 recommended.</p> <p>300-level: TELE 302, 303, INFO 323, and either TELE 301 or INFO 333.</p>

PART 2: MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Applied Geology</i>	100-level: EAOS 111, GEOL 112. 200-level: GEOL 251, 252. 300-level: GEOL 302 or 344 or 353.
<i>Aquaculture and Fisheries</i>	100-level: MARI 112, STAT 110 or STAT 115. 200-level: MARI 202, either AQFI 251 or AQFI 252. 300-level: AQFI 301, either AQFI 351 or AQFI 352.
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	100-level: 36 points. Papers in biological, physical, and/or social sciences recommended. 200-level: Two of CLTE 203-207. 300-level: One of CLTE 303-305.
<i>Clothing, Textiles and the Human Environment</i>	100-level: Two papers in physical and/or biological sciences. 200-level: Two of CLTE 203, 207, PHSE 203. 300-level: CLTE 305.
<i>Computational Modelling</i>	100-level: COMO 101, MATH 160, COMP 150. 200-level: COMO 201, MATH 202 or 203. 300-level: COMO 301.
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	100-level: FOSC 111. 200-level: Two of FOSC 202, 211-213. 300-level: One of FOSC 303, 305, 306, 308. One further paper from BSNS 103, STAT 110, 115, FOSC 202, 211-213, 303, 305-308.
<i>Design</i>	DESN 101 and four further papers from DESN 201-204, 301, 302, 304, DETE 308, with at least three above 100-level including one at 300-level.
<i>Energy Management</i>	100-level: MATH 160, 170, one of PHSI 131, 132, 191. 200-level: EMAN 201 or PHSI 243, EMAN 204. 300-level: EMAN 301 or 308.
<i>Environmental Management</i>	100-level: ENVI 111, GEOG 101. 200-level: GEOG 216. 300-level: GEOG 397 and one of GEOG 281-289, 298, 299, 387-395, 398, 399.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Geographic Information Systems</i>	100-level: SURV 101, SURV 102 or 103 (or an approved equivalent). 200-level: SURV 208. 300-level: SURV 309, 310.
<i>Software Engineering</i>	100-level: BSNS 106, COMP 160. 200-level: Any two of INFO 211, 221, COSC 241. 300-level: SENG 301.
<i>Sports Technology</i>	100-level: PHSE 102. 200-level: PHSE 202, 203. 300-level: PHSE 329, and one of PHSE 302, 304, 314.
<i>Supplementary Nutritional Science</i>	100-level: STAT 110 or 115. 200-level: PHSL 251, BIOC 223 or 230. 300-level: HUNT 314, one of HUNT 311-313. <i>Note:</i> For students majoring in Sport and Exercise Nutrition only.
<i>Telecommunications</i>	100-level: One of PHSI 131, 132, 191. 200-level: COSC 243, and one of TELE 202, COSC 244, INFO 214. 300-level: Any two of TELE 301 (or INFO 333), TELE 302, 303. <i>Note:</i> The prerequisite for COSC 243, 244 and TELE 202 is COMP 160.

PART 3: APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS (requirements detailed in the Schedule A specified)
<i>Applied Geology</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Computational Modelling Geographic Information Systems Energy Management Software Engineering Environmental Management</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Chemistry Mathematics Computer Science Physics Ecology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>
<i>Aquaculture and Fisheries</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Consumer Food Science Geographic Information Systems Environmental Management</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Māori Studies</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Biochemistry Food Science Botany Genetics Chemistry Geography Computer Science Marine Science Ecology (Minor Subject Only) Environmental Toxicology Microbiology (Minor Subject Only) Statistics Food Innovation Zoology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Clothing, Textiles and the Human Environment (Minor Subject only) Consumer Food Science Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Forensic Analytical Science</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Anthropology Māori Studies Gender Studies Sociology History</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Botany Physiology Chemistry Psychology Microbiology Statistics Pharmacology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects (Marketing Management recommended)</p>

APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS (requirements detailed in the Schedule A specified)
<i>Computational Modelling</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Energy Management Software Engineering</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Māori Studies</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Computer Science Ecology Electronics Genetics Mathematics Physics Physiology Statistics</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Clothing and Textile Sciences Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Food Innovation (Second Major Subject only)</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Anthropology History Māori Studies Sociology</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Food Science Food Service Management (Minor Subject only) Human Nutrition Nutrition Communication (Minor Subject only) Psychology Statistics</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects (Management or Marketing Management recommended)</p>

APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS **Continued**

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS (requirements detailed in the Schedule A specified)
<i>Design for Technology</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Clothing and Textile Sciences Computational Modelling Consumer Food Science Energy Management Environmental Management Food Innovation (Second Major Subject only)</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Anthropology Art History and Theory Communication Studies Environment and Society (Minor Subject only) Film and Media Studies Māori Studies New Zealand Studies (Minor Subject only) Sociology Theatre Studies Visual Culture</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Computer Science Electronics Geography Mathematics Nutrition Communication (Minor Subject only) Physics Psychology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>
<i>Energy Management</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Computational Modelling Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Environmental Management</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Māori Studies</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Computer Science Electronics Geology Mathematics Physics</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>

APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS (requirements detailed in the Schedule A specified)
<i>Environmental Management</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i></p> <p>Applied Geology Computational Modelling Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Energy Management Geographic Information Systems Software Engineering</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i></p> <p>Communication Studies Māori Studies New Zealand Studies (Minor Subject only) Pacific Islands Studies Politics Sociology</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i></p> <p>Biochemistry Botany Chemistry Computer Science Ecology Geology Marine Science (Minor Subject only) Mathematics Microbiology Physics Psychology Statistics Zoology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i></p> <p>All Commerce subjects</p>

APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS **Continued**

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS (requirements detailed in the Schedule A specified)
Food Innovation	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Aquaculture and Fisheries (Second Major Subject only) Consumer Food Science Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Molecular Biotechnology (Second Major Subject only)</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Anthropology Māori Studies</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Chemistry Computer Science Food Service Management (Minor Subject only) Human Nutrition Microbiology Nutrition Communication (Minor Subject only) Physiology Statistics</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>
Forensic Analytical Science	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Clothing and Textile Sciences Computational Modelling Environmental Management</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Communication Studies Māori Studies</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Anatomy and Structural Biology Biochemistry Botany Chemistry Computer Science Food Science Genetics Geography Geology Microbiology Pharmacology Psychology Statistics Zoology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>

APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS (requirements detailed in the Schedule A specified)
<i>Geographic Information Systems</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Applied Geology Aquaculture and Fisheries (Second Major Subject only) Computational Modelling Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Energy Management Environmental Management Forensic Analytical Science (Second Major Subject only) Software Engineering Telecommunications</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Māori Studies</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Botany Computer Science Ecology Geography Geology Land Planning and Development Marine Science (Minor Subject only) Mathematics Statistics Zoology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>
<i>Molecular Biotechnology</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Computational Modelling Environmental Management Food Innovation</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Māori Studies</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Anatomy and Structural Biology Biochemistry (Second Major Subject only) Botany Chemistry Computer Science Ecology Food Science Genetics (Second Major Subject only) Microbiology Physiology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>

APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS **Continued**

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS (requirements detailed in the Schedule A specified)
Software Engineering	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Computational Modelling Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Energy Management Environmental Management Geographic Information Systems Telecommunications</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Māori Studies Sociology</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Computer Science Electronics Mathematics Physics Psychology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>
Sport and Exercise Nutrition	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Consumer Food Science Supplementary Nutritional Science (Minor Subject only)</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Māori Studies</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Anatomy and Structural Biology Biochemistry Food Science Food Service Management (Minor Subject only) Pharmacology Physiology Psychology</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>

APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	APPROVED MINOR AND SECOND MAJOR SUBJECTS (requirements detailed in the Schedule A specified)
<i>Sports Technology</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Clothing and Textile Sciences Computational Modelling Consumer Food Science Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Food Innovation Geographic Information Systems Molecular Biotechnology Software Engineering Sport and Exercise Nutrition Telecommunications</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Anatomy Biochemistry Computer Science Food Science Genetics Human Nutrition Information Science Marine Science Mathematics Neuroscience Physics Physiology Psychology Statistics</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>
<i>Telecommunications</i>	<p><i>Applied Science Schedule A</i> Computational Modelling Design (Minor Subject only) Design for Technology (Second Major Subject only) Energy Management Environmental Management Geographic Information Systems Software Engineering</p> <p><i>Arts and Music Schedule A</i> Māori Studies Politics Sociology</p> <p><i>Science Schedule A</i> Computer Science Electronics Mathematics Physics Psychology Statistics</p> <p><i>Commerce Schedule A</i> All Commerce subjects</p>

APPLIED SCIENCE SCHEDULE B

BAppSc(Hons) AND PGDipAppSc SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: BAppSc(Hons) SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Applied Geology</i>	GEOL 490 and three GEOL 400-level papers.
<i>Aquaculture and Fisheries</i>	MARI 490, 401, AQFI 421; and two of MARI 421-433, 451 (one may be replaced with an approved BTNY, CHEM, ECOL, GENE, GEOL, WILM, or ZOO paper at 400-level).
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	CLTE 490 and three of CLTE 451-455, 460.
<i>Computational Modelling</i>	COMO 480, 401 and three COSC or MATH 400-level papers. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Programme Director, other relevant 400-level papers may be substituted for COSC or MATH papers.
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	FOSC 490 and three approved FOSC 400-level papers. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper.
<i>Design for Technology</i>	DETE 490, DETE 401 and two of DETE 402-404.
<i>Energy Management</i>	EMAN 490, 402, 403, 405, 410.
<i>Environmental Management</i>	GEOG 490, 471, 472 and one further paper at 400-level.
<i>Food Innovation</i>	FOSC 490 and three approved FOSC 400-level papers. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper.
<i>Forensic Analytical Science</i>	FORS 490, 401 and 40 points at 400-level from APPS, BIOA, BIOC, CHEM, CLTE, FOSC, GENE, LAWS, MICR, PHAL and STAT papers.
<i>Geographic Information Systems</i>	SURV 590, PMAN 501 and three of SURV 510-513.
<i>Molecular Biotechnology</i>	One of BIOC 490, GENE 490, MICR 490, PLBI 490 and three BIOC, GENE, MICR or PLBI 400-level papers.

BAppSc(Hons) SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Software Engineering</i>	SENG 490, INFO 409, SENG 401, and two further 400-level papers, normally drawn from SENG, INFO and COSC papers.
<i>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</i>	HUNT 490, HUNT 451, one of HUNT 452, 453, one of PHSE 501, 527, 528, one of HASC 411, 413, 415, and APPS 499.
<i>Sports Technology</i>	PHSE 592 and four 400-level CLTE, COMO, COSC, DESN or 500-level PHSE papers.
<i>Telecommunications</i>	TELE 490 and four 400-level TELE papers or approved COSC, ELEC, INFO, PHSI or SENG papers.

PART 2: PGDipAppSc SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Applied Geology</i>	GEOL 480 and four GEOL 400-level papers.
<i>Aquaculture and Fisheries</i>	MARI 480, 401, AQFI 421; and three of MARI 421-433, 451 (one may be replaced with an approved BTNY, CHEM, ECOL, GENE, GEOL, WILM, or ZOOZ paper at 400-level) <i>or</i> MARI 490, 401, AQFI 421; and two of MARI 421-433, 451 (one may be replaced with an approved BTNY, CHEM, ECOL, GENE, GEOL, WILM, or ZOOZ paper at 400-level).
<i>Clothing and Textile Sciences</i>	CLTE 480 and four of CLTE 451-455, 460.
<i>Computational Modelling</i>	COMO 480, 401 and three 400-level COSC or MATH papers. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Programme Director, other relevant 400-level papers may be substituted for COSC or MATH papers.
<i>Consumer Food Science</i>	One of FOSC 480, 490, 495, and approved FOSC 400-level papers to a total of 120 points. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper.
<i>Design for Technology</i>	DETE 480 and DETE 401-404.
<i>Energy Management</i>	EMAN 490, three EMAN 400-level papers and one further paper at 400-level approved by the Programme Director.
<i>Environmental Management</i>	GEOG 470, 471, 472 and two further approved papers at 400-level.
<i>Food Innovation</i>	One of FOSC 480, 490, 495, and approved FOSC 400-level papers to a total of 120 points. <i>Note:</i> With approval from the Head of the Department of Food Science, one 400-level paper from another relevant subject may be substituted for one FOSC 400-level paper.
<i>Forensic Analytical Science</i>	FORS 480, 401 and 60 400-level APPS, BIOA, BIOC, CHEM, CLTE, FOSC, GENE, LAWS, MICR, PHAL, and STAT points.
<i>Geographic Information Systems</i>	SURV 590 and four of SURV 508-513, 515.
<i>Molecular Biotechnology</i>	One of BIOC 480, GENE 480, MICR 480, PLBI 480 and four 400-level BIOC, GENE, MICR, PLBI 400-level papers.
<i>Software Engineering</i>	SENG 490, INFO 409, SENG 401 and two further 400-level papers normally drawn from COSC, INFO or SENG papers.
<i>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</i>	<i>Either</i> HUNT 485, 451, one of HUNT 452, 453, two of PHSE 501, 527, 528, one of HASC 411, 413, 415, and APPS 499 <i>or</i> HUNT 490, 451, one of HUNT 452, 453, one of PHSE 501, 527, 528, one of HASC 411, 413, 415, and APPS 499.
<i>Telecommunications</i>	TELE 490 and four 400-level TELE papers or approved COSC, ELEC, INFO, PHSI or SENG papers.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SURVEYING BSurv

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the second year of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Surveying shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) on the advice of the Surveying Admissions Committee. Candidates will normally be selected on the basis of their academic records.
- (b) The number of candidates who are New Zealand citizens or who have permanent residence in New Zealand, and are admitted annually to the second year, shall not normally exceed 60.
- (c) Applications for enrolment in second year classes in Surveying must be received not later than 15 November, in the year preceding desired entry.
- (d) To be considered for admission to the second year of the programme, a candidate must normally have passed, or be eligible for credit for, papers worth at least 126 points as prescribed in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (e) Direct entry to certain papers at 200-level may be granted to candidates who have attained a sufficiently high standard in appropriate papers at school. Such candidates may be exempted from all or some of the papers normally required in the first year of the programme, or may be permitted by the Dean of Surveying to substitute other papers for all or some of the prescribed papers.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme shall consist of papers worth not less than 522 points as prescribed in the Schedule and shall normally be pursued over four years of full-time study.
- (b) Variations from the normal sequence of papers in the programme may be approved by the Dean of Surveying for candidates who have been granted exemptions from papers or who have been granted credit for papers on the basis of previous tertiary qualifications.
- (c) The Dean of Surveying may reduce the amount of practical work required for SURV 298, 299, 399, and 499 in cases where students have relevant previous knowledge and experience.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment), provided that the Dean of Surveying may, in special circumstances, waive any prerequisite or corequisite in approving a particular candidate's course of study.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SURVEYING

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	SURV 101	Introductory Surveying	18
	SURV 102	Computational Methods for Surveyors	18
	SURV 103	Communication	18
	MATH 160	Mathematics 1	18
	Further papers in any subject worth at least 54 points.		
Notes:	(i)	Approved equivalent papers may be substituted for any of SURV 101-103.	
	(ii)	Those candidates who have taken and passed 24 units of English at NCEA Level 3, at an appropriate standard, may be exempt the SURV 103 requirement.	
	(iii)	Those candidates who have taken and passed 24 units of Mathematics with Calculus at NCEA Level 3, at an appropriate standard, may be exempt all or part of MATH 160.	
Second Year	SURV 201	Surveying Methods 1	18
	SURV 202	Surveying Mathematics	18
	SURV 203	Land Development Engineering 1	18
	SURV 204	Land Development Engineering 2	18
	SURV 205	Statutory Planning 1	18
	SURV 206	Land Tenure 1	18
	SURV 207	Cadastral Surveying 1	18
	SURV 208	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	18
	SURV 298	Introductory Field Camp	0
	SURV 299	Second Year Field Course	0
Third Year	SURV 301	Surveying Methods 2	18
	SURV 302	Geodetic Reference Systems and Network Analysis	18
	SURV 303	Urban Design 1	18
	SURV 304	Land Development Engineering 3	18
	SURV 305	Statutory Planning 2	18
	SURV 306	Land Tenure 2	18
	SURV 307	Cadastral Surveying 2	18
	SURV 309	Introduction to Remote Sensing Technologies	18
	SURV 399	Third Year Field Course	0
Fourth Year	PMAN 401	Project Management	18
	SURV 450	Professional Practice	18
	SURV 499	Vacation Employment	0
Every programme must include			
(a) additional papers worth at least 54 points selected from the following, including at least 36 points at 400-level:			
	SURV 310	Spatial Databases	18
	SURV 322	Hydrographic Surveying	18
	SURV 325	Financial Aspects of Land Development	18
	SURV 329	Special Topic	18
	SURV 410	Management Issues in Geographic Information Systems	18
	SURV 411	Spatial Analysis and Modelling	18
	SURV 412	Geovisualisation and Cartography	18
	SURV 413	Resource Mapping and Image Processing	18
	SURV 451	Surveying Methods 3	18
	SURV 452	Hydrographic Surveying 2	18
	SURV 453	Urban Design 2	18
	SURV 454	Environmental Engineering	18
	SURV 455	Statutory Planning 3	18
	SURV 456	Land Tenure 3	18
	SURV 457	Cadastral Surveying 3	18
	SURV 458	Marine Law and the Environment	18
	SURV 459	Engineering Surveying	18
	SURV 460	Construction Management	9
	SURV 469	Special Topic	18
	SURV 470	Professional Project	18
	SURV 480	Research Project	36
(b) further papers in any subject to make a total of 522 points.			

FEES FOR SURVEYING STUDENTS

Surveying students are required to pay excursion and field camp fees. Details are available from the School of Surveying Office.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SURVEYING WITH HONOURS BSurv(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Admission to the Honours programme will be based upon an applicant's academic performance in the compulsory papers for the Second and Third Years of the programme for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Surveying.
- (c) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Surveying shall not be admitted to the Honours programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme shall consist of the compulsory papers for the First, Second, and Third Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Surveying (in approved cases, students may be credited with or be granted exemptions from some papers on the basis of previous tertiary passes) together with the compulsory Fourth Year papers and additional papers prescribed in the Schedule. A total of at least 550 points is required.
- (b) In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Surveying with Honours and if studying for this degree alone, a candidate shall complete its requirements within two years of first enrolling for 500-level Surveying papers. If a candidate is concurrently studying for another degree, or in other special circumstances, this time may be extended by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) The dissertation prescribed for the Honours programme must be submitted no later than 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the final year's course is completed.

3 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) to withdraw from the Honours programme.

- (b) When a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend that the degree of Bachelor of Surveying be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

5 STANDARD OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), or with Second Class Honours (Division II). The class of Honours shall be determined by the examiners primarily on the performance of the candidate in 400-level Surveying papers but some account may also be taken of a candidate's performance in 300-level Surveying papers.
- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences), be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Surveying.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit part or all of the final year's course for the Honours programme in a subsequent year unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in those examinations was seriously impaired.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SURVEYING
WITH HONOURS

STAGE	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
<i>Prerequisites</i>	The compulsory papers for the First, Second, and Third Year courses in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Surveying (in approved cases, students may be credited with or be granted exemptions from some papers on the basis of previous tertiary passes).		
<i>Fourth Year Compulsory Papers</i>	PMAN 501	Advanced Project Management	20
	SURV 450	Professional Practice	18
	SURV 499	Vacation Employment	0
	SURV 590	Dissertation	40
<i>Additional Papers</i>	Papers worth a minimum of 58 points selected from the following, including at least 40 points at 500-level:		
	SURV 310	Spatial Databases	18
	SURV 322	Hydrographic Surveying 1	18
	SURV 325	Property Investment	18
	SURV 329	Special Topic	18
	SURV 510	Management Issues in GIS	20
	SURV 511	Spatial Analysis and Modelling	20
	SURV 512	GeoVisualisation and Cartography	20
	SURV 513	Resource Mapping and Image Processing	20
	SURV 514	Advanced Photogrammetry	20
	SURV 515	GIS Programming in Python	20
	SURV 551	Advanced Survey Methods	20
	SURV 552	Advanced Hydrographic Surveying	20
	SURV 553	Advanced Urban Design	20
	SURV 554	Advanced Environmental Engineering	20
	SURV 555	Advanced Statutory Planning	20
	SURV 556	Advanced Land Tenure	20
	SURV 557	Advanced Cadastral Surveying	20
	SURV 558	Advanced Marine Law and the Environment	20
	SURV 559	Advanced Engineering Surveying	20
SURV 569	Advanced Special Topic	20	
SURV 573-578	Advanced Special Topic	40 each	

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURVEYING

MSurv

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of
 - (i) appropriate papers, normally as prescribed for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science in Surveying or as separately prescribed, and taken in the first year of the programme, and
 - (ii) a thesis embodying the results of supervised research.
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is the degree of Bachelor of Surveying or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science in Surveying may achieve the degree by completing a thesis alone.
- (c) A candidate may be exempted from some of the required papers as prescribed in regulation 2(a)(i) on the basis of previous study.
- (d) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean of Surveying for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of investigation.
- (e) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (f) A candidate taking the degree by papers and thesis must pass both the papers and the thesis components.
- (g) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the work required by regulation 2(a)(i) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may recommend award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Surveying.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Surveying;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Surveying.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Surveying should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The programme of advanced study shall be arranged in consultation with the Dean of Surveying. Its objectives are to advance knowledge and experience in a given field of specialisation in Surveying or in an allied field, and to create an awareness of advanced work which is being carried out in the field.

COMMERCE

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE AND DIPLOMA REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Commerce	487
2	Bachelor of Commerce with Honours	489
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce	490
4	Master of Commerce	492
5	Doctor of Commerce	494
6	Master of Business	496
7	Master of Business Administration	499
8	Diploma in Business Administration	502
9	Postgraduate Diploma in Executive Management	504
10	Postgraduate Certificate in Executive Management	506
11	Master of Entrepreneurship	507
12	Postgraduate Certificate in Technology and Entrepreneurship	510
13	Master of Tourism	511

SCHEDULES

A	Major and Minor Subject Requirements	513
B	Honours and PGDipCom Subject Requirements	518
C	Papers	520

COMMERCE

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE BCom

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every degree programme

- (a) shall consist of papers worth not less than 360 points,
- (b) shall include at least 180 points for papers above 100-level of which at least 72 points shall be for papers above 200-level,
- (c) shall satisfy at least one of the Major Subject Requirements listed in Commerce Schedule A. No paper above 200-level may count for more than one Major Subject Requirement,
- (d) shall include the following Required Papers*: BSNS 102-108,
- (e) may include one or more optional minor subjects which satisfy the Minor Subject Requirements listed in Commerce Schedule A, or Arts and Music Schedule A, or Theology Schedule A, or Consumer and Applied Sciences Schedule A, or Science Schedule A, or Applied Science Schedule A. No paper may count for both a Major and a Minor Subject Requirement or for more than one Minor Subject Requirement unless that paper is at 100- or 200-level and is specified as compulsory for both Requirements,
- (f) may include papers which are not listed in Commerce Schedule C
 - (i) up to 90 points; or
 - (ii) as specified in Commerce Schedule A; or
 - (iii) as specified in the Minor Subject Requirements.

* *Note:* These papers should normally be completed before enrolling in 300-level Commerce papers.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).
- (b) A candidate with outstanding results in a subject prior to entering the University may be permitted by the Head of Department concerned to enrol for a paper at 200-level without having satisfied the normal prerequisites. In such cases the candidate shall not be credited with the prerequisite papers but shall be exempted from including those papers in a major subject requirement

specified in Commerce Schedule A. A candidate may not, having passed any such paper at 200-level, enrol subsequently for any prerequisite paper from which the exemption has been given.

- (c) A candidate will not be permitted to enrol for certain papers in the following circumstances:
- (i) A candidate who has previously passed or is currently enrolled for LAWS 203 and either LAWS 307 or LAWS 407 may not enrol for BLAW 211.
 - (ii) A candidate who has previously passed or is currently enrolled for LAWS 202 may not enrol for BLAW 212.

For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this paragraph will affect any credits a candidate may be entitled to pursuant to paragraph 3(b).

3 CROSS CREDITS

- (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three-year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three-year degree.
- (b) A candidate who wishes to complete the requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws may as part of the credits permitted in 3(a) be entitled to credit:

LAWS 203 and either LAWS 307 or LAWS 407 as a pass in BLAW 211, and LAWS 202 as a pass in BLAW 212.

In the event of a cross credit under this provision, the points credited to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce will be as for the appropriate BLAW paper.

4 CREDITS

A combination of specified and unspecified credits up to a maximum of 126 points may be granted for papers taken towards a New Zealand Diploma in Business (NZDB).

Note: Enquiries may be directed to the Student and Course Administrator (Commerce). Also see Credits, Exemptions, and Cross Credits in General Regulations.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH HONOURS BCom(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed with an average grade of at least B+ for the best four 300-level papers that can count towards the major subject requirements.
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (iii) have a qualification acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and produce evidence acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of ability to proceed to the degree.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The degree may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of subjects (Combined Honours), listed in Commerce Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) A student who has obtained the degree in one subject may become a candidate for the degree in any other subject.
- (d) The research report must be submitted by 1 June or 1 November of the semester in which the programme is completed.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.
- (b) Should a candidate fail to obtain Honours, the papers passed may be credited towards a Postgraduate Diploma.
- (c) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may not resit all or part of the Honours programme in a subsequent year, unless the Senate has determined that his or her performance in the examinations was seriously impaired.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE PGDipCom

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - either (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce majoring in the subject or subjects of study proposed
 - or (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The diploma may be awarded in any one of the subjects, or in an approved combination of the subjects, listed in Commerce Schedule B.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for the subject concerned as set out in Schedule B.
- (b) With the permission of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a candidate may substitute a paper of another subject for one of the required papers.
- (c) Any required dissertation or research essay must be submitted no later than 1 October or 1 November as determined by the Head of Department.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in one year, or by part-time candidates over a period of up to three years. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 DIPLOMA IN A SECOND SUBJECT

A student who has obtained the diploma in one subject may become a candidate for the diploma in any other subject.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

MCom

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, normally with qualifications requiring a total of at least four years of tertiary study, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) In considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be had to the detail of the course of study followed to gain the qualification, as well as the applicant's performance in the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MCom Schedule. With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) the degree may be awarded in a subject not listed in the MCom Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research. In some cases, a candidate may also be required to take and pass approved papers, normally at 400-level, in addition to completing a thesis.
- (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not conform to these regulations.

MCom SCHEDULE

SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE

Accounting

Economics

Finance

Information Science

International Business

Management

Marketing Management

Tourism

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF COMMERCE

DCom

1 ELIGIBILITY

- (a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in some branch of commerce.
- (b) Every candidate for the degree must either
 - (i) have held a degree for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 APPLICATION

- (a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
 - (i) a curriculum vitae;
 - (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
 - (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own should be identified,whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (*Note 1*).
- (b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (*Note 2*) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (*Note 3*).
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
- (d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes: (1) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

(2) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.

(3) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of \$2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 EXAMINATION

- (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
- (b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), who shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
- (c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the DCom degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS

MBus

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to complete the degree.
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate in Commerce, Business Studies or the equivalent, or
 - (ii) be a graduate with alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) No applicant will be admitted to a programme of study for the degree in a subject in which he or she has previously been awarded an honours degree or postgraduate diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the subjects listed in the MBus Schedule.
- (b) The programme of study shall be as prescribed for the subject concerned in the MBus Schedule.
- (c) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall follow the taught course of study at the University of Otago for one academic year followed by the completion of a research thesis.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the research thesis within 42 weeks, and a part-time candidate within 84 weeks.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who wishes to withdraw from the programme may apply to qualify for the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce or the Diploma for Graduates if all the requirements for those qualifications have been satisfied.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.

- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (i) The weighted average of papers and thesis marks will determine the level of award of the degree, except in the case of a revised and resubmitted thesis.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve admission or a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MBus SCHEDULE

SUBJECTS AND PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE

The subjects for the degree and the programme of study for each shall be as follows:

Accounting

400-level ACCT papers, excluding ACCT 480, worth a total of	120 points
ACCT 5A Thesis	96 points

Economics

ECON 495 and papers from ECON 401-407 worth a total of	120 points
ECON 5A Thesis	96 points

Finance

FINC 406 and papers from FINC 402-460 worth a total of	120 points
FINC 5A Thesis	96 points

Information Science

Papers from 400-level INFO papers (excluding INFO 490) or SENG 401 or TELE 404 or other approved 400-level papers worth a total of	120 points
INFO 5A Thesis	96 points

International Business

International papers at 400-level from Commerce Schedule C worth a total of	80 points
Further international papers at 400-level worth a total of at least from <i>either</i> Commerce Schedule C <i>or</i> Arts and Music Schedule C; as approved by the Director, International Business	40 points
IBUS 5A Thesis	96 points

Management

MANT 414-415 plus 80 points of 400-level MANT papers worth a total of	120 points
MANT 5A Thesis	96 points

Marketing Management

Papers from MART 401-408 or other approved 400-level papers worth a total of	120 points
MART 5A Thesis	96 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MBA

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) hold an acceptable professional qualification, or
 - (iii) have experience in management or administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (c) Applicants will be expected to have first obtained a satisfactory result in the Graduate Management Admission Test.
- (d) Applicants who wish to enter the programme from the Diploma in Business Administration programme will be exempted from the provisions of regulation 1(c) if they have average grades of at least B+ in the six papers taken for the diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study consists of compulsory papers from Phase 1 (the core) together with a compulsory business project plus a selection from a list of elective papers or papers from an approved international exchange partner. The core papers, the business project, and the elective papers are set out in the MBA Schedule. Papers to be taken through international exchange must be approved by the Director of Executive Programmes in Business.
- (b) A candidate must normally pass all papers from Phase 1 before proceeding to Phase 2.

Note: A candidate who enters the programme from the Diploma in Business Administration programme may be permitted to take one or more papers from Phase 2 before completing all papers from Phase 1.
- (c) A candidate with insufficient grounding in Accounting, Mathematics and the use of computers may be required either
 - (i) to attend short programmes of instruction, or
 - (ii) to carry out prescribed reading and study.A formal examination may be required.
- (d) Before commencing the investigation undertaken for the purposes of the project report, a candidate shall seek the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (e) A candidate may not present a project report which has previously been accepted for another degree.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate must complete the requirements of the degree within 24 months of commencing the programme.

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) On the recommendation of the examiners, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business may permit a candidate to sit a special examination in not more than three papers from Phase 1 of the programme.
- (b) The project report shall be assessed by at least two examiners. If the project report is assessed as unsatisfactory on first submission, the examiners may recommend to the Director of Executive Programmes in Business that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result for the project report, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business should so inform the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who shall reach a decision after consulting a referee.

5 EXEMPTIONS

A candidate who has passed papers for the Diploma in Business Administration shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the degree which have been previously passed for the diploma.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MBA SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

Phase 1

BMBA 502	Marketing	15 points
BMBA 503	Organisational Leadership	15 points
BMBA 504	Statistics and Decision Tools	15 points
BMBA 505	Economics	15 points
BMBA 506	Human Resource Management	15 points
BMBA 507	Accounting	15 points
BMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15 points
BMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15 points
BMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15 points
BMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15 points
BMBA 512	International Business	15 points
BMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15 points

Phase 2

BUSI 540 Consulting Project and Research Essay 60 points
 plus *either* a minimum of 60 points for elective papers taken at the University of Otago (grouped together as BMBA 550 MBA Elective Papers) selected from approved ENTR, FINC, MANT, MART and TOUR papers, normally at 400-level, and/or from the following papers:

PUBH 701	Epidemiology and Biostatistics	30 points
PUBH 702	Society, Health and Public Policy	30 points
PUBH 703	Health and Environment	30 points
PUBH 704	Health Economics	30 points
PUBH 705	Health Promotion	30 points
PUBH 706	Health Systems	30 points
PUBH 708	Social Research Methods	30 points
PUBH 709	Hauora – Māori Health Issues	30 points
PHCX 524	Pharmacoeconomics and Drug Evaluation	30 points
PHCX 541	Medicines Information	30 points
PHCX 542	Medicines Management	30 points
HEIX 702	Principles of Health Informatics	30 points
HEIX 703	Health Information Systems	30 points

Other postgraduate papers approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce)
 or 60 points from international exchange (the papers involved shall be grouped together as EXCH 000 Exchange Papers)

or 60 points from a course of study, approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce), at another tertiary institution (on successful completion, a student will be eligible for ad eundem credit for BMBA 550).

Note: Entry into specific elective papers will be subject to approval by the head of the host department based on the background of the student applying and on performance in the relevant MBA core papers.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

DipBusAdmin

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience in management and administration acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study commences at the beginning of the academic year and consists of papers worth 120 points from the DipBusAdmin Schedule.
- (b) A candidate with insufficient grounding in Accounting, Mathematics and the use of computers may be required either
 - (i) to attend short programmes of instruction, or
 - (ii) to carry out prescribed reading and study.A formal examination may be required.
- (c) Before commencing the investigation undertaken for the purposes of the project report, a candidate shall seek the approval of the Director of Executive Programmes in Business for the topic, the supervisor(s) and the proposed method of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate may not present a project report which has been accepted for another qualification.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate must complete the requirements of the diploma within 42 months of commencing the programme.

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) On the recommendation of the examiners, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business may permit a candidate to sit a special examination in not more than two papers of the programme.
- (b) The project report shall be assessed by at least two examiners. If the project report is assessed as unsatisfactory on first submission, the examiners may recommend to the Director of Executive Programmes in Business that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
- (c) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result for the project report, the Director of Executive Programmes in Business should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

DipBusAdmin SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DIPLOMA

Papers worth 120 points chosen from the following list:

BMBA 501	Business Law	15 points
BMBA 502	Marketing	15 points
BMBA 503	Organisational Leadership	15 points
BMBA 504	Statistics and Decision Tools	15 points
BMBA 505	Economics	15 points
BMBA 506	Human Resource Management	15 points
BMBA 507	Accounting	15 points
BMBA 508	Investment and Global Financial Markets	15 points
BMBA 509	Strategic Planning for International Markets	15 points
BMBA 510	Leading Sustainable Enterprises	15 points
BMBA 511	Operational Excellence	15 points
BMBA 512	International Business	15 points
BMBA 513	Strategy Implementation	15 points
BMBA 530	Business Project	30 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PGDipEM

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of six 15-point papers from the PGDipEM Schedule, followed by a 30-point Business Project in Executive Management (BUSC 590).
- (b) A graduate who has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration or the Postgraduate Certificate in Executive Management shall be exempted from those papers previously passed for the certificate.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be completed in three years of part-time study.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGDipEM SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DIPLOMA

BUSC 510	General Management Concepts	15 points
BUSC 511	Strategic Thinking	15 points
BUSC 512	Enhancing Leadership	15 points
BUSC 513	Marketing — Creating Value for Customers	15 points
BUSC 516	Human Capital	15 points
BUSC 517	Finance for Non-Financial Managers	15 points
BUSC 518	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	15 points
BUSC 520	The Art of Labour Negotiations	15 points
BUSC 523	Corporate Sustainability	15 points
BUSC 524	Project Management	15 points
BUSC 590	Business Project in Executive Management	30 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PGCertEM

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) hold an acceptable professional qualification, or
 - (iii) have experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of four 15-point papers from the PGDipEM Schedule.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the graduate certificate within four years of admission.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP

MEntr

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to complete the degree.
- (b) Every applicant must normally be a graduate or have an alternative professional qualification.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, an applicant who is not a graduate may be considered on the basis of alternative qualifications or satisfactory training and experience in management or administration in business or other entrepreneurial activity. Such preparation must be equivalent to a degree, and the candidate must provide evidence of ability to undertake advanced level academic study. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may require a candidate to pass one or more prescribed papers either before admission to or concurrently with the programme.
- (d) Applicants may be expected to have first obtained a satisfactory result in the Graduate Management Admission Test.
- (e) An applicant for the degree will be required to attend an interview with the Director of Entrepreneurship.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the MEntr Schedule.
- (b) A candidate must pass the required papers in Part A sequentially.
- (c) A candidate must pass all papers in Part A before commencing Part B.
- (d) A candidate must pass the required papers in Part B sequentially.
- (e) A candidate without sufficient grounding in specific areas may be directed by the Programme Director to either:
 - (i) attend short programmes of instruction, or
 - (ii) carry out prescribed reading and study.A formal examination may be required.
- (f) Before commencing ENTR 525 in Part B, a candidate shall obtain approval from the Programme Director for the business idea and the proposed approach.
- (g) A candidate may not present a paper or a business project report that has previously been accepted for another paper or qualification.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate must complete the requirements of the degree within 15 months of commencing the programme. The programme is not available part-time.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who withdraws from the programme may be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce in Entrepreneurship provided that all the papers in Part A of the MEntr Schedule have been successfully completed.

5 EXAMINATION

- (a) The report on the business project in ENTR 525 shall be assessed by at least two examiners. Each examiner shall supply a written report on the work and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (b) below.
- (b) The examiners may recommend that a report:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Programme Director;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (c) Where examiners cannot agree on a result for the business project in ENTR 525, the Programme Director should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) who shall arrive at a decision after taking such advice as he or she deems to be sufficient.
- (d) Amendments (regulation (b)(ii) and revisions (regulation (b)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Programme Director.
- (e) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a report for examination once only.
- (f) If a revised and resubmitted report is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (g) If a report is rejected without the right of resubmission (regulation (b)(iv)) a candidate may be awarded a Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce in Entrepreneurship provided all papers in Part A of the MEntr Schedule have been completed satisfactorily.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

MEntr SCHEDULE

SUBJECTS AND PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE

The programme of study is to include 200 points from the following list:

Part A

Five required papers

ENTR 411	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	20 points
ENTR 412	Feasibility Analysis	20 points
ENTR 413	Accounting and Finance	20 points
ENTR 414	Marketing and Selling	20 points
ENTR 415	New Venture Strategy	20 points

plus one of

ENTR 420	Sustainable Entrepreneurship	20 points
ENTR 421	Technology and Entrepreneurship	20 points
ENTR 422	Entrepreneurship for Creative Industries	20 points
TENT 410	Business Evaluation	20 points
TOUR 416	Entrepreneurship in Tourism	20 points

Part B

ENTR 520	Theory and Research	20 points
ENTR 525	Business Project	60 points

Note: Subject to approval from the Programme Director, up to six students not enrolled for the MEntr programme, but otherwise qualified for admission, may enrol for each of the papers in Part A. The normal prerequisites for the papers may be waived for such students.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TECHNOLOGY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP PGCertTE

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate, or
 - (ii) have equivalent qualifications and/or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall normally consist of ENTR 421 and TENT 410 plus one further approved paper from the PGCertTE Schedule worth 20 points.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one semester of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGCertTE SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Two compulsory papers

ENTR 421	Technology and Entrepreneurship	20 points
TENT 410	Business Evaluation	20 points

plus one of the following elective papers

DETE 404	Topic in Design for Technology	20 points
ENTR 412	Feasibility Analysis	20 points
ENTR 414	Marketing and Selling	20 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF TOURISM

MTour

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).
- (b) Every applicant must either
 - (i) be a graduate, normally with qualifications requiring a total of at least three years of tertiary study, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of:
 - (i) 400-level papers worth 120 points, including TOUR 417, 423 and 424; a maximum of 20 points can be included for non-Tourism electives.
 - (ii) A project embodying the results of supervised individual research (TOUR 590, 60 points).
- (b) A candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the research project, secure the approval of the Head of the Department of Tourism for the topic, the supervisor(s), and the proposed course of the investigation. Entry to the research project is subject to satisfactory performance in the papers component of the programme.
- (c) A candidate may not include in a research project any work which has previously been accepted for another qualification.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates over a minimum of three semesters of equivalent full-time study, or by part-time candidates over a period of up to three years. Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled shall be examined in the semester or year in which it is taken.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who wishes to withdraw from the programme may apply for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce in Tourism or the Diploma for Graduates if all the requirements for the qualification has been satisfied.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE RESEARCH PROJECT

- (a) The research project shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Tourism.

- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the research project and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the research project as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a research project:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Tourism;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Tourism.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a research project for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted research project is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Tourism should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Commerce) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 10 December. Late applications will be considered.

COMMERCE SCHEDULE A

MAJOR AND MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

N.B.: Every BCom programme must include BSNS 102-108.
 100-level BSNS papers need not all be taken in the first year of study; all BSNS papers must normally be taken before enrolling in 300-level Commerce papers.

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Accounting	100-level: BSNS 102, 107, 108, ACCT 102. 200-level: ACCT 211, 222, ACFI 201. 300-level: Three ACCT 300-level papers, including ACCT 302 or 307 and ACCT 310 or 315, plus at least one other 300-level ACCT, FINC, or ACFI paper.
Economics	100-level: BSNS 104, ECON 112. 200-level: ECON 201 or 271, ECON 202 and at least one other ECON 200-level paper. 300-level: Four ECON 300-level papers.
Finance	100-level: BSNS 102, 107, 108, FINQ 102. 200-level: FINC 202, 203, ACFI 201. 300-level: Three FINC 300-level papers, including FINC 302 and 303, plus at least one other 300-level ACCT, FINC, or ACFI paper.
Information Science	100-level: BSNS 106; COMP 150 or 160. 200-level: INFO 211, 213, 214, 221. 300-level: INFO 312; two of INFO 321-324; and one further 300-level INFO paper or SENG 301 or TELE 302 or 303.

Note: STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 102 as a Required Paper or as part of the major subject requirements or as a prerequisite when:
 (a) the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or
 (b) a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

N.B.: Every BCom programme must include BSNS 102-108.
100-level BSNS papers need not all be taken in the first year of study; all BSNS papers must normally be taken before enrolling in 300-level Commerce papers.

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>International Business</i>	<p><i>Business papers</i></p> <p>100-level: BSNS 102, 104, 105, 107, 108. ECON 112 recommended.</p> <p>200-level: ACFI 201, ECON 201, and one of MANT 217, 222.</p> <p>300-level: ACFI 305, ECON 302, MANT 332 or MANT 341, MANT 326.</p> <p><i>Language and culture papers</i></p> <p>108 points of approved language and/or culture papers* which will normally include an 18 point business language paper and an approved 18 point culture paper. At least 36 of these 108 points must be at 200-level or above.</p> <p>* Papers requiring approval will in the first instance be approved by the Department concerned as necessary. However, overall approval including the appropriate language and culture papers shall rest with the Director of the International Business major.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> If English or Māori is the student's native language it is required that 108 points of approved language and/or culture papers (18 points of which is business language, and at least 18 points of which is an approved related culture paper) be taken. If neither English nor Māori is the student's native language, the 108 points must be for language (not the native language) and/or cultural papers as approved by the Director, International Business.</p>

Note: STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 102 as a Required Paper or as part of the major subject requirements or as a prerequisite when:

- the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or
- a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

N.B.: Every BCom programme must include BSNS 102-108.

100-level BSNS papers need not all be taken in the first year of study; all BSNS papers must normally be taken before enrolling in 300-level Commerce papers.

MAJOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Management</i>	100-level: BSNS 105. 200-level: MANT 250, 251 and one further 200-level MANT paper. 300-level: Four 300-level MANT papers.
<i>Marketing Management</i>	100-level: BSNS 102, 103, MART 112. 200-level: MART 201, 202, 203. 300-level: MART 301, MART 307, and at least two of MART 304-306, 325, 326, 328-330.
<i>Tourism</i>	100-level: TOUR 101 or TOUX 101. 200-level: TOUR 217-219. 300-level: TOUR 309 and three further 300-level TOUR papers.

Note: STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 102 as a Required Paper or as part of the major subject requirements or as a prerequisite when:

- (a) the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or
- (b) a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required.

PART 2: MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
Accounting	100-level: BSNS 107, ACCT 102. Above 100-level: Any three ACCT or ACFI 200- or 300-level papers, including at least one 300-level ACCT paper.
Economics	100-level: BSNS 104, ECON 112. Above 100-level: Three ECON papers at 200-level or above, including at least one of ECON 201 or ECON 271 or ECON 202, and at least one at 300-level.
Entrepreneurship	100-level: BSNS 107, MART 112. 200-level: MART 205 or MART 307 or any other 200-level paper from Commerce Schedule C. 300-level: MANT 303 and either MANT 301 or MART 306. <i>Note:</i> The prerequisites for the 200- and 300-level papers may be varied with approval from the Head of the Department of Marketing and the Professor of Entrepreneurship.
Finance	100-level: BSNS 108, FINQ 102. Above 100-level: Any three FINC or ACFI 200- or 300-level papers, including at least one 300-level FINC paper.
Hospitality	TOUR 218, 220 and three of TOUR 214, 216, 217, 303, 304, including at least one 300-level paper.
Information Science	100-level: BSNS 106; any 100-level COMP paper. 200-level: Any two 200-level INFO papers. 300-level: Any 300-level INFO paper or SENG 301 or TELE 302 or 303.

Note: STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 102 as a Required Paper or as part of the minor subject requirements or as a prerequisite when:

- (a) the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or
- (b) a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required.

MINOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS Continued

MINOR SUBJECT	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Management</i>	100-level: BSNS 105. Above 100-level: MANT 250 or 251 plus three further MANT papers, including at least one at 300-level.
<i>Marketing Management</i>	100-level: BSNS 103, MART 112. 200-level: Any two of MART 201-203. 300-level: Any MART 300-level paper (subject to fulfilling prerequisites).
<i>Tourism</i>	100-level: TOUR 101 or TOUX 101. Above 100-level: TOUR 219 and three of TOUR 216-218, 301, 305, 306, 309, including at least one 300-level paper.

Note: STAT 110 or 115 will be accepted as an alternative to BSNS 102 as a Required Paper or as part of the minor subject requirements or as a prerequisite when:

- (a) the paper has been passed before the student has enrolled for a BCom degree; or
- (b) a student is enrolling for both a BCom and another degree for which STAT 110 or 115 is required.

COMMERCE SCHEDULE B

BCom(Hons) AND PGDipCom SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: BCom(Hons) SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Accounting</i>	ACFI 359.	ACCT 480 and four further 400-level ACCT papers.
<i>Economics</i>	ECON 371, 375 and 376, one further ECON 300-level paper plus 18 further 300-level points.	ECON 490, 401 and two of ECON 402-407.
<i>Finance</i>	FINC 308, ACFI 359.	FINC 480 and four further 400-level FINC papers.
<i>Information Science</i>	INFO 312; two of INFO 321-324; and two further papers from 300-level INFO papers, SENG 301, TELE 303.	INFO 490 and four papers from 400-level INFO papers, SENG 401, TELE 404.
<i>International Business</i>		IBUS 480 plus international papers at 400-level from Commerce Schedule C worth 60 points as approved by the Director, International Business; further international papers at 400-level worth at least 20 points from <i>either</i> Commerce Schedule C or Arts and Music Schedule C, as approved by the Director, International Business.
<i>Management</i>		MANT 414, 480 and three further 400-level MANT papers.
<i>Marketing Management</i>	MART 301, 307 and 355.	MART 480 and MART 401-404.
<i>Tourism</i>	TOUR 309.	TOUR 480, 417, 423, and two further 400-level TOUR papers.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

PART 2: PGDipCom SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	PREREQUISITES*	REQUIREMENTS
Accounting		120 points from 400-level ACCT or ACFI papers. Other papers may be substituted subject to approval, up to a maximum of 40 points. Additional 300-level papers may be required of students who have not majored in Accounting for a BCom degree.
Economics	ECON 371, 375 and 376.	One of ECON 490, 495 and papers from ECON 401-407 to a total of 120 points.
Entrepreneurship		ENTR 411-415 plus one of ENTR 420-422 or TENT 410 or TOUR 416.
Finance		120 points from 400-level FINC or ACFI papers. Other papers may be substituted subject to approval, up to a maximum of 40 points.
Information Science		120 points selected from 400-level INFO papers, SENG 401, TELE 404. <i>Note:</i> May include INFO 490, but not required.
International Business		International papers at 400-level from Commerce Schedule C worth 80 points as approved by the Director, International Business; further international papers at 400-level worth at least 40 points from <i>either</i> Commerce Schedule C <i>or</i> Arts and Music Schedule C, as approved by the Director, International Business.
Management		120 points from MANT 400-level papers.
Marketing Management		120 points from approved MART 400-level papers excluding MART 480.
Tourism		TOUR 423, and 100 further 400-level TOUR points not including TOUR 480.

* Papers which must have been passed as part of or in addition to the normal major subject requirements for the subject concerned in the preceding ordinary degree programme.

COMMERCE SCHEDULE C PAPERS

Papers in the following subjects with the codes listed or as individually specified.

(A list of all papers, with titles and point values, is printed before the indexes in this Calendar; prescriptions for papers, with prerequisites and other details, are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.)

Accounting	ACCT, ACFI, ACTP	Management	MANT
Business Law	BLAW	Marketing Management	MART, MARX
Business Studies	BSNS, BSNX	Philosophy	PHIL 105
Computer and Information Science	COMP	Software Engineering	SENG 301
Computer Science	COSC 241-244	Surveying	SURV 208, 310, 410-412
Economics	ECON	Telecommunications	TELE 302, 303
Finance	FINC, FINQ	Tourism	TOUR, TOUX
Information Science	INFO, INFX		

DENTISTRY

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE AND DIPLOMA REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Dental Surgery	523
2	Bachelor of Dental Surgery with Honours	529
3	Master of Dental Surgery	531
4	Master of Community Dentistry	533
5	Doctor of Clinical Dentistry	535
6	Doctor of Dental Science	539
7	Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry	541
8	Postgraduate Diploma in Community Dentistry	542
9	Bachelor of Dental Technology	543
10	Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours	546
11	Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology	549
12	Master of Dental Technology	550
13	Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Dental Technology	552
14	Bachelor of Oral Health	553
15	Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Therapy	557

DENTISTRY

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY BDS

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the second year course in Dentistry is determined by the Dental Admissions Committee.
- (b) The maximum number to be admitted annually to second year classes in Dentistry is 54.
- (c) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:
 - Health Sciences First Year
 - Second Year of University Study
 - Graduate
 - Alternative
- (d) The University of Otago is committed to initiatives that increase the number of Māori and indigenous Pacific Island graduates. The Division of Health Sciences honours the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promotes academic equity for under-represented groups in order to work towards ensuring that New Zealand's diverse health workforce needs are met by the Division's graduates.

Applicants in any category (see regulation 1(c)) who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(e), 1(f), 1(g) or 1(h) may also be considered in one or both of the following sub-categories:

- (i) Māori.
- (ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand.

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Dental Admissions Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

- (e) To be considered for entry under the *Health Sciences First Year* category, an applicant must be in the first year of university study, and
- (i) pass all of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, at the first attempt, with a B (70%) grade point average (GPA) or better, with no paper grade less than B- (65%);
 - (ii) have achieved a valid score in all three of the Undergraduate Medical and Health Sciences Admissions Test (UMAT) Sections at a threshold level determined annually by the Dental Admissions Committee;
 - (iii) have undertaken an Oral Assessment and achieved a threshold level, determined annually by the Dental Admissions Committee. Applicants will not normally be invited for oral assessments unless they achieve the threshold level in all three of the UMAT Sections.

Applicants who have met all three criteria will be selected based on their GPA.

- (f) To be considered for entry under the *Second Year of University Study* category, an applicant must
- (i) have completed two or more years of full-time study at a university in New Zealand and have undertaken approved papers in the biological sciences, including the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, with a B grade average (Otago equivalent) or better across all papers;
 - (ii) have achieved a valid score in all three of the UMAT Sections at a threshold level determined annually by the Dental Admissions Committee;
 - (iii) have undertaken an Oral Assessment and achieved a threshold level, determined annually by the Dental Admissions Committee. Applicants will not normally be invited for oral assessments unless they achieve the threshold level in all three of the UMAT Sections.

Applicants who have met all three criteria will be selected based on their GPA.

Note: From 2014 for entry into 2015 and onwards this admission category will be no longer be available for students applying for entry into Dentistry.

- (g) To be considered for entry under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must
- (i) have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, a qualification awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - a first degree; or
 - a first degree followed by an honours degree; or
 - a first degree followed by a postgraduate diploma similar to an honours degree;
 - (ii) have achieved a valid score in all three of the UMAT Sections at a threshold level determined annually by the Dental Admissions Committee;
 - (iii) have undertaken an Oral Assessment and achieved a threshold level, determined annually by the Dental Admissions Committee. Applicants will not normally be invited for oral assessments unless they achieve the threshold level in all three of the UMAT Sections.

Applicants who have met all three criteria will be selected based on their GPA.

An application must be received within three years of the completion of the first degree, and the equivalent of the Health Sciences First Year course must be completed with a B grade average (Otago equivalent) or better across all papers.

- (h) To be considered for entry under the *Alternative* category, an applicant must
- (i) be a graduate of a university in New Zealand who completed the requirements of his or her first degree more than three years previously
or
have a second or higher degree
or
be a New Zealand or Australian citizen or permanent resident who has completed a degree at an overseas university;
 - (ii) must have passed the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, and have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Dental Admissions Committee in any papers undertaken at university level (usually a B (70%) grade);
 - (iii) must have achieved a valid score in all three of the UMAT Sections at a threshold level determined annually by the Dental Admissions Committee;
 - (iv) must have undertaken an Oral Assessment and achieved a threshold level, determined annually by the Dental Admissions Committee. Applicants will not normally be invited for oral assessments unless they achieve the threshold level in all three of the UMAT Sections.

Applicants who have met all four criteria will be selected based on their GPA.

- (i) Admission to the course shall be subject to candidates meeting a specified English language requirement prior to entry to any second year classes.
- (j) The Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of additional places in second year classes to applicants sponsored through the New Zealand Government or to full fee-paying privately-sponsored overseas students who meet all necessary prerequisites at a minimum academic standard determined by the Admissions Committee.
- (k) All students enrolled for the purpose of gaining entry to second year classes in Dentistry must have their courses of study approved by an Adviser of Studies in Dentistry. Where a student is pursuing a programme leading to another degree, the course of study must also be approved by an Adviser of Studies for that degree.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE DEGREE

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) No student may take a paper additional to those prescribed for the second, third, fourth and final years of the programme without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

3 CREDITS

The Faculty of Dentistry may grant such credits as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

4 ASSESSMENT

- (a) Assessment for all papers will usually comprise two components: a theoretical component, and a clinical, practical or technical component.
- (b) Both components will have summative internal assessments and may have a final examination.
- (c) Summative internal assessments will be complemented by formative assessments and shall consist of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessments, either singly or as part of a group, as the Faculty requires. Students will be advised of the requirements for summative assessment at the commencement of each year of study.
- (d) Final examination of the theoretical component shall consist of written papers and may include oral examinations or alternative examination formats as the examiners require. Final examination of the clinical, practical or technical component shall consist of such oral, clinical, practical or technical examinations as the examiners may require.
- (e) To pass any paper a mark of 50% or above must be gained in both the theoretical component and the clinical, practical or technical component.
- (f) The weighting of theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components to determine the final mark may vary from paper to paper.
- (g) If either the theoretical component or the clinical, practical or technical component of a paper is failed, the paper will be deemed to be failed. If a paper has multiple modules, candidates will be required to pass the theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components of each module. On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, a student may be given an opportunity to undertake remedial activity and to be re-assessed in a special examination in the component that has been failed. Special examinations may take the form of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessment as the Faculty requires.
- (h) Candidates will be informed whether they are required to undertake remedial activity and sit special examinations when results are submitted to the Examinations Office.
- (i) If more than one component is failed, the student may, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, be required to repeat the paper. A student who repeats a paper must repeat both components of that paper.
- (j) Special consideration may be given if a student is unavailable to sit a summative internal assessment or final examination due to health problems or unforeseen personal circumstances. Supporting documentation must be submitted to the Faculty Operations Manager as soon as practicable.

- (k) A candidate who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, has reached an exceptionally high standard in any paper shall be granted a pass with distinction in that paper.

5 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A student who withdraws on or before 10 July in the year of admission to second year classes will be required to reapply for admission to second year classes in Dentistry.
- (b) A student who withdraws at any other time during the programme will be required to apply for readmission to the Faculty Operations Manager by 1 September of the year prior to that for which readmission is sought. Such a student will be readmitted only on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

Any student who, in two academic years, fails to qualify for admission to, or to pass all papers which constitute a complete year of the programme, may be excluded from further enrolment for the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:*
- (1) All the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course must be passed, with a B (70%) GPA or better and with no paper grade less than B-. If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the best seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.
 - (2) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year course is 15 September in the year before admission.
 - (3) Applicants for admission must have valid UMAT results, as defined by the Australian Council for Educational Research, which is responsible for the development and administration of UMAT.
 - (4) Entries for special examinations must reach the Manager, Student Administration, by 10 January.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HEAL 192	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
<i>Notes:</i>	(i)	Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.	
	(ii)	No student will be permitted to take an examination in a subject of the first year course in which a pass has already been gained.	
Second Year	DENT 261	The Dentist and the Patient 1	33
	DENT 262	Biomedical Sciences 1	72
	DENT 263	The Dentist and the Community 1	15
Third Year	DENT 361	The Dentist and the Patient 2	72
	DENT 362	Biomedical Sciences 2	36
	DENT 363	The Dentist and the Community 2	12
	<i>or</i> DENT 364	Dentistry in the New Zealand Context	72
	<i>Note:</i> DENT 364 is available only for approved students admitted under the International Medical University Partnership Programme and having previously passed appropriate courses; students who pass the paper will be credited with the First, Second, and Third Year courses of the programme.		
Fourth Year	DENT 461	The Dentist and the Patient 3	90
	DENT 462	Biomedical Sciences 3	18
	DENT 463	The Dentist and the Community 3	12
Final Year	DENT 560	General Practice Dentistry	120

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY WITH HONOURS BDS(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Applicants must be current candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in the Fourth Year of the programme.
- (c) To be considered for admission to the programme, applicants must have passed the Fourth Year course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with a grade average of at least A-.
- (d) Eligible applicants will be ranked according to their Fourth Year grade averages and the number of students admitted to the Honours programme shall normally be limited to six in any one year.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme shall consist of the requirements for the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery together with the Fifth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.
- (b) No student may take a paper additional to those prescribed in the Fifth Year of the programme without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (c) The Fifth Year course shall be undertaken only on a full-time basis.

3 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Candidates whose progress is not satisfactory, based on their mid-year Progress Assessment and supervisor's report, may be required to withdraw from the Honours programme by the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry may recommend that the candidate may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

4 STANDARD OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be recommended by the Board of Examiners and approved by the Faculty of Dentistry on the performance of the candidate in the Fifth Year papers (DENT 561, 562, 580 and 581).

5 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY WITH HONOURS

Papers in the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Years are the same as in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
<i>Fifth Year</i>	DENT 561	General Practice Dentistry for Honours	72
	DENT 562	Contemporary Dentistry	24
	DENT 580	Honours Research Project 1	12
	DENT 581	Honours Research Project 2	36

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY MDS

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the following subjects:

Biomaterials Science	BISC
Endodontics	ENDO
General Practice	GDPR
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	ORAM
Oral Medicine	ORME
Oral Pathology	ORPA
Orthodontics	ORTH
Paediatric Dentistry	PADN
Periodontology	PERI
Prosthodontics	PRSD
Restorative Dentistry	REST
Special Needs Dentistry	SPND
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of either:
 - (i) appropriate papers, which normally will include clinical practice, together with a thesis embodying the results of supervised research relating to the field of study; or
 - (ii) appropriate papers, which normally will include clinical practice, together with a report of a supervised research project relating to the field of study.
- (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis or research report, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned and the Faculty for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A full-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within three years.
- (b) A part-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within four years.

4 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Examinations shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.
- (c) The research report shall be submitted for examination in accordance with the regulations governing the Presentation of Theses or in a form suitable for submission to an appropriate journal.
- (d) The thesis or research report shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (e) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or research report and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis or research report as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (g) below.
- (g) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or research report:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (h) Amendments (regulation 4(g)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(g)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (i) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or research report for examination once only.
- (j) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or research report is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (k) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:*
- (1) The programme leading to the MDS degree in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery or in Oral Medicine may be taken in conjunction with the programme for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. For further information and details of the integrated programme requirements contact the Faculty Operations Manager.
 - (2) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.
 - (3) Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.
 - (4) The thesis or report shall normally be submitted by 15 October of the candidate's last year of study for the degree.
 - (5) All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMUNITY DENTISTRY MComDent

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of COMD 801 Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology (60 points), COMD 802 Dental Health Services (60 points), and a thesis (COMD 8) embodying the results of supervised research.
- (b) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Head of the Department concerned and the Faculty for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (c) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Candidates may meet some programme requirements by external study and research, but a minimum of 20 weeks must be spent in internal study.

4 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Examinations shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.
- (c) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (d) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (e) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (f) below.
- (f) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (g) Amendments (regulation 4(f)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(f)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (h) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (i) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (j) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:* (1) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.
- (2) Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.
- (3) The thesis shall normally be submitted by 15 October of the final year of the programme, or, in special circumstances, at a subsequent date to be approved by the Head of the Department of Oral Sciences.
- (4) All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF CLINICAL DENTISTRY DClindent

NATURE OF THE DEGREE

The degree of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry is awarded on the basis of submission of a thesis and the completion of course work including clinical research and clinical practice. The thesis should give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry out research, that the candidate has shown originality and independence, and that the candidate has made a significant contribution to knowledge in the particular field. It is expected that some of the work in the thesis would be worthy of publication. The research should be of a kind which a diligent and competent student might reasonably be expected to complete within the three years of the study programme.

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
- (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic record (normally with a grade average of a B+ or greater), their graduate experience and academic achievements, their commitment to the specific discipline, evidence that they are committed to ongoing education, and reports from three referees.
- (d) Initial admission to the degree programme shall normally be provisional, and shall be confirmed after attaining at least a B+ grade in each of the first year papers (CLDN 910 and CLDN 920).

- (e) If admission to the degree programme is not confirmed, then either the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may approve provisional admission for a further period of up to one year or the candidate shall be required to enrol for another qualification or withdraw. If, after a period of extension, admission is not confirmed, the candidate shall be required to enrol for another qualification or withdraw.

Note: Candidates for admission to the conjoint programmes with MB ChB (disciplines of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and Oral Medicine) must be approved by both the Faculty of Dentistry and the Faculty of Medicine on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for the integrated programmes.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be awarded in any of the following subjects:
- Endodontics
 - Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
 - Oral Medicine
 - Oral Pathology
 - Oral Surgery
 - Orthodontics
 - Paediatric Dentistry
 - Periodontology
 - Prosthodontics
 - Special Needs Dentistry
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of two papers (CLDN 910 and CLDN 920) together with clinical practice, and a programme of supervised research, leading to the submission of a thesis (CLDN 9). The two papers, the clinical practice requirements, and the thesis must each be completed satisfactorily.
- (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the research investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry for the topic chosen, the supervisors and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (d) A candidate will be required to pass both papers in the first year of the programme with at least a B+ grade in each paper to be able to continue to the second and third years of thesis research, clinical research and clinical practice.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A full-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within three years.
- (b) A part-time candidate should normally satisfy the requirements of the degree within six years. The first year papers will usually be taken in Dunedin.

4 SUPERVISORS

- (a) The Faculty of Dentistry shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee, appoint at least two supervisors to oversee the research work of the candidate.

- (b) The Faculty of Dentistry shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty Graduate Studies Committee approve the research topic.
- (c) One of the research supervisors must be an appropriately qualified member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (d) In the case of a dispute between a candidate and a supervisor, the Faculty shall have discretion to replace that supervisor.

5 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Diploma for Graduates (endorsed in Dentistry), or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

6 SUBMISSION OF THE THESIS

- (a) Four copies of the thesis embodying the results of the research shall be submitted for examination, in accordance with the regulations governing Presentation of Theses.
- (b) Theses shall be limited to 100,000 words, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliographies.
- (c) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.

7 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) *Written and Clinical Examinations*
 - (i) Examinations shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
 - (ii) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined one further time.
 - (iii) Examiners appointed in each discipline will include at least one internal examiner from the Faculty of Dentistry and one examiner external to the Faculty.
- (b) *Thesis Examination*
 - (i) The thesis shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) and the Head of Department concerned in consultation with the supervisors.
 - (ii) One examiner shall be from outside New Zealand, one shall be from within New Zealand but external to the University and one shall be internal to the University.

Note: Normal patterns for examiners may be varied in exceptional circumstances.

- (iii) A supervisor shall not be an examiner of the thesis.
- (iv) The thesis examination shall be supervised by an independent Convener appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (v) The supervisors shall make a report on the work of the candidate which may be released to the Convener of the examiners.
- (vi) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, together with a preliminary recommendation for an examination result.
- (vii) An oral examination on the topic of the thesis and on the general field to which the topic belongs may be held on the recommendation of the examiners or the Convener of the examiners or at the request of the candidate.
- (viii) The oral examination shall be conducted by two examiners, one of whom is external to the University.
- (ix) At the discretion and invitation of the Convener, the supervisors and Head of Department concerned may contribute to the oral examination.
- (x) After consultation with the examiners, the Convener may approve the attendance of others at the oral examination.

8 EXAMINATION RESULTS

(a) *Thesis*

- (i) The examiners may recommend that a thesis
 - (a) be accepted, or be accepted with minor editorial corrections.
 - (b) be accepted after amendments have been made to the satisfaction of the Convener of the examiners in consultation with the internal examiner.
 - (c) be revised and resubmitted for examination.
 - (d) be rejected and referred to the appropriate authority within the University for consideration of the award of another qualification.
 - (e) be rejected with no right of resubmission.
- (ii) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener shall so report and the Faculty shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee from outside the University.
- (iii) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.

(b) *Course Work and Clinical Practice*

- (i) The examiners may recommend that the candidate has fulfilled the course work and clinical practice requirements.
- (ii) A candidate who has failed to fulfil the course work and clinical practice requirements may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty of Dentistry to be re-examined at another time.

9 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:* (1) Candidates for admission to the conjoint programme leading to the DClinDent degree in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery or Oral Medicine and the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery must be approved by both the Faculty of Dentistry and the Faculty of Medicine on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for the integrated programmes. Applications will not normally be considered unless the person has full registration as a dental practitioner in New Zealand, has passed the primary examination of the Royal College of Dental Surgeons or the Royal Australasian College of Dental Surgeons or an equivalent examination and is recommended for admission to the programme by the Head of the Department of Oral Diagnostic and Surgical Sciences.
- (2) Students in the conjoint programme for DClinDent in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and MB ChB are required to hold an Annual Practising Certificate with the Dental Council of New Zealand during each of the Clinical Doctoral years of the programme.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DENTAL SCIENCE DDSc

1 ELIGIBILITY

- (a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in a field of relevance to dentistry.
- (b) Every candidate shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
- (i) have held the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a graduate of the University of Otago or shall have had some other formal academic association with the University.

2 APPLICATION

- (a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
- (i) a curriculum vitae;
 - (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
 - (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own work should be identified,

whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (*Note 1*).

- (b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (*Note 2*) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (*Note 3*).
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
- (d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes: (1) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

(2) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.

(3) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of \$2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 EXAMINATION

- (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Dean of Dentistry through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
- (b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Dean of Dentistry who, through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
- (c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the DDSc degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL DENTISTRY PGDipClinDent

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The diploma may be awarded in any of the following subjects:

Endodontics	ENDO
General Practice	GDPR
Oral Medicine	ORME
Oral Pathology	ORPA
Oral Surgery	ORSU
Paediatric Dentistry	PADN
Periodontology	PERI
Prosthodontics	PRSD
Restorative Dentistry	REST
Special Needs Dentistry	SPND
- (b) The programme of study shall consist of appropriate papers (ENDO 701 and 702, SPND 701 and 702, etc.) which will normally include clinical practice.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be the equivalent of not less than one academic year.
- (b) The programme may be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. Part-time study must normally be completed within three years.

4 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Examinations shall be taken at times appropriate to the structure of the programme.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes: (1) The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.

(2) Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.

(3) All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY DENTISTRY PGDipComDent

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of a university in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of two prescribed papers:

COMD 701	Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology	60 points
COMD 702	Dental Health Services	60 points

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be the equivalent of not less than one academic year.
- (b) The programme may be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. Part-time study must normally be completed within three years.

4 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:* (1) The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to commence the programme.
- (2) Before being admitted, overseas applicants will normally be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete at the School of Dentistry such work as the Faculty may require.
- (3) All applicants who have not gained their Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of New Zealand or the University of Otago will have to fulfil an English language requirement.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL TECHNOLOGY BDentTech

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant must present evidence of ability to undertake the programme and normally would have a minimum of 14 Level 3 NCEA credits in Chemistry and a minimum of 14 Level 2 NCEA credits in Physics, or approved equivalent. Although not required, study of Biology to at least NCEA Level 2 would be an advantage.
- (c) The University of Otago is committed to initiatives that increase the number of Māori and indigenous Pacific Island graduates. The Division of Health Sciences is focused on ensuring that New Zealand's diverse health workforce needs are met, honouring the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promoting academic equity for under-represented groups.

Applicants who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(b) may also be considered in one or both of the following sub-categories:

- (i) Māori.
- (ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand.

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Undergraduate Studies (Dental Technology) Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be three academic years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study, provided the programme is completed within six years.

4 ASSESSMENT

- (a) Assessment for all papers will usually comprise two components: a theoretical component, and a clinical, practical or technical component.
- (b) Both components will have summative internal assessments and may have a final examination.
- (c) Summative internal assessments will be complemented by formative assessments and shall consist of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessments, either singly or as part of a group, as the Faculty requires. Students will be advised of the requirements for summative assessment at the commencement of each year of study.
- (d) Final examination of the theoretical component shall consist of written papers and may include oral examinations or alternative examination formats as the examiners require. Final examination of the clinical, practical or technical component shall consist of such oral, clinical, practical or technical examinations as the examiners may require.
- (e) To pass any paper a mark of 50% or above must be gained in both the theoretical component and the clinical, practical or technical component.
- (f) The weighting of theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components to determine the final mark may vary from paper to paper.
- (g) If either the theoretical component or the clinical, practical or technical component of a paper is failed, the paper will be deemed to be failed. If a paper has multiple modules, candidates will be required to pass the theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components of each module. On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, a student may be given an opportunity to undertake remedial activity and to be re-assessed in a special examination in the component that has been failed. Special examinations may take the form of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessment as the Faculty requires.
- (h) Candidates will be informed whether they are required to undertake remedial activity and sit special examinations when results are submitted to the Examinations Office.
- (i) If more than one component is failed, the student may, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, be required to repeat the paper. A student who repeats a paper must repeat both components of that paper.

- (j) Special consideration may be given if a student is unavailable to sit a summative internal assessment or final examination due to health problems or unforeseen personal circumstances. Supporting documentation must be submitted to the Faculty Operations Manager as soon as practicable.

5 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A student who withdraws on or before 10 July in the year of admission to first year classes will be required to reapply for admission to first year classes in the programme.
- (b) A student who withdraws at any other time during the programme will be required to apply for readmission to the Faculty Operations Manager by 1 September of the year prior to that for which readmission is sought. Such a student will be readmitted only on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

6 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

Any candidate who, in two academic years, fails to qualify for admission to, or to pass, all papers which constitute a complete year of the programme, may be excluded from further enrolment for the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL TECHNOLOGY

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	DTEC 101	Dental Materials 1	18
	DTEC 102	Dental Technology 1	51
	DTEC 103	Oral Health Sciences for Dental Technology	15
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
Second Year	DTEC 201	Dental Materials 2	18
	DTEC 202	Dental Technology 2	45
	DTEC 203	Dental Technology 3	45
	DTEC 204	Applied Design for Orthodontics	12
Third Year	DTEC 301	Special Topic	45
	DTEC 302	Dental Technology 4	45
	DTEC 303	Practice Management	12
	MART 205	Marketing the Professional Practice	18

- Notes: (1) The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 15 September in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced. Late applications may be considered.
- (2) Candidates who have passed CHEM 191 and/or PHSI 191 will not be required to repeat those papers. Those who have passed approved equivalents may be eligible for exemption from CHEM 191 and/or PHSI 191. Candidates who are not required to take CHEM 191 and/or PHSI 191 will normally be required to take additional approved papers.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL TECHNOLOGY WITH HONOURS BDentTech(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the Honours programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Applicants who have taken the Health Sciences First Year course will be admitted to the Honours programme if they have passed the course with a minimum grade average of B– and passed CHEM 191 and PHSI 191 with a B– grade or better, and have passed DTEC 102, DTEC 103, DTEC 105, DTEC 204, and MART 205 with a B+ grade average or better.
- (c) An applicant who has passed the final year of the Bachelor of Dental Technology programme with an average grade of at least B+ for the prescribed 300-level papers may be admitted to the Honours programme.
- (d) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology shall not be admitted to the Honours programme nor may a student graduate in the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology while enrolled for the 400-level Honours course.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme shall consist of the papers for one of the options prescribed in the Schedule and shall normally be pursued over four years of full-time study.
- (b) In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology with Honours a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of admission to the Third Stage or within one year of admission to the Fourth Stage of the Honours programme.

3 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required, by the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, to withdraw from the Honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from the Honours programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry may recommend that the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology be awarded or determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

4 STANDARD OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

- (a) The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the Board of Examiners with the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry on the performance of the candidate in his or her research papers (DTEC 491 and 492; or DTEC 490).
- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may, on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL TECHNOLOGY WITH HONOURS

Option A

STAGE	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
Prerequisites (First Year – Health Sciences First Year Course)	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HEAL 192	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
<i>Notes:</i>	(i)	Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.	
	(ii)	No student will be permitted to take an examination in a subject of the first year course in which a pass has already been gained.	
Prerequisites (Second Year)	DTEC 102	Dental Technology 1	51
	DTEC 103	Oral Health Sciences for Dental Technology	15
	DTEC 105	Dental Materials 3	30
	DTEC 204	Applied Design for Orthodontics	12
	MART 205	Marketing the Professional Practice	18
Third	DTEC 202	Dental Technology 2	45
	DTEC 203	Dental Technology 3	45
	DTEC 205	Dental Materials 4	6
	DTEC 303	Practice Management	12
	DTEC 491	Dental Technology Research 1	25
Fourth	DTEC 302	Dental Technology 4	45
	DTEC 492	Dental Technology Research 2	95

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the Second Year of the ordinary BDentTech programme (after completing the Health Sciences First Year course) and in the Third Stage of the Honours programme (after a year of enrolment for the ordinary BDentTech degree) is 1 November in the year preceding admission to the course concerned.

Option B

STAGE	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
Prerequisites (First-Third Years)	All requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology		
Fourth	DTEC 490	Dental Technology Research 3	120

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the Fourth Stage is 1 November in the year in which the applicant completes the requirements for the ordinary BDentTech degree.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DENTAL TECHNOLOGY PGDipDentTech

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant must present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study, and
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology, or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications and experience acceptable to the Dean of Dentistry (in considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed, as well as the applicant's performance).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of DTEC 501 and two of DTEC 502-505.
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for admission to the programme is a post-graduate diploma or equivalent may be exempted from papers to a maximum of 60 points, provided that the candidate's previous study is directly relevant to the proposed and approved programme of study.
- (c) The programme of study shall be approved by the Faculty of Dentistry.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme. A candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) for an extension of this time limit of up to one year.

4 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
- (b) Examinations shall consist of such written papers and such oral and practical examinations as the examiners may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF DENTAL TECHNOLOGY MDentTech

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant must present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study, and
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology (if studying by papers and thesis), or
 - (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology (if studying by thesis only), or
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications and experience acceptable to the Dean of Dentistry (in considering an applicant's qualifications, regard will be given to the detail of the course of study followed, as well as the applicant's performance).
- (c) Applicants whose previous qualifications do not include the degree of Bachelor of Dental Technology will be required, as a prerequisite for the thesis, to have passed a suitable paper in research methodology (such as PHCY 506).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of DTEC 501, two of DTEC 502-505, and a thesis (DTEC 5).
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for admission to the programme is a post-graduate diploma (other than the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology) or equivalent may be exempted from papers to a maximum of 60 points, provided that the candidate's previous study is directly relevant to the proposed and approved programme of study.
- (c) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis, and the supervisors of the research, shall be approved by the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the prescribed papers, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Technology or determine which papers will be credited towards the diploma.

5 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Any paper in which a candidate is enrolled in any year shall be examined in that year.
- (b) Examinations shall consist of such written papers and such oral and practical examinations as the examiners may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.
- (d) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (e) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (g) below.
- (g) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (h) Amendments (regulation 5(g)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(g)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (i) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (j) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (k) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL DENTAL TECHNOLOGY PGDipCDTech

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant shall present evidence of ability for advanced level study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall comprise the following papers:

DTEC 401	Complete Denture Prosthodontics	45 points
DTEC 402	Partial Denture Prosthodontics	45 points
DTEC 403	Dental Health	30 points

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study.

4 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) A candidate must pass formal examinations in all the papers for the diploma.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to be re-examined at another time.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment in the programme is 31 May in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be undertaken.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ORAL HEALTH BOH

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry on the advice of the Undergraduate Studies (Oral Health) Committee.
 - (i) The number of candidates to be admitted to the first year of the programme will be determined by the number of places available for clinical teaching.
 - (ii) Applicants may be required to attend an interview.
- (b) The Undergraduate Studies (Oral Health) Committee shall consider applications from candidates in the following categories:
 - Entry from secondary school
 - Entry with alternative qualifications and experience
- (c) To gain admission from secondary school, a candidate will:
 - (i) have fulfilled the University's entrance requirements by the time classes commence;
 - (ii) have attained a satisfactory standard in NCEA Level 2 Biology and English or NZQA-recognised equivalents.
- (d) To gain entry with alternative qualifications and experience, a candidate shall *either*
 - (i) have undertaken previous university study at a standard determined by the Undergraduate Studies (Oral Health) Committee; *or*
 - (ii) be over the age of 20 years at the commencement of classes, have experience in a health-related field, and have passed the equivalent of NCEA Level 2 Biology within the last five years.
- (e) The University of Otago is committed to initiatives that increase the number of Māori and indigenous Pacific Island graduates. The Division of Health Sciences is focused on ensuring that New Zealand's diverse health workforce needs are met, honouring the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promoting academic equity for under-represented groups.

Applicants who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(c) or 1(d) may also be considered in one or both of the following sub-categories:

 - (i) Māori.
 - (ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand.

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Undergraduate Studies (Oral Health) Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

- (f) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Undergraduate Studies (Oral Health) Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to the programme for exceptional reasons.

Notes: (1) Every applicant whose application for admission is based on qualifications gained outside New Zealand, and whose first language is not English or Māori, must provide evidence of competence and understanding of written and spoken English in the form of certified results in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), academic module, with an overall score of no less than 7 with a score of 6.0 or better for all of the individual components (bands). This test is to be taken in New Zealand.

- (2) The due date for applications for enrolment in the first year of the programme is 15 September in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be commenced. Late applications will be considered.
- (3) Further information for applicants seeking admission is available in the University of Otago Undergraduate Prospectus and on the website <http://www.otago.ac.nz/healthsciences>

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall normally be three academic years of full-time study.

4 ASSESSMENT

- (a) Assessment for all papers will usually comprise two components: a theoretical component, and a clinical, practical or technical component.
- (b) Both components will have summative internal assessments and may have a final examination.
- (c) Summative internal assessments will be complemented by formative assessments and shall consist of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessments, either singly or as part of a group, as the Faculty requires. Students will be advised of the requirements for summative assessment at the commencement of each year of study.
- (d) Final examination of the theoretical component shall consist of written papers and may include oral examinations or alternative examination formats as the examiners require. Final examination of the clinical, practical or technical component shall consist of such oral, clinical, practical or technical examinations as the examiners may require.

- (e) To pass any paper a mark of 50% or above must be gained in both the theoretical component and the clinical, practical or technical component.
- (f) The weighting of theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components to determine the final mark may vary from paper to paper.
- (g) If either the theoretical component or the clinical, practical or technical component of a paper is failed, the paper will be deemed to be failed. If a paper has multiple modules, candidates will be required to pass the theoretical and clinical, practical or technical components of each module. On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, a student may be given an opportunity to undertake remedial activity and to be re-assessed in a special examination in the component that has been failed. Special examinations may take the form of such written, clinical, practical and oral assessment as the Faculty requires.
- (h) Candidates will be informed whether they are required to undertake remedial activity and sit special examinations when results are submitted to the Examinations Office.
- (i) If more than one component is failed, the student may, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty, be required to repeat the paper. A student who repeats a paper must repeat both components of that paper.
- (j) Special consideration may be given if a student is unavailable to sit a summative internal assessment or final examination due to health problems or unforeseen personal circumstances. Supporting documentation must be submitted to the Faculty Operations Manager as soon as practicable.

5 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A student who withdraws on or before 10 July in the year of admission to first year classes will be required to reapply for admission to first year classes in the programme.
- (b) A student who withdraws at any other time during the programme will be required to apply for readmission to the Faculty Operations Manager by 1 September of the year prior to that for which readmission is sought. Such a student will be readmitted only on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who, in two academic years, fails to pass all papers which constitute a complete year of the programme may be excluded from further enrolment for the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.

7 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ORAL HEALTH

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
<i>First Year</i>	DEOH 101	The Body and its Environment	15
	DEOH 102	The Oral Environment: Health and Disease	15
	DEOH 103	Oral Informatics	15
	DEOH 104	Clinical Oral Health Practice	57
	MAOR 102	Māori Society	18
	<i>Note:</i> MAOR 102 must be taken in the second semester.		
<i>Second Year</i>	DEOH 201	Human Disease and Pharmacology	14
	DEOH 202	Oral Health Therapy 1	35
	DEOH 203	Oral Health Therapy 2	35
	HEAL 202	Health Promotion	18
	SOCI 101	Sociology of New Zealand Society	18
<i>Third Year</i>	DEOH 301	Community Oral Health and Oral Health Promotion	15
	DEOH 302	Advanced Oral Health Therapy 1	45
	DEOH 303	Advanced Oral Health Therapy 2	45
	DEOH 304	Applied Oral Health Research	15

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DENTAL THERAPY PGDipDentTher

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (b) Every applicant shall present evidence of having completed a programme in Dental Therapy requiring at least two years of study and shall have been practising for at least two years.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of four papers:

DTHR 401	Dental Therapy Clinical Practice	30 points
DTHR 402	Dental Therapy Management Practice	30 points
DTHR 403	Dental Therapy Practice Project	30 points
DTHR 404	Dental Public Health	30 points

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be the equivalent of not less than one academic year.
- (b) The programme may be taken on a full-time basis over one year, or on a part-time basis (normally over two years).

4 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Examinations shall be taken at the end of each semester.
- (b) A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be permitted by the Faculty of Dentistry to be re-examined at another time.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for enrolment is 1 October in the year preceding that in which the programme is to be undertaken.

HEALTH SCIENCES

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE, DIPLOMA, AND CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Health Sciences	561
2	Master of Health Sciences	564
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences	570
4	Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences	572
5	Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences	574
6	Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours	577
7	Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science	578
8	Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science	584
9	Master of Medical Laboratory Science	585
10	Bachelor of Radiation Therapy	587
11	Bachelor of Radiation Therapy with Honours	590
12	Master of Bioethics and Health Law	592
13	Graduate Diploma in Bioethics and Health Law	594
14	Postgraduate Diploma in Health Management	596
15	Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine	597
16	Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Technology	598
17	Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Technology	600

HEALTH SCIENCES

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES

BHealSc

1 ADMISSION TO PROGRAMMES

- (a) Admission to programmes for the degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the appropriate Health Sciences Admissions Committee.
- (b) The number of candidates to be admitted to the first year of each programme will be determined by the number of places available for clinical teaching in the endorsed option.
- (c) Candidates will be selected by the Health Sciences Admissions Committees on the basis of their academic records and may be required to attend an interview.

2 STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES

- (a) Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements for at least one endorsement in the Schedule of requirements for the degree.
- (b) Every programme of study for the degree shall normally be followed for not less than three years of full-time study.
- (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for an endorsement may enrol for the requirements for a second or subsequent endorsement and be exempted from some or all of the required papers which have been passed previously.
- (d) Every programme of study leading to a second or subsequent endorsement shall be prescribed by the respective Faculty Board or Board of Studies.

3 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (b) Candidates who fail to gain terms shall subsequently pursue a course of study approved by the respective Faculty Board or Board of Studies.
- (c) A candidate who fails any paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM PROGRAMMES

A candidate who withdraws from a programme must obtain the approval of the respective Faculty Board or Board of Studies before being readmitted. Applications for readmission must be submitted to the Board of Studies by 1 July in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

5 EXCLUSION FROM PROGRAMMES

Any candidate who fails to complete the requirements for a paper in two academic years may be excluded by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the respective Faculty Board or Board of Studies in Health Sciences.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES

ENDORSEMENT IN DENTAL HYGIENE			
LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
<i>Note:</i> No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.			
First Year	DAHP 103	Oral Informatics	18
	DAHP 104	Preclinical Health Sciences	18
	DAHP 105	Social Foundations of Oral Health	18
	DAHP 106	Introduction to Research	18
A candidate who has fulfilled the requirements of the first year course for Health Sciences, with the approval of the Board of Studies, may be exempted from one or more of these papers. Applications for exemptions in the above papers may also be made on the basis of an equivalent level of attainment in a comparable examination.			
Additional papers from the following list or other approved papers to a total of at least 126 points:			
	ANTH 103	Anthropology, Culture and Society	18
	BIOC 111	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	BIOL 111	Biology of Cells	18
	BIOL 115	Biology for Health Sciences	18
	CHEM 112	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	COMF 111	Working with People: an Introduction	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	ENGL 124	Effective Communication	18
	HEAL 101	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
	MAOR 102	Māori Society	18
	PHSI 110	Introduction to Physics	18
	PSYC 111	Brain and Behaviour	18
Second Year	DAHP 202	Preclinical Sciences	30
	DAHP 203	Oral Biology 1	24
	DHYG 204	Preclinical Dental Hygiene Practice (for BHealSc)	30
	DHYG 205	Dental Hygiene Practice 1	36
Third Year	DAHP 301	Community Oral Health	18
	DAHP 302	Applied Research	12
	DHYG 301	Oral Biology 2	12
	DHYG 302	Dental Hygiene Practice 2	18
	DHYG 303	Advanced Clinical Hygiene	60

ENDORSEMENT IN DENTAL THERAPY			
LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
<i>Note:</i> No new enrolments will be accepted for this programme.			
First Year	DAHP 103	Oral Informatics	18
	DAHP 104	Preclinical Health Sciences	18
	DAHP 105	Social Foundations of Oral Health	18
	DAHP 106	Introduction to Research	18
A candidate who has fulfilled the requirements of the first year course for Health Sciences, with the approval of the Board of Studies, may be exempted from one or more of these papers. Applications for exemptions in the above papers may also be made on the basis of an equivalent level of attainment in a comparable examination.			
Additional papers from the following list or other approved papers to a total of at least 126 points:			
	ANTH 103	Anthropology, Culture and Society	18
	BIOC 111	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	BIOL 111	Biology of Cells	18
	BIOL 115	Biology for Health Sciences	18
	CHEM 112	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	COMF 111	Working with People: an Introduction	18
	EDUC 102	Human Development	18
	ENGL 124	Effective Communication	18
	HEAL 101	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
	MAOR 102	Māori Society	18
	PHSI 110	Introduction to Physics	18
	PSYC 111	Brain and Behaviour	18
Second Year	DAHP 202	Preclinical Sciences	30
	DAHP 203	Oral Biology 1	24
	DTHR 201	Clinical Practice 1	66
Third Year	DAHP 301	Community Oral Health	18
	DAHP 302	Applied Research	12
	DTHR 301	Clinical Practice 2	60
	DTHR 302	Dental Therapy Practice	30

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES MHealSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study;
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

Note: Candidates will normally be expected to have completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences, or equivalent, and to have achieved grades averaging B or better.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of either
 - (i) approved papers at 400-level or higher worth at least 120 points, and a thesis (120 points) embodying the results of one year of full-time or equivalent part-time supervised research; or
 - (ii) approved papers and other course components at 400-level or higher worth at least 240 points, including a research method paper or papers to the value of 30 points, and either a research project (30 points) or a dissertation (60 points).

The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme, shall prepare the candidate for the research study, and shall normally include an approved research method paper or papers to the value of 30 points.

With approval, papers worth up to a maximum total of 120 points which have been completed at a tertiary education institution other than the University of Otago may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemptions in terms of regulation 2(c) below.

- (b) Where the degree is to be awarded with an endorsed option in an area of specialisation the programme of study must conform to the requirements specified in the schedule for that option.
- (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is an Honours degree or postgraduate diploma or equivalent may be exempted from some of the required papers, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate's proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 120 points.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) The programme of study and the topic and supervisors of the thesis shall be approved by the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall usually follow a programme of two years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate who was admitted after completing a Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (or equivalent) shall usually follow a programme of one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (c) A candidate for the degree will be expected to meet the requirements for the degree within four years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATION OF THESIS

- (a) Every thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisors shall not be examiners but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Convener of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments made at the discretion and to the satisfaction of the Convener of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Any amendments or revisions required shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Convener of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either Pass or Fail (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Convener of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE DEGREE OF
MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES

CHHX 701	Community Child Health	30 points
EDUC 427	Qualitative Research	30 points
GENX 701	Emergency Medicine	30 points
GENX 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30 points
GENX 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30 points
GENX 709	Long-term Condition Management	30 points
GENX 710	Mental Health and Illness in Primary Care	30 points
GENX 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
GENX 731	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Core Principles	15 points
GENX 732	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Sleep Management	15 points
GENX 733	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Tackling Obesity	15 points
GENX 734	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Addiction and Drug Abuse	15 points
GENX 735	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Challenging Conversations	15 points
GENX 820	Core Studies in Medical Practice	30 points
GENX 821	Research Methods	30 points
GENX 822	Advanced Nature of General Practice	15 points
GENX 823	Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice	15 points
GENX 824	Ethics in General Practice	15 points
GENX 825	Culture, Health and Society	15 points
LAWS 448	Law and Psychiatry	15 points
PHCY 506/PHCX 506	Research Methods	30 points
PHCX 522	Applied Clinical Pharmacy 1	30 points
PHCX 523	Applied Clinical Pharmacy 2	30 points
PRHX 701	New Zealand Primary Health Care	30 points
PRHX 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30 points
All papers with the following subject codes:		
AVMX	Aviation Medicine	
BITC/BITX	Bioethics	
CHIL	Child Psychotherapy	
CHIM	Child Mental Health	
CHIX	Children's Issues	
COBE/COBX	Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy	
CTMX	Continence Management	
HASC/HASX	Health Sciences	
HAZX	Hazard Assessment and Management	
MORB	Molecular Oral Biology	
MSMX	Musculoskeletal Medicine	
NURS/NURX	Nursing	
NUTX	Human Nutrition	
OCCX	Occupational Health	
PAIX	Pain Management	
PHTY/PHTX	Physiotherapy (500- and 600-level)	
PSME/PSMX	Psychological Medicine	
PUBH/PUBX	Public Health	
REHX	Rehabilitation	
SPMX	Sports Medicine	

Notes: (1) Not all papers are available in Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington.

(2) This list of papers is not exclusive.

(3) Some papers may be taken only for specific endorsed options.

SCHEDULE

ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF
MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES

ENDORSED OPTION	REQUIREMENTS
<i>Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport</i>	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Three of AVMX 717-722; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> Six of AVMX 717-722, 725; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a research project (30 points).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> A candidate, with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.</p>
<i>Aviation Medicine</i>	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Three of AVMX 711-718; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> AVMX 711-714; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a research project (30 points).</p>
<i>Bioethics</i>	<p><i>Thesis option</i> BITX 401; papers to the value of 60 points chosen from BITX 404-407; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> BITX 401; BITX 404; BITX 405; further approved BITC or BITX paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 90 points; and a research project (30 points).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> A candidate, with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.</p>
<i>Clinical Education</i>	<p>HEDU or HEDX 501-503, 510 and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Candidates would normally be expected to complete the required papers component as a Postgraduate Diploma in Tertiary Teaching endorsed in Clinical Teaching.</p>
<i>Clinical Research</i>	<p>BITX 406; AVMX 785, GENX 821, HASX 417, HEIX 706, NURX 415, PHCX 506, PHTY 510 or PHTX 510 or other approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; HEIX 708; approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points from: BITX 407, HASC 411, 413, 415, HASC 780 or HASX 780 or other approved Research Project, HEIX 702, 703, PUBH 721; and a thesis.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Alternative papers to the value of 30 points may be substituted with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences.</p>
<i>Gerontology</i>	<p>HASX 404 or NURX 426; HASX 409; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p>

**ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF
MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES Continued**

ENDORSED OPTION	REQUIREMENTS
Health Management	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Two of PUBH 702, 704, 706; approved papers to the value of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Diploma in Business Administration; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> Two of PUBH 702, 704, 706; approved papers to the value of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Diploma in Business Administration; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a dissertation (60 points).</p>
Human Nutrition	<p><i>Thesis option</i> NUTX 401; two of NUTX 402, 404, 407; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> NUTX 401; two of NUTX 402, 404, 407; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a research dissertation (60 points).</p>
Mental Health	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Three approved papers from PSME or PSMX papers, NURX 403, NURX 404; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> Five approved papers from PSME or PSMX papers, NURX 403, NURX 404; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a dissertation (60 points).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> A candidate, with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.</p>
Musculoskeletal Management	<p><i>Thesis option</i> MSMX 704; MSMX 707; MSMX 708; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 45 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> MSMX 704; MSMX 707; MSMX 708; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 135 points; and a research project (30 points).</p>
Nursing	Two approved NURX papers; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).

ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES Continued

ENDORSED OPTION	REQUIREMENTS
Nursing — Clinical	<p><i>Research practicum option</i> NURX 405; NURX 416; one further approved NURX paper; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a clinically applied research practicum (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> NURX 405; NURX 416; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 90 points; and a dissertation (60 points).</p>
Occupational Health	<p><i>Thesis option</i> OCCX 401; OCCX 402; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> OCCX 401; OCCX 402; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 90 points; and a dissertation (60 points).</p>
Occupational Medicine	<p><i>Thesis option</i> Three of AVMX 715 or INDX 701, AVMX 716 or INDX 702, AVMX 723, AVMX 724, INDX 703; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> AVMX 715 or INDX 701; AVMX 716 or INDX 702; AVMX 723; AVMX 724; INDX 703; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a research project (30 points).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> A candidate, with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 60 points.</p>
Pain and Pain Management	<p><i>Thesis option</i> MSMX 704, 708, 711, PAIX 701, 702, 703; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> MSMX 704, 708, 711, PAIX 701, 702, 703; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved papers to the value of 90 points and a research project (30 points).</p>
Rehabilitation	<p><i>Thesis option</i> REHX 701; two further REHX papers; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and a thesis (120 points).</p> <p><i>Coursework option</i> REHX 701; three further REHX papers; approved research method paper(s) to the value of 30 points; further approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points; and a research project (30 points).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> A candidate, with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.</p>

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HEALTH SCIENCES PGDipHealSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study;
 - (ii) if enrolling for an endorsed diploma, have experience of or be currently working in the relevant field of health care;
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, to the value of 120 points, which must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options if the diploma is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation.
- (b) With prior approval, up to two 400-level papers in a relevant or related subject offered by another university or tertiary institution may be credited to the diploma.
- (c) The papers shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme of study in the Health Sciences discipline.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE
DIPLOMA IN HEALTH SCIENCES

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
Addiction and Co-existing Disorders	PSMX 404; two of PSME 416, PSMX 416, 422, 424, 430; and one other approved paper.
Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	AVMX 717-720.
Bioethics	BITX 401 and other 400-level BITX papers to a total value of 120 points. A candidate, with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, may substitute alternative papers to the value of 30 points.
Clinical Research	BITX 406; one of AVMX 785, GENX 821, HASX 417, HEIX 706, NURX 415, PHCX 506, PHTY 510 or PHTX 510 or other approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; HEIX 708; approved paper(s) to the value of 60 points from: BITX 407, HASC 411, 413, 415, HASC 780 or HASX 780 or other approved Research Project, HEIX 702, 703, PUBH 721. <i>Note:</i> Alternative papers to the value of 30 points may be substituted with the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences.
Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy	COBE 401 and COBX 404. Substitution for COBE 401 may be granted if papers to the value of 60 points of equivalent content and level have been completed.
Gerontology	HASX 404 or NURX 426; HASX 409; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; and one other approved paper.
Hazard Assessment and Management	Papers worth 120 points from HAZX 401-409, 411, OCCX 401, 402.
Human Nutrition	NUTX 401; two of NUTX 402, 404, 407; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points.
Interpersonal Psychotherapy	PSMX 427, and two other approved papers to the value of 60 points, including at least one of PSMX 425, 426.
Mental Health	Three approved papers from 400-level PSME or PSMX papers, NURX 403, NURX 404 (90 points) and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points.
Musculoskeletal Management	MSMX 704, 707, 708 and other approved papers to the value of 75 points.
Nursing	Two approved papers in Nursing; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points.
Nursing (Primary Health Care)	NURX 405 and NURX 413; approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points and other approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points.
Occupational Health	OCCX 401, OCCX 402, an approved research methods paper to the value of 30 points, and one other approved paper.
Pain and Pain Management	MSMX 704, 708, 711, PAIX 701, 702, 703; further approved paper(s) to the value of 30 points.
Resuscitation	RESX 701, 702, 703, 706, 707, 785.
Rural Nursing	NURX 405, 416, 431 and an approved research methods paper to the value of 30 points at 400-level or above.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN HEALTH SCIENCES PGCertHealSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study;
 - (ii) have experience of or be currently working in the relevant field of health care;
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, from the schedule for endorsed options, to the value of 60 points.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one semester of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE
CERTIFICATE IN HEALTH SCIENCES

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Addiction and Co-existing Disorders</i>	PSMX 404 and one of PSME 416, PSMX 416, 422, 424, 430.
<i>Advanced Clinical Nursing</i>	NURX 405, 416.
<i>Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport</i>	AVMX 719, 720.
<i>Child and Adolescent Mental Health</i>	PSME 420, 423.
<i>Clinical Rehabilitation</i>	REHX 701, 710.
<i>Clinical Research</i>	BITX 406; one of AVMX 785, GENX 821, HASX 417, HEIX 706, NURX 415, PHCX 506, PHTY 510 or PHTX 510 or other approved research methods paper(s) to the value of 30 points; HEIX 708.
<i>Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy</i>	COBE 401.
<i>Continence Management</i>	CTMX 401, 402.
<i>Family and Systems Therapies</i>	PSMX 436, 437.
<i>Forensic Mental Health</i>	PSMX 407, and either PSMX 401 or NURX 403.
<i>Gerontology</i>	HASX 404 or NURX 426; HASX 409.
<i>Hazard Assessment and Management</i>	Three of HAZX 401-409, 411.
<i>Human Nutrition</i>	NUTX 401 and one of NUTX 402, 404, 407.
<i>Mental Health</i>	One of PSME/PSMX 401 or NURX 403, and one further 30 point 400-level PSME or PSMX paper excluding PSME/PSMX 401.
<i>Motivating Behaviour Change</i>	PSMX 430, 431.
<i>Musculoskeletal Management</i>	MSMX 704, 708, and two of MSMX 702, 703, 705-707, 710, 711.
<i>Nursing (Advanced Mental Health)</i>	NURX 403, 404.
<i>Nursing (Gerontology)</i>	NURX 405, 426.
<i>Nursing (High Acuity)</i>	NURX 405, 411.
<i>Nursing (Leadership and Management)</i>	NURX 423, 424.
<i>Nursing (Long-term Condition Management)</i>	NURX 427, 428.
<i>Nursing (Primary Health Care)</i>	NURX 405, 413.
<i>Nursing (Specialty Mental Health)</i>	NURX 403, 409.
<i>Occupational Health</i>	OCCX 401, 402.
<i>Pain and Pain Management</i>	MSMX 704, 708, 711, PAIX 701.
<i>Perinatal Mental Health</i>	PSMX 432, 433.
<i>Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice</i>	RADX 401 and a further 400-level RADX paper to the value of 30 points.
<i>Reproductive Mental Health</i>	PSMX 438 and one further approved paper at 400-level or higher to the value of 30 points.
<i>Resuscitation</i>	RESX 701, 702.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES BBiomedSc

1 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study for the degree shall satisfy the requirements for at least one of the major subjects listed in the Biomedical Sciences schedule.
- (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

2 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be taken by full-time candidates in three years.

4 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for two degrees concurrently, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with another, may cross credit 100-level and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 126 points where the other degree is a three year degree and up to a maximum of 180 points where the other degree is longer than a three year degree.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

MAJOR SUBJECT	LEVEL	PRESCRIBED PAPERS
<i>Drugs and Human Health</i>	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including PHAL 211, 212, PHSL 232 or 233, and at least 54 further points from ANAT 241, BIOC 223, CHEM 205, MICR 221, 223, PATH 201, PHSL 232, 233.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including PHAL 301, 304, and at least 36 points from ANAT 332, BIOC 353, CHEM 305, MICR 334, PATH 302, PHAL 306, PHSL 343-345.
<i>Functional Human Biology</i>	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including PHSL 231-233, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, 242, BIOC 223, HUNT 221-223, MICR 221, 223, PATH 201, PHAL 211, 212.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including PHSL 343, 345, and at least 36 points from ANAT 331, 332, 335, BIOC 353-355, HUNT 311, 312, MICR 332, 334, PATH 301, PHAL 301, 304, PHSL 342 (or 341 or 344).
<i>Infection and Immunity</i>	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including MICR 221-223, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, BIOC 221-223, FOSC 202, GENE 221, 223, PATH 201, PHSL 231-233.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including MICR 332, 334, and at least 36 points from ANAT 332, BIOC 352, 353, GENE 313, 314 (or 311), MICR 337, PATH 301, 302, PHAL 305, PHSL 341-343, 345.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES *Continued*

MAJOR SUBJECT	LEVEL	PRESCRIBED PAPERS
<i>Molecular Basis of Health and Disease</i>	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including ANAT 241, BIOC 221, 223, PATH 201, and at least 36 points from ANAT 243, BIOC 222, GENE 221-223, HUNT 221-223, MICR 221, 223, PHAL 211, 212, PHSL 232, 233.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including BIOC 353, 355, PATH 301, 302, and at least one of ANAT 332, BIOC 351 (or 352 or 354), GENE 311, 313, 314, HUNT 311, 312, MICR 332, 334, 337, PHAL 301, 304, 305, PHSL 343, 345.
<i>Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health</i>	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including HUNT 221-223, and at least 54 points from ANAT 241, BIOC 221, 223, MICR 221, 223, PHSL 232, 233.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including HUNT 311, 312, and at least 36 points from ANAT 331, 332, BIOC 352, 353, 355, HUNT 313, MICR 331, 332, PHSL 343, 345.
<i>Reproduction, Genetics and Development</i>	First Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including BIOC 192, CELS 191, CHEM 191, HUBS 191, 192, and PHSI 191.
	Second Year	Papers worth at least 126 points including ANAT 241, 243, GENE 221, 223, and at least 36 points from ANAT 242, BIOC 221, GENE 222, MICR 223, PATH 201, PHSL 231. BIOL 112 required if intending to take ZOOL 223 in third year.
	Third Year	Papers worth at least 108 points including three of ANAT 333, 334, GENE 311, 314, and at least 18 points from ANAT 332, ANTH 322, BIOC 354, GENE 313, MICR 332, 334, PATH 301, 302, PHSL 341, 342. ZOOL 223 recommended.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES WITH HONOURS

BBiomedSc(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of Studies for Biomedical Sciences which must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to proceed to the degree.
- (b) Every applicant must have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences, or an equivalent qualification recognised by the Board of Studies for Biomedical Sciences, with an average grade of at least B+ for the appropriate 300-level papers.
- (c) Applicants must normally have passed papers worth at least 126 points, at 200-level or above, during the third year of study for the degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences (or equivalent).

2 SUBJECTS OF STUDY

The degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences with Honours may be awarded in any one of the following subjects: Drugs and Human Health; Functional Human Biology; Infection and Immunity; Molecular Basis of Health and Disease; Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health; Reproduction, Genetics and Development.

3 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme for the degree shall comprise the preparation and submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation and the successful completion of any prescribed assignments or examinations.
- (b) The course of study and the topic of the research thesis will be approved by the Board of Studies.
- (c) One or two supervisors from members of the academic staff will be appointed by the Board of Studies on the recommendation of the Heads of Departments concerned.
- (d) No candidate may take any paper additional to the programme without the approval of the Board of Studies.

4 PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements for prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions set out in the Prescriptions (published in the Guide to Enrolment).

5 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in one academic year of full-time study following admission to the Honours programme. All requirements for the degree, including submission of the thesis, shall be completed no later than 1 November of the year of enrolment.

6 EXAMINATION

- (a) Examination is by thesis and oral examination but a candidate may be required to take written and/or practical examinations or assessment.
- (b) One internal examiner and one external examiner for the thesis will be appointed by the Board of Studies. The candidate's supervisors shall not be examiners but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.

7 STANDARD OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve admission criteria or a course of study, acceptable to the Board of Studies for Biomedical Sciences, which do not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE BMLSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the second year of the programme shall be determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee (*see Note 2*).
- (b) Admission to the programme shall be subject to applicants meeting a specified English language requirement prior to entry to any second year classes.
- (c) The maximum number of students to be admitted annually to the second year of the programme is 60.
- (d) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:
 - Health Sciences First Year
 - Second Year of University Study
 - Graduate
 - Alternative
- (e) The University of Otago is committed to initiatives that increase the number of Māori and indigenous Pacific Island graduates. The Division of Health Sciences is focused on ensuring that New Zealand's diverse health workforce needs are met, honouring the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promoting academic equity for under-represented groups. Applicants in any category (see regulation 1(d)) who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(f), 1(g), 1(h) or 1(i) may also be considered in one or both of the following sub-categories:

- (i) Māori.
- (ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand.

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

- (f) To be considered for entry under the *Health Sciences First Year* category, an applicant must
 - (i) be in the first year of university study;
 - (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course, at the first attempt, with a B- (65%) grade average or better;
 - (iii) have a valid Undergraduate Medical and Health Sciences Admissions Test (UMAT) result that is above a threshold determined annually by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee.

Selection of applicants who have met these criteria will be based on their Grade Point Average (GPA).

- (g) To be considered for entry under the *Second Year of University Study* category, an applicant must
 - (i) have completed two or more years of full-time study at a university in New Zealand, including the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, with a B- (65%) grade average (Otago equivalent) or better across all papers;
 - (ii) have a valid UMAT result that is above a threshold determined annually by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee.

Selection of applicants who have met both criteria will be based on their GPA.

- (h) To be considered for entry under the *Graduate* category, an applicant must
 - (i) have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, a qualification awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - a first degree; or
 - a first degree followed by an honours degree; or
 - a first degree followed by a postgraduate diploma similar to an honours degree;
 - (ii) have a valid UMAT result that is above a threshold determined annually by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee.

Selection of applicants who have met both criteria will be based on their GPA. An application must be received within three years of the completion of the first degree, and the equivalent of the Health Sciences First Year course must be completed with a B grade average (Otago equivalent) or better across all papers.

- (i) To be considered for entry under the *Alternative* category, an applicant must
 - (i) be a graduate of a university in New Zealand who completed the requirements of his or her first degree more than three years previously
or
have a second or higher degree
or
be a New Zealand or Australian citizen or permanent resident who has completed a degree at an overseas university;
 - (ii) have passed the equivalent of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, and have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee in any papers undertaken at university level (usually a B- (65%) grade);
 - (iii) have a valid UMAT result that is above a threshold determined annually by the Medical Laboratory Science Admissions Committee.

Selection of applicants who have met all three criteria will be based on their GPA.

- (j) The Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer a limited number of additional places in second year classes to applicants sponsored through the New Zealand Government or to full fee-paying privately-sponsored overseas students who meet all necessary prerequisites at a minimum academic standard determined by the Admissions Committee.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study must satisfy the requirements in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) No candidate may enrol in any papers other than those prescribed for the degree, except with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (c) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 CREDITS

The Board of the Division of Health Sciences may grant such credits as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

4 CROSS CREDITS

- (a) A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed another degree, may cross credit 100-, 200- or 300-level papers which are common to both degrees to a maximum of 180 points.

- (b) A candidate who has passed papers common to the degrees concerned worth more than a total of 180 points may be exempted from those papers in the Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science programme but must pass additional papers at the same or higher level as those for which exemptions have been granted. Any such papers must be approved by the Director of the Programme and contribute to a coherent overall programme of study.

5 TERMS REQUIREMENTS

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination for any paper in the Second, Third or Fourth years of the programme without having gained terms in that paper prior to the examination.
- (b) Terms for each year will be awarded by the Board of Examinations based on attendance, professional attitudes and skills assessment and the performance of each student in all components of the course in each year, including the clinical placement in the Fourth Year.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.

6 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) To pass any paper, candidates must achieve
 - (i) a mark of 50% or better in the theoretical component assessed in the final examination, and
 - (ii) an overall mark of 50% or better in the internal assessment which comprises assignments, practical and technical components.

If either component of a paper is failed the paper will be deemed to be failed.

- (b) In any year a candidate who has satisfied Terms Requirements for one or more papers but has not sat the final examination, or, having sat, obtains a D grade, may be permitted to sit special examinations for the papers concerned provided that the candidate has not failed more than half the total points for that year. In this event, the candidate will be required to repeat all the failed papers.
- (c) Any candidate who has achieved an E grade in a paper shall not normally be admitted to special examinations but shall be required to repeat the paper.
- (d) Any candidate who is repeating a paper shall not normally be admitted to a special examination for that paper.
- (e) Applications for special consideration due to illness or events beyond a candidate's control are considered by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science in accordance with the Examinations and Assessment regulations.

7 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who withdraws from the programme must obtain the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) before being readmitted (*see Note 4 below*).

8 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who fails any or all of the papers for a year of the programme other than the Health Sciences First Year may enrol again for the paper or papers concerned. This concession shall normally be granted only once in the programme. The candidate may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science if he or she:

- (i) fails to complete all of the requirements for a year of study at a second attempt; or
- (ii) fails to complete any paper of a later year of the programme at the first attempt (which may include special examinations) having repeated a previous year.

9 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:*
- (1) All the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course must be passed, with a B (70%) GPA or better. If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the best seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.
 - (2) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year course is 15 September in the year before admission.
 - (3) Candidates for admission must have a valid UMAT result. The Australian Council for Educational Research is responsible for the development and administration of UMAT.
 - (4) Applications for readmission must be received by the Manager, Undergraduate Admissions, Division of Health Sciences, no later than 15 September in the year preceding desired readmission.
 - (5) Candidates will be placed in approved medical laboratories for the fourth year of the programme which will be taught in two semesters.
 - (6) Papers of the fourth year may sometimes be offered only in one semester, and not all papers will necessarily be available in any one year.
 - (7) In order to obtain a pass in each fourth year paper, a candidate shall be required to complete assignments, achieve specified competencies, and pass the examination.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HEAL 192	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
<i>Notes:</i>	(i)	Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.	
	(ii)	No student will be permitted to take an examination in a subject of the first year course in which a pass has already been gained.	
Second Year	MELS 207	Introduction to Diagnostic Pathology	27
	MELS 221	Microbes to Medicine (for BMLSc)	18
	MELS 223	Infection and Immunity (for BMLSc)	18
	MELS 230	Biochemistry (for BMLSc)	18
	MELS 241	Human Biology: Cells to Systems (for BMLSc)	18
	MELS 251	Physiology (for BMLSc)	21
Third Year	MELS 301	Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	30
	MELS 302	Haematology and Transfusion Science	30
	MELS 304	Principles of Pathology	15
	MELS 305	Elements of Histotechnology	15
	MELS 306	Medical Microbiology	30
Fourth Year	Two of the following:		
	MELX 401	Advanced Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	60
	MELX 402	Advanced Clinical Microbiology	60
	MELX 403	Clinical Virology	60
	MELX 404	Diagnostic Molecular Pathology	60
	MELX 405	Cytopathology	60
	MELX 406	Haematology	60
	MELX 407	Histopathology	60
	MELX 408	Transfusion Science	60
	MELX 409	Advanced Clinical Immunology	60

REGISTRATION OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENTISTS

Admission to the practice of Medical Laboratory Science in New Zealand is governed by the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003. It requires practical training carried out under conditions prescribed by the Medical Laboratory Science Board. The practical work must be carried out under supervision in a recognised diagnostic pathology laboratory after the candidate has passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science.

Further details may be obtained from the Registrar, Medical Laboratory Science Board, PO Box 7242, Wellington South.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE PGDipMLSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate in Medical Laboratory Science, or have a qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Medical Laboratory Science.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall comprise the following:

- (a) MELS 510
- (b) *either* HASC 411 and HASC 413 *or* one of HASX 417, PHCX 506, PUBH 701.
- (c) MELS 580 Research Project.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise one year of full-time study, or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the diploma within two years, and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PGDipMLSc SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DIPLOMA

MELS 510	Advanced Medical Laboratory Practice	60 points
MELS 580	Research Project	30 points
HASC 411	Research Design and Evaluation	15 points
HASC 413	Biostatistics	15 points
HASX 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30 points
PHCX 506	Research Methods	30 points
PUBH 701	Epidemiology and Biostatistics	30 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE MMLSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall have qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science with credit or distinction, or have equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of research undertaken under supervision. The candidate shall have one or more supervisors, at least one of whom shall be a member of the staff of the University.
- (b) The topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Board of Studies for Medical Laboratory Science.
- (c) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;

- (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 3(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 3(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis lies.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF RADIATION THERAPY

BRT

1 ADMISSION TO PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.
- (b) The number of candidates to be admitted to the first year of the programme will be determined by the number of places available for clinical teaching.
- (c) Candidates will be selected by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on the basis of their academic records and will be required to attend an interview.
- (d) The University of Otago is committed to initiatives that increase the number of Māori and indigenous Pacific Island graduates. The Division of Health Sciences is focused on ensuring that New Zealand's diverse health workforce needs are met, honouring the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promoting academic equity for under-represented groups.

Applicants may also be considered in one or both of the following sub-categories:

- (i) Māori.
- (ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand.

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must have achieved the minimum academic standard determined by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examination.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

- Notes:*
- (i) The due date for applications for enrolment in the first year course is 15 September in the year preceding desired entry.
 - (ii) Every applicant for the programme whose application for admission is based on qualifications gained outside New Zealand, and whose first language is not English or Māori, must provide evidence of competence and understanding of written and spoken English in the form of certified results in the International English Language Test (IELT) with a score of not less than 7.5 in the academic band, with a score of 8 or better in the listening band and 8 or better in the speaking band. This test is to be taken in New Zealand.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree and shall normally be pursued over three years of full-time study.
- (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (b) Candidates who fail to gain terms shall subsequently pursue a course of study approved by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.
- (c) A candidate who fails any paper may, on the recommendation of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations, be admitted to a special examination.

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who withdraws from the programme must obtain the approval of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations. Applications for readmission must be submitted to the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations by 1 November in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

5 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

Any candidate who fails to complete the requirements for a paper in two academic years may be excluded by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF RADIATION THERAPY

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
<i>First Year</i>	RADT 111	Anatomy and Imaging	30
	RADT 112	Cancer Cell Biology	10
	RADT 113	Health and Human Behaviour	9
	RADT 114	Healthcare Communication	9
	RADT 115	Radiation Technology I	18
	RADT 116	Radiation Therapy and Oncology I	30
	RADT 117	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts I	14
<i>Second Year</i>	RADT 211	Radiation Therapy Practice II	60
	RADT 212	Principles of Research	6
	RADT 213	Advanced Healthcare Communication	10
	RADT 214	Radiation Technology II	16
	RADT 215	Radiation Therapy and Oncology II	10
	RADT 216	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts II	18
<i>Third Year</i>	RADT 311	Radiation Therapy Practice III	60
	RADT 312	Literature Analysis	20
	RADT 313	Professional Development	10
	RADT 314	Radiation Therapy and Oncology III	12
	RADT 315	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts III	18

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF RADIATION THERAPY WITH HONOURS BRT(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed.
- (b) Every applicant must have completed the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Radiation Therapy, or an equivalent qualification, and be eligible for registration as a medical radiation technologist.
- (c) Candidates must have passed all third year papers for the qualifying degree at a satisfactory level (normally with a B+ average for graded papers).
- (d) Candidates will enter into the Honours programme normally within two years of qualifying, but others will be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.
- (e) Entry for diagnostic Medical Radiation Technologists may be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.
- (f) Entry for overseas Medical Radiation Technologists may be considered by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on a case-by-case basis.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of a research methods paper or papers to the value of 30 points and the preparation and submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation to the value of 90 points.
- (b) The topic of the research thesis will be approved by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.
- (c) Two supervisors will be appointed by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Radiation Therapy, one of whom may be external to the University.
- (d) The programme will be delivered by distance learning (except for any block courses that may be part of the research methods paper), with regular supervision meetings; these meetings may be face-to-face or held via tele- or video-conference.
- (e) No candidate may enrol in any paper additional to the programme without the approval of the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within one academic year of commencing the programme.
- (b) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree within two academic years of commencing the programme.

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) At least two examiners for the thesis will be appointed by the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations, and at least one shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisors shall not be examiners, but they may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.

5 STANDARD OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be achieved with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II) or with Third Class Honours.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve admission criteria or courses of study, acceptable to the Radiation Therapy Board of Studies and Examinations, which do not comply with the degree regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BIOETHICS AND HEALTH LAW MBHL

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme will be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) following consultation with the Board of Studies for the degree.
- (b) Every applicant shall be a graduate in Law or Medicine, or hold an Honours degree in Philosophy, or have qualifications and experience acceptable to the Board of Studies for the degree.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of
 - (i) papers from the schedule to a value of not less than 105 points; and
 - (ii) a dissertation.
- (b)
 - (i) The Board of Studies may in special circumstances approve papers for the degree which are not listed in the schedule.
 - (ii) A candidate who has previously completed two or more papers listed in the schedule for another completed qualification may be exempted from a paper or papers up to a value of 30 points.
 - (iii) A candidate transferring credits for Law papers from another university shall be required to complete at least one of LAWS 447, LAWS 448 or LAWS 480.
- (c) The programme of study, the topic of the dissertation and the proposed supervisor shall be submitted to the Board of Studies for its approval.
- (d) A candidate shall submit the dissertation by 1 April of the year following that in which the work for it is commenced.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Full-time candidates shall pursue a programme of study of not less than twelve months and part-time candidates shall pursue a programme of study of not less than twenty-four months.
- (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within three years of admission to the programme. A candidate may apply to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) for extension of this time limit by up to one year.

4 EXAMINATION OF THE DISSERTATION

- (a) The dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners. The candidate's supervisors shall not normally be examiners but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.

- (b) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee.
- (c) If the dissertation is deemed unsatisfactory the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the examiners, recommend that it be revised and resubmitted by a specified date.
- (d) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the dissertation lies.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Board of Studies, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BIOETHICS AND HEALTH LAW

BITX 401	Theories of Biomedical Ethics	30 points
<i>and</i>		
BITX 403	Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine	15 points
<i>and</i>		
LAWS 447	Law and Medicine	15 points
<i>and at least one of the following:</i>		
LAWS 311	Family Law	30 points
LAWS 448	Law and Psychiatry	15 points
LAWS 467	International Human Rights Law	15 points
LAWS 480	Research Paper	15 points
<i>and any papers listed in this schedule including the following to make a total of least 105 points:</i>		
BITX 404	Ethics and Health Care	30 points
BITX 405	Bioethics in Clinical Practice	30 points
BITX 406	Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITX 407	Advanced Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITC 410-412	Special Topics	15 points each
<i>and</i>		
BITC 890	MBHL Dissertation	60 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BIOETHICS AND HEALTH LAW GDipBHL

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme will be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or have a qualification or qualifications requiring at least three years' full-time tertiary study or experience acceptable to the Board of Studies for the degree; and
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a)
 - (i) The programme of study shall consist of papers from the schedule to a value of not less than 120 points.
 - (ii) The Board of Studies may in special circumstances approve papers for the diploma which are not listed in the schedule.
 - (iii) A candidate may seek credit or exemption for papers previously completed at Otago or at another university or tertiary institution up to a value of 30 points.
 - (iv) A candidate seeking credit or exemption based on Law papers from another university shall be required to complete at least one of LAWS 447, LAWS 448, or LAWS 480.
- (b) The programme of study shall be submitted to the Board of Studies for its approval.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four years.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:* (1) If a candidate intends to proceed to the Master of Bioethics and Health Law degree programme, an application to transfer to that programme is required before the GDipBHL is awarded.
- (2) Students who begin the GDipBHL and demonstrate the necessary ability for the MBHL will be offered the opportunity to transfer to the degree programme.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BIOETHICS AND HEALTH LAW

BITX 401	Theories of Biomedical Ethics	30 points
<i>and</i>		
BITX 403	Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine	15 points
<i>and</i>		
LAWS 447	Law and Medicine	15 points
<i>and at least 15 further points of Law papers from:</i>		
LAWS 311	Family Law	30 points
LAWS 448	Law and Psychiatry	15 points
LAWS 480	Research Project	15 points
<i>and any papers listed in this schedule including the following to make a total of least 120 points:</i>		
BITX 404	Ethics and Health Care	30 points
BITX 405	Bioethics in Clinical Practice	30 points
BITX 406	Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITX 407	Advanced Health Research Ethics	15 points
BITC 410-412	Special Topics	15 points
LAWS 467	International Human Rights Law	15 points
Other approved LAWS papers		15/30 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HEALTH MANAGEMENT PGDipHealMgt

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or hold a professional qualification requiring at least three years of tertiary level study; or
 - (ii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall comprise
 - (i) 60 points from the following:

PUBH 702	Society, Health and Public Policy	30 points
PUBH 704	Health Economics	30 points
PUBH 706	Health Systems	30 points
 - together with
 - (ii) approved papers to a total of 60 points from the schedule of papers for the Diploma in Business Administration.
- (b) With the prior approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, a candidate may substitute for one or more papers, equivalent papers offered by the University of Otago or another tertiary institution.
- (c) With the prior approval of the Board of Graduate Studies in Health Sciences, a candidate who has previously completed postgraduate study in an associated discipline may be permitted to substitute alternative papers for one or more of the required papers.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall follow a programme of study for not less than two semesters full-time, or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the diploma within two years of admission to the programme, and a part-time candidate within four years of admission.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE PGDipSEM

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate in Medicine, Physiotherapy, Physical Education or Human Nutrition or, having another relevant health professional qualification, be admitted *ad eundem statum*;
 - (ii) have experience of or be currently working in a relevant field;
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers from the schedule, to the value of 120 points.
- (b) A candidate may be granted exemption for up to 30 points based on equivalent study in a relevant or related subject successfully completed at a university or other tertiary institution.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission to the programme.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE

The programme shall consist of SPMX 701 and additional papers from the schedule to a total of 120 points.

SPMX 701	Issues in Sports Medicine	30 points
SPMX 702	Medical Aspects of Exercise	15 points
SPMX 703	Sports Nutrition	30 points
SPMX 704	Health and Human Performance A	15 points
SPMX 705	Health and Human Performance B	15 points
SPMX 706	Sports Physiotherapy	30 points
SPMX 707	Regional Sports Injury 1	15 points
SPMX 708	Regional Sports Injury 2	15 points
SPMX 709	Women in Sport: Health Issues	30 points
SPMX 710	Sports Ergonomics	30 points
SPMX 711	Exercise Prescription	30 points

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PGDipMedTech

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' tertiary level study;
 - (ii) have experience of or be currently working in a field of health care relevant to the endorsed option;
 - (iii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers, to the value of 120 points, which must be as specified in the schedule of endorsed options.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Technology shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for two years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within four years of admission to the programme.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE**ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY**

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Cardiology</i>	MTEX 701, 702, 703, 704.
<i>Sleep Medicine</i>	MTEX 701, 702, 705, 706.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PGCertMedTech

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) be a graduate or possess an appropriate health professional qualification requiring at least three years' tertiary level study;
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of two papers, MTEX 701 and MTEX 702.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the certificate shall normally follow a programme of study for one year of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MEDICINE

CONTENTS

DEGREE, DIPLOMA, AND CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

	<i>page</i>
1 Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	603
2 Doctor of Medicine	612
3 Master of Aviation Medicine	614
4 Master of General Practice	615
5 Master of Ophthalmology	617
6 Master of Primary Health Care	619
7 Master of Public Health	621
8 Master of Travel Medicine	623
9 Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours	626
10 Master of Medical Science	628
11 Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	630
12 Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation Medicine	631
13 Postgraduate Diploma in Child Health	632
14 Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice	633
15 Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics	635
16 Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial Health	636
17 Postgraduate Diploma in Musculoskeletal Medicine	637
18 Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology	638
19 Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine	640
20 Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Basic Sciences	641
21 Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care	642
22 Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health	645
23 Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation	646
24 Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice	647
25 Postgraduate Diploma in Surgical Anatomy	649
26 Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine	650
27 Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport	652
28 Postgraduate Certificate in Civil Aviation Medicine	653
29 Postgraduate Certificate in Clinician-Performed Ultrasound	654
30 Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice	655
31 Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine	656
32 Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine	657
33 Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care	658
34 Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health	659
35 Postgraduate Certificate in Rehabilitation	661
36 Postgraduate Certificate in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice	662
37 Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine	663
38 Postgraduate Certificate in Women's Health	664
39 Certificate in Health Promotion	665

MEDICINE

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY MB ChB

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to Second Year Classes in Medicine is limited to a number, determined annually, of candidates who are eligible by virtue of citizenship or permanent residence in New Zealand (but see regulation 1(j)).
- (b) The Division of Health Sciences has delegated authority to the Medical Admissions Committee for selection of candidates to Second Year Classes in Medicine.
- (c) Candidates for admission will be considered in the following categories and at the following times:
 - (i) *Health Sciences First Year* — in the first year of university study at the University of Otago, for candidates who will have fulfilled the requirements of the first year course;
 - (ii) *Graduate* — within three years of the completion of the requirements of a first degree awarded by a university in New Zealand;
 - (iii) *Other* — at one subsequent time, which may be on completion of a second degree or other university qualification.

A candidate may apply once only in each of the three categories of this regulation.

- (d) Applications for enrolment in Second Year Classes in Medicine must be received no later than the following dates, in the year preceding desired entry:
 - (i) from Other categories applicants, by 1 May
 - (ii) from Health Sciences First Year applicants, by 15 September
 - (iii) from Graduate applicants, by 15 September
- (e) To gain entry in the Health Sciences First Year category, a candidate must, in the first year of university study at the University of Otago, pass all the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, at the first attempt, with B grades or better. Candidates must also have a valid Undergraduate Medicine and Health Sciences Admission Test (UMAT) result. Selection shall be based

on the results achieved in the papers with a total of 126 points and in the UMAT. The academic grades shall contribute 66% of the score to be used for selection and the UMAT shall contribute 34%.

Note: All the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course must be passed at B grade or better. If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the best seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.

- (f) To gain entry in the Graduate category, an applicant must have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, a qualification awarded by a university in New Zealand:
- a first degree; or
 - a first degree followed by an honours degree; or
 - a first degree followed by a postgraduate diploma similar to an honours degree;

An application must be received within three years of the completion of the first degree. The academic score for applicants' degrees will be determined annually by the Medical Admissions Committee. Candidates considered for entry in the Graduate category must have valid UMAT results.

- (g) (i) To gain entry in the Other category, a candidate must meet one or more of the following criteria:
- (a) be a graduate who does not fulfil the requirements of the first degree as described in regulation 1(f);
 - (b) have health-related professional experience and satisfy special criteria (see note);
 - (c) have health professional experience in mental health and satisfy special criteria (see note).

Note: Applicants seeking admission to Medicine with health-related professional experience (see (g)(i)(b) above) or with health professional experience in mental health (see (g)(i)(c) above) will be required to demonstrate academic and/or professional experience in the relevant field, to a standard acceptable to the Medical Admissions Committee, as part of the selection process. Candidates applying under regulation (g)(i)(c) above are expected to have an interest in pursuing a career in mental health after graduating in Medicine.

- (ii) A candidate in the Other category must have achieved at least a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Medical Admissions Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application for admission is based. A candidate may be required to attend an interview.
- (h) The University of Otago is committed to initiatives that increase the number of Māori and indigenous Pacific Island graduates. The Division of Health Sciences is focused on ensuring that New Zealand's diverse health workforce needs are met, honouring the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promoting academic equity for under-represented groups.

Applicants in any category (see regulation 1(c)) who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(e), 1(f) or 1(g) may also be considered in one or both of the following sub-categories:

- (i) Māori.
- (ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand.

An applicant in either or both of these sub categories must have achieved at least a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Medical Admissions Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application for admission is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

- (i) Applicants in any category (see regulation 1(c)) who have had a rural New Zealand upbringing and/or education (see note) may seek admission under the New Zealand Rural Origins sub category. If successful these students may be required to undertake one year of the medical course in a rural immersion programme. This year will not add to the overall length of the course.

Note: To qualify for the New Zealand Rural Origins sub category candidates must:

- (i) have undertaken a minimum of 4 years of their pre-tertiary education at a school in a rural area of New Zealand; or
(ii) have resided in a rural area of New Zealand for a minimum of 4 consecutive years following the completion of their secondary education.

Applicants who are uncertain of their eligibility to apply under the New Zealand Rural Origins sub category should contact the Health Sciences Admissions Office (health-sciences@otago.ac.nz) or see the Guidelines for Admission on the Health Sciences website (<http://www.otago.ac.nz/healthscience>).

- (j) Applicants who are classified as International Students must apply under the International Students sub category. In this sub category:
- (a) The Medical Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer additional places in second year classes to International students under arrangements which have been approved by the Faculty of Medicine.
- (b) Candidates must have achieved a level of academic attainment to be determined by the Medical Admissions Committee and shall have completed all necessary prerequisites.

Note: Applicants seeking entry to Medicine in this sub category must be Health Sciences First Year or Competitive Graduate applicants only.

- (k) Candidates offered a place under the Competitive Graduate or Other categories may be required to satisfy academic bridging requirements or pass prerequisite papers, at a standard to be determined by the Medical Admissions Committee, before being admitted to second year classes.
- (l) Entry to the course shall be subject to candidates meeting a specified English language requirement prior to enrolment in any second year classes.
- (m) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Medical Admissions Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to second year classes in Medicine for exceptional reasons.

Note: Candidates for admission in the Health Sciences First Year and Competitive Graduate categories must have valid UMAT results, as defined by the Australian Council for Educational Research, which is responsible for the development and administration of UMAT.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the MB ChB Schedule.
- (b) All students undertaking a first year course for the purpose of gaining entry to Second Year classes in Medicine are required to obtain approval of their courses of study from a Health Sciences first year course adviser. A student pursuing a course leading to a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree for the purpose of gaining entry to Medical School must obtain approval for that course from an Adviser of Studies for the particular degree concerned.

Note: For specific enquiries about entry to Medical School students should make an appointment with the Associate Dean for Admissions, c/o Admissions Office, Division of Health Sciences.

- (c) No student may take any paper additional to the programme without first obtaining the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or the Dean of a School of Medicine.
- (d) In approved cases, the Medical degree may be combined in an integrated programme of study with the Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery programme (also including the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and Doctor of Clinical Dentistry), the degree of Master of Dental Surgery in Oral Medicine, the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours, or the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Note: For further information and details of integrated programme requirements, contact the Faculty Manager, Faculty of Medicine.

3 ADMISSION OF STUDENTS BY TRANSFER

Transfer of students to the Medical programme at the University of Otago from the Medical programme at the University of Auckland (and vice versa) is possible only at Trainee Intern (sixth year) level. Students will be admitted with the approval of the Faculty Board and provided that:

- (a) a one to one exchange of students can be arranged;
- (b) the student has achieved a standard of performance acceptable to the Faculty Board;
- (c) the Faculty Board is satisfied there are special reasons for the student to transfer;
- (d) the Faculty has sufficient resources and facilities to accept the student.

Note: Students transferring from Auckland will graduate with the Auckland MB ChB degrees and students transferring from Otago will graduate with the Otago MB ChB degrees.

4 DIVISION OF CLASS AFTER THIRD YEAR

Facilities for the teaching of the fourth, fifth and sixth years of the programme are provided in the Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington Schools of Medicine. After completion of third year, the class will be divided and students allocated to one of the three schools for the remainder of their programme.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible. However, if the numbers of applicants for entry to any one of the clinical schools exceeds the number of places available, a ballot will be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in one of the other schools.

Students will be allocated equally to the three schools. This includes international students who will be allocated equally among the three schools. Once class division has been finalised, exchanges between schools will be permitted only if there is a vacant place and with the approval of the Deans concerned.

Note: No transfer is possible between the Auckland and Otago Schools of Medicine at this stage in the programme.

5 TERMS

- (a) A candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery must obtain terms for the corresponding year in order to pass the year, and before proceeding to the next year. For Second, Third and Fifth year students the Board of Examinations for the year concerned may award terms, deny terms or defer terms. The Board may, for a student for whom terms have been deferred, admit the student to the final examinations and allow completion of the terms requirements up to the time of the relevant Special examinations.
- (b) Terms will be awarded by Boards of Examinations for each year based on attendance, knowledge, professional attitudes and skills assessment, and on the overall performance of each student in all components of the course during the year. Concerns about performance with respect to any of these criteria during the year, which are supported by similar concerns raised in previous years, can contribute to a decision to deny terms.

Note: At the beginning of each year of the Medical programme, each department or the appropriate Board of Examinations will clearly indicate to students specific requirements for the award of terms.

- (c) Students who are refused terms will normally be required to repeat the year as a whole.

Note: In the event of absence through illness likely to be prejudicial to the granting of terms, students are advised to submit a medical certificate to the Dean of the appropriate School of Medicine.

6 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Examinations, other than the Final Examination, shall be conducted by means of written questions and/or by oral and practical, including clinical, examinations. The examiners may also take account of the performance of the candidate during the course of instruction.
- (b) A candidate for the Final Examination must undertake an approved course of study including an approved elective.
- (c) The Sixth Year will be a Trainee Internship designed to introduce clinical responsibility for patients. It will include clinical attachments and an elective period. To pass the Final Examination a candidate shall normally obtain a passing assessment from each clinical attachment and from the elective period. The assessment will be made on performance of clinical and other work and may include oral and clinical examinations. In the event that a passing assessment is not obtained in one or more attachments a candidate will sit a final clinical examination conducted by examiners from more than one School of Medicine and will pass the Final Examination if, in the opinion of the Board of Examinations, a satisfactory overall performance has been achieved.

- (d) A candidate for any examination other than the Final Examination who has not sat or, having sat, has not passed the whole of the examination may be admitted to a special examination in the following January unless the Board of Examinations determines that a candidate who has not sat or who has failed shall be required to carry out an approved course before being readmitted to examination.

Note: Entries for special examinations must reach the Manager, Student Administration, by 10 January.

- (e) No candidate shall be permitted to sit a special examination (other than those permitted on the basis of ill health or other exceptional circumstances) in more than two of the Second to Fifth Years of the programme.
- (f) A candidate for the Final Examination who has not sat or, having sat, has not passed the whole of the examination shall be required to carry out an approved course before being readmitted to examination.
- (g) On the recommendation of the Board of Examinations, candidates for any examination may be credited with a portion of that examination.
- (h) Candidates for examinations in Medicine, other than the First Year Examination, who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, have reached an exceptionally high standard in any subject shall be granted a pass with distinction in that subject.

7 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A student who withdraws on or before 10 July in the year of admission to second year classes will be required to apply to the Medical Admissions Committee for readmission and any such applications will be dealt with under the regulations governing admission to the programme.
- (b) A student who, at any later time, withdraws from the Medical programme is required to apply for readmission to the Board of the Faculty of Medicine not later than 1 June in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought.

8 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who

- (a) fails to complete all of the requirements for a year of the programme at a second attempt (which may include special examinations), or
- (b) fails to complete all of the requirements for a later year of the programme at the first attempt (which may include special examinations), having repeated a previous year, or
- (c) has not passed a year of the programme from failure to gain terms or failing the examinations for that year, having previously sat special examinations in two separate years,

may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

Note: For the purposes of Regulation 8 special examinations granted on the grounds of ill health or other exceptional circumstances are not counted.

9 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREES

If, in the opinion of the Faculty, any candidate has maintained a sufficiently high standard throughout the whole programme, the Faculty may recommend that the degrees be awarded with distinction.

10 VARIATIONS

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

MB ChB SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

LEVEL	PAPER/COURSE	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HEAL 192	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
Notes:	(i)	Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.	
	(ii)	No student will be permitted to take an examination in a subject of the first year course in which a pass has already been gained.	
Second Year	MICN 201	Medicine Second Year	120
Third Year	MICN 301	Medicine Third Year	120
Fourth Year	MICN 401	Medicine Fourth Year	120
Fifth Year	MICN 501	Medicine Fifth Year	120
Sixth (Final) Year	MICN 601	Medicine Sixth Year	120

INFORMATION FOR POTENTIAL SECOND YEAR STUDENTS

First Aid Certificate

All students who enter the second year of the MB ChB programme are required to furnish a certified copy of an appropriate current First Aid Certificate with their acceptance of an offer of a place in second year Medical classes. This Certificate should have been gained through a training provider registered with NZQA and authorised to assess NZQA first aid standards. Until December 2013 the Certificate should include at least NZQA Standard 6401 but students are recommended to obtain a qualification which includes the higher NZQA Standard 6400. Alternatively, from January 2011, students can furnish a First Aid Certificate which includes NZQA Standards 26551 and 26552.

Immunisation Requirements

All students who enter the second year of the MB ChB programme are required to provide evidence of their immune status for the following specific diseases before classes begin: hepatitis B, hepatitis C, measles, mumps, rubella and varicella (chickenpox). The evidence of immunity must be provided by a New Zealand registered medical practitioner. Failure to comply with these requirements will mean that students cannot proceed with clinical training and in the interests of patient and student safety no exceptions can be made. The status of students with respect to tuberculosis will be established during the second year of the programme prior to entering the hospital-based portion of the programme.

Cultural and Religious Issues

All students must participate in laboratory, practical and clinical activities, including those that may be unusual in some cultures. In the medical programme, some aspects of the teaching will require individuals to practice certain techniques on each other and, for this, students may be required to partially undress and to experience some body contact with other students. Training occurs under close supervision and all students are required to participate, as it is essential for their acquisition of clinical skills.

Essential undergraduate training will require medical students to travel to placements outside the urban area, in the company of male and female classmates. There may be clinical attachments to outlying hospitals and rural general practices, and there is no provision for accompanying partners, escorts or chaperones.

Medical students will also be expected to participate fully in the clinical activities of their attached team including some after-hours duties, and weekend on-call responsibilities. In some circumstances final examinations will also be conducted on the weekend (Saturday) when hospital outpatient clinics are available.

Dress Requirements in Operating Theatres and Clinics

Specifically, in disciplines such as surgery, medical students will be required to conform to standards of dress that meet the high levels of hygiene in operating theatres. Personal garments, such as headgear worn outside the theatre situation, must be replaced by alternative sterilised garments provided by the hospital to meet accepted standards of infection control and asepsis. Students must also adhere to the stringent protocols of scrubbing to involve hands and both forearms to at least elbow level. In some outpatient clinics a similar dress code and adherence to infection control may also apply. In the interests of patient safety there can be no exception to these strict protocols.

Medical Registration

Before medical graduates can practice as doctors in New Zealand they must register with the Medical Council of New Zealand and complete one year of supervised practice in a hospital. These first year places are provided by the hospitals (DHBs). There are limited, if any, places available for international students who will normally complete registration requirements in their home country.

Cost of Equipment, Instruments and Books

In addition to the course and other fees, the cost of pursuing the undergraduate Medical programme includes the purchase of essential equipment, instruments, prescribed textbooks, and some course-related travel. Particulars of the items required in Second Year will be supplied to all students selected for admission to Second Year classes. Advice concerning additional items will be given from time to time in lectures. Allowance should be made also for the laundering of laboratory coats, for name badges and deposits on keys and School equipment and for supplementary textbooks. An estimate of these costs is as follows:

Second Year	\$1400
Third Year	\$800
Fourth Year	\$950
Fifth Year	\$1500

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE MD

1 ELIGIBILITY

- (a) The degree shall be awarded for published original contributions of special excellence in a branch of medical science.
- (b) Every candidate for the degree must either
 - (i) have held the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine for at least five years before applying for admission to the degree; or
 - (ii) have been admitted with the status of one who is entitled to proceed to the degree.
- (c) A candidate for the degree shall normally be a medical graduate of the University of Otago, or shall have completed a substantial proportion of the work to be presented while working in a department of the University.

2 APPLICATION

- (a) A candidate must apply for admission to the degree by submitting the following in the first instance:
 - (i) a curriculum vitae;
 - (ii) an abstract and/or brief description of the work including a list of the published original contributions upon which the application is based; and
 - (iii) a statutory declaration identifying the submitted work as original and stating that it has not previously been accepted for another university qualification. Where co-authored work is submitted, those parts which are the candidate's own work should be identified,whereupon the University will advise if a case for the award of the degree exists (*Note 1*).
- (b) Every candidate shall submit three soft-bound (*Note 2*) copies of the work upon which the application is based together with the required entry fee (*Note 3*).
- (c) In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Senate, unpublished work may be submitted.
- (d) Additional work, published or unpublished, may be submitted in support of the application.

Notes: (1) The application shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

(2) Permanently bound copies are acceptable if the work is already in that format.

(3) The three copies of the work together with the entry fee of \$2,000 (inclusive of GST) shall be forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Research.

3 EXAMINATION

- (a) The submitted work shall be assessed by three examiners, appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), at least one of whom shall be an overseas authority.
- (b) Where the examiners cannot agree on a result, they should so report to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine who, through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), shall nominate a referee to advise the Senate.
- (c) Upon the successful completion of the examination process, the candidate shall forward two permanently bound copies of the work to the Dean of Graduate Research who will arrange for the copies to be placed in the University Library and the appropriate University department or school.

4 VARIATIONS

Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, the Senate shall have the discretion to vary any provision set down if, in its opinion, special or unusual circumstances warrant such variation.

Note: The Senate has delegated authority over the MD degree to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Enterprise).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF AVIATION MEDICINE MAvMed

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of papers to the value of 240 points.
- (b) At least 180 points must be from papers selected from AVMX 711-785.
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, papers which have been completed at the University of Otago, another university, or an approved examining body may be credited to the programme and/or used as the basis for exemption from the requirements of (b) above, provided that this previous study is directly relevant to the candidate's proposed and approved programme of study, to a maximum of 120 points.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine, Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, or Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine may be exempted from one or more papers in the programme for the degree to a maximum of 120 points.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the degree shall normally follow a programme of study for four years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the degree within six years of admission to the programme.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF GENERAL PRACTICE MGP

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice, and
 - (ii) have completed the prerequisite papers:
 - (i) GENX 821, or an equivalent research paper approved by the Board of Postgraduate Studies in Primary Health Care, and
 - (ii) GENX 820 (or PRHC 701 or PRHX 701), and
 - (iii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and
 - (iv) have commenced vocational training for general practice or have had at least two years' approved experience in general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
 - (i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); or
 - (ii) a research portfolio (120 points); or
 - (iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points; or
 - (iv) a dissertation (60 points) plus approved papers worth 60 points.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis, dissertation or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years

of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS OR DISSERTATION

- (a) The thesis, dissertation or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, dissertation or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis, dissertation or portfolio:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis, dissertation or portfolio for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis, dissertation or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis or portfolio lies.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF OPHTHALMOLOGY M^Ophth

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Basic Sciences, or
 - (ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and
 - (iii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of the preparation and submission of a thesis embodying the results of supervised research on an approved topic in a branch of ophthalmic science.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (d) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The degree shall normally be completed on a part-time basis and within five years from the date of admission. The candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.

- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of the Department of Medical and Surgical Sciences.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of the Department of Medical and Surgical Sciences;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of the Department of Medical and Surgical Sciences.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of the Department of Medical and Surgical Sciences should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis lies.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PRIMARY HEALTH CARE MPHC

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) hold the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care, *or*
 - (ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, *or*
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem status as entitled to proceed to the degree, *and*
 - (iv) have completed the prerequisite papers:
PRHX 701 New Zealand Primary Health Care
and *either* HASX 417 Health Sciences Research Methods
or HASC 411 Research Design and Evaluation
together with
HASC 413 Biostatistics
or equivalent research paper(s) approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances the Board of the Faculty of Medicine may approve an exemption from the specified prerequisites.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
 - (i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); *or*
 - (ii) a research portfolio (120 points); *or*
 - (iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points; *or*
 - (iv) a dissertation (60 points) plus approved papers worth 60 points.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis, dissertation or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS OR DISSERTATION

- (a) The thesis, dissertation or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, dissertation or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis, dissertation or portfolio:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis, dissertation or portfolio for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis, dissertation or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis or portfolio lies.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH MPH

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant must have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health;
 - (ii) have been awarded an equivalent public health diploma or degree as approved by the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) have completed course work for another degree or postgraduate diploma relevant to public health or health administration together with such additional components of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health as may be determined by the Faculty;
 - (iv) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the degree;
 - (v) be enrolled for the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health and have completed the requirements for a relevant degree. Such applicants must have achieved a standard satisfactory to the Board of the Faculty of Medicine in the papers taken in the first semester of enrolment for the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health before being permitted to proceed to enrolment for the degree of Master of Public Health.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of either
 - (i) papers to the value of 60 points and a 60-point dissertation; or
 - (ii) a thesis.
- (b) The topic of the thesis or dissertation shall be in some branch of public health.
- (c) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in a thesis, secure the approval of the Faculty Board for the topic chosen.
- (d) Where a candidate is taking papers, the papers must be approved by the Faculty Board. A candidate may, with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), substitute for one paper, an appropriate paper offered for another degree.
- (e) The candidate shall, before commencing the investigation to be described in a dissertation, secure the approval of the Head of Department for the topic chosen.

- (f) For the thesis, the research should usually be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within the equivalent of one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A full-time candidate shall usually complete the programme after one year of full-time study and should do so within two years of admission to the programme.
- (b) A part-time candidate shall usually complete the programme after the equivalent of two years of part-time study and should do so within three years of admission to the programme.
- (c) Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE DISSERTATION

- (a) At least two examiners for the dissertation shall be appointed by the Head of Department, at least one of whom shall be from outside the Department in which the student is enrolled. The candidate's supervisors shall not be examiners, but may make a report on the work of the candidate for the examiners to consider.
- (b) If the dissertation at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, the Head of Department may on the recommendation of the examiners permit the candidate to revise and resubmit it by a specified date.
- (c) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee.

6 EXAMINATION OF PAPERS

A candidate who fails any paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

7 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF TRAVEL MEDICINE MTravMed

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Travel Medicine, or
 - (ii) hold an equivalent qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and
 - (iii) have successfully completed a paper or papers worth at least 30 points in research methods relevant to Health Sciences, as approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) In exceptional circumstances the Board of the Faculty of Medicine may approve an exemption from the specified prerequisites.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of one of the following:
 - (i) a thesis on an approved topic (120 points); or
 - (ii) a research portfolio (120 points); or
 - (iii) a research portfolio (90 points) plus approved research methods paper(s) worth 30 points; or
 - (iv) a dissertation (60 points) plus approved papers worth 60 points.
- (b) A candidate may not present a thesis, dissertation or research portfolio which has previously been accepted, in whole or in part, for another degree.
- (c) The programme of study including, as appropriate, the topic of the thesis or research portfolio and the supervisors of the research, or the component papers, shall be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (d) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The degree will normally be completed on a part-time basis. The degree shall normally require not less than two years of part-time study (or one year of full-time study) and not more than four years of part-time study (or two years of full-time study). Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS OR DISSERTATION

- (a) The thesis, dissertation or portfolio shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis, dissertation or portfolio and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the work as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis, dissertation or portfolio:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis, dissertation or portfolio for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis, dissertation or portfolio is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.

- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis or portfolio lies.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF TRAVEL MEDICINE (Not Exclusive)

GENX 701	Emergency Medicine	30 points
GENX 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30 points
GENX 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
HASX 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30 points
PRHX 702	Wilderness Medicine	30 points

Appropriate Primary Health Care, Aviation Medicine and Public Health papers (subject to individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care).

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCE WITH HONOURS BMedSc(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have satisfactorily completed three or more years of the programme for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation.
- (b) The course of study and the topic of the thesis shall be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) One or two supervisors from members of the academic staff of the University will be appointed by the Faculty Board on the recommendation of the Head of Department concerned. At least one supervisor shall normally be from within the Faculty of Medicine.
- (d) Candidates for the degree shall be full-time and may not hold any position of emolument or attend any other course without the approval of the Head of Department.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The requirements for the degree shall be completed within one year of commencing the programme.

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the degree shall be awarded with Third Class Honours. If the revised and resubmitted thesis is not judged to be satisfactory the result shall be 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded).
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

5 STANDARD OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Applications for enrolment in the programme are due by the first Friday in August in the year before admission.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MEDICAL SCIENCE MMedSc

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant must have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (prior to 2001) or to the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science with Honours;
 - (ii) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) have alternative qualifications or experience acceptable to the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree will be awarded upon the submission of a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of a supervised investigation in a branch of medical science.
- (b) The topic of the thesis and the supervisors of the research shall be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) The research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Head of Department concerned.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.

- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Head of Department concerned;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 4(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 4(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Head of Department concerned.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Head of Department concerned should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (i) The candidate may be required to take an oral examination in the field of knowledge in which the thesis lies.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AEROMEDICAL RETRIEVAL AND TRANSPORT PGDipAeroRT

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of four papers in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, AVMX 717, 718, 721 and 722.
- (b) A candidate may apply to substitute a research paper, AVMX 780 or AVMX 785 (30 points), or a clinical skills paper, AVMX 725 (30 points), for one paper in (a) above.
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may be granted an exemption for up to two of the prescribed papers on the basis of having completed an appropriate paper or papers at an equivalent level offered by the University of Otago, another university or an approved examining body.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme will normally be completed in two years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements of the programme within five years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATIONS

A candidate shall be examined in each paper. A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AVIATION MEDICINE PGDipAvMed

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

Note: Intending students seeking a postgraduate qualification in Aviation Medicine are normally expected and encouraged to enrol for the degree of Master of Aviation Medicine. The Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation Medicine is available as an exit qualification for students who withdraw from the master's degree programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of papers to the value of 120 points which shall normally comprise AVMX 711, 712, 713 and 714 (30 points each).
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Civil Aviation Medicine shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to two years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements of the programme within five years of admission to the programme.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CHILD HEALTH DCH

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study for the diploma shall consist of two papers, CHHX 701 (*see Note*) and CHHX 702, which are normally to be taken concurrently or in consecutive semesters.
- (b) In order to complete the requirements for CHHX 702, the candidate will normally hold, for a minimum of 26 weeks, a hospital position in Paediatrics approved for this purpose.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme requirements shall normally be completed within two years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATIONS

Candidates shall be assessed by written and clinical examinations. An oral examination may also be required.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: Paper CHHX 701 is taught through the University's Distance Learning Programme. As well as being a compulsory paper for DCH, it may be taken by other approved health professionals; it is not restricted to medical graduates.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GENERAL PRACTICE PGDipGP

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and
 - (ii) have commenced or completed formal vocational training for general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the Schedule worth a total of 120 points, including either or both of the core papers, PRHX 701 and GENX 820.
- (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies for the diploma, one or more appropriate papers taught by a university at an equivalent level may be substituted for those in the schedule, to a maximum value of 30 points.
- (c) The Board of Studies may recommend to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine that a candidate be exempted from one 15-point paper on the basis of work previously completed for a relevant programme of study, to the satisfaction of the Board.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice, or the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine, or the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate. No such paper may be used for an exemption in any other programme.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for a Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GENERAL PRACTICE (Not Exclusive)

Core Papers

Either

PRHX 701 New Zealand Primary Health Care 30 points

and/or

GENX 820 Nature of Medical Practice 30 points

Elective Papers

GENX 701 Emergency Medicine 30 points

GENX 702 Sexual and Reproductive Health 30 points

GENX 704 Te Tūhauora: Māori Health 30 points

GENX 708 Special Topic 30 points

GENX 709 Long-term Condition Management 30 points

GENX 710 Mental Health Issues in Primary Health Care Settings 30 points

GENX 711 Long-term Condition Management (Advanced) 30 points

GENX 713 Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts 30 points

GENX 719 Tropical Infectious Disease 30 points

GENX 720 Refugee and Migrant Health 30 points

GENX 724 The Context of Rural Hospital Medicine 15 points

GENX 725 Communication in Rural Hospital Medicine 15 points

GENX 726 Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Hospitals 15 points

GENX 727 Surgical Specialties in Rural Hospitals 15 points

GENX 728 Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Hospitals 30 points

GENX 729 Medical Specialties in Rural Hospitals 15 points

GENX 730 Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Hospitals 15 points

GENX 821 Research Methods in General Practice 30 points

GENX 822 Advanced Practice 15 points

GENX 823 Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice 30 points

GENX 824 Ethics in General Practice 15 points

GENX 825 Culture, Health and Society 15 points

HASX 417 Health Sciences Research Methods 30 points

PRHX 702 Wilderness and Expedition Medicine 30 points

Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care, and other Public Health papers.

Note: Students intending to proceed to the degree of Master of General Practice should consult the regulations for that programme.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HEALTH INFORMATICS PGDipHealInf

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, or
 - (ii) hold a professional qualification in a health-related field or have satisfied the Faculty of Medicine that previous training and experience is appropriate for the applicant to undertake the programme.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of four papers:
 - (i) two core papers: HEIX 701, HEIX 702;
 - (ii) two papers selected from HEIX 703, 704, 705, 706, 707.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may substitute for one of the prescribed papers, an appropriate paper at an equivalent level offered by another university or approved examining body.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL HEALTH DIH

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall normally consist of four papers: INDX 701, 702, 703, 704.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may substitute for one of the prescribed papers, an appropriate paper at an equivalent level offered by a university or approved examining body.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within six years of admission.

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (b) Examination shall be by assignments and written examination.
- (c) A candidate who fails a paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: The due date for applications for first enrolment in the programme is 1 November in the year before admission.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSCULOSKELETAL MEDICINE PGDipMSM

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.
- (d) The holder of the Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine can enrol within four years of completing the requirements for the certificate.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of six compulsory papers (MSMX 701-704, 708, 709; *see Note 3*) and two optional papers (selected from MSMX 705-707, 710, 711).
- (b) A candidate who enrolls for the diploma within four years of completing the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Musculoskeletal Medicine may complete the diploma programme by taking four of the remaining six papers, which must include any compulsory papers not already passed (*see Note 4*).

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the diploma is two years, and the maximum time is four years from commencing study.

4 EXAMINATIONS

A candidate shall be examined in each paper.

A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 EXEMPTIONS

The Board of Studies may recommend to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine that a candidate be exempted from up to two papers on the basis of work previously completed for a relevant course of study, to the satisfaction of the Board.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes: (1) Two papers are taught on campus (MSMX 701, 709), and eight by distance learning.

(2) MSMX 701 is a prerequisite for MSMX 709.

(3) Candidates who have completed the five-paper certificate (pre-2006 regulations) may complete the diploma programme by taking three of the remaining papers.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OBSTETRICS AND MEDICAL GYNAECOLOGY PGDipOMG

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme (*see Note 1*).
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise seven papers, OBGX 712, 713, 715, 716, 717, 718, and 719 (*see Note 2*).
- (b) In order to qualify for the award of the diploma, every candidate must satisfactorily fulfil the requirements of all seven papers.
- (c) OBGX 717 shall normally be completed within a minimum of 6 months and a maximum of 24 months (*see Note 3*).
- (d) OBGX 712, 713, 715, 716, 718, and 719 shall normally together require 12 months of part-time study.
- (e) A candidate, with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, may substitute for up to 54 points components of the University of Auckland's Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology programme.
- (f) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Women's Health shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Every candidate must submit for approval a log book, certified by an approved clinical supervisor, which documents the clinical competence and experience gained while a candidate for the diploma.
- (b) Candidates shall be assessed by written, oral and clinical examinations.
- (c) A candidate who fails a paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

- Notes:*
- (1) OBGX 712, 713, 715 and 716 are taught through the Distance Learning Programme of the University of Otago. OBGX 718 and OBGX 719 are residential courses of three days each. These papers may be taken separately by non-diploma candidates.
 - (2) The course requirements for OBGX 717, including the requirements for clinical training and experience, will be specified by the Board of Studies in a logbook prior to the commencement of study. This paper is for diploma candidates only.
 - (3) Local tutorial programmes will be coordinated through the Departments of Obstetrics and Gynaecology in the three Schools of Medicine.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE PGDipOccMed

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of four papers in Occupational Medicine, AVMX 715, 716, 723 and 724.
- (b) A candidate may apply to substitute a research paper, AVMX 780 or AVMX 785 (30 points), for one paper in (a) above.
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may be granted an exemption for up to two of the prescribed papers on the basis of having completed an appropriate paper or papers at an equivalent level offered by the University of Otago, another university or an approved examining body.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Medicine shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme will normally be completed in two years of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements of the programme within five years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATIONS

A candidate shall be examined in each paper. A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OPHTHALMIC BASIC SCIENCES PGDipOphthBS

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise four papers from the following:

OPHX 801	Ophthalmic Anatomy	30 points
OPHX 802	Ophthalmic Physiology	30 points
OPHX 803	Ophthalmic Optics	30 points
OPHX 804	Practical Ophthalmic Basic Sciences	30 points
OPHX 805	Ocular Genetics	30 points
- (b) With the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may substitute for up to 30 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE PGDipPHC

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
 - (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, or
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 120 points as prescribed for the option concerned in Part 1 of the Schedule.
- (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may substitute for up to 30 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.
- (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Primary Health Care, or the Postgraduate Certificate in General Practice, or the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate. No such paper may be used for an exemption in any other programme.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for a Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.
- (d) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may be exempt from up to 15 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PART 1: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE

OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Unendorsed</i>	One paper, PRHX 701 (30 points), shall be compulsory, with the remaining papers, totalling 90 points, selected from elective papers listed in Part 2 of the Schedule below and/or from other papers approved by the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.
<i>Endorsed in Long-Term Condition Management</i>	Papers to the value of 120 points: PRHX 701 (30 points), GENX 709 (30 points) and GENX 711 (30 points) shall be compulsory, with the remaining paper(s), totalling 30 points selected from GENX 704, 710, 712, HASX 417, REHX 713, 714 and/or from other papers approved by the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.

**PART 2: PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE (Not Exclusive)**

Core Paper

PRHX 701	New Zealand Primary Health Care	30 points
----------	---------------------------------	-----------

Elective Papers

GENX 701	Emergency Medicine	30 points
GENX 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30 points
GENX 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30 points
GENX 709	Long-term Condition Management	30 points
GENX 710	Mental Health and Illness in Primary Care	30 points
GENX 711	Long-term Condition Management (Advanced)	30 points
GENX 713	Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30 points
GENX 719	Tropical Infectious Disease	30 points
GENX 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
HASX 409	Social Care of the Elderly	30 points
HASX 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30 points
HEIX 701	Essential Information Management Skills	30 points
HEIX 704	Evidence-based Medicine	30 points
LAWS 447	Law and Medicine	15 points
MSMX 703	Musculoskeletal Disorders	15 points
MSMX 704	Pain	15 points
NURX 407	Nursing Children and their Families	30 points
PHCX 524	Pharmacoeconomics and Drug Evaluation	30 points
PRHX 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30 points
PSMX 404	Addiction Assessment	30 points
PSMX 416	Addiction Applied Theory	30 points
PSMX 422	Addiction Treatment	30 points
PUBH 704	Health Economics	30 points
PUBH 705	Health Promotion	30 points
PUBH 706	Health Systems	30 points
REHX 713	Goal Setting and the Therapeutic Relationship	30 points
REHX 714	Personal and Psychological Factors in Rehabilitation	30 points
SPMX 701	Issues in Sports Medicine	30 points
SPMX 702	Medical Aspects of Exercise	15 points
SPMX 707	Regional Sports Injury 1	15 points
SPMX 708	Regional Sports Injury 2	15 points
SPMX 709	Women in Sport: Health Issues	30 points
SPMX 711	Exercise Prescription	30 points

With individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, other papers may be considered for inclusion in a programme of study.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH DPH

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) hold an appropriate professional qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall normally consist of two compulsory papers (PUBH 701 and 702, 30 points each) and other PUBH or PUBX papers to the value of 60 points. A candidate shall not be awarded the diploma unless a pass has been gained in each of the selected papers including the compulsory papers.
- (b) With the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), a candidate may substitute for one of the prescribed papers an appropriate paper at an equivalent level offered by another university or examining body.
- (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

4 EXAMINATION

- (a) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (b) A candidate who fails any paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: In the admission process priority consideration will be given to applications for first enrolment received by 15 November in the year preceding entry.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN REHABILITATION PGDipRehab

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) hold an appropriate professional qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of four papers:
 - (i) two core papers: REHX 701, REHX 712.
 - (ii) two optional papers from: REHX 703, 704, 706-711, 713-715, 780.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may substitute, for up to two of the prescribed papers, appropriate papers at an equivalent level offered by a university or approved examining body.
- (c) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rehabilitation or the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences endorsed in Clinical Rehabilitation shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the diploma within four years of completing REHX 701.
- (c) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN RURAL AND PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL PRACTICE PGDipRPHP

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and
 - (ii) have commenced vocational training for rural hospital medicine or general practice or have had at least two years of approved experience in rural hospital medicine or general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to a value of at least 120 points: GENX 724 (15 points) and papers worth at least 60 points from the Core Papers in the Schedule, and further approved papers (up to 45 points) normally selected from the Elective Papers in the Schedule.
- (b) With the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may substitute for up to 45 points appropriate papers offered by another university or examining body.
- (c) With the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may be exempt from up to 15 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be completed in two years of part-time study and must be completed within five years of admission.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN RURAL AND PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL PRACTICE (Not Exclusive)

Core Papers

GENX 724	The Context of Rural Hospital Medicine	15 points
GENX 725	Communication in Rural Hospital Medicine	15 points
GENX 726	Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Hospitals	15 points
GENX 727	Surgical Specialties in Rural Hospitals	15 points
GENX 728	Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Hospitals	30 points
GENX 729	Medical Specialties in Rural Hospitals	15 points
GENX 730	Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Hospitals	15 points

Elective Papers

GENX 701	Emergency Medicine	30 points
GENX 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30 points
GENX 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30 points
GENX 707	Surgical Practice	30 points
GENX 708	Special Topic	30 points
GENX 709	Long-term Condition Management	30 points
GENX 713	Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30 points
GENX 717	Generalist Medical Echocardiography	30 points
GENX 718	Generalist Medical Ultrasound	30 points
GENX 719	Tropical Infectious Disease	30 points
GENX 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
GENX 820	Nature of General Practice	30 points
GENX 821	Research Methods in General Practice	30 points
GENX 822	Advanced Practice	15 points
GENX 823	Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice	30 points
GENX 824	Ethics in General Practice	15 points
GENX 825	Culture, Health and Society	15 points
GENX 826	Special Topic in General Practice	15 points
PRHX 701	New Zealand Primary Health Care	30 points
PRHX 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30 points

Papers available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care, and other Public Health papers.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SURGICAL ANATOMY PGDipSurgAnat

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to undertake the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of four papers in Surgical Anatomy: SUAX 701, 702, 703 and 704.

Note: SUAX 701 must be completed before or concurrently with SUAX 702, and before SUAX 703 or SUAX 704.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of full-time study.
- (b) A full-time candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the diploma within two years of admission to the programme.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TRAVEL MEDICINE PGDipTravMed

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
 - (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, or
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the diploma.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 120 points. Three core papers, GENX 713, 714, and 719, shall be compulsory. The remaining paper shall be selected from the list of elective papers in the Schedule.
- (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may substitute for up to 30 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.
- (c) With the approval of the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care, a candidate may be exempt from up to 15 points for work previously satisfactorily completed for a relevant course of study.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Travel Medicine shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within five years of admission.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TRAVEL MEDICINE (Not Exclusive)

Core Papers

GENX 713	Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30 points
GENX 714	Travel Medicine 2: Applied Concepts	30 points
GENX 719	Tropical Infectious Disease	30 points

Elective Papers

GENX 701	Emergency Medicine	30 points
GENX 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30 points
HASX 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30 points
PRHX 702	Wilderness and Expedition Medicine	30 points

Appropriate Primary Health Care, Aviation Medicine and Public Health papers (subject to individual application to the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care).

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE
CERTIFICATE IN AEROMEDICAL RETRIEVAL
AND TRANSPORT
PGCertAeroRT

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of two papers in Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, AVMX 717 and AVMX 718.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study, and the maximum time is three years from commencing study.

4 EXAMINATIONS

A candidate shall be examined in each paper. A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CIVIL AVIATION MEDICINE PGCertCAvMed

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of two papers in Civil Aviation Medicine, AVMX 711 and AVMX 714.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) Every candidate must obtain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (c) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within four years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATIONS

A candidate shall be examined in each paper. A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICIAN-PERFORMED ULTRASOUND PGCertCPU

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in New Zealand or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall comprise two papers to the value of 60 points: GENX 717 and GENX 718.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one year of half-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN GENERAL PRACTICE PGCertGP

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and
 - (ii) have commenced or completed formal vocational training for general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the Schedule of papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in General Practice worth a total of 60 points, including either or both of the core papers, PRHX 701 and GENX 820.
- (b) With the approval of the Board of Studies for the certificate, one or more appropriate papers taught by a university at an equivalent level may be substituted for a maximum of 30 points.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (c) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within four years of admission to the programme.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MUSCULOSKELETAL MEDICINE PGCertMSM

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of three compulsory papers (MSMX 701, 704, 708) and one optional paper (selected from MSMX 702, 703, 705-707, 709-711; see Note 3).

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The minimum time in which a candidate may complete the certificate is one year of half-time study, and the maximum time is three years from commencing study.

4 EXAMINATIONS

A candidate shall be examined in each paper. A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 EXEMPTIONS

The Board of Studies may recommend to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine that a candidate be exempted from one paper on the basis of work previously completed for a relevant course of study, to the satisfaction of the Board.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes: (1) Two papers are taught on campus (MSMX 701, 709) and the remainder by distance learning.

(2) MSMX 701 is a prerequisite for MSMX 709.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE PGCertOccMed

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of two papers in Occupational Medicine, AVMX 715 and AVMX 716.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be one academic year of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within three years of admission to the programme.

4 EXAMINATIONS

A candidate shall be examined in each paper. A candidate who fails an examination may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE PGCertPHC

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
 - (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, or
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise papers to the value of 60 points as prescribed for the option concerned in the Schedule.
- (b) With the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may substitute for up to 15 points an appropriate paper offered by another university or examining body.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be six months of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within three years of admission.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE

OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Unendorsed</i>	One paper, PRHX 701 (30 points), shall be compulsory, with the remaining paper(s), totalling 30 points, selected from elective papers listed in Part 2 of the Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care and/or from other papers approved by the Board of Studies in Primary Health Care.
<i>Endorsed in Long-Term Condition Management</i>	GENX 709 (30 points) and GENX 711 (30 points).

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC HEALTH PGCertPH

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) hold an appropriate professional qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of approved papers from the schedule of endorsed options, to the value of 60 points. A candidate shall not be awarded the certificate unless a pass has been gained in each of the selected papers.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

4 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Every candidate must gain terms before being admitted to examinations.
- (b) A candidate who fails any paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC HEALTH**

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Environmental Health</i>	PUBH 703 and one other PUBH or PUBX paper.
<i>Health Economics</i>	PUBH 704 and one other PUBH or PUBX paper.
<i>Health Promotion</i>	PUBH 705 and one other PUBH or PUBX paper.
<i>Health Services Policy</i>	PUBH 702 and one other PUBH or PUBX paper.
<i>Health Systems and Services</i>	PUBH 706 and one other PUBH or PUBX paper.
<i>Māori Health</i>	PUBH 709 and one other PUBH or PUBX paper.
<i>Research Methods</i>	PUBH 701 and PUBH 708 (or one other approved research methods paper to the value of 30 points).

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN REHABILITATION PGCertRehab

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall have fulfilled one of the following conditions:
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university in New Zealand;
 - (ii) hold an appropriate professional qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (iii) have been admitted *ad eundem statum* as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of two papers: REHX 701 and one of REHX 703, 704, 706, 707, 709, 712-715.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall normally be one academic year of part-time study.
- (b) A candidate must complete both papers within two years of admission to the programme.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN RURAL AND PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL PRACTICE PGCertRPHP

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of a university in New Zealand or hold an equivalent medical qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and
 - (ii) have commenced vocational training for rural hospital medicine or general practice or have had at least two years of approved experience in rural hospital medicine or general practice.
- (c) Every applicant shall be registered for medical practice in the country in which the programme is taught or have an exemption from this requirement from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall consist of four papers, to the value of 60 points, selected from the Core Papers (GENX 724-730) in the Schedule of papers for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice. No paper is compulsory.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme may be completed in one year of part-time study and must be completed within three years of admission.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TRAVEL MEDICINE PGCertTravMed

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
 - (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, or
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme of study shall comprise

- GENX 713 Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts (30 points) and
- GENX 714 Travel Medicine 2: Applied Concepts (30 points)

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be six months of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study. The programme must be completed within three years of admission.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN WOMEN'S HEALTH PGCertWHlth

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which must be satisfied that the applicant has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every candidate for the certificate shall
 - (i) have been admitted to a degree or diploma of a university, or
 - (ii) hold an appropriate qualification approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, or
 - (iii) have been admitted ad eundem statum as entitled to proceed to the certificate.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall comprise papers to the value of 60 points: any three of OBGX 712, 713, 715, or 716 (18 points each) plus one of OBGX 718 or OBGX 719 (6 points each).
- (b) A candidate, with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, may substitute for up to 24 points components of the University of Auckland's Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology programme.
- (c) A candidate, with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, may substitute for up to 18 points an appropriate paper offered by a university or equivalent examining body.

3 EXAMINATIONS

A candidate who fails a paper may, on the recommendation of the examiners, be admitted to a special examination.

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The duration of the programme shall be half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study. Candidates are normally expected to complete the programme in two years.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE CERTIFICATE IN HEALTH PROMOTION

CertHProm

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (b) Every applicant shall have a tertiary qualification or at least one year of working experience in the health sector.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall consist of four compulsory papers, normally taken in numerical order:

HAPX 111	Health Promotion Principles	30 points
HAPX 112	Health Programme Planning	30 points
HAPX 113	Māori and Community Health Development	30 points
HAPX 114	Contemporary Health Issues	30 points
- (b) With the approval of the Faculty of Medicine, a candidate may substitute for one of the prescribed papers an appropriate paper at an equivalent level offered by a university or approved examining body.

3 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Note: This Distance Learning programme will be taken part-time, normally over two years, with one paper being offered in each semester.

PHARMACY

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE, DIPLOMA, AND CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Pharmacy	669
2	Master of Clinical Pharmacy	674
3	Master of Pharmacy	676
4	Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy	678
5	Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy	679
6	Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacist Prescribing	680
7	Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy	681

PHARMACY

Note: These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHARMACY

BPharm

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the second year classes in Pharmacy is determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee (*see Note 2*).
- (b) Admission to the second year classes in Pharmacy is limited to 120 candidates who are eligible by virtue of citizenship or permanent residence in New Zealand (but see Regulation 1(i) regarding International Student admissions).
- (c) The Pharmacy Admissions Committee shall select candidates for admission according to the following categories:
 - (i) Health Sciences First Year
 - (ii) Two or More Years of University Study
 - (iii) Graduate
 - (iv) Alternative

The University of Otago is committed to initiatives that increase the number of Māori and indigenous Pacific Island graduates. The Division of Health Sciences is focused on ensuring that New Zealand's diverse health workforce needs are met, honouring the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promoting academic equity for under-represented groups.

Applicants in any category who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(d), 1(e), 1(f) or 1(g) may also be considered in one or both of the following sub-categories:

- (i) Māori.
- (ii) Indigenous Pacific (*see note*).

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand.

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must have achieved grades acceptable to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee in the course of study on which the application is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

- (d) To gain entry in the Health Sciences First Year category a candidate must, in the first year of university study at the University of Otago, pass all the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, at the first attempt, and have achieved grades acceptable to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee.
- (e) To gain entry in the Two or More Years of University Study category, a candidate must have passed all the papers prescribed for the first year course and have achieved grades acceptable to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee in all papers.
- (f) To gain entry in the Graduate category, an applicant must have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, a qualification awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - a first degree; or
 - a first degree followed by an honours degree; or
 - a first degree followed by a postgraduate diploma similar to an honours degree;

An application must be received within three years of the completion of the first degree, and applicants must have passes in all papers equivalent to those prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course, and have achieved grades acceptable to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee.

- (g) To gain entry in the Alternative category a candidate must be:
 - (i) a graduate who will either
 - (a) have completed a first degree from a university in New Zealand or Australia more than three years before the date of application and may since have taken a second degree or other university qualification; or
 - (b) have completed a degree from a recognised overseas university;or
 - (ii) an allied health professional who holds a relevant tertiary level qualification and has completed no less than five years of full-time work in that allied health profession.

All persons applying for admission under the Alternative category will be required to complete, to have completed or to be exempted from the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course and to have achieved grades acceptable to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee. A candidate for admission under this category may be required to attend an interview.

- (h) Admission to the programme shall be subject to candidates' meeting a specified English language requirement prior to entry to any second year classes.
- (i) The Pharmacy Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer additional places in second year classes to both private international students and international students under arrangements which have been approved by the School of Pharmacy. Candidates must have achieved a level of academic attainment to be determined by the Pharmacy Admissions Committee and shall have completed all necessary prerequisites.

- (j) Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the Pharmacy Admissions Committee shall have discretion to consider any applicant who, not having satisfied these regulations in a particular aspect, warrants admission to second year classes in Pharmacy for exceptional reasons.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE DEGREE

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule.
- (b) Candidates will not normally be permitted to enrol for any paper of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

3 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed one degree and is proceeding with the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

4 TERMS REQUIREMENTS

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

5 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

- (a) A candidate who fails a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Normally, no candidate may be admitted to special examinations if papers equal to half the points or worth more than half the points comprising the course for that year have been failed.
- (b) Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper.

6 WITHDRAWAL FROM AND READMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A student who withdraws from the programme on or before the first day of the second semester in the year of admission to second year classes will be required to apply to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee for readmission and any such applications will be dealt with under the regulations governing admission to the programme.
- (b) A student who, at any later time, withdraws from the programme is required to apply for readmission to the Board of Studies for Pharmacy no later than 15 September in the year prior to that for which readmission is sought. The period of withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.

7 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate who fails any or all of the papers for a year of the programme other than the Health Sciences First Year may enrol again for the paper or papers concerned. This concession may normally be granted only once in the programme. If the candidate fails to complete all of the requirements for a year of study at a second attempt, or fails to complete any paper of a later year of the programme at the first attempt (which may include special examinations) having repeated a previous year, he or she may be excluded by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Pharmacy, from further study towards the degree.

8 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

9 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes: (1) All the papers prescribed for the University of Otago Health Sciences First Year course must be passed with grades acceptable to the Pharmacy Admissions Committee. If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the best seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.

(2) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year course is 15 September in the year before admission.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHARMACY

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HEAL 192	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
<i>Notes:</i>	(i)	Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.	
	(ii)	No student will be permitted to take an examination in a subject of the first year course in which a pass has already been gained.	
Second Year	PHCY 219	Microbiology and Immunology (for BPharm)	12
	PHCY 231	Biochemistry (for BPharm)	7
	PHCY 251	Physiology (for BPharm)	17
	PHCY 254	Physical Pharmacy A	12
	PHCY 255	Physical Pharmacy B	12
	PHCY 256	Biopharmaceutical Chemistry	12
	PHCY 258	Introduction to Drug Action	12
	PHCY 259	Quality of Medicines	12
	PHCY 263	Principles of Pharmacy Practice	24
	<i>Note:</i>	Since candidates for the second and subsequent years of the BPharm degree will normally have passed all papers for the previous year of study, information regarding exemptions from and prerequisites for papers is not published here but may be obtained from the Dean of Pharmacy.	
Third Year	PHCY 315	Human Disease	12
	PHCY 340	Essentials of Drug Action	12
	PHCY 342	Drug Delivery Systems	12
	PHCY 343	Drug Disposition and Pharmacokinetics	12
	PHCY 344	Professional Pharmacy Practice A	12
	PHCY 345	Quality Use of Medicines A	50
	PHCY 346	Professional Pharmacy Practice B	10
Fourth Year	PHCY 470	Elective Study	12
	PHCY 471	Quality Use of Medicines B	46
	PHCY 472	Professional Pharmacy Practice C	16
	PHCY 473	Quality Use of Medicines C	46

REGISTRATION OF PHARMACISTS

Admission to the practice of Pharmacy in New Zealand is governed by the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003.

It requires practical training carried out under conditions prescribed by the Pharmacy Council. This practical work must be carried out after the candidate has passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy. Further details may be obtained from the Registrar of the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand, PO Box 25137, Wellington 6040.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF CLINICAL PHARMACY MClInPharm

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences), and be registered for practice as a pharmacist in the country of residence.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be achieved either
 - (i) by passing PHCX 506 and PHCX 512, and submitting a research dissertation (PHCX 590); or
 - (ii) by passing PHCX 506 and submitting a thesis (PHCY 5A), having previously passed PHCX 512.
- (b) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute papers of other subjects for some of the required papers.
- (c) A candidate shall, before beginning the programme of study, secure the approval of the Dean of Pharmacy for the subject and supervisors of the dissertation.

3 TERMS REQUIREMENTS

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate may complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within four years of part-time study.

5 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Pharmacy.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Pharmacy;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Pharmacy.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.
Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Pharmacy should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

7 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHARMACY

MPharm

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The degree may be achieved by passing PHCY 501, 502, 503, 504 and submitting a thesis (PHCY 5). In place of one of the papers PHCY 501-504, candidates may take either PHCX 506 or any two of HASC 411-413.
- (b) A candidate whose qualification for the programme is the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy may achieve a degree by completing a thesis alone.
- (c) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects for some of the required papers.
- (d) A candidate shall, before beginning the investigation to be described in the thesis, secure the approval of the Dean of Pharmacy for the topic chosen, the supervisor(s) and the proposed course of the investigation.
- (e) For the thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate shall normally complete the programme after the equivalent of two years of full-time study and not more than three years of full-time study.
- (b) A candidate who was admitted after completing a Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy shall normally complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study.
- (c) Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate for the degree of Master of Pharmacy who has passed all the required papers and elects not to present a thesis may be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy.

6 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS

- (a) The thesis shall be assessed by at least two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the University.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Pharmacy.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Pharmacy;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 6(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 6(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Pharmacy.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.
- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Pharmacy should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.

7 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

8 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL PHARMACY PGDipClinPharm

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an equivalent qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences); and be registered for practice as a pharmacist in the country of residence.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The diploma may be achieved by passing any four of PHCX 522-524, 541, 542; or by passing PHCX 512, 525, 541, and 542.
- (b) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

- (c) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects, or other approved postgraduate qualifications in Pharmacy, for one or two of the required papers.

3 TERMS REQUIREMENTS

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate may complete the programme after the equivalent of one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within four years of part-time study.

5 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY PGDipPharm

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall hold the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours, or have an alternative qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The diploma may be achieved by passing PHCY 501, 502, 503, 504. In place of one of these papers, candidates may take either PHCY 506 or any two of HASC 411-413.
- (b) With the permission of the Dean of Pharmacy, candidates may substitute related papers of other subjects for some of the required papers.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate may complete the programme after one year of full-time study and shall normally be required to complete within two years of part-time study.

4 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACIST PRESCRIBING PGCertPharmPres

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) hold current registration as a pharmacist in New Zealand;
 - (ii) have been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy or have an equivalent postgraduate qualification or experience acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences);
 - (iii) hold an appropriate position involving patient care acceptable to the Dean of Pharmacy; and
 - (iv) have access to a designated medical prescriber that is acceptable to the Pharmacy Board of Studies.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of two papers, PHCX 601 and PHCX 602.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

Any candidate who has obtained a fail grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACY PGCertPharm

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).
- (b) Every applicant for the certificate shall
 - (i) be a Pharmacy graduate or hold a health professional qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Pharmacy; and
 - (ii) present evidence of ability for advanced level academic study.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The programme shall consist of an approved paper or papers to the value of 60 points, which must be as specified in the Schedule of endorsed options if the certificate is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation.

3 TERMS REQUIREMENTS

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a paper in a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes, and by performance in a professional manner of such practice/clinical and other work as the School of Pharmacy may require.
- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will, if other regulations have been met, be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for the year only.

4 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

5 SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

A candidate who obtains a D grade in a paper may be permitted to sit a special examination for that paper. Any candidate who has obtained an E grade in a paper will not normally be admitted to a special examination in that paper but may be offered an opportunity to repeat the paper.

6 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

**ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE
CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACY**

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Medicines Management</i>	PHCX 541 and PHCX 542
<i>Social Pharmacy</i>	PHCX 547 and approved papers to the value of 30 points.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

CONTENTS

page

DEGREE, DIPLOMA, AND CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1	Bachelor of Physiotherapy	685
2	Bachelor of Physiotherapy with Honours	690
3	Master of Physiotherapy	692
4	Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy	696
5	Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy	698

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Notes:

- (1) These regulations should be read in conjunction with the Statutes and General Regulations, particularly those concerned with Admission and Enrolment, Terms Requirements, and Examinations. Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment.
- (2) All students wishing to enter the second year course for the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy must have completed the requirements of the Health Sciences First Year course at the University of Otago.
- (3) All students undertaking the Health Sciences First Year course for the purpose of gaining entry to second year classes in Physiotherapy are required to obtain approval for their courses of study from a Health Sciences First Year course adviser.
- (4) For specific enquiries about entry to the School of Physiotherapy students should make an appointment with the Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies), at the School of Physiotherapy.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY BPhy

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The maximum number to be admitted annually to second year classes in Physiotherapy is 120 candidates (but see regulation 1(k)).
- (b) Admission to second year classes in Physiotherapy is determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee.
- (c) The due date for applications for enrolment in second year classes in Physiotherapy is 15 September in the year preceding desired entry.
- (d) Applications for admission may be made under the following categories:
 - (i) Health Sciences First Year
 - (ii) Second Year of University Study
 - (iii) Graduate
 - (iv) Alternative
- (e) The University of Otago is committed to initiatives that increase the number of Māori and indigenous Pacific Island graduates. The Division of Health Sciences is focused on ensuring that New Zealand's diverse health workforce needs are met, honouring the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi/Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promoting academic equity for under-represented groups.

Applicants in any category (see regulation 1(d)) who have fulfilled the requirements as described in 1(f), 1(g), 1(h) or 1(i) may also be considered in one or both of the following sub-categories:

 - (i) Māori.
 - (ii) Indigenous Pacific (see note).

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must provide verified evidence of either Māori whakapapa or indigenous Pacific ancestry and be a permanent resident or citizen of New Zealand.

An applicant in either or both of these sub-categories must have achieved a minimum academic standard to be determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee from year to year in the course of study on which the application is based.

Note: Students applying under the Indigenous Pacific sub-category need to provide verified evidence of family ancestry originating from one or more of the following Pacific nations: Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga, Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau, Fiji, Rotuma, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Palau, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Wallis and Futuna, Hawai'i, French Polynesia, Rapanui (Easter Island).

- (f) To be considered for entry under the Health Sciences First Year category an applicant must:
 - (i) be in his or her first year of university study;
 - (ii) pass all of the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course at the first attempt;
 - (iii) achieve a B– (65%) grade average or better, with no paper grade less than C (55%) (see also *Note 1*).
- (g) To be considered for entry under the Second Year of University Study category an applicant must:
 - (i) have passed all the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course (or equivalent);
 - (ii) have achieved a B– (65%) grade average or better across all papers upon which the application for admission is based;
- (h) To be considered for entry under the Graduate category an applicant must have completed, normally in the minimum academic time, a qualification awarded by a university in New Zealand:
 - a first degree; or
 - a first degree followed by an honours degree; or
 - a first degree followed by a postgraduate diploma similar to an honours degree;

An application must be received within three years of the completion of the first degree, and the equivalent of the Health Sciences First Year course must be completed with a B– grade average (Otago equivalent) or better across all papers.

- (i) To be considered for entry under the Alternative category an applicant must not be eligible for entry under the categories detailed under 1(f), (g) or (h) and must either:
 - (i) (a) possess not less than five years' experience in a health-related profession, of which at least two years must have been in New Zealand;
 - (b) demonstrate academic ability acceptable to the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee; and

- (c) satisfy any other criteria set by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee.

Note: An applicant admitted under this provision may be exempted from some or all of the papers of the first year of the programme.

or

- (ii) (a) have passed all the papers prescribed for the Health Sciences First Year course (or equivalent);
- (b) have achieved normally a B- (65%) grade point average (GPA) or better across all papers;
- (j) Admission to the programme shall be subject to candidates meeting a specified English language requirement prior to entry to second year classes.
- (k) (i) The Physiotherapy Admissions Committee shall have discretion to offer additional places in second year classes to international students.
- (ii) International candidates must have achieved a level of academic attainment to be determined by the Physiotherapy Admissions Committee and shall have completed the Health Sciences First Year course (or equivalent).

Notes: (1) If an additional optional paper from the approved list is taken, and provided all of the prescribed papers are passed at or above the required minimum standard, the results in the best seven papers will be counted for admission purposes.

- (2) The due date for applications for enrolment in the second year course is 15 September in the year before admission.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme of study shall satisfy the requirements set out in the Schedule of papers for the degree.
- (b) No student may take any paper additional to the Physiotherapy programme without first obtaining the approval of the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy.

3 CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

The Board of Studies may grant such credits and exemptions as it deems appropriate for work done previously by a candidate.

4 CROSS CREDITS

A candidate who is enrolled for the degree concurrently with another degree, or who has completed another degree, may cross credit 100- and 200-level papers which are common to both degrees up to a maximum of 180 points.

5 TERMS REQUIREMENTS

- (a) No candidate shall be eligible to sit a final examination without having gained terms in that paper.
- (b) A candidate gains terms in a paper by satisfactorily demonstrating the acquisition of sufficient knowledge and skills, by attendance at classes and by performance in a professional manner of such practical and clinical work and other work as the School of Physiotherapy may require.

- (c) A candidate who fails to gain terms in any paper will be required to repeat the whole of that paper.
- (d) Terms granted in any paper shall normally be for that year only.

6 EXAMINATIONS

- (a) A candidate shall be required to gain terms in a paper before being permitted to sit the examination in that paper.
- (b) A candidate who obtains a D grade in one or more papers in any year may be permitted to sit special examinations in those papers. Normally no candidate may be admitted to special examinations if papers worth more than half the points for the course for that year have been failed. A student may be permitted to sit a special examination in a paper only once.
- (c) Any candidate who has achieved an E grade in one or more subjects shall not normally be admitted to special examinations but shall be required to repeat those papers that have not been passed.
- (d) Candidates will not be permitted to enrol in any papers of a year until all papers of the preceding year have been passed.

7 EXCLUSION FROM THE PROGRAMME

A candidate must complete the requirements of a paper in two consecutive years of study or may be excluded from further study towards the degree by the Board of the Division of Health Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Studies for Physiotherapy.

8 WITHDRAWAL FROM AND READMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A student who withdraws from the programme at any time and wishes to be readmitted to the programme at a later date shall be required to apply to the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy for readmission.
- (b) The period of withdrawal from the programme shall not normally exceed one year following the year of withdrawal.
- (c) Application for readmission must be received by the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy no later than 1 October in the year preceding desired readmission.

9 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

10 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
First Year	BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
	CELS 191	Cell and Molecular Biology	18
	CHEM 191	The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health	18
	HEAL 192	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
	HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18
	HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18
	PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18
<i>Notes:</i>	(i)	Students enrolled in the Health Sciences First Year course will be required to achieve a satisfactory mark in a standard diagnostic English test or another approved measure of achievement.	
	(ii)	No student will be permitted to take an examination in a subject of the first year course in which a pass has already been gained.	
Second Year	PHTY 250	Anatomy (for BPhy)	26
	PHTY 251	Physiology (for BPhy)	17
	PHTY 252	Pharmacology (for BPhy)	12
	PHTY 254	Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 1	48
	PHTY 255	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 1	17
Third Year	PHTY 353	Pathology (for BPhy)	15
	PHTY 354	Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Science 2	70
	PHTY 355	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 2	35
Fourth Year	PHTY 455	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 3	24
	PHTY 456	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 4	24
	PHTY 457	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 5	24
	PHTY 458	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice 6	24
	PHTY 459	Research for Physiotherapy	24

DIVISION OF THE CLASS AFTER THIRD YEAR

Clinical education teaching facilities for undergraduate Physiotherapy programmes are provided in the Dunedin, Christchurch and Wellington Clinical Centres and associated Clinical Hubs. After completion of the third year, the class will be divided and students allocated to one of the Clinical Centres or Clinical Hubs for the remainder of their programme. Students may also be required to complete their third year clinical training at one of the School's Clinical Centres.

In dividing the class, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible. However, if the number of applicants for entry to any Clinical Centre or Clinical Hub exceeds the number of places available, a ballot may be held to determine which students will be required to take a place in one of the other Centres or Hubs.

Honours students (see below) will normally be allocated to the Dunedin Centre. However, such students may be assigned to another Centre, or required to complete a component of their final year of clinical training at a location outside Dunedin, at the discretion of the School. In determining the location, account will be taken of each student's personal preference as far as possible.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY WITH HONOURS

BPhy(Hons)

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the School of Physiotherapy.
- (b) To be considered for admission to the programme, applicants must have passed the Third Year course for the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy with a grade average of at least A-. Application for admission must be made no later than 1 October in the year in which the Third Year course is taken.
- (c) Eligible applicants will be ranked according to their Third Year grade averages and the number of students admitted to the Honours programme shall normally be limited to six in any one year.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Every programme shall consist of the requirements for the First, Second, and Third Year courses for the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy together with the Fourth Year papers prescribed in the Schedule.
- (b) A candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the degree in one year of full-time study following admission to the Fourth Year of the Honours programme.

3 WITHDRAWAL FROM AND READMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The progress of each candidate in meeting terms requirements for the papers shall be reviewed by the School of Physiotherapy Board for Examinations and Assessment at mid-year. A candidate whose results are not satisfactory may be required, by the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy, to withdraw from the Honours programme.
- (b) When a candidate withdraws from the programme, voluntarily or otherwise, the Dean of the School of Physiotherapy may recommend that the candidate may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy, and determine the papers which shall be credited towards that degree.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with First Class Honours, with Second Class Honours (Division I), with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the School of Physiotherapy Board for Examinations and Assessment on the performance of the candidate in the Fourth Year papers (PHTY 468 and PHTY 469).

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PAPERS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY WITH HONOURS

Papers in the First, Second, and Third Years are the same as in the Schedule for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy.

LEVEL	PAPER	TITLE	POINTS
<i>Fourth Year</i>	PHTY 468	Physiotherapy Clinical Practice for Honours	90
	PHTY 469	Physiotherapy Research for Honours	30

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHYSIOTHERAPY

MPhty

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy, which must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent qualification in physiotherapy acceptable to the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy;
 - (ii) be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess an Annual Practising Certificate; and
 - (iii) have had relevant post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy, where the application is for an area of specialisation.

Note: Applicants who have undergraduate qualifications requiring less than 3½ years of full-time study will normally be expected to enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma in Physiotherapy and/or other approved papers. Such candidates will normally be expected to complete the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy, or equivalent, and to have achieved an average grade of at least B.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of either:
 - (i) PHTY 501 or PHTX 501 or PHTY 545 or PHTX 545; PHTY 610 or PHTX 610; and a thesis embodying the results of one year of full-time or equivalent part-time supervised research (unendorsed option); or
 - (ii) approved papers and either a dissertation or research project, as prescribed in the Schedule for the area of specialisation concerned, to a total value of 180 points (endorsed option).
- (b) A candidate may be permitted to substitute approved papers for one or more of the PHTY or PHTX papers prescribed for an endorsement in the Schedule, provided that at least 50% of the programme is specific to the subject of the endorsement.
- (c) A candidate whose qualification for entry to the programme is a Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy or equivalent may be exempted from all or some of the required papers.
- (d) A candidate may not present a thesis or dissertation which has previously been accepted for another degree.
- (e) The programme of study, the topic of the thesis, dissertation, or research project, and the supervisors of the research must be approved by the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy.
- (f) For a thesis, the research should be of a kind that a diligent and competent student should complete within one year of full-time study.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

A candidate achieving the degree by papers and a thesis shall normally follow a programme for the equivalent of not less than three semesters of full-time study and not more than five semesters of full-time study, and a candidate achieving the degree by thesis alone shall normally follow a programme of study for the equivalent of not less than one year of full-time study and not more than two years of full-time study. Exceptions shall be permitted only with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences).

4 WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PROGRAMME

Where a candidate withdraws from the programme after completing the equivalent of 120 points of approved papers required by regulation 2(a)(ii) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy (endorsed) or determine which papers shall be credited towards the diploma.

5 EXAMINATION OF THE THESIS OR DISSERTATION

- (a) The thesis or dissertation shall be assessed by at least two examiners. In the case of a thesis, at least one of the examiners shall be external to the University, and in the case of the dissertation the external examiner may be one who is external to the School of Physiotherapy.
- (b) The candidate's supervisor shall not be an examiner but may make a report on the work of the candidate to the Dean of Physiotherapy.
- (c) Each examiner shall supply a written report on the thesis or dissertation and recommend a mark and grade on the basis of the thesis or dissertation as submitted, and an overall result selected from the options as specified in clause (d) below.
- (d) The examiners may recommend that a thesis or dissertation:
 - (i) be accepted without amendments;
 - (ii) be accepted subject to amendments being made at the discretion, and to the satisfaction, of the Dean of Physiotherapy;
 - (iii) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, but may be revised and resubmitted for examination;
 - (iv) does not meet the criteria for the award of the degree, and should be rejected without right of resubmission.
- (e) Amendments (regulation 5(d)(ii)) and revisions (regulation 5(d)(iii)) shall be completed by a specified date to be determined by the Dean of Physiotherapy.
- (f) A candidate shall be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis or dissertation for examination once only.
- (g) If a revised and resubmitted thesis or dissertation is finally accepted, the result shall be either 'Pass' or 'Fail' (i.e. ungraded) and without eligibility for the award of the degree with distinction or credit.

Note: This provision applies only to students who first enrol for the degree in 2009 or subsequently.

- (h) Where examiners cannot agree on a result, the Dean of Physiotherapy should so report to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) or nominee who shall arrive at a decision after consulting a referee who should normally be external to the University.
- (i) The relative weighting of components of the programme is as follows: for the thesis option, papers 33% and thesis 67%; and for the dissertation option, papers 67% and dissertation 33%.

In the case of a thesis 'Fail' result, the degree will not be awarded.

In the case of a dissertation 'Fail' result, a candidate may be eligible to be considered for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma in Physiotherapy, subject to fulfilling the requirements for such an award.

6 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DEGREE

The degree may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

7 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PART 1: ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHYSIOTHERAPY

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Acupuncture</i>	PHTX 501, 530, 543, 548, 610, 650.
<i>Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTX 544; PHTY 561; PHTY 590 or PHTX 590; PHTY 610 or PHTX 610. A candidate who has completed components of the Diploma in Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy offered by the McKenzie Institute International may be exempted from one 30-point paper, subject to the approval of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy.
<i>Neurorehabilitation</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 530 or PHTX 530; PHTY 535 or PHTX 535; PHTY 610 or PHTX 610; PHTY 650 or PHTX 650; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule.
<i>Occupational Health Physiotherapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 530 or PHTX 530; PHTY 539 or PHTX 539; PHTY 543 or PHTX 543; PHTY 610 or PHTX 610; PHTY 650 or PHTX 650.
<i>Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 543 or PHTX 543; PHTY 561 or PHTX 561; PHTY 610 or PHTX 610; PHTY 650 or PHTX 650; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule. A candidate who has completed the Diploma in Manipulative Therapy awarded by the New Zealand Manipulative Therapists' Association and who enrolled initially for that diploma in 1990 or later may be exempted from PHTY 543 or PHTX 543.
<i>Sports Physiotherapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 542 or PHTX 542; PHTY 543 or PHTX 543; PHTY 561 or PHTX 561; PHTY 610 or PHTX 610; PHTY 650 or PHTX 650.

PART 2: FURTHER PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (Not Exclusive)

Note: Enrolment in any paper must be approved by the Associate Dean of Postgraduate Studies, School of Physiotherapy.

PHTY 545	Special Topic	30 points
PHTX 539	Occupational Health Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTX 542	Sports Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTX 548	Introduction to Musculoskeletal Acupuncture	30 points

Papers worth 30 points with the following subject codes:

MSMX	Musculoskeletal Medicine
OCCX	Occupational Health
PAIX	Pain Management
PUBH	Public Health
REHX	Rehabilitation
SPMX	Sports Medicine

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY PGDipPhty

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy, which must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent Physiotherapy qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy;
 - (ii) be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess an Annual Practising Certificate; and
 - (iii) have had relevant post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy, where the application is for an area of specialisation.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme of study shall comprise approved papers to the value of 120 points, which must be those specified in the Schedule for the area concerned if the diploma is to be endorsed in an area of specialisation.
- (b) With permission of the Dean of Physiotherapy, a candidate may substitute up to 30 points in a relevant or related subject for one or more of the PHTY or PHYX papers prescribed for an endorsement in the Schedule.
- (c) The programme of study shall constitute a coherent and integrated programme of study in physiotherapy.
- (d) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Physiotherapy shall be exempted from those papers in the programme for the diploma which have been previously passed for the certificate.

Note: Where appropriate, students should normally enrol initially for the Postgraduate Certificate programme before proceeding to the diploma.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) A candidate for the diploma shall normally follow a programme of study for not less than one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate will normally be expected to satisfy the requirements for the diploma within three years of admission to the programme.

4 LEVEL OF AWARD OF THE DIPLOMA

The diploma may be awarded with distinction or with credit.

5 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

PART 1: ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Acupuncture</i>	PHTX 501, 530, 543, 548.
<i>Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTX 544; PHTY 561; PHTY 610 or PHTX 610. A candidate who has completed components of the Diploma in Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy offered by the McKenzie Institute International may be exempted from one 30-point paper, subject to the approval of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy.
<i>Neurorehabilitation</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 530 or PHTX 530; PHTY 535 or PHTX 535; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule.
<i>Occupational Health Physiotherapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 530 or PHTX 530; PHTY 539 or PHTX 539; PHTY 543 or PHTX 543.
<i>Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 543 or PHTX 543; PHTY 561 or PHTX 561; plus one further paper worth 30 points from Part 2 of the Schedule. A candidate who has completed the Diploma in Manipulative Therapy awarded by the New Zealand Manipulative Therapists' Association and who enrolled initially for that diploma in 1990 or later may be exempted from PHTY 543 or PHTX 543.
<i>Sports Physiotherapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 542 or PHTX 542; PHTY 543 or PHTX 543; PHTY 561 or PHTX 561.

PART 2: FURTHER PAPERS AVAILABLE FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY (Not Exclusive)

Note: Enrolment in any paper must be approved by the Associate Dean of Postgraduate Studies, School of Physiotherapy.

PHTY 545	Special Topic	30 points
PHTX 539	Occupational Health Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTX 542	Sports Physiotherapy	30 points
PHTX 548	Introduction to Musculoskeletal Acupuncture	30 points

Papers worth 30 points with the following subject codes:

MSMX	Musculoskeletal Medicine
OCCX	Occupational Health
PAIX	Pain Management
PUBH	Public Health
REHX	Rehabilitation
SPMX	Sports Medicine

REGULATIONS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PHYSIOTHERAPY PGCertPhty

1 ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAMME

- (a) Admission to the programme shall be subject to the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) on the advice of the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy, which must be satisfied that the candidate has the ability and experience to proceed to the programme.
- (b) Every applicant shall
 - (i) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Physiotherapy or hold an equivalent Physiotherapy qualification acceptable to the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy;
 - (ii) be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand and possess an Annual Practising Certificate; and
 - (iii) have had post-qualification clinical experience in physiotherapy relevant to the proposed area of specialisation.

2 STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The programme shall consist of approved papers, from the schedule of endorsed options, to the value of 60 points.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Dean of Physiotherapy, a candidate may substitute for one paper an appropriate paper at an equivalent level offered by another university or approved examining body.

3 DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

- (a) The duration of the programme shall be equivalent to half an academic year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.
- (b) A candidate shall satisfy the requirements for the postgraduate certificate within two years of admission to the programme.

4 VARIATIONS

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences) may in exceptional circumstances approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

SCHEDULE

ENDORSEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE
CERTIFICATE IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

ENDORSED OPTION	PAPERS REQUIRED
<i>Acupuncture</i>	PHTX 501, 548.
<i>Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 543 or PHTX 543.
<i>Neurorehabilitation</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 535 or PHTX 535.
<i>Occupational Health Physiotherapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 539 or PHTX 539.
<i>Sports Physiotherapy</i>	PHTY 501 or PHTX 501; PHTY 542 or PHTX 542.

FOUNDATION STUDIES

CONTENTS

page

CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Foundation Studies Certificate | 703 |
| 2 | Certificate in University Preparation | 705 |

REGULATIONS FOR THE FOUNDATION CERTIFICATE

Note: Students in this programme must complete normal University enrolment formalities and are bound by all applicable regulations of the University. Students must also comply with any relevant requirements (including academic requirements) established by University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd.

1 *Nature of the Programme*

The University of Otago Foundation Studies Certificate provides an entrance qualification for university study, giving students specific knowledge of papers using university teaching practices (lectures and tutorial teaching as well as consultation times with teachers outside classroom time) and a cultural and social introduction to living and studying in New Zealand. The programme is open to both international and domestic students (including permanent residents of New Zealand).

2 *Admission to the Programme*

All students who enrol for the programme shall, before enrolment, have met the minimum English language requirements, and

either (i) completed the equivalent of year 12 at a New Zealand secondary school to a satisfactory standard

or (ii) produced evidence that they are suitably qualified and will benefit from enrolling in the programme.

3 *Structure of the Programme*

All students must take two compulsory papers:

FOUN 001 Academic English I

FOUN 002 Academic English II

together with an approved selection of at least eight papers, relevant to their intended undergraduate studies, from the following:

FOUN 004 Biology

FOUN 005 Human Biology

FOUN 006 Business

FOUN 007 Chemistry – Structure and Bonding

FOUN 008 Chemistry – Reactivity

FOUN 009 Foundations of Computing

FOUN 010 Applications of Computing

FOUN 013 Economics

FOUN 014 Epidemiology

FOUN 015 Geography

FOUN 016 International Studies – An Historical Perspective

FOUN 017 International Studies – Contemporary Environment

FOUN 019 Mathematics – General Skills

FOUN 035 Mathematics – Algebra and Calculus

FOUN 036 Mathematics – Calculus and Statistics

- FOUN 037 New Zealand History
- FOUN 038 Sport and Human Movement
- FOUN 039 Physical Education
- FOUN 040 Physics – Mechanics, Electricity and Waves
- FOUN 041 Physics – Thermodynamics and Modern Physics
- FOUN 042 Fundamental Mathematics for Teaching
- FOUN 043 New Zealand Design
- FOUN 044 Design Now
- FOUN 045 Mathematics for Commerce
- FOUN 046 Mathematics for Science
- FOUN 047 Introduction to Marketing
- FOUN 048 Introduction to Management
- FOUN 049 Introduction to Accounting
- FOUN 050 Introduction to Business Finance

4 *Admission to the University*

Students who successfully complete the Foundation Studies Certificate and who do not already have a university entrance qualification will be granted admission *ad eundem* status at entrance level to the University.

5 *Variations*

The Senate may, in exceptional circumstances, approve a course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

Notes: (1) All enquiries and applications for admission to the programme should be sent to the Admissions Officer, Foundation Year, University of Otago, PO Box 56, Dunedin.

(2) Teaching for the programme is based in a purpose-built centre at University Plaza, 130 Anzac Avenue. Students have full use of all University resources including libraries, recreational facilities and student services.

REGULATIONS FOR THE CERTIFICATE IN UNIVERSITY PREPARATION (not offered in 2013)

Note: Students in this programme must complete normal University enrolment formalities and are bound by all applicable regulations of the University. Students must also comply with any relevant requirements (including academic requirements) established by University of Otago Foundation Studies Ltd.

1 *Purpose of the Programme*

The purpose of this programme is to provide an alternative pathway for entry into the University of Otago's undergraduate programmes for domestic students who do not meet the academic requirements for admission, and for adult students returning to tertiary study.

2 *Admission to the Programme*

- (a) All students who apply for enrolment in the programme must be either New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand who have lived in New Zealand for at least one year.
- (b) Every applicant must normally have completed Year 13 at a New Zealand secondary school and have fulfilled the literacy requirement of eight NCEA Level 2 credits in English or Māori (four in reading and four in writing) and the numeracy requirements of 14 NCEA Level 1 credits in Mathematics or Pangarau, or approved equivalents.
- (c) Applicants will be selected on the basis of their potential to benefit from the programme and must fulfil one of the following criteria:
 - (i) have gained at least 12 NCEA Level 3 credits in each of two approved subjects (recognised for the purposes of university entrance via NCEA Level 3) together with at least 14 NCEA Level 3 credits in no more than two other such approved subjects.
 - (ii) be at least 18 years of age by the first day of formal classes in the teaching period concerned and not have been enrolled in a secondary school in the year before admission to the programme.

Note: Students admitted under this provision must normally have achieved as a minimum 14 NCEA Level 2 credits in each of four subjects approved for university entrance purposes.

3 *Structure of the Programme*

All students must take two compulsory papers:

FOUN 020 Academic English

FOUN 027 Computer and Study Skills

together with an approved selection of at least three papers, relevant to their intended undergraduate studies, from the following:

FOUN 004 Biology

FOUN 005 Human Biology

FOUN 006 Business

FOUN 007 Chemistry – Structure and Bonding

FOUN 008 Chemistry – Reactivity

FOUN 009 Foundations of Computing

- FOUN 010 Applications of Computing
- FOUN 013 Economics
- FOUN 014 Epidemiology
- FOUN 015 Geography
- FOUN 016 International Studies – An Historical Perspective
- FOUN 017 International Studies – Contemporary Environment
- FOUN 019 Mathematics – General Skills
- FOUN 032 Research Topic
- FOUN 035 Mathematics – Algebra and Calculus
- FOUN 036 Mathematics – Calculus and Statistics
- FOUN 037 New Zealand History
- FOUN 038 Sport and Human Movement
- FOUN 039 Physical Education
- FOUN 040 Physics – Mechanics, Electricity and Waves
- FOUN 041 Physics – Thermodynamics and Modern Physics
- FOUN 042 Fundamental Mathematics for Teaching
- FOUN 043 New Zealand Design
- FOUN 044 Design Now
- FOUN 045 Mathematics for Commerce
- FOUN 046 Mathematics for Science
- FOUN 047 Introduction to Marketing
- FOUN 048 Introduction to Management
- FOUN 049 Introduction to Accounting
- FOUN 050 Introduction to Business Finance

4 *Admission to the University*

Students who complete the Certificate in University Preparation satisfactorily and do not already have a University Entrance qualification will be granted admission ad eundem statum at entrance level to the University.

5 *Variations*

The Senate may, in exceptional circumstances, approve an application for admission or course of study which does not comply with these regulations.

PAPERS

2013

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment
and/or published on the University's website at
www.otago.ac.nz/courses/subjects/

Accounting

ACCT 102	Principles of Accounting	18
ACCT 211	Financial Accounting and Reporting	18
ACCT 222	Cost and Management Accounting	18
ACCT 302	Accounting Performance Management	18
ACCT 303	Accounting for the Public Sector	18
ACCT 306	Accounting Information Systems	18
ACCT 307	Management Accounting	18
ACCT 310	Issues in Financial Reporting	18
ACCT 315	Advanced Financial Accounting	18
ACCT 320	Accounting Theory	18
ACCT 403	Theoretical Aspects of Financial Accounting	20
ACCT 404	Empirical and Methodological Aspects of Financial Accounting	20
ACCT 409	Advanced Strategic Management Accounting	20
ACCT 410	Advanced Performance Management	20
ACCT 411	Literature Review	20
ACCT 412	Special Topic 1	20
ACCT 480	Dissertation or Case Study	40
ACFI 201	Corporate Financial Decisions	18
ACFI 304	Financial Markets and Institutions	18
ACFI 305	International Financial Management	18
ACFI 359	Research Methods	18
ACFI 399	Special Topic 1	18
ACFI 499	Special Topic 2	20
ACTP 311	Auditing Practice	18
ACTP 312	Taxation Practice	18

Anatomy

ANAT 120	The Human Body	18
ANAT 241	Human Biology: Cells to Systems	18
ANAT 242	Neurobiology	18
ANAT 243	Reproductive and Developmental Biology	18
ANAT 250	Functional Anatomy	18
ANAT 331	Functional Anatomy	18
ANAT 332	Cell Biology	18
ANAT 333	Reproductive Biology	18
ANAT 334	Developmental Biology	18
ANAT 335	Neurobiology	18
ANAT 336	Selected Topics in Neurobiology	18
ANAT 354	Special Topic	18
ANAT 451	Functional Human Anatomy	20
ANAT 452	Reproductive Biology	20
ANAT 453	Special Topics 1	20
ANAT 454	Neurobiology	20
ANAT 455	Research Topic	20
ANAT 456	Developmental Biology	20
ANAT 457	Special Topics 2	20
ANAT 458	Current Topics in Anatomical Science	20
ANAT 480	Research Project	40
ANAT 490	Dissertation	60
ANAT 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Anthropology

ANTH 103	Anthropology, Culture and Society	18
ANTH 105	Global and Local Cultures	18
ANTH 205	Contemporary Pacific Cultures	18
ANTH 206	Anthropology of Contemporary Issues	18
ANTH 209	Special Topic	18
ANTH 210	Translating Culture	18

ANTH 312	Cultural Politics	18
ANTH 316	Labour and Society	18
ANTH 320	Contemporary Ethnographic Research	18
ANTH 322	Conceiving Reproduction	18
ANTH 323	Anthropology of Health	18
ANTH 325	Rites of Passage: Death, Grief and Ritual	18
ANTH 326	Special Topic	18
ANTH 327	Anthropology of Money	18
ANTH 406	Cultural Interpretation	20
ANTH 411	Special Topic in Social Anthropology	20
ANTH 416	Anthropology and Development	20
ANTH 423	Bodies, Technologies and Medicines	20
ANTH 424	The Anthropology of Evil	20
ANTH 425	Anthropology of Transnationalism and Diaspora	20
ANTH 490	Dissertation	60

Applied Science

APPS 499	Applied Science Work Experience	5
----------	---------------------------------	---

Aquaculture and Fisheries

AQFI 421	Advanced Aquaculture and Fisheries	20
----------	------------------------------------	----

Archaeology

ARCH 101	Human Origins and Civilisations	18
ARCH 201	Archaeological Methods	18
ARCH 203	Asian Archaeology	18
ARCH 204	Pacific Archaeology	18
ARCH 210	Special Topic	18
ARCH 301	Archaeological Practice	18
ARCH 302	Archaeozoology	18
ARCH 303	Landscape Archaeology	18
ARCH 304	New Zealand Archaeology	18
ARCH 310	Special Topic	18
ARCH 311	Special Topic	18
ARCH 401	Archaeological Excavation	20
ARCH 402	Material Culture Studies	20
ARCH 403	Oceanic Prehistory	20
ARCH 410	Special Topic	20
ARCH 490	Dissertation	60

Art History and Theory

ARTH 114	Interpreting Artworks	18
ARTH 116	Modern Art	18
ARTH 211	Paris: Twentieth-Century Painting and Theory	18
ARTH 212	Gothic Art	18
ARTH 214	Renaissance Art in Italy 1500-1600	18
ARTH 217	New Zealand Art in the Twentieth Century	18
ARTH 218	Special Topic: Art, Stars and Celebrity Culture	18
ARTH 219	Early Medieval Art	18
ARTH 223	Art in Japan	18
ARTH 224	Articulations: Art Theory, Aesthetics, Criticism	18
ARTH 225	Contemporary Art	18
ARTH 313	Perspective: Theory and Philosophy	18
ARTH 314	Gender Issues in Art	18
ARTH 319	Special Topic	18
ARTH 320	Art in Crisis 1970-1985	18
ARTH 321	Art for Art's Sake? Exploring Nineteenth-Century Art	18

ARTH 322	Surrealism: Art, Theory and Mind	18
ARTH 323	Totalitarian Art in Fascist Italy, Nazi Germany and the USSR	18
ARTH 324	Histories of Art	18
ARTH 325	Art Controversies in New Zealand	18
ARTH 326	Ukiyo-e: The Floating World Art of Japan	18
ARTH 411	Special Topic	20
ARTH 412	Special Topic	20
ARTH 413	Perspective: Theory and Philosophy	20
ARTH 414	Gender Issues in Art	20
ARTH 420	Art in Crisis: 1970 - 1985	20
ARTH 421	Art for Art's Sake? Exploring Nineteenth-Century Art	20
ARTH 422	Surrealism: Art, Theory and Mind	20
ARTH 423	Totalitarian Art in Fascist Italy, Nazi Germany and the USSR	20
ARTH 424	Histories of Art	20
ARTH 425	Art Controversies in New Zealand	20
ARTH 426	Ukiyo-e: The Floating World Art of Japan	20
ARTH 470	Catalogue Project	60
ARTH 490	Dissertation	60

Asian Studies

ASIA 101	Introducing Asia	18
ASIA 201	Asian Popular Cultures	18
ASIA 202	Special Topic in Asian Studies	18
ASIA 301	Topics in Asian Studies	18
ASIA 302	Special Topic in Asian Studies	18

Biblical Studies

BIBS 112	Interpreting the Old Testament	18
BIBS 121	Interpreting the New Testament	18
BIBS 131	Introductory New Testament: Greek Language 1	18
BIBS 132	Introductory New Testament: Greek Language 2	18
BIBS 211	Old Testament Prophets	18
BIBS 213	Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 2	18
BIBS 215	Special Topic The Bible in Religious Education	18
BIBS 221	The Gospels	18
BIBS 223	Greek New Testament Exegesis 2	18
BIBS 224	Special Topic	18
BIBS 226	Jesus in the New Testament	18
BIBS 311	Old Testament Prophets (Advanced)	18
BIBS 313	Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 3	18
BIBS 315	Special Topic	18
BIBS 317	God, Suffering and Justice	18
BIBS 321	The Gospels (Advanced)	18
BIBS 323	Greek New Testament Exegesis 3	18
BIBS 324	Special Topic	18
BIBS 326	Jesus in the New Testament (Advanced)	18
BIBS 380	Research Essay	18
BIBS 411	Selected Old Testament Texts (Advanced)	20
BIBS 413	God, Suffering and Justice (Advanced)	20
BIBS 421	Selected New Testament Texts	20
BIBS 480	Research Essay	20
BIBS 490	Dissertation	60

Biochemistry

BIOC 192	Foundations of Biochemistry	18
BIOC 221	Molecular Biology	18
BIOC 222	Proteins and Biotechnology	18
BIOC 223	Cellular Biochemistry and Metabolism	18
BIOC 230	Biochemistry	18
BIOC 351	Advanced Protein Biochemistry	18
BIOC 352	Advanced Molecular Biology	18
BIOC 353	Advanced Cellular Biochemistry	18
BIOC 354	Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics	18
BIOC 355	Biochemical Basis of Health and Disease	18
BIOC 360	Special Topic: Research Perspectives in Biochemistry	18
BIOC 451	Contemporary Technologies in Biochemistry	20
BIOC 452	Metabolism and Regulation	20
BIOC 453	Molecular Biology	20
BIOC 454	Cell Biology and Development	20
BIOC 480	Research Project	40
BIOC 490	Research Project	60
BIOC 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Bioethics

BITC 201	Bioethics and the Life Sciences	18
BITC 210	Special Topic: Bioethics and Film	18
BITC 301	Bioethics	18
BITC 410	Special Topic	15
BITC 411	Special Topic	15
BITC 412	Special Topic	15
BITC 790	MHealSc Dissertation	60
BITC 890	MBHL Dissertation	60

Biological Anthropology

BIOA 201	Introduction to Biological Anthropology	18
BIOA 301	Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton	18
BIOA 401	Advanced Biological Anthropology	20

Biology

BIOL 112	Animal Biology	18
BIOL 113	Biology of Plants	18

Biomedical Sciences

BMED 4AF	Research in Drugs and Human Health	120
BMED 4BF	Research in Functional Human Biology	120
BMED 4DF	Research in Infection and Immunity	120
BMED 4EF	Research in Molecular Basis of Health and Disease	120
BMED 4FF	Research in Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health	120
BMED 4GF	Research in Reproduction, Genetics and Development	120

Biostatistics

BIOS 501	Biostatistics Research Portfolio I	24
BIOS 502	Biostatistics Research Portfolio II	24
BIOS 503	Biostatistics Research Portfolio III	24

CHTH 302	Modern Christianity (Advanced)	18
CHTH 303	Special Topic	18
CHTH 304	Special Topic	18
CHTH 311	Christology (Advanced)	18
CHTH 312	Spirit, Church and Sacraments (Advanced)	18
CHTH 313	Issues in Theology (Advanced)	18
CHTH 315	Humanity and Creation (Advanced)	18
CHTH 316	Special Topic	18
CHTH 317	Special Topic	18
CHTH 331	Christianity, War and Violence (Advanced)	18
CHTH 333	Public Theology: God in the Public Square	18
CHTH 334	Theology, Money and Markets	18
CHTH 380	Research Essay	18
CHTH 402	Advanced Studies in Church History	20
CHTH 411	Contemporary Christian Theology	20
CHTH 412	Issues in Systematic Theology	20
CHTH 413	Public Theology: God in the Public Square	20
CHTH 430	Special Topic	20
CHTH 480	Research Essay	20
CHTH 490	Dissertation	60

Classical Studies

CLAS 102	Greek and Roman History	18
CLAS 105	Greek Mythology	18
CLAS 106	Words and Ideas	18
CLAS 107	Age of Heroes: Mycenaean, Trojans and Greeks	18
CLAS 224	Life and Death in Roman Society	18
CLAS 230	Special Topic	18
CLAS 232	Love and War in Graeco-Roman Literature	18
CLAS 236	Art of Empires: Hellenistic Art from Alexander to Augustus	18
CLAS 238	Fantasies, Phobias and Families in Graeco-Roman Myth	18
CLAS 239	Tragedy: Ancient and Modern	18
CLAS 240	The Classical World in the Movies	18
CLAS 323	The Archaeology of Greek Warfare	18
CLAS 330	Special Topic	18
CLAS 331	Research Methods in Classical Studies	18
CLAS 332	Greek Tragedy in Its Historical Context	18
CLAS 334	The Age of Alexander the Great: 336-323 BC	18
CLAS 335	The Art of Imperial Rome	18
CLAS 337	Cicero and Roman Oratory	18
CLAS 338	Political Criticism and Dissidence in the Graeco-Roman World	18
CLAS 339	Tragedy: Ancient and Modern	18
CLAS 354	Comparative Mythology	18
CLAS 432	Greek Tragedy in Its Historical Context	20
CLAS 434	The Age of Alexander the Great: 336-323 BC	20
CLAS 435	The Art of Imperial Rome	20
CLAS 437	Cicero and Roman Oratory	20
CLAS 438	Political Criticism and Dissidence in the Graeco-Roman World	20
CLAS 454	Comparative Mythology	20
CLAS 455	The Archaeology of Greek Warfare	20
CLAS 460	Special Topic	20
CLAS 480	Research Paper	20
CLAS 490	Dissertation	60

Clinical Dentistry

CLDN 910	Research Evaluation and Design	60
CLDN 920	Clinical Practice – Research Evidence	60

Clothing and Textile Sciences

CLTE 203	Fundamentals of Clothing and Textiles	18
CLTE 204	Dress and Society	18
CLTE 205	Product Development	18
CLTE 206	The Fashion Trade	18
CLTE 207	Clothing and Textiles in Sport	18
CLTE 303	Structural Properties of Materials and Products	18
CLTE 304	Dress as Material Culture	18
CLTE 305	Clothing, Humans and the Environment	18
CLTE 306	Project in Clothing and Textile Sciences	18
CLTE 309	Special Topic	18
CLTE 353	Honours Special Topic	36
CLTE 451	Physical Properties of Clothing and Textiles	20
CLTE 452	Social Aspects of Clothing and Textiles	20
CLTE 453	Research Methods	20
CLTE 454	Clothing, Materials and Workplace Injury	20
CLTE 455	Topic in Advanced Clothing and Textile Sciences	20
CLTE 460	Cooperative Education Programme	20
CLTE 480	Research Project	40
CLTE 490	Research Project	60
CLTE 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy

COBE 401	Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy	60
----------	-----------------------------	----

Cognitive Science

COGS 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	24
COGS 515	Special Topic	24

Community Dentistry

COMD 701	Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology	60
COMD 702	Dental Health Services	60
COMD 730	PGDipComDent Special Topics	60
COMD 801	Research Methods and Dental Epidemiology	60
COMD 802	Dental Health Services	60
COMD 830	MComDent Special Topics	60

Computational Modelling

COMO 101	Computational Mathematics	18
COMO 201	Applied Computational Modelling	18
COMO 301	Modelling 1	18
COMO 401	Modelling 2	18
COMO 480	Computational Modelling Project	40

Computer and Information Science

COMP 111	Information and Communications Technology	18
COMP 112	Web Development and Digital Media	18
COMP 113	Social Media and Online Communities	18

COMP 150	Practical Programming	18
COMP 160	General Programming	18
COMP 202	Computing for End Users	18
COMP 212	Advanced Web Development	18

Computer Science

COSC 241	Programming and Problem Solving	18
COSC 242	Algorithms and Data Structures	18
COSC 243	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems	18
COSC 244	Data-communications, Networks, Internet	18
COSC 326	Effective Programming	18
COSC 341	Theory of Computing	18
COSC 342	Computer Graphics	18
COSC 343	Artificial Intelligence	18
COSC 344	Database Theory and Applications	18
COSC 345	Software Engineering	18
COSC 346	Object-oriented Programming and User Interfaces	18
COSC 348	Computing for Bioinformatics	18
COSC 360	Computer Game Design	18
COSC 410	Logic for Artificial Intelligence	20
COSC 411	Combinatorial Game Theory	20
COSC 412	Complexity and Cryptography	20
COSC 420	Neural Networks	20
COSC 421	Neural Models of Language	20
COSC 422	Computational Neuroscience	20
COSC 430	Advanced Database Topics	20
COSC 431	Information Retrieval	20
COSC 440	Advanced Operating Systems	20
COSC 441	Concurrent Programming	20
COSC 450	Computer Graphics	20
COSC 470	Special Topic	20
COSC 471	Approved Special Paper	20
COSC 480	Applied Project	40
COSC 490	Research Project	40

Consumer Sciences

CNSC 480	Research Project	24
----------	------------------	----

Dental Technology

DTEC 101	Dental Materials 1	18
DTEC 102	Dental Technology 1	51
DTEC 103	Oral Health Sciences for Dental Technology	15
DTEC 105	Dental Materials 3	30
DTEC 201	Dental Materials 2	18
DTEC 202	Dental Technology 2	45
DTEC 203	Dental Technology 3	45
DTEC 204	Applied Design for Orthodontics	12
DTEC 205	Dental Materials 4	6
DTEC 301	Special Topic: Biomaterials Research	45
DTEC 302	Dental Technology 4	45
DTEC 303	Practice Management	12
DTEC 401	Complete Denture Prosthodontics	45
DTEC 402	Partial Denture Prosthodontics	45
DTEC 403	Dental Health	30
DTEC 490	Dental Technology Research 3	120
DTEC 491	Dental Technology Research 1	25
DTEC 492	Dental Technology Research 2	95
DTEC 501	Advanced Dental Materials Science	60

DTEC 502	Advanced Fixed Prosthodontic Techniques	30
DTEC 503	Advanced Implant Prosthodontic Techniques	30
DTEC 504	Advanced Maxillofacial Prosthodontic Techniques	30
DTEC 505	Topics in Advanced Dental Technology	30

Dental Therapy

DTHR 401	Dental Therapy Clinical Practice	30
DTHR 402	Dental Therapy Management Practice	30
DTHR 403	Dental Therapy Practice Project	30
DTHR 404	Dental Public Health	30

Dentistry

DENT 261	The Dentist and the Patient 1	33
DENT 262	Biomedical Sciences 1	72
DENT 263	The Dentist and the Community 1	72
DENT 361	The Dentist and the Patient 2	15
DENT 362	Biomedical Sciences 2	36
DENT 363	The Dentist and the Community 2	12
DENT 364	Dentistry in the New Zealand Context	72
DENT 461	The Dentist and the Patient 3	90
DENT 462	Biomedical Sciences 3	18
DENT 463	The Dentist and the Community 3	12
DENT 560	General Practice Dentistry	120

Dentistry (Oral Health)

DEOH 101	The Body and Its Environment	15
DEOH 102	The Oral Environment: Health and Disease	15
DEOH 103	Oral Informatics	15
DEOH 104	Clinical Oral Health Practice	57
DEOH 201	Human Disease and Pharmacology	14
DEOH 202	Oral Health Therapy 1	35
DEOH 203	Oral Health Therapy 2	35
DEOH 301	Community Oral Health and Oral Health Promotion	15
DEOH 302	Advanced Oral Health Therapy 1	45
DEOH 303	Advanced Oral Health Therapy 2	45
DEOH 304	Applied Oral Health Research	15

Design

DESN 101	Design Inquiry	18
DESN 201	Design Methods	18
DESN 202	Communication Design	18
DESN 203	Industrial Design	18
DESN 204	Design Futures	18
DESN 301	Strategic Design	18
DESN 302	Design for Innovation	18
DESN 304	Experience Design	18
DESN 511	Advanced Design Research Context 1	30
DESN 512	Advanced Design Research Context 2	30
DETE 308	Design Analysis 2	15
DETE 401	Research Methods	20
DETE 402	Bioengineering Design	20
DETE 403	Open Network Design	20
DETE 404	Topic in Design for Technology	20
DETE 480	Research Project	40
DETE 490	Research Dissertation	60
DETE 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Development Studies

DEVS 401	Theories of Development	24
DEVS 402	Development Policy and Practice	24

Earth and Ocean Science

EAOS 111	Earth and Ocean Science	18
----------	-------------------------	----

Ecology

ECOL 111	Ecology and Conservation of Diversity	18
ECOL 211	Ecology of Communities and Ecosystems	18
ECOL 212	Ecological Applications	18
ECOL 313	Ecology Field Course	18
ECOL 411	Reading Ecology	20
ECOL 450	Special Topic	20
ECOL 480	Research Project	40
ECOL 490	Research Project	60
ECOL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Economics

ECON 112	Principles of Economics 2	18
ECON 201	Microeconomics	18
ECON 202	Macroeconomics	18
ECON 206	The World Economy	18
ECON 207	Environmental Economics	18
ECON 210	Introduction to Econometrics	18
ECON 270	Introduction to Mathematical Economics	18
ECON 271	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	18
ECON 301	Labour Economics	18
ECON 302	International Trade	18
ECON 303	Economics of Developing Countries	18
ECON 304	Industrial Innovation	18
ECON 306	Economics of Health and Education	18
ECON 308	Public Economics	18
ECON 312	Natural Resource Economics	18
ECON 316	Open Economy Macroeconomics	18
ECON 317	Urban and Regional Economics	18
ECON 350	Special Topic	18
ECON 351	Special Topic	18
ECON 371	Microeconomic Theory	18
ECON 375	Econometrics	18
ECON 376	Macroeconomic Theory	18
ECON 401	Advanced Economic Theory	20
ECON 402	Growth, Institutions and Development	20
ECON 403	Monetary Economics	20
ECON 404	International Economics	20
ECON 405	The Economics of Natural Resources and Public Choice	20
ECON 406	Labour and Population Economics	20
ECON 407	Special Topic in Advanced Economics	20
ECON 490	Econometric Methods and Dissertation	60
ECON 492	Dissertation	60
ECON 495	Econometric Methods and Thesis Preparation	40

Education

EDCR 101	Exploring Curriculum	18
EDCR 102	The Languages of Children	18
EDCR 131	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 1	18
EDCR 132	Introduction to the Arts and Science	18

EDCR 201	Weaving Curriculum	18
EDCR 202	People under Three	18
EDCR 231	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 2	18
EDCR 232	Introduction to Social Studies, Technology, Health and Physical Education	18
EDCR 253	He Kākano Noaio	18
EDCR 301	Living Curriculum	18
EDCR 302	Debating Curriculum	18
EDCR 331	Primary Curriculum English and Mathematics 3	18
EDCR 332	Curriculum Pedagogy and Content	18
EDCR 333	Curriculum Approaches and Innovations	18
EDCR 352	Te Pūpuke	18
EDCR 353	Whakaurunga o ngā Marautanga	18
EDCR 360	Advanced Study and Internship	36
EDPR 101	The Practice of Early Childhood Teaching	18
EDPR 102	From Personal to Professional	18
EDPR 131	Te Wēu – Professional Studies 1	12
EDPR 132	Professional Practice 1	18
EDPR 151	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuatahi	12
EDPR 201	Relationships and the Practice of Teaching	18
EDPR 202	Relationships in Inclusive Settings	18
EDPR 231	Te Aka – Professional Studies 2	12
EDPR 232	Professional Practice 2	18
EDPR 251	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuarua	12
EDPR 301	Professional Enquiry in(to) Practice 1	18
EDPR 302	Professional Enquiry in(to) Practice 2	18
EDPR 303	Politics, Policy and the Profession	18
EDPR 304	Assessment, Pedagogy and Curriculum in Early Childhood Settings	18
EDPR 331	Te Pūāwaitanga – Professional Studies 3	12
EDPR 332	Professional Practice 3A	18
EDPR 333	Professional Practice 3B	18
EDPR 334	Professional Practice A	18
EDPR 335	Professional Practice B	18
EDPR 351	Tikanga Tuku Iho – Te Kete Tuatoru	12
EDSU 101	Celebrating Dance in Culture	18
EDSU 102	Drama for Children	18
EDSU 104	Children's Literature: Origins and Issues	18
EDSU 105	Personal Health Education	18
EDSU 106	Te Whiringa o Te Reo	18
EDSU 107	Tōku Ao, Tōku Tikanga, Tōku Oranga	18
EDSU 108	Problem Solving and Investigating for Teachers	18
EDSU 110	Children in Action	18
EDSU 111	Children, Science and Play	18
EDSU 112	Childhood and Cultural Enrichment	18
EDSU 113	Technology and Enterprise	18
EDSU 115	Exploring the Visual Arts through Drawing and Painting	18
EDUC 101	Education and Society	18
EDUC 102	Human Development	18
EDUC 105	Disability Studies: An Introduction	18
EDUC 211	The Institutions of Childhood	18
EDUC 251	Education in New Zealand: Policy and Treaty Issues	18
EDUC 252	How People Learn	18
EDUC 253	Making Learning Happen	18

EDUC 254	Family Resources, Culture, and Education	18	EDUS 337	Religious Education	22
EDUC 259	International Education	18	EDUS 338	Science	22
EDUC 306	Guidance and Counselling	18	EDUS 339	Social Studies	11
EDUC 307	Child Development	18	EDUS 341	Technology A – Junior Secondary	11
EDUC 308	The Reading Process	18	EDUS 342	Technology B – Junior Secondary	11
EDUC 311	Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners	18	EDUS 343	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	11
EDUC 313	Inclusive Education	18	EDUS 344	Tourism	11
EDUC 318	Gender Issues in Education	18	EDUS 345	Visual Arts Practice	11
EDUC 331	Special Topic: Educational Psychology	18	EDUS 348	International Language Teaching A	22
EDUC 335	Construction of Learning in Education Settings	18	EDUS 349	International Language Teaching B	11
EDUC 351	Research Methods in Education	18	EDUS 350	Educational Issues in Secondary Schools	7
EDUC 401	Education in Historical Perspective	20	EDUS 351	Education Outside the Classroom	4
EDUC 406	Learning and Development	20	EDUS 352	Teaching and Learning	20
EDUC 422	Quantitative Research Methods in Education	20	EDUS 360	E-Learning	4
EDUC 427	Qualitative Research	20	EDUS 361	Literacy across the Curriculum	4
EDUC 463	Issues in Literacy Education	20	EDUS 362	Te Tiriti me ōna Tikanga	4
EDUC 480	Research Essay	40	EDUS 371	Teaching Practicum 1	20
EDUC 490	MEd Dissertation	60	EDUS 372	Teaching Practicum 2	24
EDUP 224	Teaching Studies 1	18	EDUT 300	Curriculum Development and Design	10
EDUP 225	Teaching Studies 2	18	EDUT 301	Programme Design and Action Plan	10
EDUP 360	Teaching Studies 3	18	EDUT 321	Art (ECE)	10
EDUP 361	Teaching Studies 4	18	EDUT 322	English (ECE)	10
EDUP 362	Professional Studies	18	EDUT 323	Health (ECE)	10
EDUP 363	Curriculum English and Mathematics	18	EDUT 324	Mathematics (ECE)	10
EDUP 364	Curriculum Science and the Arts	18	EDUT 325	Music (ECE)	10
EDUP 365	Curriculum Social Studies, Technology, Health and Physical Education	18	EDUT 326	Physical Education (ECE)	10
EDUS 301	Accounting	11	EDUT 327	Science (ECE)	10
EDUS 302	Agriculture and Horticulture	11	EDUT 328	Social Studies (ECE)	10
EDUS 303	Art History	11	EDUT 329	Technology (ECE)	10
EDUS 304	Art	22	EDUT 341	Art (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 305	Biology	11	EDUT 342	English (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 306	Chemistry	11	EDUT 343	Health (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 307	Classical Studies	11	EDUT 344	Mathematics (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 308	Digital Technologies	11	EDUT 345	Music (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 309	Dance	11	EDUT 346	Physical Education (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 310	Drama	11	EDUT 347	Science (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 311	Economics Junior	11	EDUT 348	Social Studies (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 312	Economics Senior	11	EDUT 349	Technology (Years 1-8)	10
EDUS 313	Employment Skills	11	EDUT 351	Art (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 314	English Junior	11	EDUT 352	English (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 315	English Senior	11	EDUT 353	Health (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 316	Food Technology and Home Economics	11	EDUT 354	Mathematics (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 318	Geography	11	EDUT 355	Music (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 320	Graphics	11	EDUT 356	Physical Education (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 321	History	11	EDUT 357	Science (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 322	Health Education	11	EDUT 358	Social Studies (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 325	Mathematics Junior	11	EDUT 359	Technology (Years 9-13)	10
EDUS 326	Mathematics (Year 11 and 12)	11	EDUT 380	The Practice of Teacher Development	10
EDUS 327	Mathematics Calculus and Statistics (Year 13)	11	EDUT 381	Assessment and Evaluation of Learning	10
EDUS 328	Media Studies	11	EDUT 382	Pre-Service Teacher Education	10
EDUS 329	Māori Junior	11	EDUT 383	Special Topic	10
EDUS 330	Māori Senior	11	EDUT 384	Managing Educational Change	10
EDUS 331	Materials Technology	11	EDUT 385	Effective Resource and Personnel Management	10
EDUS 332	Music Junior	11	EDUT 386	Teaching Literacy and Numeracy	10
EDUS 333	Music Senior	11	EDUT 387	Teaching English as a Foreign Language	10
EDUS 334	Outdoor Education	11	EDUT 388	English Language: Personal Development	10
EDUS 335	Physical Education	22	EICT 198	Essential ICT for Teaching	3
EDUS 336	Physics	11	EICT 199	ICT Competency Test	0
			ELIT 198	Essential Literacy for Teaching	9
			ELIT 199	Literacy Competency Test	0

Environment and Society

ENVI 111	Environment and Society	18
ENVI 211	Environmental History of New Zealand	18
ENVI 311	Understanding Environmental Issues	18

European Studies

EURO 101	Introduction to European Studies	18
EURO 202	The Culture of the European City	18
EURO 302	The Culture of the European City	18

Finance

FINC 202	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	18
FINC 203	Financial Data Analysis	18
FINC 302	Applied Investments	18
FINC 303	Financial Management	18
FINC 306	Derivatives	18
FINC 308	Financial Econometrics	18
FINC 309	Financial Modelling	18
FINC 310	Fixed Income Security Analysis	18
FINC 401	Advanced Finance Theory	20
FINC 402	Advanced Corporate Finance	20
FINC 403	Studies in Capital Markets	20
FINC 405	Mathematical Finance	20
FINC 406	Advanced Empirical Finance	20
FINC 410	Advanced International Financial Management	20
FINC 411	Financial Risk Management	20
FINC 450	Special Topic	20
FINC 460	Advanced Fixed Income Securities	20
FINC 480	Dissertation or Case Study	40
FINQ 102	Business Mathematics	18

Food Science

FOSC 111	Food Principles	18
FOSC 201	Food Chemistry 1	18
FOSC 202	Food Systems	18
FOSC 203	Food Process Technology 1	18
FOSC 211	Consumer Attitudes and Food Choice	18
FOSC 212	Food and Cultural Perspectives	18
FOSC 213	Sensory Science	18
FOSC 301	Food Chemistry 2	18
FOSC 302	Food Process Technology 2	18
FOSC 303	Food Quality Management	18
FOSC 304	Food Science Project	18
FOSC 305	Food Policy and Consumer Issues	18
FOSC 306	Advanced Sensory Science	18
FOSC 307	Introduction to Food Marketing	18
FOSC 308	Food and Consumers	18
FOSC 309	Consumer Food Science Project	18
FOSC 311	Food Product Development	36
FOSC 451	Advanced Food Chemistry	20
FOSC 452	Selected Topics in Food Science/Technology	20
FOSC 453	Selected Topics in Sensory Science	20
FOSC 454	Advanced Food Processing	20
FOSC 455	Research Methodologies	20
FOSC 456	Consumer Research Methods	20
FOSC 457	Fermentation Science and Technology	20
FOSC 458	Flavour Science	20

FOSC 459	Selected Topics in Consumer Food Science	20
FOSC 460	Cooperative Education Programme	20
FOSC 480	Research Project	20
FOSC 490	Research Project	60
FOSC 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Forensic Analytical Science

FORS 201	Analytical and Forensic Science	18
FORS 301	Analytical Forensic Biology	18

Forensic Biology

FORB 201	Special Topic in Forensic Biology	18
----------	-----------------------------------	----

French

FREN 105	Intensive French for Beginners	18
FREN 131	Introductory French 1	18
FREN 132	Introductory French 2	18
FREN 141	France and the Francophone World	18
FREN 232	Intermediate French	18
FREN 233	French for Professional Purposes	18
FREN 243	Francophone Women Writers	18
FREN 333	Advanced French 1	18
FREN 334	Advanced French 2	18
FREN 335	Advanced French 3	18
FREN 336	Advanced French 4	18
FREN 341	Topics in French	18
FREN 342	French Culture in the Seventeenth Century	18
FREN 343	The French Enlightenment	18
FREN 441	Advanced Topics in French	20
FREN 451	Studies in French	20
FREN 452	Studies in French 2	20
FREN 490	Dissertation	60

Gender Studies

GEND 101	Gender	18
GEND 102	Bodies, Sexualities and Selves	18
GEND 201	Introduction to Feminist Theory	18
GEND 205	Gender and the Media	18
GEND 206	Gender, Work and Consumer Culture	18
GEND 207	Masculinities	18
GEND 208	Governing Bodies	18
GEND 234	Special Topic	18
GEND 305	Gender and the Media	18
GEND 306	Gender, Work and Consumer Culture	18
GEND 307	Masculinities	18
GEND 308	Governing Bodies	18
GEND 334	Special Topic	18
GEND 401	Debates in Gender and Sexuality	20
GEND 490	Dissertation	60

General Practice for Dentistry

GDPD 701	General Practice I	60
GDPD 730	General Practice PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60
GDPD 801	General Practice I	60
GDPD 802	General Practice II	60
GDPD 803	General Practice III	60
GDPD 830	General Practice MDS Special Topics	60
GDPD 880	Research Report	60

Genetics

GENE 221	Molecular and Microbial Genetics	18
GENE 222	Genes, Chromosomes and Populations	18
GENE 223	Developmental and Applied Genetics	18
GENE 311	Genetic Analysis of Eukaryotes	18
GENE 312	Evolutionary Genetics	18
GENE 313	Medical Genetics	18
GENE 314	Developmental Genetics	18
GENE 360	Special Topics in Genetics	18
GENE 411	Current Topics in Genetics	20
GENE 412	Current Topics in Genetics	20
GENE 480	Research Project	40
GENE 490	Dissertation	60
GENE 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
Geography		
GEOG 101	Physical Geography	18
GEOG 102	Human Geography	18
GEOG 210	Social Geography	18
GEOG 212	Transformations in Developing Countries	18
GEOG 214	Economic Geography of the Post-World War II Era	18
GEOG 215	Urban Geography	18
GEOG 216	Resource Evaluation and Planning	18
GEOG 219	Special Topic in Human Geography	18
GEOG 228	Uneven Development in Contemporary India	18
GEOG 278	Geographies of the South Pacific	18
GEOG 280	Research Methodology in Human Geography	18
GEOG 281	Topics in Physical Geography	18
GEOG 282	Climate Change: Present and Future	18
GEOG 284	Soils and the Environment	18
GEOG 286	Climatology	18
GEOG 287	Plants, People and the Environment	18
GEOG 288	Rivers and Runoff	18
GEOG 289	Geomorphology	18
GEOG 290	Field Research Methods (Science)	18
GEOG 298	Coastal Geomorphology	18
GEOG 299	Freshwater Resources: Monitoring and Management	18
GEOG 328	Uneven Development in Contemporary India	18
GEOG 374	Economic Geography of the Post-World War II Era	18
GEOG 378	Geographies of the South Pacific	18
GEOG 379	Special Topic in Human Geography	18
GEOG 380	Field Research Studies	18
GEOG 381	Social Geography	18
GEOG 382	Transformations in Developing Countries	18
GEOG 384	Urban Geography	18
GEOG 387	Topics in Physical Geography	18
GEOG 388	Climate Change: Present and Future	18
GEOG 390	Soils and the Environment	18
GEOG 392	Climatology	18
GEOG 393	Plants, People and the Environment	18
GEOG 394	Rivers and Runoff	18
GEOG 395	Geomorphology	18
GEOG 397	Environmental Management	18
GEOG 398	Coastal Geomorphology	18
GEOG 399	Freshwater Resources: Monitoring and Management	18
GEOG 454	Alpine Geomorphology	20
GEOG 457	Advanced Urban Geography	20
GEOG 459	Biogeography	20
GEOG 460	Climatology	20
GEOG 461	Mountain Hydrology	20
GEOG 464	An Approved Course in Geography	20
GEOG 465	Special Topic in Geography	20
GEOG 470	A Research Topic in Geography	40
GEOG 471	Environmental Impact Assessment	20
GEOG 472	Developments in Environmental Management	20
GEOG 473	Contemporary Geographies of Southeast Asia	20
GEOG 474	Coastal Management	20
GEOG 475	Sustaining Rural Livelihoods in Developing Countries	20
GEOG 490	Dissertation	60
GEOG 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
Geology		
GEOL 112	Dynamic Earth: A New Zealand Perspective	18
GEOL 221	Special Topic	18
GEOL 251	Minerals and Rocks	18
GEOL 252	Field Studies and New Zealand Geology	18
GEOL 261	Geophysics of the Earth	18
GEOL 262	Hydrogeology and Environmental Geochemistry	18
GEOL 263	Fossils, Strata and Hydrocarbon Basins	18
GEOL 264	Igneous Petrology and Mineralisation	18
GEOL 272	Evolution of New Zealand Biota	18
GEOL 273	Sedimentary Processes and Materials	18
GEOL 274	Metamorphism and Metamorphic Mineralisation	18
GEOL 275	Rock Deformation	18
GEOL 302	Independent Field Studies	18
GEOL 321	Special Topic	18
GEOL 341	Special Topic	18
GEOL 344	Advanced Field Studies	18
GEOL 353	Tectonics	18
GEOL 361	Geophysics of the Earth	18
GEOL 362	Hydrogeology and Environmental Geochemistry	18
GEOL 363	Fossils, Strata and Hydrocarbon Basins	18
GEOL 364	Igneous Petrology and Mineralisation	18
GEOL 372	Evolution of New Zealand Biota	18
GEOL 373	Sedimentary Processes and Materials	18
GEOL 374	Metamorphism and Metamorphic Mineralisation	18
GEOL 375	Rock Deformation	18
GEOL 421	Sedimentary Basin Analysis: Pattern and Process	20
GEOL 422	Volcanology, Petrology and Geochemistry	20
GEOL 423	Faulting and Fluid Flow	20
GEOL 424	Applied Geochemistry	20
GEOL 427	New Zealand Paleobiodiversity	20
GEOL 428	Paleoceanography	20
GEOL 430	Tectonic Processes	20
GEOL 431	Applied Geophysics	20
GEOL 432	Geological Hazards and the Environment	20

GEOL 433	Environmental Geology	20
GEOL 450	Special Topic 1	20
GEOL 451	Special Topic 2	20
GEOL 480	Research Project	40
GEOL 490	Dissertation	60
GEOL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

German

GERM 105	Intensive German for Beginners	18
GERM 131	Introductory German 1	18
GERM 132	Introductory German 2	18
GERM 141	Excursions	18
GERM 230	German Language 3	18
GERM 231	Intermediate German 1	18
GERM 242	Passages 1	18
GERM 243	Passages 2	18
GERM 331	Intermediate German 2	18
GERM 333	German for Professional Purposes	18
GERM 334	Advanced German 1	18
GERM 335	Advanced German 2	18
GERM 341	Topics in German	18
GERM 342	Passages 1	18
GERM 343	Passages 2	18
GERM 441	Advanced Topics in German	20
GERM 451	Studies in German	20
GERM 452	Studies in German 2	20
GERM 490	Dissertation	60

Greek

GREK 111	Introductory Greek 1	18
GREK 112	Introductory Greek 2	18
GREK 211	Intermediate Greek	18
GREK 212	Intermediate Greek Authors	18
GREK 328	Advanced Greek Authors 1	18
GREK 329	Advanced Greek Authors 2	18
GREK 464	A Topic in Greek Literature	20

Health Management

HLMT 790	Dissertation	60
----------	--------------	----

Health Sciences

HASC 401	Special Topic	30
HASC 402	Special Topic	15
HASC 411	Research Design and Evaluation	15
HASC 413	Biostatistics	15
HASC 415	Regression Methods: Health Science Applications	15
HASC 590	Dissertation	60
HASC 780	Research Project	30

Health Studies

HEAL 192	Foundations of Epidemiology	18
HEAL 202	Health Promotion	18
HEAL 203	Health Policy and Politics	18
HEAL 211	Epidemiology of Major Health Problems	18
HEAL 311	Research Methods for Public Health	18

Hebrew

HEBR 131	Introductory Biblical Hebrew 1	18
HEBR 132	Introductory Biblical Hebrew 2	18

Higher Education

HEDU 501	Critical Reflection on Higher Education	30
HEDU 502	Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education	30
HEDU 503	Research in Higher Education	30
HEDU 510	Special Topic	30

History

HIST 101	Forensic Histories	18
HIST 102	The Twentieth-Century World	18
HIST 107	New Zealand in the World, 1350-2000	18
HIST 108	From Medieval to Modern Europe	18
HIST 207	Early Australia and New Zealand	18
HIST 208	Pacific Islands to c. 1900	18
HIST 210	War and Environment	18
HIST 211	Inventing Tradition in Modern Japan	18
HIST 212	Democratic Promise: The USA to 1900	18
HIST 213	Rise to Globalism: The USA since 1900	18
HIST 215	Heretics, Witches and Inquisitors	18
HIST 217	Russia: Reform to Revolution	18
HIST 218	Modern Irish History since 1798	18
HIST 220	Packaging the Past	18
HIST 223	Empires and Globalisations	18
HIST 224	Anzac and its Legacy: New Zealand and the First World War	18
HIST 225	Totalitarian Regimes: Europe 1922-1945	18
HIST 226	Cultures of Colonialism: The North American West	18
HIST 228	Scottish History since 1688	18
HIST 229	Science and Society: 1789-1914	18
HIST 230	Special Topic: Australasian Cities	18
HIST 231	Special Topic: Scandal and Shame in New Zealand	18
HIST 232	Special Topic	18
HIST 233	Special Topic: The History of Māori Politics 1830-1996	18
HIST 252	Varieties of History	18
HIST 301	Modern Russia and the Soviet Union	18
HIST 303	Modern India	18
HIST 306	Medical History	18
HIST 307	Topics in European History	18
HIST 308	New Zealand Society and Religion	18
HIST 310	Issues in United States History	18
HIST 314	State and Society in Twentieth-Century Japan	18
HIST 325	Modern Italy	18
HIST 326	Australian Indigenous History	18
HIST 327	History and Biography	18
HIST 328	Irish and Scottish Migrations in the 19th and 20th centuries	18
HIST 329	War and Peace in Medieval Europe	18
HIST 331	Special Topic	18
HIST 332	Special Topic: A Topic in New Zealand History	18
HIST 333	Special Topic: Australasian Cities	18
HIST 335	Special Topic: Victorian Britain	18
HIST 337	Environmental History of the Pacific	18
HIST 353	Practising History	18
HIST 401	A Topic in New Zealand History	20
HIST 402	Topics in United States History	20
HIST 403	Topics in Medieval History	20
HIST 405	Rethinking History	20
HIST 406	Gender and History	20

HIST 408	Australia and New Zealand in the Pacific	20	INFO 323	Distributed Information Systems	18
HIST 410	Topics in Intellectual History	20	INFO 324	Adaptive Business Intelligence	18
HIST 412	The Russian Revolutionary Movement	20	INFO 331	Intelligent Information Systems	18
HIST 430	Special Topic	20	INFO 333	Network Design and Administration 1	18
HIST 431	Special Topic: Biography and Autobiography in Japan	20	INFO 340	Interactive Systems Design	18
HIST 481	Special Study	20	INFO 350	Special Topics	18
HIST 490	Dissertation	60	INFO 351	GIS Programming in Python	18
Human Body Systems			INFO 390	Research Topics	18
HUBS 191	Human Body Systems 1	18	INFO 393	Information Assurance	18
HUBS 192	Human Body Systems 2	18	INFO 403	Computer Security	20
Human Nutrition			INFO 404	Advanced Networking and Network Security	20
HUND 471	Clinical Nutrition	30	INFO 405	Database Systems	20
HUND 472	Public Health Dietetics	20	INFO 406	Management of Distributed Data	20
HUND 473	Food Service Management	20	INFO 407	Agent-based Software Technologies	20
HUND 475	Applied Dietetics	20	INFO 409	Information Science Project	20
HUND 477	Professional Placement	60	INFO 410	Multimedia User Experience – Theory and Practice	20
HUND 5A	Master of Dietetics Thesis Part A	30	INFO 411	Machine Learning and Data Mining	20
HUND 5B	Master of Dietetics Thesis Part B	60	INFO 412	Special Topic	20
HUNT 221	Macronutrients and Health	18	INFO 413	Security Audit	20
HUNT 222	Vitamins, Diets and Health	18	INFO 470	Special Topic	20
HUNT 223	Minerals, Undernutrition and Health	18	INFO 490	Dissertation	40
HUNT 231	Foodservice Operations	27	International Business		
HUNT 232	Sport and Exercise Nutrition	18	IBUS 480	Dissertation	40
HUNT 233	Nutrition and Health: Concepts and Controversies	18	International Studies		
HUNT 311	Metabolism, Health and Disease 1	18	INTS 502	International Politics	24
HUNT 312	Nutrition in Cancer and Heart Disease	18	INTS 503	The Global Economy	24
HUNT 313	Life Cycle Nutrition	18	INTS 504	International Legal Issues	24
HUNT 314	Nutrition and Health Communication	18	INTS 505	Research Project	48
HUNT 331	Foodservice Management	36	INTS 509	Global Peace and Conflict	24
HUNT 355	Perspectives in Sports Nutrition	18	Japanese		
HUNT 451	Nutritional Assessment	20	JAPA 131	Introductory Japanese 1	18
HUNT 452	Nutrition and Human Health	20	JAPA 132	Introductory Japanese 2	18
HUNT 453	Community and Public Health Nutrition	20	JAPA 231	Intermediate Japanese	18
HUNT 454	Nutritional Biostatistics	20	JAPA 233	Business and Professional Japanese	18
HUNT 455	Special Topics	20	JAPA 242	Understanding Japanese Culture	18
HUNT 460	Research Project in Sport and Exercise Nutrition	20	JAPA 243	Issues in Japanese Culture Today	18
HUNT 485	Research Project	20	JAPA 244	Modern Japanese Fiction	18
HUNT 490	Research Project	40	JAPA 245	Modern Japanese Film	18
HUNT 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	20	JAPA 251	The Structure of the Japanese Language	18
Immunology			JAPA 331	Advanced Japanese 1	18
IMMU 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40	JAPA 332	Advanced Japanese 2	18
Indigenous Studies			JAPA 334	Advanced Japanese 3	18
INGS 590	Research Report	60	JAPA 342	Understanding Japanese Culture	18
Information Science			JAPA 343	Issues in Japanese Culture Today	18
INFO 211	Systems Analysis, Design and Modelling	18	JAPA 344	Modern Japanese Fiction	18
INFO 213	Business ICT Strategy	18	JAPA 345	Modern Japanese Film	18
INFO 214	Business ICT Infrastructure	18	JAPA 441	Advanced Topics in Japanese	20
INFO 221	Application Software Development	18	JAPA 451	Studies in Japanese	20
INFO 250	Special Topics	18	JAPA 452	Studies in Japanese 2	20
INFO 312	Information Systems Development Project	18	JAPA 490	Dissertation	60
INFO 321	Database Systems	18	Latin		
INFO 322	Information Systems Strategy and Governance	18	LATN 111	Introductory Latin 1	18
			LATN 112	Introductory Latin 2	18
			LATN 211	Intermediate Latin	18
			LATN 212	Intermediate Latin Authors	18
			LATN 328	Advanced Latin Authors 1	18
			LATN 329	Advanced Latin Authors 2	18
			LATN 464	A Topic in Latin Literature	20

Law

LAWS 101	The Legal System	36
LAWS 201	Criminal Law	30
LAWS 202	Law of Contract	30
LAWS 203	Property Law	30
LAWS 204	Public Law	30
LAWS 301	Law of Torts	30
LAWS 302	Jurisprudence	30
LAWS 304	Advanced Public Law	30
LAWS 311	Family Law	30
LAWS 312	International Law	30
LAWS 314	Law of Evidence	30
LAWS 380	Preliminary Honours Research Papers	0
LAWS 405	Civil Liberties and the Private Sector	15
LAWS 406	Civil Procedure	15
LAWS 407	Company Law	15
LAWS 408	Comparative Law	15
LAWS 409	Conflict of Laws	15
LAWS 410	Criminology	15
LAWS 413	Labour Law	15
LAWS 414	Law of Evidence	15
LAWS 415	Resource Management Law	15
LAWS 416	Taxation	15
LAWS 417	Criminal Justice	15
LAWS 418	Crime and Property	15
LAWS 419	Securities Market Regulation	15
LAWS 420	Law and the Democratic Process	15
LAWS 421	International Environmental Law	15
LAWS 430	Advanced Criminal Law	15
LAWS 431	Advanced Contract and Tort	15
LAWS 433	Advanced Family Property	15
LAWS 434	Agency and Partnership	15
LAWS 435	Banking Law	15
LAWS 436	Commercial Transactions	15
LAWS 437	Competition Law	15
LAWS 439	Creditors' Remedies	15
LAWS 440	Environmental Law	15
LAWS 444	Intellectual Property	15
LAWS 445	Landlord and Tenant	15
LAWS 446	Law and Economics	15
LAWS 447	Law and Medicine	15
LAWS 448	Law and Psychiatry	15
LAWS 450	Law of Restitution	15
LAWS 451	Advanced Legal History	15
LAWS 452	Legal Theory	15
LAWS 453	Advanced Legislation	15
LAWS 454	Negotiation	15
LAWS 455	Māori Land Law	15
LAWS 456	Media Law	15
LAWS 457	Secured Transactions	15
LAWS 458	Sentencing	15
LAWS 459	Treaty of Waitangi	15
LAWS 460	Vendor and Purchaser	15
LAWS 461	Law and Indigenous Peoples	15
LAWS 462	Wills and Trusts	15
LAWS 463	Legal Ethics	15
LAWS 464	Advocacy	15
LAWS 465	Law and Society	15
LAWS 466	Gender and the Law	15
LAWS 467	International Human Rights Law	15
LAWS 468	Advanced Company Law	15
LAWS 469	Law and Religion	15
LAWS 470	Special Topic 1: Information and Data Protection Law	15
LAWS 471	Special Topic 2: International Trade Regulation	15
LAWS 472	Special Topic 3: Insurance Law	15
LAWS 473	Special Topic 4: Commercial Equity	15
LAWS 474	Special Topic 5: Civil Liberties and the Public Sector	15
LAWS 475	Special Topic 6: Issues in Contract Law	15
LAWS 476	Special Topic 7: Understanding Judges	15
LAWS 477	Special Topic 8: Advanced Resource Management Law	15
LAWS 478	Special Topic 9: Insolvency Law	15
LAWS 479	Special Topic 10: The Rights and Well Being of Children	15
LAWS 480	Research Paper	15
LAWS 482	Special Topic 11	15
LAWS 483	Special Topic 12: Law and Emerging Technologies	15
LAWS 484	Special Topic 13: International Criminal Court	15
LAWS 485	Special Topic 14: Energy Law	15
LAWS 486	Special Topic 15: Forensic Law	15
LAWS 487	Special Topic 16: Ideas and Debates in Family Law	15
LAWS 490	Final Honours Research Paper	60
LAWS 498	Research and Writing	0
LAWS 499	Advocacy Skills	0
Linguistics		
LING 111	Language and Its Structure	18
LING 112	Social Aspects of Language	18
LING 214	Syntax	18
LING 215	Phonology	18
LING 231	Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages	18
LING 314	Comparative Morphosyntax	18
LING 315	Psycholinguistics	18
LING 318	Child Language	18
LING 319	Second Language Acquisition	18
LING 320	Special Topic	18
LING 331	Advanced Topic in TESOL	18
LING 332	TESOL Practicum	18
LING 415	Psycholinguistics	20
LING 420	Special Topic 1	20
LING 421	Special Topic 2	20
LING 422	Special Topic 3	20
LING 423	Special Topic 4	20
LING 432	Second Language Practicum	20
LING 490	Dissertation	60
Management		
MANT 217	International Management	18
MANT 221	Communication Skills	18
MANT 222	Interpersonal/International Business Communication	18
MANT 250	Managing People	18
MANT 251	Managing Organisations	18
MANT 301	Managing Innovation and Growth	18
MANT 303	Entrepreneurship	18
MANT 330	Leadership	18
MANT 331	Business Ethics	18
MANT 332	International Management	18

MARI 451	Special Topic: Topics in Marine Biology	20	MFCO 203	Media History	18
MARI 480	Research Project	20	MFCO 205	Communication Research Methods	18
MARI 490	Research Project	40	MFCO 211	The Vampire on Screen: Myth, Magic and Ideology	18
MARI 495	MSc Research Proposal	40	MFCO 212	Media and Intercultural Communication	18
Marketing Management					
MART 112	Marketing Management	18	MFCO 213	Film Genres	18
MART 201	Integrated Marketing Communications	18	MFCO 216	New Zealand Cinema	18
MART 202	Product and Brand Management	18	MFCO 217	Television Studies	18
MART 203	Pricing and Distribution Management	18	MFCO 230	Special Topic: Writing for the Media	18
MART 205	Marketing the Professional Practice	18	MFCO 251	Television Studio Production	18
MART 207	Sports Marketing	18	MFCO 301	Film Theory	18
MART 301	Strategic Marketing Management	18	MFCO 303	Advanced Communication Theory	18
MART 304	Sales and Sales Management	18	MFCO 311	Special Topic	18
MART 305	Societal Issues in Marketing	18	MFCO 312	Communication and the City	18
MART 306	Innovation and New Product Development	18	MFCO 313	Culture, Politics, Policy and Global Media	18
MART 307	Marketing Research Methods	18	MFCO 314	French Cinema	18
MART 325	Services Marketing	18	MFCO 315	Digital Media and Society	18
MART 326	International and Export Marketing	18	MFCO 316	German Cinema	18
MART 328	Business to Business Marketing	18	MFCO 317	Digital Culture	18
MART 329	Consumer Behaviour	18	MFCO 318	Indigenous Representation and Cinema(s)	18
MART 330	Special Topic: Creative Marketing Communication	18	MFCO 319	Contemporary American Cinema	18
MART 355	Business Project	36	MFCO 320	Irish and Australian Film: Contested Identities	18
MART 401	Topics in Advanced Marketing 1	20	MFCO 401	Advanced Media, Film and Communication Theory	20
MART 402-408	Topics in Advanced Marketing 2-8	20 each	MFCO 404	Classical Hollywood Cinema	20
MART 480	Dissertation or Case Study	40	MFCO 407	Special Topic	20
MART 481	Special Project in Marketing	40	MFCO 408	A Topic in Cinema, Gender and Sexuality	20
Mathematics					
MATH 101	Supplementary Algebra 1	9	MFCO 409	Advanced Media History	20
MATH 102	Supplementary Calculus 1	9	MFCO 410	Documentary Film and Media	20
MATH 103	Supplementary Algebra 2	9	MFCO 413	Advanced Theory of Global Communication	20
MATH 104	Supplementary Calculus 2	9	MFCO 431	Advanced Environmental Communication	20
MATH 151	General Mathematics	18	MFCO 490	Dissertation	60
MATH 160	Mathematics 1	18	Medical Laboratory Science		
MATH 170	Mathematics 2	18	MELS 207	Introduction to Diagnostic Pathology	27
MATH 201	Real Analysis	18	MELS 221	Microbes to Medicine (for BMLSc)	18
MATH 202	Linear Algebra	18	MELS 223	Infection and Immunity (for BMLSc)	18
MATH 203	Calculus of Several Variables	18	MELS 230	Biochemistry (for BMLSc)	18
MATH 262	Ordinary Differential Equations	18	MELS 241	Human Biology: Cells to Systems (for BMLSc)	18
MATH 272	Discrete Mathematics	18	MELS 251	Physiology (for BMLSc)	21
MATH 301	Hilbert Spaces	18	MELS 301	Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	30
MATH 302	Complex Analysis	18	MELS 302	Haematology and Transfusion Science	30
MATH 304	Partial Differential Equations	18	MELS 304	Principles of Pathology	15
MATH 306	Geometry of Curves and Surfaces	18	MELS 305	Elements of Histotechnology	15
MATH 342	Modern Algebra	18	MELS 306	Medical Microbiology	30
MATH 361	Numerical Analysis	18	MELS 510	Advanced Medical Laboratory Science Practice	60
MATH 374	Mathematical Physics	18	MELS 580	Research Project	30
MATH 401-412	Special Topics	20 each	Medicine		
MATH 490	Project	40	MICN 201	Medicine Second Year	120
MATH 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40	MICN 301	Medicine Third Year	120
Media, Film and Communication					
MFCO 101	Understanding Film	18	MICN 401	Medicine Fourth Year	120
MFCO 102	Understanding Contemporary Media	18	MICN 501	Medicine Fifth Year	120
MFCO 103	Introduction to Communication Studies	18	MICN 601	Medicine Sixth Year	120
MFCO 111	Popular Media Cultures	18			
MFCO 201	The History of Film	18			
MFCO 202	Theory of Communication Studies	18			

Microbiology

MICR 221	Microbes to Medicine	18
MICR 222	Microbes in Action	18
MICR 223	Infection and Immunity	18
MICR 331	Food Microbiology	18
MICR 332	Health Microbiology	18
MICR 334	Advanced Immunology	18
MICR 335	Molecular Microbiology	18
MICR 336	Applied and Environmental Microbiology	18
MICR 337	Virology	18
MICR 360	Special Topics: Preparation for Postgraduate Study	18
MICR 461	Molecular Microbiology	20
MICR 462	Microbiology and Immunology Research	20
MICR 463	Trends in Microbiology	20
MICR 464	Medical Microbiology and Immunology	20
MICR 480	Research Project	40
MICR 490	Research Project	60
MICR 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Ministry

MINS 590	Research Project	60
----------	------------------	----

Music

MUSI 101	Materials of Music 1	18
MUSI 102	Music in Western Culture	18
MUSI 103	Music in Popular Culture	18
MUSI 104	Music in World Cultures	18
MUSI 110	Musicianship Skills 1	18
MUSI 131	Composition 1	18
MUSI 132	Music Technology 1	18
MUSI 133	Sight and Sound	18
MUSI 135	Songwriting	18
MUSI 140	Performance Studies 1	18
MUSI 141	Performance 1	36
MUSI 145	Contemporary Performance 1	36
MUSI 146	Professional Practice 1A	18
MUSI 156	Professional Practice 1B	18
MUSI 185	Music Industry	18
MUSI 191	Introduction to Music	18
MUSI 201	Materials of Music 2	18
MUSI 220	Musiology	18
MUSI 223	Styles in Western Music	18
MUSI 225	Ethnomusicology	18
MUSI 226	Music in Asian Cultures	18
MUSI 228	Music in Pacific Cultures	18
MUSI 231	Composition 2	18
MUSI 232	Music Technology 2	18
MUSI 235	Contemporary Composition	18
MUSI 240	Performance Studies 2	18
MUSI 241	Performance 2	36
MUSI 245	Contemporary Performance 2	36
MUSI 246	Professional Practice 2A	18
MUSI 247	Music Improvisation	18
MUSI 256	Professional Practice 2B	18
MUSI 259	Special Topic: Practical Conducting	18
MUSI 260	Special Topic	18
MUSI 261	Music and Visual Culture	18
MUSI 263	Art Music since 1900	18
MUSI 265	Music and Theatre	18
MUSI 266	Film Music	18
MUSI 267	Music in New Zealand	18
MUSI 269	Global Pop	18
MUSI 285	The Music Profession	18
MUSI 301	Materials of Music 3	18
MUSI 320	Musiology	18
MUSI 323	Styles in Western Music	18
MUSI 325	Ethnomusicology (Advanced)	18
MUSI 326	Music in Asian Cultures (Advanced)	18
MUSI 328	Music in Pacific Cultures (Advanced)	18
MUSI 331	Composition Projects	36
MUSI 332	Music Technology 3	18
MUSI 340	Performance Studies 3	18
MUSI 341	Performance 3	36
MUSI 345	Contemporary Performance 3	36
MUSI 346	Professional Practice 3	36
MUSI 348	Studio Teaching Practicum	30
MUSI 360	Special Topic	18
MUSI 361	Music and Visual Culture	18
MUSI 363	Art Music since 1900	18
MUSI 365	Music and Theatre	18
MUSI 366	Film Music	18
MUSI 367	Music in New Zealand (Advanced)	18
MUSI 369	Global Pop	18
MUSI 375	Studio Teaching Pedagogy	18
MUSI 385	The Music Profession	18
MUSI 403	Music Ethnography	20
MUSI 407	Seminal Works	20
MUSI 410	Community Music Practicum	20
MUSI 431	Composition Portfolio	60
MUSI 441	Performance 4	60
MUSI 442	Repertoire Studies	20
MUSI 445	Studio Production	60
MUSI 446	Professional Practice 4	60
MUSI 490	Dissertation	60

Nautical Studies

NAUT 101	Nautical Studies 1	18
NAUT 201	Nautical Studies 2	18

Neuroscience

NEUR 301	Current Topics in Neuroscience	18
NEUR 452	Neurodegenerative Disorders	20
NEUR 455	Sleep	20
NEUR 457	Developmental Neuroscience	20
NEUR 459	Neuroendocrinology	20
NEUR 461	Clinical Neurology	20
NEUR 462	Special Topic	20
NEUR 480	Research Project	40
NEUR 490	Dissertation	60
NEUR 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Nursing

NURS 402	Special Topic	30
NURS 419-421	Special Topics	30 each
NURS 590	Dissertation	60
NURS 5P	Clinical Research Practicum	120

Occupational Health

OCCH 590	Dissertation	60
----------	--------------	----

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

ORAM 801	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery I	60
ORAM 802	Pain Control, Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine I	60
ORAM 804	Principles of Surgical Care	60
ORAM 805	Maxillofacial Surgery, Oral Medicine II	60
ORAM 880	Research Report	60

Oral Medicine

ORME 701	Oral Medicine I	60
ORME 702	Oral Medicine II	60
ORME 730	Oral Medicine PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60
ORME 801	Oral Medicine I	60
ORME 802	Oral Medicine II	60
ORME 804	Oral Medicine III	60
ORME 805	Oral Medicine IV	60
ORME 830	Oral Medicine MDS Special Topics	60
ORME 880	Research Report	60

Oral Pathology

ORPA 701	Pathology and Microbiology	60
ORPA 702	Diagnostic Oral Pathology I	60
ORPA 730	Oral Pathology PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Oral Surgery

ORSU 701	Oral Surgery	60
ORSU 702	Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology and Orofacial Pain	60
ORSU 730	Oral Surgery PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Pacific Islands Studies

PACI 101	Pacific Societies	18
PACI 102	Pacific Dance: An Introduction	18
PACI 103	Languages and Cultures of the Pacific: An Introduction	18
PACI 201	Tagata Pasifika	18
PACI 210	Special Topic	18
PACI 301	Gafa o Tagata Pasifika	18
PACI 310	Special Topic	18
PACI 401	Tinā Pasifika	20
PACI 402	Resource Conservation and Management in the Pacific	20
PACI 490	Dissertation	60

Paediatric Dentistry

PADN 701	Paediatric Orofacial Diagnosis and Care	60
PADN 702	Paediatric Orofacial Development	60
PADN 730	Paediatric Dentistry PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Pastoral Studies

PAST 380	Research Essay	18
PAST 480	Research Essay	30
PAST 490	Dissertation	48

Pathology

PATH 201	Foundations in Human Pathology	18
PATH 301	Applied Pathology	18
PATH 302	Cancer Biology	18

Peace and Conflict Studies

PEAC 401	Theories of Peace and Conflict	20
PEAC 402	Conflict Analysis and Conflict Resolution Theory	20
PEAC 403	Conflict Resolution Practice	20
PEAC 404	Development and Peacebuilding	20
PEAC 405	Special Topic	20
PEAC 480	Practicum and Project	40
PEAC 490	Research Dissertation	60

Performing Arts Studies

PERF 201	Performing Arts Integrations	18
PERF 301	Performance Project	18

Periodontology

PERI 701	Principles of Periodontology	60
PERI 702	Clinical Periodontology	60
PERI 711	Principles of Periodontology	60
PERI 712	Clinical Periodontology	60
PERI 730	Periodontology PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Pharmacology

PHAL 211	Introductory Pharmacology	18
PHAL 212	Introductory Therapeutics and Toxicology	18
PHAL 301	Principles of Drug Action	18
PHAL 303	Neuropharmacology	18
PHAL 304	Human Pharmacology	18
PHAL 305	Molecular and Immunopharmacology	18
PHAL 306	Human Toxicology	18
PHAL 307	Special Topics	18
PHAL 421	General Pharmacology and Toxicology	20
PHAL 423	Neuropharmacology	20
PHAL 426	Clinical Pharmacology	20
PHAL 427	Special Topic: Cancer Pharmacology	20
PHAL 428	Current Research Literature in Toxicology	20
PHAL 430	Advanced Topic in Pharmacology and Toxicology	20
PHAL 431	Special Project	20
PHAL 480	Research Project	40
PHAL 490	Research Project	60
PHAL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Pharmacy

PHCY 219	Microbiology and Immunology (for BPharm)	12
PHCY 231	Biochemistry (for BPharm)	7
PHCY 251	Physiology (for BPharm)	17
PHCY 254	Physical Pharmacy A	12
PHCY 255	Physical Pharmacy B	12
PHCY 256	Biopharmaceutical Chemistry	12
PHCY 258	Introduction to Drug Action	12
PHCY 259	Quality of Medicines	12
PHCY 263	Principles of Pharmacy Practice	24
PHCY 315	Human Disease	12
PHCY 340	Essentials of Drug Action	12
PHCY 342	Drug Delivery Systems	12
PHCY 343	Drug Disposition and Pharmacokinetics	12
PHCY 344	Professional Pharmacy Practice A	12

PHCY 345	Quality Use of Medicines A	50	PHSE 104	Applied Physical Experiences	18
PHCY 346	Professional Pharmacy Practice B	10	PHSE 115	Fundamentals of Dance	18
PHCY 470	Elective Study	12	PHSE 116	Elements of Dance	18
PHCY 471	Quality Use of Medicines B	46	PHSE 191	Human Body Systems I (for BPhEd)	18
PHCY 472	Professional Pharmacy Practice C	16	PHSE 192	Human Body Systems II (for BPhEd)	18
PHCY 473	Quality Use of Medicines C	46	PHSE 202	Movement Analysis and Control	18
PHCY 501	Elective Studies 1	30	PHSE 203	Exercise Physiology	18
PHCY 502	Elective Studies 2	30	PHSE 204	History of Sport	18
PHCY 503	Elective Studies 3	30	PHSE 205	Psychology of Sport	18
PHCY 504	Elective Studies 4	30	PHSE 206	Sociology of Sport	18
PHCY 590	Dissertation	60	PHSE 231	Applied Theory and Practice 2A	18
Philosophy					
PHIL 101	Mind and Reality	18	PHSE 232	Applied Theory and Practice 2B	18
PHIL 102	Knowledge and Truth	18	PHSE 235	Contemporary Dance	18
PHIL 103	Ethical Issues	18	PHSE 240	Physical Activity for Health?	18
PHIL 105	Critical Thinking	18	PHSE 301	Exercise Metabolism	18
PHIL 221	Analytic Philosophy	18	PHSE 302	Movement and Performance Analysis in Sport	18
PHIL 222	Introduction to Formal Logic	18	PHSE 303	Biomechanics of Sports Injuries	18
PHIL 223	Metaphysical Questions	18	PHSE 304	Motor Control	18
PHIL 225	Philosophy of Science	18	PHSE 305	Lifespan Human Development	18
PHIL 226	History of Science	18	PHSE 306	Developmental Motor Disorders	18
PHIL 227	Morality and Politics: Hobbes to Hume	18	PHSE 310	Athletic Injuries	18
PHIL 228	Ethics	18	PHSE 311	Medical Aspects of Exercise and Physical Activity	18
PHIL 229	Philosophy of Religion	18	PHSE 312	Prescription of Physical Activity and Exercise	18
PHIL 231	Early Modern Philosophy A: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz	18	PHSE 313	Exercise Prescription Practicum	18
PHIL 232	Early Modern Philosophy B: Locke, Berkeley, Hume	18	PHSE 314	Athletic Training and Conditioning	18
PHIL 233	Philosophy of Mind and Language	18	PHSE 315	Physical Activity and Health	18
PHIL 312	Advanced Formal Logic	18	PHSE 320	Akoranga Whakakorī: Māori Physical Activity and Health	18
PHIL 321	Analytic Philosophy	18	PHSE 322	Teaching Physical Education and Health	18
PHIL 323	Metaphysical Questions	18	PHSE 323	Issues in Physical Education and Health	18
PHIL 329	Philosophy of Religion	18	PHSE 324	Theoretical Perspectives on Physical Education and Health	18
PHIL 331	Early Modern Philosophy A: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz	18	PHSE 325	Dance and the Community	18
PHIL 332	Early Modern Philosophy B: Locke, Berkeley, Hume	18	PHSE 326	Dance Education	18
PHIL 333	Philosophy of Mind and Language	18	PHSE 327	Adventure Education	18
PHIL 334	Philosophy of Biology	18	PHSE 328	Teaching and Learning in the Outdoors	18
PHIL 335	Why Be Moral?	18	PHSE 329	Sport Technology	18
PHIL 337	Realisms and Anti-Realisms	18	PHSE 330	Sports Coaching	18
PHIL 338	Ethical Theory	18	PHSE 331	Coaching Junior Athletes	18
PHIL 401	Advanced History of Philosophy	20	PHSE 333	Leisure Dimensions	18
PHIL 405	Philosophy of Biology	20	PHSE 334	Advanced Sport Psychology	18
PHIL 406	Why Be Moral?	20	PHSE 335	Applied Sport Psychology	18
PHIL 409	Advanced Metaphysics	20	PHSE 336	Exercise Psychology	18
PHIL 411	Scientific Realisms and Antirealisms	20	PHSE 337	Body, Culture and Society	18
PHIL 413	Ethical Theory	20	PHSE 338	Advanced Sociology of Sport	18
PHIL 414	Themes From Hume	20	PHSE 339	Sport Governance and Administration	18
PHIL 451	Special Topic: Fiction, Existence and Non-existence	20	PHSE 340	Sport Management and Strategy	18
PHIL 458	Special Topic	20	PHSE 380	Independent Study	18
PHIL 462	Special Topic	20	PHSE 391	Research Design and Analysis	24
PHIL 490	Dissertation	60	PHSE 401	Advanced Exercise Physiology	18
Physical Education					
PHSE 101	Sociocultural Foundations of Physical Education	18	PHSE 402	Disability Case Study Research	18
PHSE 102	Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement	18	PHSE 409	Cardiac Rehabilitation	18
PHSE 103	Movement Education: Dance and Gymnastics	18	PHSE 414	Dance Education Philosophy	18
			PHSE 415	Research and Issues in Outdoor Education	18
			PHSE 416	Adventure, Environment and Society	18
			PHSE 422	Sport and Leisure Policy	18
			PHSE 423	Sport, Leisure and Social Theory	18
			PHSE 424	Sport, Media and Culture	18

Planning Studies

PLAN 411	Planning Theory	24
PLAN 412	Evaluation in Planning	24
PLAN 435	Planning Case Study I	18
PLAN 437	Planning Law	24
PLAN 438	Planning Practice	24
PLAN 535	Planning Case Study II	18
PLAN 590	Planning Project	60

Plant Biotechnology

PLBI 301	Applied Plant Science	18
PLBI 351	Special Topics	18
PLBI 401	Special Topics	20
PLBI 480	Research Project	40
PLBI 490	Research Project	60
PLBI 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Politics

POLS 101	Political Philosophy – Basic Problems	18
POLS 102	New Zealand Politics – Introduction	18
POLS 103	International Politics – Asia-Pacific	18
POLS 104	International Relations – Introduction	18
POLS 202	Theories of Justice	18
POLS 204	International Relations – Concepts	18
POLS 207	Environmental Politics	18
POLS 208	Democracy	18
POLS 210	The Politics of the Middle East	18
POLS 211	Global Political Economy	18
POLS 213	New Zealand Foreign Policy	18
POLS 214	Islam, Politics and the Challenge of Terrorism	18
POLS 215	Mass Media and Modern Politics	18
POLS 216	Politics of the European Union	18
POLS 230	Special Topic	18
POLS 231	Special Topic: Public Policy – An Introduction	18
POLS 232	Special Topic: Repression to Revolution: Authoritarian Regimes Today	18
POLS 233	Special Topic: The Good Society and the Market	18
POLS 301	Power and Liberty	18
POLS 302	Research Methods in Politics	18
POLS 303	New Zealand's Political Economy	18
POLS 304	International Relations – Peace-keeping	18
POLS 308	United States Foreign Policy since 1945	18
POLS 310	Turkey and Its Neighbours	18
POLS 312	Ethics and International Relations	18
POLS 315	Nationalism and Identity	18
POLS 317	News Media and International Crises	18
POLS 318	Chinese Foreign Policy	18
POLS 319	Treaty Politics	18
POLS 320	Political Transformation in the Pacific	18
POLS 330	Special Topic	18
POLS 331	Special Topic: US Intelligence and National Security	18
POLS 332	Special Topic: Politics and Human Nature	18
POLS 333	Special Topic	18
POLS 402	Community, Culture and Rights	20
POLS 403	Peoples and Constitutions	20
POLS 404	Politics and Society	20
POLS 405	Political Campaigning	20
POLS 406	International Relations Theory	20

POLS 409	Russian Foreign Policy	20
POLS 414	The Levant	20
POLS 416	Global Governance	20
POLS 419	Conflicts, Crises and New Zealand Foreign Policy in the Pacific	20
POLS 430	Special Topic: Islamic Militancy in World Politics	20
POLS 431	Special Topic	20
POLS 432	Special Topic: Sex, Gender and Western Political Thought	20
POLS 433	Special Topic: International Relations and the Developing World	20
POLS 490	Dissertation	60

Portuguese

PORT 231	Intermediate Portuguese 1	18
PORT 232	Intermediate Portuguese 2	18
PORT 241	Brazil: Culture and Identity	18
PORT 331	Advanced Portuguese 1	18
PORT 332	Advanced Portuguese 2	18

Project Management

PMAN 401	Project Management	18
PMAN 501	Advanced Project Management	20

Prosthodontics

PRSD 701	Scientific Basis of Prosthodontics	60
PRSD 702	Clinical Prosthodontics	60
PRSD 730	Prosthodontics PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Psychological Medicine

PSME 402	The Principles and Practice of Psychotherapy	30
PSME 406	Special Topic	30
PSME 420	Child and Adolescent Psychiatry	30
PSME 423	Child and Family Mental Health	30
PSME 580	Dissertation	60

Psychology

PSYC 111	Brain and Behaviour	18
PSYC 112	Human Thought and Behaviour	18
PSYC 203	Abnormal Psychology	18
PSYC 204	Justice, Race and Class	18
PSYC 210	Principles of Psychological Research	18
PSYC 211	Brain and Cognition	18
PSYC 212	Social and Applied Psychology	18
PSYC 310	Research Project	18
PSYC 311	Quantitative Methods	18
PSYC 313	Cognition and Neuropsychology	18
PSYC 315	Social Psychology	18
PSYC 316	Community Behaviour Analysis	18
PSYC 317	Biopsychology	18
PSYC 318	Developmental Psychology	18
PSYC 319	Comparative Cognition	18
PSYC 321	Special Topic: Psychology of Language	18
PSYC 323	Sensation and Perception	18
PSYC 325	Psychology in Legal Contexts	18
PSYC 326	Cognitive Engineering	18
PSYC 352	Honours Seminar	18
PSYC 401	Behaviour Analysis	10
PSYC 402	Assessment in Child and Adolescent Clinical Psychology	10

PSYC 403	Adult Psychopathology	10
PSYC 404	Assessment in Clinical Psychology Practice	10
PSYC 405	Clinical Neuropsychology	10
PSYC 406	Foundations of Clinical Intervention	10
PSYC 461	Research Methods in Psychology	20
PSYC 464	Development of Brain and Behaviour	20
PSYC 465	Behaviour Principles	20
PSYC 466	Theory and Research in Social Cognition	20
PSYC 467	Advanced Topics in Developmental Psychology	20
PSYC 469	Human Information Processing	20
PSYC 470	Health and Human Behaviour	20
PSYC 471	Cognitive Neuroscience	20
PSYC 472	Special Topics	20
PSYC 474	Nervous System Plasticity	20
PSYC 475	Advanced Theoretical Topic	20
PSYC 476	Drugs and Behaviour	20
PSYC 479	Behavioural Safety	20
PSYC 490	Dissertation	40
PSYC 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40
PSYC 501	Clinical Intervention	75
PSYC 601	Clinical Psychology Internship	144

Public Health

PUBH 701	Epidemiology and Biostatistics	30
PUBH 702	Society, Health and Public Policy	30
PUBH 703	Health and Environment	30
PUBH 704	Health Economics	30
PUBH 705	Health Promotion	30
PUBH 706	Health Systems	30
PUBH 707	Special Topic	30
PUBH 708	Social Research Methods	30
PUBH 709	Hauora – Māori Health Issues	30
PUBH 721	Advanced Epidemiology	15
PUBH 722	Conducting Epidemiological Research in Developing Countries	15
PUBH 890	MPH Dissertation	60

Radiation Therapy

RADT 111	Anatomy and Imaging	30
RADT 112	Cancer Cell Biology	10
RADT 113	Health and Human Behaviour	9
RADT 114	Healthcare Communication	9
RADT 115	Radiation Technology I	18
RADT 116	Radiation Therapy and Oncology I	30
RADT 117	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts I	14
RADT 211	Radiation Therapy Practice II	60
RADT 212	Principles of Research	6
RADT 213	Advanced Healthcare Communication	10
RADT 214	Radiation Technology II	16
RADT 215	Radiation Therapy and Oncology II	10
RADT 216	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts II	18
RADT 311	Radiation Therapy Practice III	60
RADT 312	Literature Analysis	20
RADT 313	Professional Development	10
RADT 314	Radiation Therapy and Oncology III	12
RADT 315	Radiation Therapy Planning Concepts III	18

Religious Studies

RELS 101	Judaism, Christianity and Islam	18
RELS 102	Hinduism and Buddhism	18
RELS 202	Religions of Southeast Asia	18
RELS 207	The Religion of Islam	18
RELS 209	The Body in Asian Religions	18
RELS 211	The Dead Sea Scrolls	18
RELS 212	Love and Heroism: Religions of South India	18
RELS 214	New Religious Movements	18
RELS 215	Ecstasy, Trance and Possession	18
RELS 216	Zen Buddhism	18
RELS 217	Religion, Science, and Magic	18
RELS 218	Religion and the Internet	18
RELS 220	Representing Islam	18
RELS 221	Islamic Law	18
RELS 222	Qur'an and Hadith	18
RELS 225	Islam in Local Contexts	18
RELS 226	Mahayana Buddhism	18
RELS 227	Buddhist Thought	18
RELS 230	Special Topic	18
RELS 231	Special Topic: World Christianity	18
RELS 232	Special Topic	18
RELS 234	Special Topic in Islamic Studies	18
RELS 306	New Religious Movements	18
RELS 309	The Body in Asian Religions	18
RELS 310	Asian Religions and the West	18
RELS 311	The Dead Sea Scrolls (Advanced)	18
RELS 312	Love and Heroism: Religions of South India	18
RELS 314	Religion and Popular Culture	18
RELS 315	Ecstasy, Trance and Possession	18
RELS 316	Zen Buddhism	18
RELS 317	Religion, Science, and Magic	18
RELS 318	Religion and the Internet	18
RELS 319	Charisma and Healing in Alternative Religions	18
RELS 320	Representing Islam	18
RELS 321	Islamic Law	18
RELS 322	Qur'an and Hadith	18
RELS 323	Islamic Theology and Philosophy	18
RELS 324	The Religion of Islam	18
RELS 325	Islam in Local Contexts	18
RELS 326	Mahayana Buddhism	18
RELS 327	Buddhist Thought	18
RELS 328	Life of the Buddha: Text and Iconography	18
RELS 330	Special Topic: Mysticism and Monotheism	18
RELS 331	Special Topic: World Christianity	18
RELS 332	Special Topic	18
RELS 333	Special Topic	18
RELS 334	Special Topic in Islamic Studies	18
RELS 414	Religion and Popular Culture	20
RELS 415	Method and Theory in the Study of Religion	20
RELS 419	Charisma and Healing in Alternative Religions	20
RELS 423	Islamic Theology and Philosophy (Advanced)	20
RELS 428	Life of the Buddha: Text and Iconography (Advanced)	20

RELS 430	Special Topic: Mysticism and Monotheism	20
RELS 458	Topic in Religious History	20
RELS 462	Asian Religions and the West	20
RELS 470	Research Essay	20
RELS 480	Research Essay	20
RELS 490	Dissertation	60

Restorative Dentistry

REST 701	Scientific Basis of Restorative Dentistry	60
REST 702	Clinical Restorative Dentistry	60
REST 730	Restorative Dentistry PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Sanskrit

SANS 111	Introductory Sanskrit 1	18
SANS 112	Introductory Sanskrit 2	18

Science Communication

SCOM 402	The Craft of Storytelling	20
SCOM 403	Science and Creative Non-Fiction Writing	20
SCOM 404	Internship in Science and Natural History Filmmaking	20
SCOM 405	Science and Natural History Film	20
SCOM 406	Communicating Science	20
SCOM 470	Literature Review and Pilot Film	20
SCOM 495	Thesis Preparation and Proposal	20

Social Work

SOWK 111	Working with People: The New Zealand Context	18
SOWK 201	Fields of Practice	18
SOWK 234	Community Dynamics and Services	18
SOWK 235	New Zealand Social Services Analysis and Theory	18
SOWK 236	The Treaty and Social Services	18
SOWK 301	Theories and Methods of Social Work	18
SOWK 302	Social Work for Children and Families – Analysis and Theory	18
SOWK 303	Communities and Organisations – Analysis and Theory	18
SOWK 304	Kaupapa Māori, and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work	18
SOWK 306	Special Topic	36
SOWK 307	Special Topic	18
SOWK 320	Introduction to Professional Practice	18
SOWK 392	Fieldwork Practice 1	36
SOWK 402	Social Work for Children and Families: Advanced Practice	20
SOWK 403	Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice	20
SOWK 405	Social Work Issues Across the Lifespan	20
SOWK 406	Social Problems: Policies and Practice Models	20
SOWK 408	Advanced Issues in Social Work Research	20
SOWK 410	Advanced Studies Special Topic	20
SOWK 411	Special Topic: Care and Protection	20
SOWK 480	Research Project	20
SOWK 490	Dissertation	40
SOWK 492	Fieldwork Practice 2	40

Sociology

SOCI 101	Sociology of New Zealand Society	18
SOCI 102	Cultural and Social Identities	18
SOCI 201	Sociological Research in Practice	18
SOCI 202	Sociological Theory	18
SOCI 204	Special Topic	18
SOCI 205	Social Inequality	18
SOCI 206	Crime, Justice and Society	18
SOCI 207	Families and Society	18
SOCI 213	Concepts of the Self	18
SOCI 301	Mixed Methods	18
SOCI 302	Theories of Social Power	18
SOCI 304	Special Topic	18
SOCI 305	Family Demography	18
SOCI 309	Special Topic 2	18
SOCI 313	The Subject in Postmodern Society	18
SOCI 319	The Global Politics of Food	18
SOCI 401	Qualitative Research Ethics	20
SOCI 402	Advanced Sociological Theory	20
SOCI 403	Micro-Sociology	20
SOCI 404	Special Topic in Sociology	20
SOCI 409	Special Topic in Sociology	20
SOCI 490	Dissertation	60

Software and Knowledge Engineering

SKEN 580	Research Project	40
----------	------------------	----

Software Engineering

SENG 301	Software Project Management	18
SENG 401	Software Engineering	20
SENG 470	Special Topics	20
SENG 490	Dissertation	40

Spanish

SPAN 131	Introductory Spanish 1	18
SPAN 132	Introductory Spanish 2	18
SPAN 141	Introduction to Hispanic Culture	18
SPAN 231	Intermediate Spanish 1	18
SPAN 232	Intermediate Spanish 2	18
SPAN 233	Business Spanish	18
SPAN 242	Spanish Culture and Literature	18
SPAN 243	Latin American Culture and Literature	18
SPAN 331	Advanced Spanish 1	18
SPAN 332	Advanced Spanish 2	18
SPAN 341	Special Topic in Hispanic Studies	18
SPAN 342	The Spanish Civil War and Historical Memory	18
SPAN 343	Latin American Popular Culture	18
SPAN 347	19th Century Latin American Literature	18
SPAN 348	Poetry and Dictatorship in 20th Century Latin America	18
SPAN 441	Advanced Topics in Spanish	20
SPAN 451	Studies in Spanish	20
SPAN 452	Studies in Spanish	20
SPAN 490	Dissertation	60

Special Needs Dentistry

SPND 701	Hospital Dentistry	60
SPND 702	General Practice	60
SPND 730	Special Needs Dentistry PGDipClinDent Special Topics	60

Statistics

STAT 110	Statistical Methods	18
STAT 115	Introduction to Biostatistics	18
STAT 241	Regression and Modelling 1	18
STAT 242	Multivariate Methods	18
STAT 251	Design of Research Studies	18
STAT 261	Probability and Inference 1	18
STAT 341	Regression and Modelling 2	18
STAT 342	Multivariate Methods	18
STAT 352	Applied Time Series	18
STAT 362	Probability and Inference 2	18
STAT 380	Statistical Computing	18
STAT 411	Probability and Inference 3	20
STAT 435	Data Analysis for Bioinformatics	20
STAT 441-444	Topics in Advanced Physics	20 each
STAT 481	Statistical Practice	20
STAT 490	Project	40

Surveying

SURV 101	Introductory Surveying	18
SURV 102	Computational Methods for Surveyors	18
SURV 201	Surveying Methods 1	18
SURV 202	Surveying Mathematics	18
SURV 203	Land Development Engineering 1	18
SURV 204	Land Development Engineering 2	18
SURV 205	Statutory Planning 1	18
SURV 206	Land Tenure 1	18
SURV 207	Cadastral Surveying 1	18
SURV 208	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	18
SURV 298	Introductory Field Camp	0
SURV 299	Second Year Field Course	0
SURV 301	Surveying Methods 2	18
SURV 302	Geodetic Reference Systems and Network Analysis	18
SURV 303	Urban Design 1	18
SURV 304	Land Development Engineering 3	18
SURV 305	Statutory Planning 2	18
SURV 306	Land Tenure 2	18
SURV 307	Cadastral Surveying 2	18
SURV 309	Introduction to Remote Sensing Technologies	18
SURV 310	Spatial Databases	18
SURV 322	Hydrographic Surveying	18
SURV 325	Financial Aspects of Land Development	18
SURV 329	Special Topic	18
SURV 399	Third Year Field Course	0
SURV 410	Management Issues in Geographic Information Systems	18
SURV 411	Spatial Analysis and Modelling	18
SURV 412	Geovisualisation and Cartography	18
SURV 413	Resource Mapping and Image Processing	18
SURV 450	Professional Practice	18
SURV 451	Surveying Methods 3	18
SURV 452	Hydrographic Surveying 2	18
SURV 453	Urban Design 2	18
SURV 454	Environmental Engineering	18
SURV 455	Statutory Planning 3	18
SURV 456	Land Tenure 3	18
SURV 457	Cadastral Surveying 3	18
SURV 458	Marine Law and the Environment	18
SURV 459	Engineering Surveying	18

SURV 460	Construction Management	9
SURV 469	Special Topic	18
SURV 470	Professional Project	18
SURV 473-478	Special Topics	36 each
SURV 480	Research Project	36
SURV 499	Vacation Employment	0
SURV 508	Spatial Databases	20
SURV 509	Introduction to Remote Sensing Technologies	20
SURV 510	Management Issues in Geographic Information Systems	20
SURV 511	Spatial Analysis and Modelling	20
SURV 512	Geovisualisation and Cartography	20
SURV 513	Resource Mapping and Image Processing	20
SURV 515	GIS Programming in Python	20
SURV 551	Advanced Surveying Methods	20
SURV 552	Advanced Hydrographic Surveying	20
SURV 553	Advanced Urban Design	20
SURV 554	Advanced Environmental Engineering	20
SURV 555	Advanced Statutory Planning	20
SURV 556	Advanced Land Tenure	20
SURV 557	Advanced Cadastral Surveying	20
SURV 558	Advanced Marine Law and the Environment	20
SURV 559	Advanced Engineering Surveying	20
SURV 569	Advanced Special Topic	20
SURV 573-578	Advanced Special Topics	40 each
SURV 590	Dissertation	40

Technology and Entrepreneurship

TENT 401	Business Evaluation	20
TENT 410	Business Evaluation	20

Telecommunications

TELE 202	Computer Networking	18
TELE 301	Network Management	18
TELE 302	Network Design	18
TELE 303	Wireless Communications	18
TELE 402	Internetworking	20
TELE 404	Wireless Networking	20
TELE 411	Next Generation Network Convergence	20
TELE 413	Multimedia Networking	20
TELE 470	Special Topics	20
TELE 490	Dissertation	40

Theatre Studies

THEA 122	Drama on Stage and Screen	18
THEA 151	Improvisation	18
THEA 152	Theatre Technology	18
THEA 153	Voice and Movement	18
THEA 221	Truth and Representation in the Theatre	18
THEA 241	Playwriting	18
THEA 251	Mask and Scenario	18
THEA 252	The Actor's Imagination	18
THEA 253	Bi-cultural Theatre	18
THEA 255	Performing Ireland	18
THEA 256	Design for Theatre and Performance	18
THEA 322	Australian and New Zealand Theatre	18
THEA 323	Performance Research	18
THEA 324	Aspects of Modern Drama and Theatre	18
THEA 325	Radical Theatre in Context, 1880-2000	18
THEA 341	Advanced Playwriting	18

THEA 351	Performing Shakespeare	18
THEA 352	Directing	18
THEA 353	Bi-cultural Theatre	18
THEA 355	Performing Ireland	18
THEA 356	Design for Theatre and Performance	18
THEA 421	Special Topic	20
THEA 422	Australian and New Zealand Theatre	20
THEA 423	Performance Research	20
THEA 424	Aspects of Modern Drama and Theatre	20
THEA 425	Radical Theatre in Context, 1880-2000	20
THEA 451	Advanced Directing	40
THEA 452	Advanced Production Project	20
THEA 453	Directed Project in Theatre	20
THEA 454	Special Topic	20
THEA 455	Shakespeare Text to Performance	20
THEA 480	Research Project	20
THEA 490	Dissertation	40

Tourism

TOUR 101	Introduction to Tourism	18
TOUR 102	Global Tourism	18
TOUR 214	Introduction to Wine Business	18
TOUR 216	Sport Tourism	18
TOUR 217	Tourist Behaviour	18
TOUR 218	Tourism and Hospitality Enterprise Management	18
TOUR 219	Destination Management	18
TOUR 220	Hospitality: Theory and Practice	18
TOUR 301	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	18
TOUR 303	Tourist Accommodation Management	18
TOUR 304	Event and Conventions Management	18
TOUR 305	Tourism Product Development	18
TOUR 306	Ecotourism and Sustainable Development	18
TOUR 309	Tourism Research Methods	18
TOUR 411	Tourist Culture	20
TOUR 416	Tourism Entrepreneurship and Business	20
TOUR 417	Tourism Methodology	20
TOUR 418	Tourism Destination Development	20
TOUR 420	Special Topic	20
TOUR 421	Special Topic	20
TOUR 423	Advanced Tourism Concepts	20
TOUR 424	Tourism Methods and Analysis	20
TOUR 425	Leisure, Recreation and Sport	20
TOUR 426	Hospitality and Events	20
TOUR 480	Dissertation	40
TOUR 590	Research Project	60

Visual Culture

VISC 101	Introduction to Visual Culture	18
VISC 201	History of Photography	18
VISC 301	Theories and Debates	18

Wildlife Management

WILM 401	Principles of Wildlife Management	20
WILM 402	Techniques of Wildlife Management	20
WILM 403	Practice of Wildlife Management	20
WILM 404	Data Analysis for Wildlife Management	20
WILM 405	Wildlife Management – Special Topic	20
WILM 406	Conservation Biology for Wildlife Management	20

Zoology

ZOOL 221	Animal Designs for Living	18
ZOOL 222	Evolutionary Biology	18
ZOOL 223	Animal Physiology	18
ZOOL 313	Environmental Physiology	18
ZOOL 314	Neurobiology	18
ZOOL 315	Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology	18
ZOOL 316	Biological Data Analysis and Computing	18
ZOOL 318	Freshwater Ecology	18
ZOOL 319	Conservation Biology	18
ZOOL 410	Evolutionary Genetics	20
ZOOL 411	Behavioural Ecology and Evolution	20
ZOOL 412	Neurobiology and Behaviour	20
ZOOL 413	Environmental Physiology	20
ZOOL 414	Comparative Physiology	20
ZOOL 415	Parasitology	20
ZOOL 416	Freshwater Ecology	20
ZOOL 417	Harvest Management	20
ZOOL 418	Conservation Biology of Marine Mammals	20
ZOOL 419	Special Topic	20
ZOOL 420	Special Topic	20
ZOOL 421	Essentials of Molecular Zoology	20
ZOOL 480	Research Project	40
ZOOL 490	Dissertation	60
ZOOL 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

DISTANCE LEARNING PAPERS 2013

The following section is an alphabetical listing of papers offered by the University through the Distance Learning Programme. Short residential components and/or attendance at audio/videoconference sessions will be required for some papers, but regular attendance at one of the University's campus centres is not otherwise expected.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment
and/or published on the University's website at
www.otago.ac.nz/courses/subjects/

Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport

AERX 790 Dissertation 60

Aviation Medicine

AVMX 711 Aviation Physiology 30
 AVMX 712 Aircrew Health and Performance 30
 AVMX 713 Airport and Travel Health 30
 AVMX 714 Clinical Aviation Medicine 30
 AVMX 715 Principles of Occupational Medicine 30
 AVMX 716 Clinical Occupational Medicine 30
 AVMX 717 Medical Logistics in Aeromedical
 Transport 30
 AVMX 718 Operational Aspects of Aeromedical
 Transport 30
 AVMX 719 Aeromedical Studies for Nurses and
 Paramedics 30
 AVMX 720 Critical Analysis in Aeromedical
 Retrieval and Transport 30
 AVMX 721 Clinical Care in the Air 30
 AVMX 722 Organisation of Aeromedical Systems 30
 AVMX 723 Managing Occupational Medicine 30
 AVMX 724 Health and Industry 30
 AVMX 726 Special Topic 30
 AVMX 780 Research Project 30
 AVMX 785 Research Methods 30
 AVMX 790 Aviation Medicine Dissertation 60

Biblical Studies

BIBX 112 Interpreting the Old Testament 18
 BIBX 121 Interpreting the New Testament 18
 BIBX 131 Introductory New Testament Greek
 Language 1 18
 BIBX 132 Introductory New Testament Greek
 Language 2 18
 BIBX 211 Old Testament Prophets 18
 BIBX 213 Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 2 18
 BIBX 215 Special Topic: The Bible in Religious
 Education 18
 BIBX 216 Women in Biblical Texts 18
 BIBX 221 The Gospels 18
 BIBX 223 Greek New Testament Exegesis 2 18
 BIBX 224 Special Topic 18
 BIBX 311 Old Testament Prophets (Advanced) 18
 BIBX 313 Hebrew Old Testament Exegesis 3 18
 BIBX 315 Special Topic: Approaches to
 Hermeneutics 18
 BIBX 316 Women in Biblical Texts (Advanced) 18
 BIBX 317 God, Suffering and Justice 18
 BIBX 321 The Gospels (Advanced) 18
 BIBX 322 The New Testament Epistles
 (Advanced) 18
 BIBX 323 Greek New Testament Exegesis 3 18
 BIBX 324 Special Topic: Early Christians in
 Ephesus 18
 BIBX 380 Research Essay 18
 BIBX 412 Special Topic: Approaches to
 Hermeneutics 20
 BIBX 413 God, Suffering and Justice
 (Advanced) 20
 BIBX 423 Special Topic: Early Christians in
 Ephesus 20
 BIBX 480 Research Essay 20
 BIBX 490 Dissertation 60

Bioethics

BITX 401 Theories of Biomedical Ethics 30
 BITX 403 Issues in Law, Ethics and Medicine 15
 BITX 404 Ethics and Health Care 30
 BITX 405 Bioethics in Clinical Practice 30
 BITX 406 Health Research Ethics 15
 BITX 407 Advanced Health Research Ethics 15

Business Studies

BSNX 301 Internship Practicum 18

Child Health

CHHX 701 Community Child Health 30
 CHHX 702 Clinical Attachment in Paediatrics 90

Children's Issues

CHIX 401 Understanding Children 30
 CHIX 402 Participation and Protection 30

Christian Thought and History

CHTX 102 The History of Christianity 18
 CHTX 111 Doing Theology 18
 CHTX 131 God and Ethics in the Modern World 18
 CHTX 202 Modern Christianity 18
 CHTX 203 Special Topic 18
 CHTX 204 Special Topic 18
 CHTX 211 Christology 18
 CHTX 212 Spirit, Church and Sacraments 18
 CHTX 213 Issues in Theology 18
 CHTX 217 Special Topic 18
 CHTX 231 Christianity, War and Violence 18
 CHTX 302 Modern Christianity (Advanced) 18
 CHTX 303 Special Topic 18
 CHTX 304 Special Topic 18
 CHTX 305 The Roots of Public Theology 18
 CHTX 311 Christology (Advanced) 18
 CHTX 312 Spirit, Church and Sacraments
 (Advanced) 18
 CHTX 313 Issues in Theology (Advanced) 18
 CHTX 317 Special Topic 18
 CHTX 331 Christianity, War and Violence
 (Advanced) 18
 CHTX 333 Public Theology: God in the Public
 Square 18
 CHTX 334 Theology, Money and Markets 18
 CHTX 380 Research Essay 18
 CHTX 402 Advanced Studies in Church History 20
 CHTX 405 The Roots of Public Theology 20
 CHTX 411 Contemporary Christian Theology 20
 CHTX 412 Issues in Systematic Theology 20
 CHTX 413 Public Theology: God in the Public
 Square 20
 CHTX 430 Special Topic 20
 CHTX 480 Research Essay 20
 CHTX 490 Dissertation 60

Clothing and Textile Sciences

CLTX 451 Physical Properties of Clothing and
 Textiles 20
 CLTX 452 Social Aspects of Clothing and Textiles 20
 CLTX 453 Research Methods 20
 CLTX 454 Clothing, Materials and Workplace
 Injury 20

CLTX 455	Topic in Advanced Clothing and Textile Sciences	20
CLTX 460	Cooperative Education Programme	20
CLTX 480	Research Project	40
CLTX 490	Research Project	60
CLTX 495	Master's Thesis Preparation	40

Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy

COBX 404	Advanced Topics in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	60
----------	--	----

Continence Management

CTMX 401	Pathophysiology of Incontinence	30
CTMX 402	Management for Continence	30

Education

EDCX 202	People Under Three	18
EDCX 301	Living Curriculum	18
EDCX 302	Debating Curriculum	18
EDDX 901	Doctor of Education Coursework	60
EDPX 301	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 1	18
EDPX 302	Professional Inquiry in(to) Practice 2	18
EDPX 303	Politics, Policy and the Profession	18
EDPX 304	Assessment, Pedagogy, Curriculum in Early Childhood Settings	18
EDSX 106	Te Whiringa o Te Reo	18
EDTX 132	An Introduction to Human Development	8
EDUX 311	Contemporary Understandings of Young Children as Learners	18
EDUX 317	Information and Communication Technology in Education	18
EDUX 407	Researching Educational Issues	20
EDUX 413	Advanced Internet-based Learning	20
EDUX 421	Mathematics Education: Learning and Teaching	20
EDUX 423	Technology-enhanced Learning	20
EDUX 428	Special Topic	20
EDUX 429	Special Topic 2	20
EDUX 430	Junior and Young Adult Literature in Cultural Contexts	20
EDUX 431	Special Topic	20
EDUX 432	Special Topic	20
EDUX 433	Special Topic	20
EDUX 435	Introduction to Internet-based Learning	20
EDUX 438	Leadership for Learning	20
EDUX 439	Strategic Educational Management	20
EDUX 440	Critical Analysis of Teaching	20
EDUX 441	Researching Personal Teaching Practice	20
EDUX 444	Pacific Education Issues: Culture, Identity and Schooling	20
EDUX 450	eTeaching, eMentoring and eLeadership	20
EDUX 451	Inclusive Education	20
EDUX 453	Exercising Professional Leadership	20
EDUX 459	Equality, Equity and Education	20
EDUX 461	The Construction of Curriculum in Early Childhood Education	20
EDUX 462	Mentoring Teachers	20
EDUX 480	Research Essay	40
EDUX 490	MEd Dissertation	60
EDUX 590	Professional Practice Portfolio	60

General Practice

GENX 701	Emergency Medicine	30
GENX 702	Sexual and Reproductive Health	30
GENX 704	Te Tūhauora: Māori Health	30
GENX 708	Special Topics	30
GENX 709	Long-term Condition Management	30
GENX 710	Mental Health and Illness in Primary Care	30
GENX 711	Long-term Condition Management (Advanced)	30
GENX 713	Travel Medicine 1: Introductory Concepts	30
GENX 714	Travel Medicine 2: Applied Concepts	30
GENX 717	Generalist Medical Echocardiography	30
GENX 718	Generalist Medical Ultrasound	30
GENX 719	Tropical Medicine	30
GENX 720	Refugee and Migrant Health	30
GENX 724	The Context of Rural Hospital Medicine	15
GENX 725	Communication in Rural Hospital Medicine	15
GENX 726	Obstetrics and Paediatrics in Rural Hospitals	15
GENX 727	Surgical Specialties in Rural Hospitals	15
GENX 728	Cardiorespiratory Medicine in Rural Hospitals	30
GENX 729	Medical Specialties in Rural Hospitals	15
GENX 730	Trauma and Emergencies in Rural Hospitals	15
GENX 731	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Core Principles	15
GENX 732	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Sleep Management	15
GENX 733	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Tackling Obesity	15
GENX 734	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Addiction and Drug Abuse	15
GENX 735	Supporting Healthier Lifestyles: Challenging Conversations	15
GENX 820	Nature of Medical Practice	30
GENX 821	Research Methods	30
GENX 822	Advanced Nature of General Practice	15
GENX 823	Teaching and Learning in Medical Practice	30
GENX 824	Ethics in General Practice	15
GENX 825	Culture, Health and Society	15
GENX 826	Special Topic	15
GENX 850	Dissertation	60

Hazard Assessment and Management

HAZX 401	Management of Chemical Hazards	20
HAZX 404	Environmental Risk Assessment and Management	20
HAZX 405	Basic Toxicology	20
HAZX 406	Risk Management Law 1	20
HAZX 408	Radiation Hazards	20
HAZX 409	New Organisms: Risk Assessment and Management	20

Health Informatics

HEIX 701	Essential Information Management Skills	30
HEIX 702	Principles of Health Informatics	30
HEIX 703	Health Information Systems	30

HEIX 704	Evidence-based Practice	30
HEIX 705	Computer-aided Learning in Health Care	30
HEIX 706	Research Methods for Health Informatics	30
HEIX 707	Health Ethics and the Internet	30
HEIX 708	Health Data Management	15

Health Promotion

HAPX 111	Health Promotion Principles	30
HAPX 112	Health Programme Planning	30
HAPX 113	Māori and Community Health Development	30
HAPX 114	Contemporary Health Issues	30

Health Sciences

HASX 401	Special Topic	30
HASX 404	Health Care of the Elderly	30
HASX 409	Social Care of the Elderly	30
HASX 417	Health Sciences Research Methods	30
HASX 780	Research Project	30

Hebrew

HEBX 131	Introductory Biblical Hebrew 1	18
HEBX 132	Introductory Biblical Hebrew 2	18

Higher Education

HEDX 501	Critical Reflection on Higher Education	30
HEDX 502	Learning Theory and Practice in Higher Education	30
HEDX 503	Research in Higher Education	30
HEDX 510	Special Topic	30

Human Nutrition

NUTX 401	Principles of Human Nutrition	30
NUTX 402	Nutrition and Health Promotion	30
NUTX 404	Nutrition and Chronic Disease	30
NUTX 407	Advanced Sports Nutrition	30

Indigenous Studies

INGX 501	Indigenous Theory and Method	20
INGX 510	Special Topic	20
INGX 590	Research Report	60

Industrial Health

INDX 701	Introduction to Occupational Medicine	30
INDX 702	Clinical Occupational Medicine	30
INDX 703	Assessment and Control of Occupational Hazards	30
INDX 704	Research Methods in Occupational Health	30

Information Science

INFX 411	Machine Learning and Data Mining	20
----------	----------------------------------	----

Māori Studies

MAOX 404	Māori Land and Lore	20
MAOX 407	Presenting Pacific Histories	20
MAOX 415	Te Whakahauroa i Ngā Reo Taketake	20

Medical Laboratory Science

MELX 301	Clinical Biochemistry (for DipGrad)	36
MELX 401	Advanced Diagnostic Chemical Pathology	60
MELX 402	Clinical Microbiology	60
MELX 403	Clinical Virology	60
MELX 404	Diagnostic Molecular Pathology	60
MELX 405	Cytopathology	60
MELX 406	Haematology	60
MELX 407	Histopathology	60
MELX 408	Transfusion Science	60
MELX 409	Clinical Immunology	60
MELX 411	Advanced Clinical Biochemistry (for DipGrad)	60

Medical Technology

MTEX 701	Biomedical Science for Medical Technicians	30
MTEX 702	Physiological Monitoring for Medical Technicians	30
MTEX 703	Cardiovascular Science for Medical Technicians	30
MTEX 704	Cardiovascular Technology	30
MTEX 705	Sleep Medicine	30
MTEX 706	Sleep Technology	30

Ministry

MINX 403	Theological Reflection	30
MINX 405	Special Topic: Church and Change	30
MINX 406	Leadership in Congregations	30
MINX 407	Preaching and Communication in a Contemporary Context	30
MINX 590	Research Project	60

Musculoskeletal Medicine

MSMX 701	Clinical Diagnosis	15
MSMX 702	Musculoskeletal Tissues	15
MSMX 703	Musculoskeletal Disorders	15
MSMX 704	Introduction to Pain	15
MSMX 705	Regional Disorders – Spine	15
MSMX 706	Regional Disorders – Limbs	15
MSMX 707	Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation	15
MSMX 708	Introduction to Pain Management	15
MSMX 709	Clinical Therapeutics	15
MSMX 710	Recreational and Sports Injuries	15
MSMX 711	Pain Assessment	15

Nursing

NURX 403	Mental Health Nursing Practice	30
NURX 404	Advanced Mental Health Nursing Practice	30
NURX 405	Health Assessment and Advanced Nursing Practice	30
NURX 409	Mental Health Nursing Practicum	30
NURX 411	Nursing – High Acuity	30
NURX 413	Primary Health Care Nursing – Rural/Urban	30
NURX 415	Nursing Research Methods	30
NURX 416	Nursing – Applied Pharmacology	30
NURX 418	Nursing Education – Principles and Practice	30
NURX 419	Special Topic	30

PSMX 427	Interpersonal Psychotherapy	60	RELX 309	The Body in Asian Religions	18
PSMX 428	Psycho-oncology	30	RELX 310	Asian Religions and the West	18
PSMX 429	Suicidal Behaviours, Research and Prevention	30	RELX 311	The Dead Sea Scrolls (Advanced)	18
PSMX 430	Motivating Behaviour Change 1	30	RELX 312	Love and Heroism: Religions of South India	18
PSMX 431	Motivating Behaviour Change 2	30	RELX 316	Zen Buddhism	18
PSMX 432	Introduction to Perinatal Psychology	30	RELX 318	Religion and the Internet	18
PSMX 433	Introduction to Infant Mental Health	30	RELX 319	Charisma and Healing in Alternative Religions	18
PSMX 434	Special Topic	30	RELX 323	Islamic Theology and Philosophy	18
PSMX 435	Special Topic	30	RELX 324	The Religion of Islam	18
PSMX 436	Principles of Family and Systems Theory	30	RELX 326	Mahayana Buddhism	18
PSMX 437	Applied Systems Theory	30	RELX 327	Buddhist Thought	18
PSMX 438	Reproduction and Loss	30	RELX 328	Life of the Buddha: Text and Iconography	18
Public Health			RELX 330	Special Topic	18
PUBX 710	Public Health Law and Public Health Ethics	30	RELX 331	Special Topic	18
PUBX 731	Applied Social and Health Research in the Pacific	15	RELX 332	Special Topic	18
Radiation Therapy			RELX 334	Special Topic: Women in Islam	18
RADX 401	Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice I	30	RELX 419	Charisma and Healing in Alternative Religions	20
RADX 402	Radiation Therapy Advanced Practice II	30	RELX 423	Islamic Theology and Philosophy (Advanced)	20
RADX 403	Brachytherapy Principles and Practice	30	RELX 428	Life of the Buddha: Text and Iconography (Advanced)	20
Rehabilitation			RELX 430	Special Topic	20
REHX 701	Rehabilitation Principles	30	RELX 462	Asian Religions and the West	20
REHX 703	Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation	30	RELX 470	Research Essay	20
REHX 704	Neurological Rehabilitation	30	RELX 480	Research Essay	20
REHX 706	Work Rehabilitation	30	RELX 490	Dissertation	60
REHX 707	Rehabilitation for the Older Adult	30	Sanskrit		
REHX 709	Family Systems and Rehabilitation	30	SANX 111	Introductory Sanskrit 1	18
REHX 710	Clinical Rehabilitation	30	SANX 112	Introductory Sanskrit 2	18
REHX 711	Special Topic	30	Social Work		
REHX 712	Rethinking Rehabilitation	30	SOWX 111	Working with People: The New Zealand Context	18
REHX 713	Goal Setting and the Therapeutic Relationship	30	SOWX 113	Ko Te Timatanga	18
REHX 714	Personal and Psychological Factors in Rehabilitation	30	SOWX 223	Manaaki Tangata	18
REHX 715	Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation	30	SOWX 234	Community Dynamics and Services	18
REHX 780	Research Project	30	SOWX 235	New Zealand Social Services Analysis and Theory	18
Religious Studies			SOWX 236	The Treaty and Social Services	18
RELX 101	Judaism, Christianity and Islam	18	SOWX 301	Theories and Methods of Social Work	18
RELX 102	Hinduism and Buddhism	18	SOWX 302	Social Work for Children and Families – Analysis and Theory	18
RELX 202	The Religions of Southeast Asia	18	SOWX 303	Communities and Organisations – Analysis and Theory	18
RELX 207	The Religion of Islam	18	SOWX 304	Kaupapa Māori, and Indigenous Approaches to Social Work	18
RELX 209	The Body in Asian Religions	18	SOWX 306	Special Topic	36
RELX 211	The Dead Sea Scrolls	18	SOWX 320	Introduction to Professional Practice	18
RELX 212	Love and Heroism: Religions of South India	18	SOWX 392	Fieldwork Practice 1	36
RELX 214	New Religious Movements	18	SOWX 402	Social Work for Children and Families: Advanced Practice	20
RELX 216	Zen Buddhism	18	SOWX 403	Communities and Organisations – Advanced Practice	20
RELX 218	Religion and the Internet	18	SOWX 405	Social Work Issues Across the Lifespan	20
RELX 226	Mahayana Buddhism	18	SOWX 406	Social Problems: Policies and Practice Models	20
RELX 227	Buddhist Thought	18	SOWX 408	Advanced Issues in Social Work Research	20
RELX 230	Special Topic	18			
RELX 231	Special Topic	18			
RELX 234	Special Topic: Women in Islam	18			
RELX 306	New Religious Movements	18			

SOWX 410	Advanced Studies Special Topic	20
SOWX 411	Special Topic: Care and Protection	20
SOWX 480	Research Project	20
SOWX 490	Dissertation	40
SOWX 492	Fieldwork Practice 2	40
SOWX 510	Advanced Social Service Counselling	30
SOWX 511	Advanced Family Practice	30
SOWX 512	Working with Children and Adolescents	30
SOWX 513	Mental Health and Specialist Practice	30
SOWX 514	Advanced Community Development	30
SOWX 515	Iwi Social Services I – Contextual Issues	30
SOWX 516	Iwi Social Services II – Development and Facilitation	30
SOWX 517	Social Policy Development	30
SOWX 518	Social Services Supervision	30
SOWX 519	Social Services Management	30
SOWX 520	Social Services Research and Evaluation	30
SOWX 521	Advanced Studies Special Topic	15
SOWX 522	Advanced Studies Special Topic	15
SOWX 580	Research Project	30

Sports Medicine

SPMX 701	Issues in Sports Medicine	30
SPMX 702	Medical Aspects of Exercise	15
SPMX 703	Sports Nutrition	30
SPMX 704	Health and Human Performance A	15
SPMX 705	Health and Human Performance B	15
SPMX 706	Sports Physiotherapy	30
SPMX 707	Regional Sports Injury 1	15
SPMX 708	Regional Sports Injury 2	15
SPMX 709	Women in Sport: Health Issues	30
SPMX 710	Sports Ergonomics	30
SPMX 711	Exercise Prescription	30

Sports Studies

SPSX 201	Exercise Testing and Prescription	18
SPSX 203	Sociology of Sport	18
SPSX 204	Sports Injuries	18

Surgical Anatomy

SUAX 701	Upper Limb and Thorax	30
SUAX 702	Lower Limb and Pelvis	30
SUAX 703	Abdomen and Neck	30
SUAX 704	Head, Spine, Neuroanatomy and Skin	30

Surveying

SURX 101	Introductory Surveying	18
----------	------------------------	----

Tourism

TOUX 101	Introduction to Tourism	18
TOUX 102	Global Tourism	18

SUMMER SCHOOL PAPERS

2013

The following section is an alphabetical listing of papers offered by the University in its Summer School, January-February 2013.

Prescriptions for papers are printed in the Guide to Enrolment
and/or published on the University's website at
www.otago.ac.nz/courses/subjects/

Anthropology

ANTH 209 Anthropology of Sex 18

Art History and Theory

ARTH 218 Special Topic: Stars and Celebrity Culture 18

Bioethics

BITC 210 Bioethics and Film 18

Biological Anthropology

BIOA 201 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 18

Botany

BTNY 111 What Plant Is That? 18

Business Studies

BSNS 103 Marketing and Consumption 18

BSNS 105 Management and Organisations 18

Chemistry

CHEM 191 The Chemical Basis of Biology and Human Health 18

Chinese

CHIN 131 Introductory Chinese 1 18

Christian Thought and History

CHTH 334 Theology, Money and Markets 18

CHTX 334 Theology, Money and Markets (distance) 18

Classical Studies

CLAS 106 Words and Ideas 18

CLAS 240 The Classical World in the Movies 18

CLAS 339 Tragedy: Ancient and Modern 18

Computer and Information Science

COMP 113 Social Media and Online Communities 18

COMP 160 General Programming 18

Computer Science

COSC 326 Effective Programming 18

COSC 360 Computer Game Design 18

Economics

ECON 112 Principles of Economics 2 18

Education

EDSU 101 Education and Society 18

EDSU 115 Exploring the Visual Arts through Drawing and Painting 18

EDUC 105 Disability Studies: An Introduction 18

English

ENGL 127 Effective Writing 18

ENGL 251 Special Topic: Word and Image: Four Fantasy Worlds 18

ENGL 351 Special Topic: Jane Austen: The Phenomenon 18

Forensic Biology

FORB 201 Special Topic in Forensic Biology 18

French

FREN 105 Intensive French for Beginners 18

Geography

GEOG 288 Rivers and Runoff 18

GEOG 394 Rivers and Runoff 18

Health Informatics

HEIX 701 Essential Information Management Skills (distance) 30

History

HIST 230 Special Topic: Australasian Cities 18

HIST 333 Special Topic: Australasian Cities 18

Human Body Systems

HUBS 192 Human Body Systems 2 18

Human Nutrition

HUNT 233 Nutrition and Health: Concepts and Controversies 18

Japanese

JAPA 131 Introductory Japanese 1 18

Law

LAWS 471 Special Topic 2: International Trade Regulation (Wellington) 15

LAWS 475 Special Topic 6: Issues in Contract Law (Auckland) 15

LAWS 476 Special Topic 7: Understanding Judges (Auckland) 15

LAWS 479 Special Topic 10: The Rights and Well-Being of Children 15

LAWS 486 Special Topic 15: Forensic Law 15

LAWS 487 Special Topic 16: Ideas and Debates in Family Law (Wellington) 15

Management

MANT 361 Special Topic: Intercultural Leadership 18

Māori Studies

MAOR 105 Raranga Kete 18

MAOR 110 Introduction to Conversational Māori 18

MAOR 115 Raranga Kete Whakairo 18

Marketing Management

MART 202 Product and Brand Management 18

Mathematics

MATH 151 General Mathematics 18

MATH 160 Mathematics 1 18

Media, Film and Communication

MFCO 111 Popular Media Cultures 18

MFCO 211 The Vampire on Screen: Myth, Magic and Ideology 18

Music

MUSI 247	Music Improvisation	18
MUSI 259	Practical Conducting	18

Nautical Studies

NAUT 101	Nautical Studies 1	18
----------	--------------------	----

Pacific Islands Studies

PACI 102	Pacific Dance: An Introduction	18
----------	--------------------------------	----

Physical Education

PHSE 240	Physical Activity for Health	18
----------	------------------------------	----

Physics

PHSI 170	Sun, Earth and Universe	18
PHSI 191	Biological Physics	18

Politics

POLS 231	Special Topic: Science, Technology and International Diplomacy	18
POLS 232	Special Topic: Repression to Revolution: Authoritarian Regimes Today	18
POLS 301	Power and Liberty	18
POLS 331	Special Topic: US Intelligence and National Security	18

Psychological Medicine

PSMX 429	Suicidal Behaviours, Research, and Prevention (Auckland)	30
----------	--	----

Religious Studies

RELS 234	Special Topic in Islamic Studies	18
RELS 334	Special Topic in Islamic Studies	18
RELX 234	Special Topic: Women in Islam (distance)	18
RELX 334	Special Topic: Women in Islam (distance)	18

Social Work

SOWX 113	Ko Te Timatanga (distance)	18
SOWX 223	Manaaki Tangata (distance)	18

Spanish

SPAN 131	Introductory Spanish 1	18
----------	------------------------	----

Statistics

STAT 110	Statistical Methods	18
----------	---------------------	----

Theatre Studies

THEA 151	Improvisation (Dunedin, Auckland)	18
THEA 251	Mask and Scenario	18

Tourism

TOUR 214	Introduction to Wine Business	18
TOUR 306	Ecotourism and Sustainable Development	18
TOUX 101	Introduction to Tourism (distance)	18
TOUX 102	Global Tourism (distance)	18

STAFF INDEX

- Aarts, J. M., 66
 Abbott, J. H., 105
 Abbott, L. J., 112
 Abbott, N. M., 79
 Abdelhameed, B. E.-Z., 124
 Abel, G. M., 89
 Abels, P. R., 114
 Abernethy, D. A., 111
 Ábrahám, I. M., 74
 Abraham, W. C., 52
 Acheson, C., 130
 Ackerley, C. J., 25
 Adam, W. A., 23
 Adams, J. B., 95
 Adams, J. F., 109
 Adams, P. V., 29
 Adamson, S. J., 87
 Adank, F. P., 64
 Adler, J. L., 113
 Adler, R. W., 56
 Admiraal, A. J., 104
 Ahdar, R. J., 34
 Ahmadi, R. M., 67
 Aitken-Ferguson, D. A., 62
 Aitken, R. W., 59
 Aitken, S. A., 113, 114, 115
 Al-Amleh, B., 65
 Al-Sallami, H., 125
 Alber, S., 102
 Albert, M. H., 45
 Albi, N., 137
 Alderton, A. M., 91
 Aldred, R. E. L., 50
 Aldridge, C. H., 58
 Ali, A. N., 77
 Ali, R. N., 110
 Aljanabi, I., 123
 Alla, S., 80
 Allan, A. L., 24
 Allan, B. C., 34
 Allan, R. B., 39
 Allardyce, R. A., 92
 Alleyne, D. J., 89
 Allison, R. S., 92
 Alm, A., 28
 Alridge, M. M., 79
 Alsop, B. L., 52
 Alsop, T. A., 75
 Alston, H. M., 122
 Alumbaugh, R. E., 74
 Amos, H. B., 131
 an Huef, A., 50
 Andersen, M. F., 51
 Anderson, G. M., 69
 Anderson, J. M., 53
 Anderson, J. S., 34
 Anderson, K. S., 127
 Anderson, L. C., 63
 Anderson, M. H., 103
 Anderson, N. G., 91
 Anderson, R. D., 75
 Anderson, T. J., 80
 Anderson, T. P., 87
 Anderson, V. R., 37
 Anderson, W., 138
 Anderson, W. G., 130
 Anderton, S., 136
 Anesone, C., 142
 Anglem, N. J., 77
 Angus, J. C., 129
 Angus, W. R., 131
 Anscombe, R. W., 113
 Appleby, C. E., 115
 Appleby, R. D., 135
 Araya, E., 28
 Archer, M. E., 139
 Ardagh, M. W., 92
 Armour, P. C., 84
 Armstrong, H. L., 99
 Arthur, G. M., 139
 Ashby, J. F., 127
 Ashton, J. A., 104
 Ashton, J. C., 73
 Astwood, D. R., 99
 Atkins, M., 79
 Atwood, N. R., 32
 Audeau, A. M., 106
 Augustine, R. A., 74
 Austin, N. C., 84
 Aw, T.-C., 114
 Ayson, K. L., 56
 Baab, L. M., 33
 Babington, W. S., 82
 Badami, K. G., 86
 Baeumer, B., 50
 Bagheri, N., 121
 Bagshaw, S. N., 84
 Bahn, A., 74
 Bailey, M. B., 105
 Bailey, W. J., 92
 Baird, S., 73
 Baker, A. R. B., 79
 Baker, M. G., 120
 Baker, N. J. de C., 84, 115
 Baker, S. J., 90
 Balasingam, A. G., 92
 Baldi, J. C., 98
 Ballagh, R. J., 51
 Ballantine, T. J. G., 79
 Ballantyne, Anthony J., 27
 Ballantyne, Angela J., 117
 Ballantyne, D. F., 60
 Ballard, B. R. C. M., 133
 Bandeen, P. H., 44
 Bann, S. D., 123
 Barapatre, C. B., 119
 Barber, I. G., 24
 Barclay, M. L., 81
 Bardwell, C. M., 132
 Barker, D. P., 109
 Barker, M. F., 49
 Barker, R. J., 50
 Barlow, A. J., 75
 Barltrop, K. M., 67
 Barnes, P. K., 112
 Barnett, M. R., 96
 Barnfield, T. V., 119
 Barratt, B. I. P., 43
 Barrington-Onslow, S., 93
 Barrington-Ward, E. W., 113
 Barrow, C., 113
 Barry, B. N., 124
 Barson, D. J., 103
 Barthow, C. A., 112
 Bartlett, J. E., 137
 Bartlett, R. M., 40
 Barton, P. H., 134
 Bartram, A. F., 89
 Barusch, A. S., 32
 Baskerville, P. J., 130

- Bates, G. T. H., 115
 Bateup, J. M., 73
 Bathgate, D. A., 104
 Baucus, M. S., 59
 Baughan, S. C., 142
 Baxter, G. D., 126
 Baxter, G. P., 42
 Baxter, J., 62, 95, 101
 Bazsika, J. J., 55
 Beadel, G. P., 83
 Beaglehole, B., 89
 Bean, D. B., 115
 Beasley, C. R. W., 114
 Beasley, D. M. G., 103
 Beasley, S. W., 84, 92
 Beatson, N. J., 57
 Beavan Athfield, N. R., 70
 Beck, C. W., 53
 Beckert, L. E. L., 79
 Beckett, D. M., 67
 Beckingsale, L. M., 48
 Bedford, W. M., 139
 Begg, A. F., 91
 Begg, D. J., 102
 Begg, E. J., 79
 Bekhit, A. E-D. A., 46
 Bell, C. J., 87
 Bell, D. R., 36
 Bell, E. M., 112, 118
 Bell, S. M., 103
 Bellingham, E. J., 29
 Belton, A. J., 96
 Benge, E. G., 122
 Bennani, F. O., 67
 Bennani, V., 65
 Bennett, C. A., 44
 Bennett, J. A., 27
 Bennett, J. S., 121
 Bennetts, G. P., 90
 Benuskova, L., 45
 Benwell, G. L., 56
 Berard, K. B., 135
 Beres, M. A., 32
 Berg, D. A. G., 37
 Berg, N., 57
 Berkeley, M. L., 64
 Berrill, S. M., 79
 Berry, M. J., 115
 Bethwaite, P. B., 116
 Betz, A. H., 86
 Beumelburg, N. J., 91
 Bevin, M. W., 75
 Bevin, T. H., 99
 Beyer, F., 50
 Bhabra, G. S., 57
 Bhatia, M., 85
 Biggemann, S. A., 60
 Bilkey, D. K., 51
 Binns, J. A., 26
 Birch, E. J., 46
 Birch, M. R., 82, 87
 Bird, P. A., 92
 Bird, R. J., 70
 Birks, C. L., 105
 Bishop, D. H. S., 60
 Bishop, P. J., 53
 Bisson, M. A., 123
 Black, J. A., 129
 Black, K. E., 48
 Black, M. A., 71
 Black, V. C., 88
 Blackman, A. G., 43
 Blackman, A. R., 132
 Blaikie, A. L., 142
 Blaikie, R. J., 21, 51, 135
 Blake, J. W. H., 82
 Blakelock, R. T., 84
 Blakely, A. A., 120
 Blakie, P. B., 51
 Blanch, R. W., 38
 Blaschke, P. M., 121
 Blattner, K. C., 96
 Blyth, P., 68
 Boddington, E. J., 97
 Boden, J. M., 87
 Bodle, E. J., 127
 Boeke, P. E., 119
 Boereboom, S. L., 95
 Boet, R., 93
 Boga, T., 113
 Boivin, J. M., 131
 Boland, P., 112
 Bolitho, S. E., 82
 Bond, C. H., 130
 Bond, D. W., 85
 Bond, L. A., 91
 Bone, J. E., 93
 Bonner, D. A., 62
 Boon von Ochssee, D., 78
 Boon, B. I., 59
 Boone, A. J., 136
 Booth, D. G., 40
 Boothman-Burrell, D., 97
 Bork, O., 42, 125
 Born, M. S., 96
 Borowczyk, J. M., 83
 Borrie, M. S., 139
 Bourk, M. J., 29
 Bowers, A. J., 98
 Bowie, D. R., 78
 Bowkett, B. D., 115
 Boyd, D. H., 66
 Boyes, M. A., 40
 Boyes, S. F., 124
 Bozonet, S. M., 86
 Bradley, A. S., 51
 Bradley, L. D., 134
 Bradstock, A. W., 33
 Braithwaite, A. W., 100
 Braund, R., 125
 Breakwell, G. A., 119
 Bremer, P. J., 46
 Brennan, N. J., 46
 Brennan, S. O., 86
 Bretherton, R. J., 131
 Brett, C. N. H., 79
 Brett, H. C., 131
 Brewster, M. J., 131
 Brickell, C., 32
 Bridges, R. J., 141
 Bridges, R. S., 70
 Bridgman, P. G., 81
 Briggs, M. J., 34
 Brinded, P. M. J., 88
 Brits, L. M., 127
 Broadbent, J. M., 65
 Broadbent, R. S., 108
 Brockway, B. D. J., 98
 Broni, S. C., 40
 Brook, P. M., 130
 Brooker, S. A., 43
 Brookes, B. L., 27
 Brooking, P. A., 37
 Brooking, T. W. H., 27
 Brookland, R. L. McL., 102
 Brooks, H. J., 72
 Broughton, J. R., 64, 101

- Brounéus, K. D., 33
Brouwer, Y. K., 37
Brown, A., 131
Brown, A. C. D., 54
Brown, C. H., 74
Brown, Charlotte M., 133
Brown, Christopher M., 71
Brown, D. J. G., 107
Brown, L. E., 28
Brown, P. J., 115
Brown, R. C., 48
Brown, S., 118
Brownfield, L. R., 72
Brownlie, H. J., 131
Bruce, R. M., 112
Brunton, C. R., 89
Brunton, M. A., 128
Bryant-Tokalau, J., 35
Bryant, D. J., 50
Bryant, K. A. P., 127
Buchan, J. C., 89
Buchanan, A. J., 138
Buchanan, L. F. J., 116
Buchanan, M. I., 137
Buchanan, W. J., 105
Buckingham, D. M., 34
Buckingham, J. K., 103
Buckley, H. R., 69
Bunn, S. J., 69
Bunton, R. W., 106
Burford, S. M., 48
Burgess-Manning, J. A., 118
Burgess, C. D., 111
Burke, J. L., 56
Burke, M. A., 90
Burke, S. N., 52
Burn, P. J., 83
Burnett, G. J., 37
Burns, C. W., 53
Burns, R. G. H., 29
Burrell, B. A., 94
Burrill, D. J., 43
Burrows, G. R., 58
Burrows, L. C., 40
Burt, M. J., 81
Burton, C. M., 96
Busby, W. J., 98
Bush, A. J., 119
Bussey, M. D., 41
Butler, A. C., 86
Butler, A. P. H., 91
Butson, R. J., 130
Butt, A. G., 69, 74
Butterick, N. L., 134
Button, C., 41
Byers, M. S., 81
Cabral, J. D., 44
Calder, A. M., 127
Caldwell, B. O., 112
Caldwell, M., 139
Calhoun, H., 89
Cameron, A. M., 135
Cameron, A. V., 80
Cameron, C. M., 103
Cameron, C. R., 113
Cameron, E. L., 75
Campbell, A. John, 97
Campbell, Angela J., 112
Campbell, D. A., 66
Campbell, D. J., 65
Campbell, H. R., 31
Campbell, L. S., 137
Campbell, R. E., 74
Campbell-Hunt, C., 56
Campbell-Price, M. A., 37
Cannon, R. D., 66
Canton, J. C., 104
Carlyle, T. D., 87
Carman, A. B., 126
Carman, H., 41
Carne, A., 71
Carr, A. C., 86
Carr, N. S., 60
Carson, S. F., 49
Carstens, A., 105
Carter, F. E., 88
Carter, J. M., 116
Carter, K. J., 111
Carter, K. N., 120
Carter, M-A., 121
Cassidy, T. G., 41
Cathro, V. I., 59
Cattermole, J. A., 29
Cave, T. L., 77
Cawood, T. J., 82
Chamberlain, A. J., 137
Chamberlain, M., 141
Chambers, J. A., 98
Chambers, R. L., 89, 119
Chambers, S. T., 85
Chandler, N. P., 65
Chandra, C. A., 45
Chandru, S., 83
Chaney, K., 135
Chapman, A. L., 86
Chapman, B. A., 81
Chapman, I. C., 29
Chapman, M. H., 78
Chapman, P. T., 81, 83
Chapman, R. E., 128
Chapman, T. M., 79
Chapple, C. M., 126
Charles, C. J., 80
Chase, J. G., 82
Chaudhri, O. B., 113, 123
Cheetham, J. E., 139
Chen-Green, A., 90
Chen, T-P., 105
Chen, V. H. T., 99
Chesney, K. M., 126
Chetty, S. K., 59
Cheyne, C. A., 30
Chignell, M. G., 142
Chin, M. J., 105
Chirnside, R. F., 105
Chisholm, A. W-A. H., 48
Chisholm, L. M., 133
Chisholm, R. J., 91
Chu, J. W. S., 98
Ciccoricco, D. A., 25
Cizadlo, B. E. C., 116, 118
Clark, A. S. S., 50
Clark, G. J., 135
Clark, J., 50
Clark, L. O., 50
Clark, V. K., 137
Clarke, A., 77
Clarke, R. H., 85
Clarkson, A. N., 52, 70
Clements, K. P., 33
Clentworth, H. M., 114
Clifford, A. J., 94
Closs, G. P., 53
Coates, D. E., 67
Coates, M. H., 91
Cockerell, F., 109

- Cole, D. R., 81
 Coleman, A., 57
 Coleman, E., 110
 Coleman, K. L., 121
 Coleman, M., 62
 Collard, J. R., 27
 Collie, A., 88
 Collings, C. D., 110
 Collings, S. E., 98
 Collins, A. G. F., 90
 Collins, C. A., 103
 Collins, C. C., 88
 Collinson, L. S., 121
 Colombo, M. W., 52
 Conaghan, C. J., 82
 Conder, J. A., 94
 Condliffe, S. B., 74
 Conner, J., 135
 Conner, T. S., 52
 Connor, J. L., 101
 Conroy, M. G., 139
 Contractor, N. S., 113, 119
 Cook, D. T., 114
 Cook, G. M., 72
 Cook, L. A., 90
 Cook, L. W., 121
 Cook, N. J., 92
 Cooke, H. S., 123
 Cooke, R. T., 48
 Coombes, J. A. L., 129
 Cooper, A., 32
 Cooper, K. B., 142
 Cooper, L., 48
 Cooper, T. D., 33
 Copeland, A. E., 40
 Coppel, K. J., 98
 Corbett, R. P., 84
 Cordes, V. J., 134
 Cormack, D. M., 118, 120
 Cornfoot, J. C., 139
 Costello, S. A., 98
 Cotter, J. D., 41
 Coulter, G. N., 93
 Coutts, B. J., 55
 Coutts, Y., 139
 Cowan, I. A., 91
 Cox, B., 102
 Crack, T. F., 56
 Cragg, P. A., 62, 69, 74
 Craig, B., 88
 Craig, D., 102
 Craig, E. D., 108
 Craig, M. R., 139
 Craig, R. A., 123
 Cram, F. M., 77
 Crampton, P. R., 62, 68
 Crane, J., 111
 Cranefield, S. J. S., 56, 58
 Craw, D., 46
 Craw, S. M., 109
 Crawford, E. C., 104
 Crawford, M. J., 61
 Cree, A., 53
 Croke, M. J., 117
 Cross, D. J., 129
 Cross, N. B., 82
 Cross, S. F., 85
 Croucher, M. J., 89
 Crowe, M. T., 76, 87, 94
 Crowley, J. D., 44
 Crozier, I. G., 81
 Crump, J. A., 101
 Cruz Banks, O., 41
 Cullen, N. J., 26
 Cullinan, M. P., 66
 Cummins, N. J., 25
 Cunningham, B. J., 138
 Cunningham, E. H., 76
 Cunningham, K. I., 30
 Cunningham, R., 120
 Cunningham, W. K., 96
 Curran, B. J., 79
 Curran, M. J., 50
 Currey, N. R., 110
 Currie, I. J., 91
 Currie, K. L., 44
 Currie, M. J., 85
 Curry, M. J., 111
 Cushen, J. R. A., 131
 Cutfield, G. R., 68, 105
 Cutfield, J. F., 71
 Cutfield, N. J., 98
 Cuthbertson, T. M., 45
 Cutler, S. T., 49
 Cutress, T. W., 117
 D'Souza, A. B., 113
 D'Souza, A. J., 115
 Dachs, G. U., 85
 Dagg, R. J., 49
 Dailey, J. B., 103
 Dallas-Katoa, W. M., 77
 Daniel, B. K., 130
 Daniel, P. B., 108
 Daniell, A. J., 84
 Darling, L., 129
 Darlington, C. L., 73
 Darlow, B. A., 84
 Das, R. R., 75
 David, T., 82
 Davidson, P. J., 93
 Davie, G. S., 102
 Davies, H. A., 96
 Davies, S. J., 27
 Davies, T. M., 50
 Davis, A. L., 82
 Davis, L. S., 53
 Davis, P. F., 112
 Davison, C. J., 78
 Davison, J. A., 109
 Dawes, G. W., 30, 33
 Dawes, P. J. D., 107
 Dawkins, K. E., 34
 Dawson, A. M., 103
 Dawson, J. B., 34
 Dawson, J. L., 92
 Dawson, S. J., 96
 Dawson, S. M., 49
 Day, A. S., 84
 Day, C. L., 62, 71
 Day, P. A., 90
 Day, R. H., 26
 de Beer, C., 140
 de Graaf, B. D. O. A., 103
 De Ridder, D., 106
 de Ridder, J., 122
 De Silva, H., 64
 De Silva, L., 66, 67
 De Silva, R. K., 64
 de Vere, D., 105
 Deacon, H. A., 93
 Deaker, L. J., 130
 Dean, J. A., 141
 Dean, J. C. C., 77
 Deans, K. R., 59
 Deans, S. Y., 75
 Dearden, P. K., 71

- Deavoll, B. J., 88
Dee, S. N., 113, 124
Deering, D. E. A., 87
Delahunt, B., 116
Delahunt, J. W., 111
Delany, D. C., 115
Delany, L. M., 120
Dell, R. E., 91
Dell, S. E., 132
Dell'Ario, A., 88
Deng, J. D., 58
Dennett, E. R., 123
Dennis, J. T., 29
Dennison, K. J., 70
Denys, P. H., 55
Deo, S., 85
Derrett, S. L., 102
Deruchie, A. M., 29
Devadas, V., 29
Devenish, C. J., 107
Dever, A., 47
Devere, H. M., 33
Dhabuwala, A., 123
Dias, S. N. G. P. J., 69
Diaz-Rainey, I., 57
Dick, G. C., 58
Dick, M. L., 127
Dickinson, K. J. M., 42
Dickson, A. A., 78
Dickson, B., 49
Dickson, C. G., 84
Dickson, N. P., 101, 108
Dickson, W. A., 49
Didham, P. M., 127
Diedrichs, J. J., 32
Dietzel, F., 91
Dijkstra, B., 93
Dillon, C. P., 93
Ding, S. L., 81
Ditchburn, K. M., 112
Dixon, B., 52
Dixon, B. E., 85
Dixon, J. E., 136
Dixon, J. W., 117
Dixon, L., 94
Dlaskova, J., 137
Dockerty, J. D., 95, 101
Dominik, W. J., 24
Donald, K. M., 54
Donnelly, B. V., 137
Donnelly, S. M., 113
Doocey, C. M., 84
Dooher, K., 74
Doolan-Noble, F. B., 103
Doris, A. B., 119
Dovey, S. M., 96
Dowell, A. C., 110, 117
Dowland, B. R., 128
Downes, G. A., 29
Downs, D. K., 38
Downs, J. P., 108
Dowsett, L. R., 72
Dowson, C. A., 89
Doyle, T. C. A., 97
Drennan, C. J., 81
Dreyer, C. P., 98
Drichel, S., 25
Drummond, B. K., 66
Drummond, J. D., 29
Du Plessis, H., 29
du Plessis, L. J., 98
Dubow, G., 88
Duffull, S. B., 125
Duffy, P. D., 28
Dukes, P. C., 114
Dunbar, J. D., 105
Dunbier, A. K., 72
Duncan, C. J. H., 118
Duncan, J., 141
Duncan, S. U., 35
Duncan, T. J., 61
Duncan, W. J., 63, 66
Dungey, G. M., 122
Dunn, C. A. S., 89
Dunstone, C. A., 71
Duthie, D. J., 30
Duval, D. T., 61
Dvoracek, M., 105
Dyke, H. L., 30
Dymond Cate, M., 115
Dyson, K., 113
Dyzel, A. T., 90
East, A., 41
Easton, B. H., 121
Eaton-Rye, J. J., 71
Ebner, A., 116
Eccles, M. R., 100
Eckhoff, A. M., 137
Edgar, F. J., 59
Edmond, J. B. P., 25
Edmonds, L. K., 109
Edwards, B., 31
Edwards, C. M., 58
Edwards, F., 141
Edwards, P. R., 120
Edwards, T. G., 48
Egan, A. G., 95
Egan, J. G., 65
Egan, R. M. M., 103
Egenes, J. R., 29
Eggleston, M., 88
Eglinton, T. W., 92
Eketone, A. D., 32
Elder, D. E., 115
Elder, M. J., 92
Elder, P. A., 87
Elder, R. E., 114
Elkin, G. R., 59
Elkin, S. A., 63
Elliot, G., 131
Elliot, J. R., 81
Elliot, R. M., 135
Elliott, J. M., 80
Elliott, K. M., 127
Elliott, T. B., 106
Ellis, F., 37
Ellis, P. M., 110, 111, 118
Ellison, M. K., 35
Ellmers, L. J., 80
Elsegood, K. J., 119
Empson, R. M., 74
Endre, Z. H., 80
English, S. F., 93
Epps, T. D., 34
Epton, M. J., 82
Erasmus, J. H., 93
Espinier, E. A., 80
Evans, A. L., 138
Evans, A. N., 44
Evans, C. L., 89
Evans, C. S., 48
Evans, D. E., 61
Evans, J. J., 82
Evans, J. M., 113
Evans, R. J., 123
Evans, S. J., 23

- Everett, A. M., 59
 Everett, D. W., 46
 Every-Palmer, S., 119
 Evison, J. C., 84
 Eyers, D. M., 45

 Faatoese, A. F., 81
 Faed, J. M., 100
 Faherty, J. C., 108
 Fairgray, A. D., 90
 Fairhall, G. C., 90
 Falcous, M. A., 41
 Falta, M., 57
 Farella, M., 66
 Farhat, D. E., 57
 Farquhar, J. I., 134
 Farrell, A. P., 115
 Faulkner, A. R., 88
 Fawcett, J. P., 125
 Fayomi, O. A., 119
 Fenton, A. J., 83
 Fenton, P. C., 50
 Fenwick, J. L., 92
 Ferdinand, S. A., 127
 Ferguson, A. B., 142
 Ferguson, C. M., 123
 Ferguson, J. A., 34
 Ferguson, J. H., 85
 Ferguson, S. W., 60
 Fergusson, D. M., 87
 Fernandes, K. M. D. N., 116
 Fernando, C., 91
 Fernando, R. K., 104
 Ferrier, K. A., 113
 Feryok, A., 25
 Field, P. A., 47
 Fielder, J. N., 83
 Fielding, D. J., 56, 57
 Fielding, K. A., 36
 Fields, B. S., 138
 Fields, M. J., 107
 Filep, S., 61
 Findlay, M. J., 42
 Findlay, N. B., 119
 Fineran, P. C., 72
 Finigan, A. M., 128
 Fink, J. N., 81
 Finlay, D., 90
 Finnie, W. L., 96

 Finnis, N. D. M., 93
 Firth, N. A., 63, 64
 Fischer, A. D., 109
 Fisher, A. L., 100
 Fisher, J. A., 132
 Fisher, K. B., 29
 Fisher, L. J., 134
 Fisher, M. D. O., 90
 Fisher, T-L. M., 109
 Fisher, T. M., 133
 Fisher, V. J., 132
 Fitch, K. J., 104
 Fitches, A. C., 100
 Fitzgerald, D. J., 113
 Fitzgerald, R. P., 24
 Fitzharris, B. B., 26
 Fitzharris, B. M., 81
 Fitzpatrick, C. A., 49
 Fitzsimons, S. J., 26
 Fleet, T. D., 75
 Fleischer, A. D., 93
 Fleming, J. S., 53
 Fleming, N. I., 100
 Fleming, S. B., 73
 Fleming, T., 99
 Fletcher-Flinn, C. M., 36
 Fletcher, D. J., 50
 Fletcher, V. J., 81
 Flint, R. S., 92
 Flood, J. A., 21, 128
 Florkowski, C. M., 86
 Florkowski, H., 85
 Flynn, J. R., 31, 52
 Foate, J. A., 78
 Foley, S. T., 129
 Fong, A. H. Y., 99
 Foo, J. W.-H., 117
 Foo, K. S., 123
 Foote, L. R., 36
 Forbes, C. R., 23
 Forbes, L. V., 86
 Ford, G. A., 137
 Fordyce, M. A., 134
 Fordyce, R. E., 46
 Forrester, J. C., 54
 Foster Page, L. A., 65
 Foster, A. D., 139
 Foster, F. T., 140
 Foster, R. H., 121

 Foulds, J. A., 89
 Fountain, J. S., 103
 Fowler, C., 29
 Fowler, G. A., 140
 Fox, A. G., 25
 Fox, C., 51
 Fox, D. C., 64
 Fox, K., 88
 Frame, R. J., 134
 Frampton, C. M. A., 76, 80, 87
 Franklin, K. E., 51
 Franz, E. A., 52
 Fraser, A. B., 38
 Fraser, J. C., 126
 Fraser, R., 85
 Frauendiener, J., 50
 Frazer, G. A., 82
 Freeman, C., 26
 Freeman, J. C., 137
 Freeman, L. J., 46
 French, P. A., 119
 French, R. A., 78
 Frew, R. D., 43
 Friedlander, L. T., 65
 Friedmann, B. D., 112
 Friel, E. J., 83
 Frizelle, F. A., 92
 Frye, J. N. R., 93
 Furlong, M. J., 98
 Furstenburg, G. M., 119

 Gale, C. K., 104
 Gale, D. A., 132
 Gallagher, L. F., 100
 Gallagher, P. A., 111
 Gallagher, S. K. J., 133
 Galland, B. C., 108
 Galletly, D. C., 122
 Gallop, C. H. J., 136
 Galvin, D. C., 75
 Galvin, I. F., 106
 Galvin, R. J., 37
 Gamble, A. B., 125
 Ganglmair-Wooliscroft, A., 60
 Ganly, P. S., 86
 Garbutt, R. A., 140
 Garcia, E. E., 119
 Garcia, J. A., 102
 Gardner, J., 86

- Gardner, R. J. McK., 108
Gardner, R. W., 99
Garland, R. C., 123
Garner, S. L., 45
Garrett, J. M., 85
Garrett, S. M., 118
Garry, A. J., 60
Garthwaite, J., 24
Gasson, N. R., 37
Gauld, R. D. C., 101
Gaut, M. J., 139
Gaut, Y. R., 141
Gavaghan, C., 34
Geare, A. J., 59
Gearry, J. E. C., 86
Gearry, R. B., 80
Geddes, J. S., 85
Geddes, S. C. F., 56
Geddis, A. C., 34
Gee, G. P., 93
Gemmell, N. J., 69
Genç, M., 57
George, A. P., 127
George, B. R., 119
George, M. R., 58
George, P. M., 86
Geraghty, D. N., 140
German, R. N., 133
Gerrard, D. F., 95, 97
Ghosh, G., 24
Gibbons, S. S., 86
Gibbs, A., 31
Gibbs, D. D., 82
Gibson, A. J., 78
Gibson, R. J., 142
Gibson, R. S., 47
Gilbert, M. G., 93
Gilbert, P. G., 67
Gilchrist, N. L., 81
Giles, G. I., 73
Gill, M. W., 75
Gillespie, W. J., 95
Gillett, G. R., 63
Gillett, W. R., 107
Gillies, M. W., 77
Gillies, S. M. S., 139
Gillon, D. A., 94
Gilmore, A. M., 36, 39
Glover, K. E., 96
Glue, P. W., 104
Gnoth, J., 22, 59
Godby, G., 38
Goh, A. D., 91
Gold, E. J., 70
Golding, C., 130
Goldsack, S., 119
Gollop, M. M., 32
Gooding, A. J., 92
Goodwin, D. P., 55
Goodwin, M. G., 85
Gordon, K. C., 43
Gordon, M. K., 93
Gordon, S. E., 118
Gordon, W. C., 88
Gorman, A. R., 47
Goswami, S. K., 44
Gould, D. M., 71
Gould, M. L., 70
Gracia, A., 28
Graham, F. P., 112
Graham, P. J., 89
Grainger, R., 112
Grant, C. P., 135
Grant, L. J., 50
Grant, S. H., 116
Grant, S. W. A., 114
Grattan, D. R., 69
Gray, A. R., 102
Gray, B. J., 59
Gray, B. V., 117
Gray, L. A., 117
Gray, L. M., 90
Gray, M. S., 141
Gray, T. A., 122
Grayling, M., 79
Greatbanks, R. W., 59, 61
Green, B. K. W., 98
Green, D. P. L., 69
Green, G. J., 141
Green, J. A., 125
Green, R. M., 38
Green, T. J., 48
Gregg, T. P., 123
Greig, L., 122
Greish, K., 73
Grieve, J. R., 64
Griffin, J. F. T., 72
Griffin, N. M. R., 92
Griffiths, M. P., 33
Griffiths, R. F., 112
Griffiths, S. E., 34
Grigor, J. M. G., 119
Grigorut, C., 28
Grimmett, D. J., 135
Grimshaw, K. L., 122
Grindley, G. R., 141
Gross, J. E., 52
Grover, S., 59
Groves, C. M., 110, 135
Grundy, K. E., 81
Guedea, R., 28
Guévremont, D., 70
Guilford, P. J., 71
Gullam, J. E., 82
Gulliver, L. S. M., 68
Gulliver, P. J., 102
Gunn, A. C., 37
Gurney, J. K., 121
Guthrie, J. C., 60
Guy, P. L., 43
Gwynne Jones, D. P., 105
Hageman, K. J., 44
Haider, N., 85
Haig, C. L., 58
Haitana, T. N., 77
Hajzler, C. M., 57
Halba, H. M., 30
Halberstadt, J. B., 52
Halcrow, S. E., 70
Hale, J. K., 25
Hale, L. A., 126
Hales, S. E. P., 120
Halksworth-Smith, G., 94
Hall-Jones, S. E., 58
Hall, A. B.-M., 116
Hall, C. G., 35
Hall, G. B., 55
Hall, G. G., 34
Hall, I. R., 103
Hall, J. C. R., 24
Hall, K. M., 115
Hall, S. G., 138
Hamid, G. A. M., 65
Hamilton, D. A., 112
Hamilton, K. L., 74
Hamlin, R. P., 60

- Hammond-Tooke, G. D., 97
 Hampton, M. B., 85
 Han, J., 46
 Hananeia, L. M., 101
 Hanbury-Webber, T. R., 90
 Hancox, R. J., 102
 Handcock, P. J., 41
 Hanger, H. C., 81
 Hanlin, S. McE., 65
 Hanna, D. S., 97
 Hanna, N. A. R., 107
 Hannah, P. A., 24
 Hannah, R., 24
 Hansen, P. C., 57
 Hanton, L. R., 43
 Harding, G. A., 83
 Harding, J. E., 33
 Harding, S. A., 113
 Harding, W. J., 67
 Harfoot, N. A., 135
 Hargreaves, E. A., 41
 Harker, D. Y., 83
 Harland, A. D., 130
 Harraway, J. A., 50
 Harrex, J. R., 38
 Harrex, W., 136
 Harris, G. C., 86
 Harris, G. E., 79
 Harris, H. J., 138
 Harris, R. B., 120
 Harris, W. W., 31
 Harrison-Woolrych, M. L., 102
 Harrison, A. A., 111
 Harrison, C. G., 78
 Harrison, D. O., 30
 Harrison, E. J., 128
 Harrison, M. J., 123
 Harry, S. F., 115
 Hart, S. C., 132
 Harte, M. J., 139
 Hartwell, N. M., 82
 Hasler, P., 134
 Hassan, A. E. M., 33
 Hatfield, H. B., 25
 Haug, A. A., 57
 Haugh, J. J., 129
 Hauman, C. H. J., 65
 Hawker, P. M., 139
 Hawkins, W. C., 44
 Hay, N. M., 112
 Hay-Smith, E. J. C., 107, 112
 Hayashishita, J.-R., 28
 Hayes, A. E., 45
 Hayman, A. R., 44
 Hayne, H., 21, 52, 128
 Hayward, J., 31
 Headley, J. H., 31
 Heads, A. C., 64
 Healey, D. M., 52
 Healey, M. D., 109
 Healy, P. J., 113
 Heath, A-L. M., 48
 Heatherington, J. E., 91
 Hector-Taylor, J. E., 85
 Heenan, A. J., 64, 66
 Hefford, P. C., 127
 Heinz, A. C., 78
 Hellwig, S., 48
 Helms, R. M., 76
 Hemi, R. D., 55
 Henaghan, R. M., 34
 Henderson, P. J., 91
 Henderson, S., 78
 Henderson, S. L., 105
 Hendy, M. D., 50
 Heng, N. C. K., 66
 Hennig, J., 50
 Henry, J. A., 60
 Henwood, J. L., 105
 Hepburn, C. D., 49
 Herbison, A. E., 74
 Herbison, G. P., 101
 Hercocock, P. B., 90
 Herd, D. W., 97
 Herst, P. M., 121
 Hessian, A. J., 101
 Hesson, G., 130
 Hewson, I. E., 45
 Hewson, N. J., 126
 Hewton, A., 25
 Heydon, S. J., 125
 Heyward, P. M., 74
 Hibbert, S. D., 60
 Hibma, M. H., 73
 Hickling, J. M., 79
 Hider, P. N., 89
 Higgs, C. D., 127
 Higham, C. F. W., 23
 Higham, J. E. S., 60
 Highton, J., 97
 Hii, J. Y., 109
 Hill, B. G., 106
 Hill, C. D., 90
 Hill, D. P., 26
 Hill, P. C., 101
 Hillman, K. L., 52
 Hillock, J. R., 97
 Hills, M. J., 99
 Hilton, M. J., 26
 Hitchings, L. M., 79
 Hitchings, T., 90
 Hlavac, M. C., 82
 Hobson, I. K., 140
 Hock, B. D., 87
 Hodge, K. P., 40
 Hodgson, B. F., 105
 Hoek, J. A., 59
 Hoffman, C. W., 123
 Hohmann-Marriott, B. E., 32
 Holborrow, J. P., 105
 Holding, I. C., 84
 Holdsworth, B. A., 133
 Holgate, A. L., 93
 Holland, P. G., 26
 Holloway, J. A., 132
 Holloway, L. J., 47
 Holloway, R. E., 75
 Holloway, S. B., 30
 Holmes, A. D., 96
 Holmes, A. R., 66
 Holmes, C. R. J., 33
 Holmes, M. A., 38
 Holt, A., 58
 Hoogewerff, J. A., 43
 Hook, S. M., 125
 Hooper, G., 124
 Hooper, G. J., 83
 Hooper, L. A., 90
 Hore, C. R., 77
 Hore, K. E., 67
 Horn, J., 88
 Horne, L. S., 65
 Hornibrook, J., 93
 Horrell, L. J., 105
 Horrill, P. J., 117
 Horsburgh, K. A., 70
 Horsburgh, S. C., 102

- Horsfield, J. A., 100
Horton, S. J., 127
Horwath, C., 47
Horwood, L. J., 87
Houghton, L. A., 48
Hoult, P. C., 129
Howard, A. N., 62
Howard, S-A., 71
Howden-Chapman, P. L., 120
Howe, J. J., 77
Hsu, Y-C., 67
Huang, C. J-L., 65
Huang, Z., 45
Hudson, B., 89
Hudson, G. R., 138
Hudson, L. J., 90
Huemmer, P. K., 139
Hughes, G. M., 132
Hughes, J. A., 132
Hughes, R. C. E., 83
Hughes, S. M., 71
Hughson, G. A., 141
Hulbe, C. L., 55
Humble, M. W., 22 116
Humphrey, A. R. G., 90
Humphries, N. P. S., 113
Hung, N. A., 100
Hunt, D., 105
Hunt, D. R., 40
Hunt, K. B., 90
Hunt, N. R., 131
Hunt, P. J., 80
Hunter, E. K., 108
Hunter, J. A., 52
Hunter, K. A., 40, 43
Hunter, L. A., 86
Hunter, M. H., 106
Hunter, S. A., 123
Hunter, W. A., 85
Huntleigh-Smith, T. A., 139
Hurd, C. L., 43
Huria, T. M., 77
Hurrell, M. A., 91
Hurren, B. J., 70
Hurst, P. R., 69
Husain, M., 73
Hussey, M. H., 124
Hutchinson, D. A. W., 51
Huthwaite, M. A., 118
Hutton, J. D., 114
Hyland, B. I., 74
Iati, I., 31
Ikeda, T., 121
Ikram, R. B., 86
Imlach-Gunasekara, F. H., 120
Inder, M. L., 88
Ingham, T. R., 112
Inglis, G. S., 83, 93
Inglis, L., 127
Ingram, N., 37
Inns, S. J., 113
Insch, A., 60
Ireton, K. P., 72
Irvine, J. H., 82
Irvine, V. N., 76
Irwin, J. R., 58
Ivory, V. C., 121
Jaber, M. M., 114
Jackman, E. A., 132
Jackson, C. G. C. A., 98
Jackson, E. R., 83
Jackson, P. M., 109
Jackson, R. D. W., 33
Jackson, S. J., 40
Jacomb, R. C., 24
Jaforullah, M., 57
Jaine, R. S., 120
James, M. L., 82
Jameson, G. N. L., 44
Jameson, V. J. A., 135
Jamieson, I. G., 53
Jamieson, N. J., 34
Jansen van Vuuren, L., 65
Jansen van Vuuren, W-A., 65
Jardine, D. L., 81
Jarratt, J. P., 79
Jasoni, C. L., 69
Jayathissa, S. K., 113
Jaye, C., 96
Jeffery, G. M., 81
Jeffries, K. T., 59
Jeffs, A. R., 100
Jemmett, P. J., 31
Jenkin, G. L. S., 121
Jenkin, M. J., 45
Jenkins, C. A., 41
Jenkins, Lindsay M., 135
Jenkins, Louise M., 57
Jenkins, Z. A., 108
Jennings, L. C., 86
Jerram, T. J., 79
Jiang, H., 27
Johnson, C. A., 113, 122
Johnson, G. M., 126
Johnson, H. M., 29
Johnson, K. N., 111, 130
Johnson, K. W., 134
Johnson, M. G. H., 26
Johnson, Q. J. F., 132
Johnson, R. D., 106
Johnson, R. L., 27
Johnson, S. L., 70
Johnston, A. A., 139
Johnston, B. J., 114
Johnston, B. R., 40
Johnston, G. A., 129
Johnston, S. M., 99
Johnstone, R. H., 124
Jones, B. D., 112
Jones, D., 105
Jones, D. G., 63, 69
Jones, D. M., 65
Jones, D. S., 126
Jones, D. T., 112
Jones, G. T., 106
Jones, L. B., 39
Jones, L. M., 41
Jones, M. N., 142
Jones, M. R., 117
Jones, P. P., 74
Jones, R. D., 82
Jones, V. L., 94
Jopson, F. W., 55
Jordan, C. D., 40
Jordan, J., 88
Jory, A. M., 139
Joyce, P. R., 68, 76, 87
Judd, L. E., 114
Juengel, J. L., 70
Juhel, C. E. J., 114
Kahui, V., 57
Kaiser, J. W., 62
Kane, J. P., 122
Kane, P. J., 110

- Kanter, E. D., 119
 Kapa, J. M., 128
 Kardos, T. B., 63, 65, 66
 Kataoka, M., 48
 Katare, R. G., 74
 Kaur, A. P., 70
 Keall, M., 120
 Kearney, P. M. N., 128
 Kearney, R. J., 122
 Keast, A. T., 93
 Keating, J. P., 123
 Keddell, E., 32
 Keefe, M., 82
 Keeling, A. M., 80
 Keenan, J. I., 92
 Keenan, R. J., 92
 Keene, S. M., 137
 Keillor, R. B., 99
 Keith, K. G. M., 127
 Kelly, A. F., 109
 Kelly, L. E., 98
 Kelly, M. D., 38
 Kelly, P. A., 75
 Kelly, S. J., 93
 Kemp, E. M., 127
 Kemp, R. A., 72
 Kempthorne, P. M., 78
 Kendall-Smith, M. P., 38
 Keniya, M. V., 67
 Kennedy-Smith, A. G., 123
 Kennedy, E. J., 127
 Kennedy, J. L., 131
 Kennedy, M. A., 85
 Kennedy, M. R., 54
 Kennedy, R. R., 78
 Kenrick, K. M., 96
 Kent, D. R., 96
 Kenwright, D. N., 114
 Kerr, D. J., 25, 133
 Kerr, D. S., 73
 Kerr, L., 87
 Kerr, T. F., 58
 Kerruish, N. J., 63, 108
 Kerruish, T. B. W., 98
 Kettle, A. J., 85
 Kewene, L. M., 30
 Khanafer, A. M. A., 94
 Khoo, N., 31
 Khouri, C. L., 48
 Kidd, A. M. J., 86
 Kidd, J. E., 81
 Kiddle, G. J., 123
 Kieser, J. A., 63, 66, 67
 Killen, G. L., 115
 King, A. B., 57
 King, B. R., 123
 King, C. T., 136
 King, E. B., 82
 King, M. R., 63
 King, S. Y., 78
 Kingston, D. G., 26
 Kingston, L. C., 127
 Kirifi-Alai, T. N., 142
 Kirk, A., 127
 Kirkland, K. F., 140
 Kirkwood, J. J., 59
 Kirman, J. R., 73
 Kirwan, J. G., 88
 Kjaergaard, N., 51
 Kjellstrom, T., 121
 Kleffmann, T., 71
 Knapp, M., 70
 Knight, D. J. W., 79
 Knight, J. G., 59
 Knight, R. G., 51
 Knott, A. J., 45
 Knowles, S. M., 57
 Knox, B. W., 127
 Koea, J. B., 121
 Kokay, I. C., 70
 Koleda, C. B., 116
 Konthasingha, P. P., 67
 Koskela, A. K., 122
 Kovács, M., 50
 Krause, B. L., 123
 Krause, K. L., 71
 Krebs, J. D., 113
 Krkosek, M., 54
 Kroo, M., 97
 Küch, P. R., 25
 Kueppers, F. G., 93
 Kukkonen, K. T., 33
 Kumarasinghe, S., 57
 Kunac, D. L., 102
 Kure, W. A., 119
 Kusel, R. E. G., 123
 Kvzhinadze, G., 121
 La Rooy, T. M., 131
 Labuschagne, W. A., 45
 Lacey, C. J., 76, 87
 Ladyman, S. R., 70
 Lafferty, I., 61
 Lafraie, N., 31
 Lai, K-W., 36, 39
 Lainchbury, J. G., 81
 Laing, A. D. P., 91
 Laing, R. M., 41, 42
 Laing, R. T. R., 81
 Lake, C. L., 95
 Lam, C., 31
 Lamare, M. D., 49
 Lamb, D. S., 116
 Lamberts, R. R., 74
 Lambie, B. S., 98
 Lammers, L. U., 25
 Lamont, I. L., 71
 Landmann, M. G., 106
 Laney, G. E., 105
 Lang, S., 27
 Lang, V., 63
 Langdana, F. K., 114
 Langhorne, P. J., 51
 Langley, J. D., 101
 Langley, S. J., 93
 Larkins, S. E., 141
 Larsen, C. M., 70
 Larsen, D. S., 43
 Larsen, P. D., 122
 Latham, D. D. J., 37
 Latham, P. S. M., 24
 Latta, E. E., 99
 Lau, G. B. H., 99
 Laurenson, V. G., 78
 Laurie, R. E., 72
 Lawless, S. A. V., 96
 Lawrence, J. A., 108
 Laws, P. E., 94
 Lawson-Tē Aho, K. R., 121
 Lawson, R. W., 59
 Lawton, B-A., 117
 Layland, J., 38
 Layton, G., 104
 Lázár, M. I., 41
 Leach, H. M., 24
 Leadbitter, P., 115
 Leader, J. P., 99

- Lean, F., 28
Lean, M. E. J., 99
Leaper, M. R., 107
Leathart, C. J. P., 90
Leckie, J. V., 23
Ledgerwood, E. C., 71
Lee, A. L., 38
Lee, B. E., 62
Lee, D. E., 47
Lee, P. S., 48
Leech, P., 27
Legge, M., 72
Lehman, J., 88
Leichter, J. W., 66
Leighton, D. M., 91
Leikis, M. J., 113
Leishman, R. P., 133
Leitch, B., 69
Leland, L. S., 52
Lemin, M. C., 38
Leon de la Barra, S., 103
Leonard, G. H., 55
Leslie, H. D. H., 123
Lethaby, M. L., 141
Leurquin, C., 28
Leus, M. J., 46
Levack, W. M. M., 110, 114
Lever, M. M., 87
Lewis, J. G., 87
Lewis, L. K., 80
Liddell, G. F., 50
Lie, C., 53
Lilley, R. C., 102
Lilly, K., 47
Lim, B. T., 121
Lim, D., 88
Lin, H., 57
Lindsay, J., 138
Lindsay, S. D., 136
Lines, S. L., 129
Linscott, R. J., 52
Linsell, C. R., 37
Lippert, S., 57
Lissaman, R. J., 70
Little, S., 49
Little, S. R., 30
Liu, P., 69
Liu, X., 74
Lloyd, C. R., 51
Lloyd, M. J., 29
Lloyd, T. L., 96
Logan, C. M., 137
Logie, G. C., 138
Loke, S. K., 130
Lokman, P. M., 53
Long, A., 91
Longdell, J. J., 51
Lont, D. H., 56
Lord, E. A., 135
Lord, J. M., 43
Love, H. W., 24
Love, R. M., 64
Lovell, S. A., 102
Lovelock, B. A., 60
Lovelock, F., 48
Lovelock, K. M., 102
Lowden, C. M., 123
Lowe, B. J., 42
Lowe, C. R., 89
Lubcke, R., 98
Lucas, A. M., 48
Lucas, N. T., 44
Lucas, S. C., 139
Ludgate, J. L., 100
Lunam, A. S., 40
Lunt, H., 81
Lusk, K. A., 46
Luty, S. E., 87
Lutzenberger, R. J., 117
Lyall, P. W. L., 106
Lynch, K. F., 115
Lynn, A. M., 85
Lynn, K. L., 81
Lyons, K. M., 65
Lyver, A. J., 85
Ma, S., 65
Ma'ia'i, K. T., 142
Mabon, A. J., 56
MacAskill, M. R., 80
Macaulay, G. A., 129
Macaulay, S. M., 96
Macbeth, J. M., 67
Macdonald, A., 112
MacDonald, A. D., 118
MacDonald, E. M., 88
MacDonald, J., 110, 118
MacDonald, J. R., 93
MacDonald, K. R., 115
Macdonald, L. M., 118
MacDonald, S. L. S., 91
MacDonell, S. O., 48
MacFadyen, E. E., 64
Macfarlane, E. R., 108
MacFarlane, M. R., 92
Machado, L. J., 52
MacKay, B. J., 141
MacKay, G. M., 72
Mackay, K. L., 37
MacKay, P. M., 90
Mackay, R. J., 86
MacKenzie, D. J., 47
MacKenzie, K. E., 84
Mackey, S. N., 123
Macknight, R. C., 71
Maclaurin, D. P., 139
Maclaurin, J. B., 30
Maclaurin, S. K., 134
Macleod, A. D., 88
Macleod, E. C., 103
Macnab, H. M., 82
Macpherson, J. A., 78
Macshane, D. R., 129
Mager, S. M., 26
Maguigan, R. E., 76
Maharaj, D., 114
Mahoney, E. K., 116
Mahoney, R. R., 34
Mainvil, L. A., 48
Makower, R. M., 124
Malcolm, J. B., 116
Malcolm, N. L., 138
Maling, T. J. B., 112
Mallan, V. K., 130
Malone, A. A., 84
Maloney, A. T., 99
Mandic, S., 41
Mangan, E. F., 91
Mangin, D. A., 89
Mangos, H. M., 99
Mann, J., 47, 97
Mann, S., 111
Manning, P. J., 98
Mannis, D. L., 90
Mannis, K. J., 90
Mao, M. H., 116
Maoate, T., 84, 93

- Mark, A. F., 42
 Mark, S. D., 93
 Markie, D. M., 100
 Marks, G. A., 65
 Marriner, E. J., 77
 Marriott, D. J., 124
 Marsh, B. S., 90
 Marsh, L. M., 103
 Marshall-Seeley, D. R., 71
 Marshall, A. G., 115
 Marshall, A. T., 78
 Marshall, C. E., 119
 Marshall, C. J., 71
 Marshall, J. W., 30
 Marshall, S. C., 25
 Martin, C. E., 47
 Martin, J. M., 88
 Martin, K. M., 142
 Martin, R. M., 104
 Martin, S. B., 45
 Martin, V. A., 90
 Martin, W. J., 135
 Maskill, V. R., 94
 Maslen, K. I. D., 25
 Mason, D. F., 81
 Mason, E. G., 104
 Mason, H. L., 136
 Mason, R. B., 83
 Mason, S. H., 119
 Masters, A. M., 118
 Matahiki, N. P., 141
 Mather, D. W., 60
 Matheson, J. A., 105
 Matheson, P. C., 33
 Matheson, P. J., 113
 Mathew, G., 119
 Mathias, S. A., 138
 Mathieson, F., 118
 Matisoo-Smith, E. A., 69
 Matsis, P. P., 112
 Matthaei, C. D., 54
 Matthews, D., 95
 Matthews, T. J. E., 113
 Mattingly, M. J., 48
 Maultby, B. J., 134
 Maurice, P. D. L., 82
 May, H., 36
 Mayer, J. H., 96
 Maykind, M. M., 32
 McAdam, C. J., 44
 McAlevey, L. G., 56
 McAllister, R. N., 44
 McAllister, S. M., 102
 McAllum, C. T., 110
 McAlpine, J. A., 90
 McAlpine, M. D. H., 138
 McAndrew, I., 59
 McAuslan, J., 126
 McBain, L. C., 117
 McBride, D. I., 101
 McBride, S. V., 119
 McBurney, W. T., 73
 McCall, J. L., 95, 106
 McCane, B. J., 45
 McCarthy, A. H., 27
 McChesney, P. V., 122
 McClean, D. R., 81
 McConnell, M. A., 73
 McCormick, S. P. A., 71
 McCoy, M. D., 24
 McDonald, C. A., 135
 McDonald, F. J., 74
 McDonald, G. K., 109
 McDonald, J. A., 130
 McDowell, A., 125
 McDowell, P. G., 38
 McEwan, J. C., 70
 McEwen, A. R., 115
 McEwing, R. L., 92
 McFarlane, J. M., 106
 McGee, R. O., 101
 McGill, F. M., 84
 McGrath, T. J., 30
 McGregor, D. O., 81
 McGregor, S. A., 91
 McGroggan, V. M., 84
 McGuire, M., 42
 McLlraith, C. M., 115
 McLlroy, P. J., 84
 McLlvanney, L. A., 25
 McIntosh, V. V. W., 88
 McKay, D-R., 141
 McKenzie, A. J., 38
 McKenzie, G. A., 138
 McKenzie, J., 75
 McKenzie, J. L., 87
 McKenzie, J. M., 76, 87
 McKenzie, M. M., 54
 McKenzie, N. B., 138
 McKenzie, S. K., 121
 McKenzie, W. J., 90
 McKie, J. G., 84
 McKie, J. S., 83
 McKinlay, E., 117
 McKinnon, D. N., 55
 McKinnon, J. C., 119
 McLaren, B. R., 98
 McLaughlin, M., 98
 McLean, A. W., 48
 McLean, N. E., 107
 McLean, R. G., 64
 McLean, R. M., 98
 McLean, T. E., 25
 McLeavey, S. L., 88
 McLellan, A. D., 72
 McLennan, I. S., 69
 McLeod, M. A., 120
 McLeod, P. J., 131
 McLeod, T. H., 118
 McMahon, S. F., 105
 McMillan, A. H., 137
 McMillan, J. R., 63
 McMillan, W. M., 106
 McMinn, J. B., 119
 McMorran, D. A., 44
 McNaughton, A., 70
 McNaughton, N., 51
 McNaughton, P. L., 130
 McNeill, G. R., 142
 McNeill, L. S., 60
 McNeill, S., 108
 McNichol, S. G., 136
 McNoe, B. M., 102
 McNoe, L. A., 72
 McNoe, W. B., 58
 McPherson, M., 140
 McQuillan, A. J., 43
 McQuillan, H. J., 54
 McQuillan, H. M., 140
 McWilliam, A. G., 79
 Meaclem, J. J., 118
 Meates, J. B. A., 115
 Medlicott, N. J., 125
 Meek, J. W., 131
 Meek, N. B., 45
 Meeks, M. G., 77, 85
 Meglinskaya, O., 61

- Meglinski, I., 51
Mehigan, T. J., 28
Meijerink, E. H. P., 135
Meikle, G. R., 99
Meiklejohn, J. A., 103
Mekhail, A. K., 107
Meldrum, A. M., 66
Meldrum, R. R., 64
Meledandri, C. J., 44
Melton, I. C., 82
Mendoza, T. T., 45
Menon, R. S., 79
Mercer, A. A., 72
Mercer, A. R., 53
Mercer, P., 93
Meredith-Jones, K. A., 98
Meredith, P., 49
Merriman, T. R., 71
Metcalf, S. C. L., 86
Michelsen-Heath, S., 54
Middag, R., 44
Middleton, E. A., 90
Milburn, K. J., 132
Millar, G. J. S., 106
Millar, N. D., 81
Miller, A., 30
Miller, A. L., 38
Miller, A. P., 85
Miller, D. H., 82
Miller, D. L., 107
Miller, H. E., 116
Miller, J. O., 52
Miller, K. S., 54
Miller, M. L., 132
Miller, P. R., 88
Miller, R., 120
Millichamp, C. J., 104
Millow, E. A., 88
Mills, A. P., 132
Mills, S. J., 45
Mills, T. D., 49
Milne, T. J., 67
Milosavljevic, S., 126
Minnoch, P. C., 127
Mirosa, M. J., 46
Mirosa, R. J. R., 134
Mitchell, A. E., 116
Mitchell, A. J., 70
Mitchell, C. A., 137
Mitchell, J. L., 87
Miyahara, M., 41
Mize, S. E., 34
Mockett, B., 52
Moffat, S. M., 67
Mohammed, K. D., 83
Moller, H., 26
Moloughney, B. D., 23
Molteno, A. C. B., 99
Molteno, T. C. A., 51
Monasterio, M. E., 88
Monk, B. C., 66
Montgomerie, D. M., 122
Moon, S. E., 99
Moor, S., 87
Moore, A. B., 55
Moore, A. J., 30
Moore, E. J., 37
Moore, F., 76
Moore, J. S., 94
Moore, M. L., 77
Moore, M. P., 81
Moore, R. J., 64
Moore, R. W., 140
Morales, S. E., 73
Morand, N. A., 35
Moratti, S. C., 43
Morgaine, K. C., 67
Morgan, M. A., 134
Morgan, M. J., 115
Morgan, R. K., 26
Moriarty, H. J., 117
Morison, I. M., 100
Mornin, D., 100
Mornin, E., 99
Morris, A. B., 93
Morris, C. J., 118
Morrison, C. M., 37
Morrison, H. D., 37
Morrison, L. J. S., 129
Morrison, P. S., 84
Morriss, W. W., 79
Moskal, A. C. M., 130
Mosley, F. M., 72
Mossman, S. S., 114
Mostafanezhad, M. F., 61
Mottershead, J. P., 99
Moulin, D. A., 139
Moy, C. M., 47
Mudie, B. A., 122
Muir, P. D., 51
Muir, S. C., 142
Muirhead, J. C., 96
Mulder, R. T., 87
Mullen, R. S., 104
Mulligan, C. J., 77
Mulligan, G. P., 86
Mulligan, H. F., 126
Murachver, T., 52
Murchison, D. J., 78
Murdoch, D. R., 85
Murdoch, J. C., 97
Murdoch, L. M., 91
Murdoch, M. J., 115
Murphy, J. E., 126
Murray, A. B., 86
Murray, A. S., 114
Murray, C. M., 65
Murray, D. D., 93
Murray, G. J., 140
Murray, J. D., 117
Murray, J. E., 52
Murrell, J. E., 72
Musgrave, A. E., 30
Myers, J. A., 112
Myers, J. G., 119
Nacey, J. N., 122
Nada-Raja, S., 102
Naik, D. K., 123
Nairn, K. M., 37
Nakagawa, S., 54
Napper, R. M. A., 69
Naváthé, P. D., 113
Neas, K. R., 116
Neaves, A. M., 55
Nees, A. L., 137
Neill, A. M., 111
Neilsen, M-L., 34
Neilson, G. A., 79
Nel, E., 26
Nel, P. R., 31
Nel, P. S., 78
Nero, K. L., 35
Neser, H. A., 122
Newburn, R. A., 40
Newlove, S. P., 129
Newman, N. A., 77

- Newson-Smith, M. S., 113
 Newton-Howes, P. A. G., 119
 Neylon, A., 99
 Nghiem, T. H. N., 121
 Nicholl, S. R., 78
 Nicholls, B. D., 29
 Nicholls, C. J., 41, 42
 Nicholls, M. G., 80
 Nicholls, S. C. P., 138
 Nicholls, V. K., 140
 Nicholson, A. M., 113
 Nicholson, H. D., 62, 69
 Nie, J-B., 63
 Nightingale, S. K., 88
 Niimi, K., 66
 Niimi, M., 67
 Nishtala, P. S., 125
 Nitis, B. M., 140
 Nixon, G. H., 96
 Norris, P. T., 125
 Norris, R. J., 46
 North, C. J. H., 98
 Notman, G. R., 36, 39
 Novero, C., 28
 Nowitz, M. R., 112
 Nowostawski, M., 58
 Noye, P. C., 62
 Nye, B. J., 93
 Nye, E. R., 98
 Nyhof, F. J., 46

 O'Brien, R. P., 73
 O'Brien, Y. B., 91
 O'Dea, D. J., 121
 O'Donnell, A. E., 113
 O'Donnell, J. L., 81, 86
 O'Hare, D. P., 52
 O'Kane, C., 59
 O'Kane, P. M., 59
 O'Keefe, R. A., 45
 O'Meeghan, T. J., 113
 O'Regan, D. N., 78
 O'Rourke, M. C., 38
 Oakley, A. P., 123
 Oben, G. L. McQ., 109
 Obermayer, A., 28
 Ockwell, G. D., 41
 Odlin, G. C., 78
 Oey, I., 46

 Offen, B. J., 38
 Ogg, M. J., 94
 Ohlemüller, R. S., 26
 Ojala, R. A., 93
 Olds, W. D., 90
 Olivier, N. A. M., 125
 Olliver, M. E., 83
 Oorschot, D. E., 69
 Orlovich, D. A., 43
 Ormandy, J. F., 110
 Ormond, A. P., 37
 Orr, G. M., 119
 Osborne, H. R., 98
 Oswald, M. J., 74
 Owen, E. W., 73
 Owen, P. D., 57
 Ozanne, A., 57

 Pace, P. E., 86
 Pack, J., 119
 Packer, S. G. K., 106
 Padayachee, A. C., 79
 Paitai, T-A. T-K. D., 77
 Pak, H. N., 116
 Palin, J. M., 47
 Palmer, B. R., 80
 Palmer, J. F. M., 34
 Palmer, S. C., 80
 Panjabi, J., 135
 Pankhurst, R. S. A., 136
 Parackal, M. K., 60
 Paringatai, K. A., 35
 Paris, J. M., 36
 Park, A., 75
 Parker, A. J., 123
 Parkin, L. R., 102
 Parkinson, S. C., 84
 Parnell, W. R., 47
 Parr-Brownlie, L. C., 70
 Parry, M. F., 50
 Parton, A. L., 65
 Pascoe, L. K., 108
 Pasley, K. K., 91
 Paterson, G. H., 107
 Paterson, G. M., 109
 Paterson, L., 35
 Paterson, N. J., 141
 Paterson, S. R., 101
 Paterson, S., 116

 Patman, R., 31
 Patrick, A. J., 21, 138
 Patrick, W. M., 71
 Pattermore, P. K., 84
 Patterson, A. J., 59
 Patterson, H. P., 127
 Patterson, T. G., 104
 Paul, C. E., 101
 Paulin, M. G., 53
 Peacock, G. G., 139
 Peake, B. M., 43
 Pearce, B. P., 66
 Pearce, E. I. F., 117
 Pearson, E., 29
 Pearson, J. F., 76
 Pearson, J. N., 123
 Pearson, S. J., 93
 Peart, D. A., 99
 Peart, N. S., 34
 Peddie, D. J., 82
 Peddie, S. G., 93
 Peddofski, P. A., 62
 Peebles, C. M., 89
 Peebles, J. E., 91
 Peebles, K. C., 124
 Pemberton, C. J., 80
 Pene, G. A., 121
 Penny, I. D., 83
 Peplow, P. V., 69
 Pereira, R. J., 79
 Perera, G. A. R., 111
 Perera, K. U. C., 116
 Perez, D. J., 68
 Perley, M. E., 142
 Perrin, K. G., 113
 Perry, C. E., 32
 Perry, M. A. C., 126
 Perry, N. B., 43
 Perry, T. L., 48
 Perumal, V., 70
 Peskin, A. V., 86
 Petersen, T. M. A., 29
 Peterson, A. K., 126
 Petrich, S. M. E. P., 108
 Pettigrew, R. A., 106
 Pfeifer, M. V., 106
 Phang, T. S. M., 124
 Phillips, F. T. S., 123
 Phillips, R. J., 53

- Pickering, J. W., 80
Pickering, N. J., 63
Pidgeon, G. B., 112
Pienaar, M. A., 65
Pierse, N. F., 120
Piet, R., 74
Pigden, C. R., 30
Pilbrow, A. P., 80
Pine, S. J., 31
Pink, R. L., 77, 90
Pitama, S. G., 76
Pitchford, A. M., 93
Pitchford, M. S., 122
Pithie, A. D., 81, 86
Poland, N. C., 132
Pollock, M., 102
Polonowita, A. D., 22, 93
Polson-Genge, D. A., 37
Ponnambalam, Y., 64
Poole, C. A., 97
Poole, E. S., 71
Porter, D. R., 142
Porter, R. J., 87
Potapov, D., 74
Potiki, T. L., 128
Pottinger, C. J., 79
Poulin, R., 53
Poulter, R. T. M., 71
Poulton, R. G., 101
Powell, D. M. C., 112
Powell, K. M., 109
Powell, S. R., 122
Pratt, E. J., 139
Pratt, K. M., 37
Pray, N., 120
Premachandra, I. M., 56
Prentice, C. A., 25
Prescott, M. H., 74
Preskett, S. A. N., 55
Price, J. S., 129
Prickett, T. C. R., 80
Priest, P. C., 102
Pringle, K. C., 114
Prior, D. J., 46
Pritchard, N. V., 115
Probert, P. K., 49
Procter, L.-J., 32
Pryke, J. R., 91
Pryor, P. J., 78
Psirides, A. J., 124
Psutka, R., 103
Pullar, B. E., 83
Pullar, J. M., 86
Pullon, S. R. H., 117
Purdie, G. L., 120
Purnell, M. T., 103
Purvis, M. A., 58
Purvis, M. K., 58
Pym, C., 38
Quennell, J. H., 70
Rademaker, M., 80
Radner, H., 27
Radue, P. A., 97
Rae, A. M., 88
Rae, B. G., 98
Rae, M. A., 33
Raeburn, I. F., 50
Ramaeker, P. B., 29
Ramrakha, S. K., 103
Ramsay, K. E., 119
Ramsay, R. C., 56
Randhawa, H. S., 43
Ranta, A., 110
Rapsey, C. M., 104
Ratima, M. T., 35
Rawle, C. B., 70
Rawlings, G. E., 24
Raymond, N. J., 112
Read, S. P., 131
Read, W. C., 105
Reddington, M. A., 109
Reeder, A. I., 102
Reese, J. E., 52
Reeve, A. E., 71
Reeves, A. M., 64
Regenbrecht, H., 58
Rehrer, N. J., 40, 47
Reid, J. J., 95, 96
Reid, M. R., 44
Reid, R. A., 82
Reilly, M. P. J., 35
Reith, D. M., 108
Remy, M. C., 133
Renison, P., 89
Renner, S. J., 36
Rewi, P., 23, 35
Rewi, R. T., 35
Reymann, U., 105
Reynolds, A. L., 53
Reynolds, J. N. J., 69
Rhodes, B. J., 82
Rich, A. M., 63, 64
Richards, A. M., 80
Richards, D. G., 93
Richards, R., 102
Richards, V. L., 120
Richardson, D. M., 141
Richardson, K. M., 120
Richardson, S. K., 94
Richardson, S. L., 48
Richardson, V. F., 115
Richter, K. K., 95
Rickards, B. G., 91
Riesselman, C. R., 49
Rietveld, J. A., 84
Righarts, A. A., 103
Righarts, M. J., 135
Riordan, J. P., 124
Ritchie, A. D., 29
Ritchie, A. J. R., 133
Rizwan, S. B., 125
Roake, J. A., 92
Roberts, H. M., 57
Roberts, H., 91
Roberts, M. W., 30
Roberts, R. H., 93
Roberts, R. L., 106
Robertson, B. C., 54
Robertson, C., 133
Robertson, C. J., 67
Robertson, D. J., 45
Robertson, G. M., 93
Robertson, K. J., 60
Robertson, L. F., 136
Robertson, M. C., 97
Robertson, M. M., 26
Robertson, M. S., 34
Robertson, P. J., 77
Robertson, R. W., 92
Robertson, S. P., 108
Robertson, V. A., 55
Robins, A. V., 45
Robinson, B. A., 79
Robinson, B. H., 43
Robinson, G. M., 88, 112, 117

- Robinson, J. N., 83
 Robinson, P. H., 117
 Robinson, R. G., 123
 Robiony-Rogers, D. I., 113
 Robson, B. H., 110, 120
 Roche, A. F., 82
 Rock, J., 54
 Rodger, C. J., 51
 Rodrigues, E. M., 74
 Rodriguez Ferrere, M. B., 34
 Rogers, C. S., 25
 Romans, S. E., 118
 Ronayne, C. L., 100
 Ronson, C. W., 72
 Rooney, M. J., 44
 Roper, B. S., 31
 Roper, G. M., 78
 Rose, E. L., 59
 Rose, S. B., 118
 Rosemergy, I., 114
 Rosengren, R. J., 73
 Rosin, C. J., 26
 Ross, I. K., 46
 Ross, J. M., 96
 Ross, M. C., 142
 Roth, P. A., 34
 Rothstein, D. S., 135
 Rothwell, A. G., 83
 Rountree, J., 64
 Rowan, R., 123
 Rowe, N. L., 122
 Roxborough, W. J., 33
 Rubython, E. J., 98
 Ruckstuhl, K. R. M., 135
 Rudd, C., 31
 Rudge, S. R., 123
 Rudland, J. R., 68
 Ruffman, K. E., 52
 Rumball-Smith, A. J., 92
 Ruru, J. A., 34
 Ruske, D. R., 107
 Russell, D. J., 77
 Russell, K. J., 54
 Russell, L. K., 54
 Russell, N. C., 48
 Russell, S. A., 142
 Rutherford, A. M., 94
 Rutherford, G. E., 37
 Rutherford, J. D., 117
 Rutherford, M. E., 103
 Ruwhiu, D. R., 59
 Ryalls, A. R., 99
 Ryan, J. C., 107
 Ryan, K. A., 79
 Ryan, M. M., 70
 Ryan, S. C., 27, 28
 Sadleir, L. G., 115
 Sadler, H. M., 24
 Sainsbury, R., 80
 Salis, S. G., 66
 Sam, M. P., 41
 Samalia, K. P., 107
 Samalia, L. P., 70
 Samaranyaka, A., 103
 Sammut, I. A., 73
 Samson, P. B., 106
 Sander, S. G., 44
 Sanders, J. A., 116
 Sanderson, G. F., 99
 Sandhu, J. S., 116
 Sandretto, S. E., 36
 Sangalli, M. R., 114
 Santa Barbara, J., 121
 Sarfati, D., 120
 Sasse, S. A., 113, 124
 Saunders, K. L., 45
 Saunders, P. S., 94
 Savage, Candida, 49
 Savage, Catherine, 77
 Savage, R. L., 89, 102
 Savarimuthu, B. T. R., 58
 Saville, D. J., 125
 Sayers, R. M., 109
 Scarf, D. K., 52
 Schaaf, R. M., 35
 Schafer, C. T., 24
 Schallenberg, M., 54
 Schaughency, E. A., 52
 Schleich, N. C., 121
 Schlup, M. M. T., 98
 Schluter, P. J., 89
 Schmidlin, P. R., 67
 Schmidt, S. A., 88
 Schmierer, D. M., 125
 Schneiders, A. G., 126
 Schollum, J. B. W., 98
 Schousboe, M. I., 86
 Schouten, R., 84
 Schroder, R. N., 88
 Schultz, M. P. G., 97
 Schwartz, P. L., 100
 Schwass, D. R., 65
 Schwenke, D. O., 74
 Scott-Thomas, A. J., 86
 Scott, G. M., 136
 Scott, K. M., 104
 Scott, R. S., 81
 Scott, S. G., 40, 54
 Scott, S. R., 34
 Scott, T. F., 51
 Scott, V., 74
 Scurr, R. G., 45
 Seales, K. J., 136
 Searle, M., 81
 Secker, A. H., 94
 Seddon-Smith, R. I., 91
 Seddon, P. J., 53
 Seers, M. R., 91
 Seifert, A-L., 104
 Seigne, P. W., 79
 Seigne, R. D., 78
 Sellman, J. D., 87
 Seng, D., 57
 Senior, A., 140
 Sew Hoy, M. D., 83
 Sexton, S. S., 37
 Seymour, G. J., 63
 Seymour, M., 27
 Shanks, B. M., 37
 Shanks, J. A., 50
 Sharp, B. T., 83
 Sharpe, T. R., 84
 Sharples, A., 78
 Sharples, K. J., 101
 Shaw, C. M. P., 78
 Shaw, G. M., 79
 Shaw, I. K., 109
 Shaw, S., 41
 Sheard, P. W., 74
 Sheerin, I. G., 89
 Shemmell, J. B. H., 41
 Shephard, K. L., 130
 Sherwood, M. J., 123
 Shettigar, R., 75
 Shillito, P., 84
 Shipton, E. A., 78

- Shogimen, T., 23, 27
Short, Jacqueline A., 119
Short, John A., 83
Shorter, C. L., 112
Sibbald, E. R., 54
Sidwell, A. I., 82
Siebers, R. W. L., 111
Sigglekow, F. R., 75
Signal, L. N., 120
Signal, V. C., 121
Sijnja, B., 96
Silcock, P. J., 46
Silva, H. C. S., 100
Sim, P. G. B., 90
Sim, T. L., 128
Simcock, B. J., 83
Simcock, J. W., 92
Sime, P. J., 132
Simmonds, M. B., 112
Simmonds, R. S., 72
Simmonds, S. M., 121
Simmons, R., 25
Simpson, A. B., 113
Simpson, J., 42, 43
Simpson, J. C., 102, 108
Simpson, M. G., 36
Sims, A. J. H., 118
Singh, H., 93
Sirguy, P. J. B., 55
Sissons, C. H., 116
Sivasankar, R., 105
Skea, S. T., 92
Skeaff, C. M., 47
Skeaff, S. A., 47
Skegg, D. C. G., 101
Skegg, P. D. G., 34
Skidmore, P. M. L., 48
Skinner, M. A., 126
Skjellerup, N. R., 78
Slatter, T. L., 100
Slaven, A. E., 92
Sligo, J. L., 102
Slobbe, L. J., 100
Slooten, E., 53
Slotten, H., 29
Slow, S-M., 86
Smaill, E. M., 39
Smeele, P. Q., 78
Smeijers, J. F., 104
Smillie, J. A., 34
Smith, A. B., 36
Smith, A. J., 108
Smith, Abigail M., 49
Smith, Anne M., 64
Smith, B. R., 68
Smith, C. A., 42
Smith, Catherine M., 126
Smith, Christine M., 120
Smith, G. R., 85
Smith, I. W. G., 24
Smith, J. K., 36
Smith, L., 136
Smith, L. F., 36
Smith, M. B., 121
Smith, M. D., 106
Smith, M. P., 86
Smith, N. A., 114
Smith, N. G., 122
Smith, P. F., 73
Smith, P. K., 38
Smith, R. M., 122
Smith, S. A., 133
Smith, S. E., 34
Smith, T. G., 57
Smith, T. M., 133
Smyth, A. A., 115
Smyth, D., 81
Snape, L., 92
Snelling, S. E., 132
Sneyd, M. J., 102
Soeberg, M. J., 121
Sole, G., 126
Song, J. J., 25
Sopoga, F., 62, 102
Sotutu, W. T. K., 109
Soule, S. G., 81
Souter, M. A., 94
Sowerby, S. J., 41, 42
Spearing, R. L., 86
Speight, J. M., 106
Spence, J. E., 127
Spencer, G. M., 119
Spencer, H. G., 53
Spencer, V. A., 31
Spiers, M. L., 48
Spittlehouse, J. K., 88
Spronken-Smith, R. A., 130
Sprosen, J. L., 140
Squire, V. A., 21, 50, 129
Srinivasan, A., 100
Srivastava, R., 104
Stace, N. H., 111
Stairmand, J. L., 121
Stamp, L. K., 80
Stanger, N. J., 58
Stanley, J., 120
Stanley, T. V., 115
Stanton, J-A. L., 70
Starrs, R. A., 28
Stayner, C-A. K., 100
Stebbing, S. M., 98
Stedman, C. A. M., 82
Stedman, S. R., 30
Steel, D. J., 88
Steel, J. B., 43
Steenberg, L. J., 94
Stein, S. J., 130
Steinmann, K. D.-G., 116
Stenhouse, J., 27
Stephenson, B., 62
Stephenson, D. S., 88
Stephenson, J. C., 113
Stephenson, J. R., 26
Stephenson, W. J., 26
Stevens, I. A., 38
Stevens, M. J., 27
Stevenson, D. S., 93
Stevenson, L. C., 126
Stewart, Alison J., 137
Stewart, Alysha J., 136
Stillman, S. E., 57
Stirling, C. H., 44
Stitely, M. L., 107
Stocker, M. A., 27
Stockwell, P. A., 72
Stoddart, C. J., 136
Stokes, A. N. S., 94
Stolarek, I. H., 113
Stone, B. M., 28
Stone, J., 89
Strack, M. S., 55
Straith, L. A., 138
Strang, J. L., 94
Strauss, E. J., 105
Stringer, C. P., 57
Stringer, M. D., 69
Stringer, R., 32

- Stuart, H., 28
 Stubbe, M. H., 117
 Stubbs, R. S., 117
 Studd, R. C., 124
 Sturgeon, S. D., 137
 Styche, A. E., 90
 Sullivan, C. J., 41
 Sullivan, M. J., 84
 Sullivan, S. J., 126
 Summerfield, T. C., 43
 Summerhayes, G. R., 23
 Sun, Z., 51
 Surgenor, L. J., 62, 87
 Sutherland, G., 92
 Sutherland, W. H. E., 98
 Suwanvarangkul, C., 33
 Svoboda, D. M., 89
 Swadi, H. S., 89
 Swain-Campbell, N. R., 104
 Swain, A. H., 123
 Swain, M. V., 65
 Swan, C. E., 84
 Sweeney, R. J., 90
 Sweetman, A. L., 138
 Sweetman, B. W., 33
 Sweetnam, M., 25
 Swindells, S. A., 64
 Swire, N. T., 97
 Sykes, P. H., 82
 Szymanska, K. E., 109
- Tagg, J. R., 72
 Taha, A., 107
 Tait, J. D., 114
 Tan, E. W., 44
 Tan, L., 31
 Tan, L. M., 103
 Tankard, P. G., 25
 Tansley, J. E., 103
 Tapia, C. A., 49
 Tapper, R. F., 94
 Tapsell, P. J., 35
 Tate, W. P., 22, 71
 Tatley, M. V., 102
 Taumoepeau, M. M., 52
 Taurin, S. G. P., 73
 Tawfeek, S. T. S., 83
 Tawse-Smith, A. A., 63
 Tayles, N. G., 69
- Taylor, B. A., 131
 Taylor, B. J., 22, 108
 Taylor, G. J., 95
 Taylor, J. W., 83
 Taylor, N. J., 32
 Taylor, P. G., 85
 Taylor, R. M., 129
 Taylor, R. W., 97
 Taylor, W. J., 111
 Te Maiharoa, K., 38
 Teague, C. A., 117
 Telfer, J. M., 79
 Temple, W. A., 103
 Templer, P. M., 105
 Tennant, K. M., 136
 Tenzer, R. I., 55
 Teo, G., 139
 Tester, R. M., 118
 Thabrew, H., 116
 Than Nyunt, M. P., 93
 Theis, J.-C., 95, 105
 Then, S. W. C., 46
 Theodore, R. F., 103
 Thomas, J. A., 138
 Thomas, M., 44
 Thomas, T. D., 24
 Thompson-Fawcett, M. W., 106
 Thompson-Fawcett, M., 26
 Thompson, A. M., 60
 Thompson, B. E., 83
 Thompson, C. J. R., 93
 Thompson, H. N., 122
 Thompson, J. A., 128
 Thompson, K. R., 133
 Thompson, L. E., 89
 Thompson, N. J., 97
 Thompson, S. A., 142
 Thompson, V. I., 38
 Thomson, C. D., 47
 Thomson, C. J., 48
 Thomson, C. L., 23
 Thomson, D. J., 140
 Thomson, G. W., 120
 Thomson, I. A., 106
 Thomson, J. M., 85
 Thomson, L. S., 118
 Thomson, N. R., 51
 Thomson, T. D., 113
 Thomson, W. M., 66
- Thorn, R. D., 134
 Thornley, D. J., 29
 Thornley, P. E., 81
 Thornton, A., 110
 Thornton, J. M., 104
 Thorsnes, P. E., 57
 Thurston, A. J., 122
 Thwaites, J. H., 81
 Thyne, M. A., 60
 Tie, A. B. M., 117
 Tietjens, D. A., 111
 Tilson, J. J., 37
 Tilson, P. R., 68
 Tilyard, M. W., 96
 Timms, F. J., 84
 Tipene-Leach, D. C., 108
 Tobin, D., 132
 Tobin, H. J., 123
 Tobin, R. J., 136
 Todd, B., 73
 Todd, E. J., 55
 Todd, F. C., 87
 Todd, G. M., 67
 Todd, J. Y., 93
 Todd, S. J., 131
 Tolich, M., 31
 Tollefsen, S. A., 65
 Tomlinson, C. G., 71
 Tomlinson, P. A., 109
 Tomlinson, V. R., 43
 Tompkins, G. R., 66
 Tong, D. C., 64
 Toop, L. J., 89
 Tordoff, D., 95
 Tordoff, J. M., 125
 Torr, B., 66
 Tothill, G., 113
 Totoro, V. A., 141
 Tourelle, J. D., 95
 Townend, T., 85
 Townsend, C. R., 53
 Townsend, D. J., 137
 Toy, V. G., 47
 Trapeznik, A., 23, 27
 Treadwell, P. A., 75
 Treanor, P., 134
 Trebilco, P. R., 33
 Tregonning, R. J. A., 123
 Treharne, G. J., 52

- Trevethan, H. W., 37
Tribble, E. B., 25
Trip, H. T., 94
Trotman, A. S. P., 45
Trotman, T. D. G., 23, 28
Troughton, R. W., 80
Tucker, A. G., 104
Tucker, H. M., 60
Tucker, I. G., 62, 125
Tuckey, E., 48
Tulloch, D. N., 107
Tulloch, E. J., 127
Tumilty, S. J., 126
Turner, J., 136
Turner, L., 104
Turner, L. A., 99
Turner, R., 86
Turton, B. J., 67
Tweed, M. J., 22, 112
Tyndall, J. D. A., 125
Tyrrell, G. R., 44
Tzeng, Y.-C., 123
- Upton, C. A., 133
Usherwood, G. K., 127
- Vakaoti, P. P., 32
Valley, V. V., 77
van Ammers, P. M., 105
van der Griend, B. F. H., 79
Van Der Griend, R. A., 87
van der Linden, A. J., 100
van der Meer, J. S. C., 36
van der Vliet, W. P., 53
van Gelderen, W. F. C., 99
Van Hale, R. J. M., 44
van Heezik, Y. M., 53
van Rij, A. M., 95, 104, 106
van Rij, R. R., 90
van Roode, T., 102
Varghese, J., 119
Varkalis, B. T., 26
Varsanyi, G., 142
Vasan, S., 115
Vaughan, M. M., 82
Vautier, G., 124
Venn, B. J. B., 48
Vennell, M. R., 49
Vercoe, J. C., 103
- Vierck, E. K., 88
Viese, A. C., 110
Viggers, H. E., 121
Viitanen, T. K., 57
Vincent, A. B., 83
Vincent, A. L., 99
Vincent, B. A., 24
Visser, J. T., 117
Vissers, M. C. M., 76, 85
Voci, P., 27
Vorster, P. J., 110
Vote, B. L., 99
- Waddell, J. N., 65
Waddington, M. S., 79
Wade, K. J., 67
Wahab, S., 32
Waibel, H. A., 105
Waite, C. E., 24
Waite, G. G., 25
Waite, N. D., 42
Wakefield, J. St J., 117
Wakeman, C. J., 94
Wakes, S. J., 42
Walker, G. F., 125
Walker, L. C., 86
Walker, M. G., 78
Walker, P. E., 32
Walker, R. J., 97
Walker, S. T., 63
Walker, S. W., 32
Wallace, A., 42
Wallace, D. L., 62
Wallis, G. P., 53
Walls, D. J., 47
Walls, T. M., 84
Walmsley, N., 139
Walsh, S. C., 91
Walter, R. K., 23
Walther, S. E., 95, 108
Walton, E. E., 135
Walton, S. C., 59
Wang, T., 50
Wanhalla, A. C., 27
Warbrick, W. P., 35
Ward, A. L., 103
Ward, I. G., 122
Ward, M. R., 93
Ward, V. B., 27
- Ward, V. K., 72
Warnock, A. C., 34
Warren, D. S., 44
Warrington, L. J. V., 30
Wass, R. T., 54, 130
Waterhouse, C. J., 65, 67
Waters, D. L., 102
Waters, J. M., 53
Watkins, L. J., 60
Watkins, W. G. A., 87
Watson, D. R., 124
Watson, M., 128
Watt, L. K., 112
Watts, D. W., 105
Weatherall, M., 111
Weaver, N. H., 140
Webb, M. E., 64
Weber, Z. J., 30
Webster, E. I., 134
Webster, G., 123
Webster, K. S., 48
Webster, R. A., 119
Weddell, S. E., 133
Weeks, R. J., 100
Weisler, M. I., 24
Weiss, H. B., 101
Welch, P. J., 33
Wells, J., 44
Wells, J. E., 76
Wells, P. M., 37
Werno, A. M., 86
Westhofen, P. J. J., 105
Wharton, D. A., 53
Wheatley, P. V., 24
Wheeler, B. J., 108
Wheen, N. R., 34
Whigham, P., 58
White, J. D. L., 47
White, J. E., 39
White, K. G., 51
White, R. C., 138
White, R. K. A., 62
White, V. J., 40
Whitehead, L. C., 94
Whitehead, M. R., 86
Whitelock, P. J., 133
Whiting, R. H., 56
Whitiniui, P., 36
Wickens, J. R., 70

- Wickens, K. L., 112
 Wickremesekera, A. C., 123
 Wickremesekera, J. K., 124
 Wijland, R. L. T., 60
 Wijnveld, A.-M., 89
 Wikaira-Murray, J. M., 132
 Wilbanks, S. M., 71
 Wilesmith, M. J., 56
 Wilkins, G. T., 97
 Wilkinson, T. J., 76, 77, 80
 Williams, D. J., 90
 Williams, D., 78
 Williams, G., 100
 Williams, I., 78
 Williams, J. E., 35
 Williams, J. G., 47
 Williams, J. M., 69
 Williams, J. R., 60
 Williams, M. J. A., 98
 Williams, S. M., 102
 Williams, W. T., 110
 Williamson, H. G., 90
 Williamson, M. A., 122
 Williamson, M. I., 96
 Williamson, R. J., 79
 Williamson-Leadley, S. L., 37
 Willis, C. A., 79
 Willis, N. J., 116, 123
 Wilson, A. C. F., 96
 Wilson, A. N., 122
 Wilson, C. A., 42
 Wilson, D., 88
 Wilson, D. C., 137
 Wilson, G. S., 49
 Wilson, H. J., 68, 96
 Wilson, J. B., 42
 Wilson, K. C., 72
 Wilson, L. C., 75
 Wilson, L. D., 88
 Wilson, M. A., 90
 Wilson, Megan J.
 (Anatomy), 70
 Wilson, Megan J.
 (Quality Advancement) 134
 Wilson, M. R., 140
 Wilson, N. A., 120
 Wilson, P. D., 76, 107
 Wilson, R. G., 115
 Wilson, S. J., 103
 Wilson, T.-M., 116
 Wilton, S.-M., 121
 Wiltshire, E. J., 115
 Windle, J. L., 67
 Windle, J. M., 125
 Wing, S. R., 49
 Winikoff, M., 58
 Winter, H. R., 125
 Winterbourn, C. C., 85
 Wise, L., 73
 Wisely, C. D. B., 104
 Witte, G. K., 129
 Witter, D. C., 24
 Wium, D. H., 78
 Wolf, A. M., 62
 Wolf, E. M., 27
 Wolfe, H. B., 58
 Wong, C. K., 97
 Wong, C. S., 98
 Wong, D. S., 64
 Wong, J. S., 113
 Wood, G. W., 97
 Wood, K. P., 104
 Wood, S. P., 137
 Woodcock, E. L., 124
 Woodfield, T. B. F., 83
 Woodford, B. J., 58
 Woodhouse, A. J., 135
 Woodley, S. J., 69
 Woods, J. B., 79
 Woods, L., 38
 Woolcock, C. M., 120
 Wooles, I. M., 52
 Wooliscroft, B. A. J., 60
 Woolley, A. G., 100
 Worthington, J. P., 93
 Wright, D. F. B., 125
 Wright, J. A., 50
 Wright, M. H. M., 130
 Wright, M. I., 141
 Wright, R. A., 98
 Wright, T. D., 105
 Wu, K.-M., 64, 66
 Wyeth, E. H., 103
 Wyeth, J. W., 112
 Wylie, N. A., 79
 Wynnands, P. A., 120
 Wynn-Williams, K. L. H., 56
 Yandle, T. G., 80
 Yáñez, A., 28
 Yang, V., 116
 Yates, P. V., 51
 Yelavich, P., 105
 Yerly, N. K., 119
 Ying, T., 61
 Youard, P. J., 52
 Young, A. C., 88
 Young, B. P. G., 119
 Young, D. W., 98
 Young, S. B., 30
 Young, Sarah L., 100
 Young, Sharon L., 37
 Yule, R. M., 90
 Zacharias, M., 105
 Zaharic, T., 68, 72
 Zajac, R. A., 52
 Zaleta, S., 85
 Zeng, R., 130
 Zhang, Annie, 59
 Zhang, Haibo, 45
 Zhang, Hu, 125
 Zhang, Jin, 56
 Zhang, Mei, 80
 Zhang, Ming, 69
 Zheng, Y., 73
 Zuccollo, J. M., 114

INDEX

- Academic Awards, Conferment of, 205
 Academic Committees Staff, 129
 Academic Divisions, 158
 Academic Division Staff, 129
 Academic Dress Statute, 208
 Academic Progress Policy, 183
 Academic Services, 161
 Staff, 129
 Academic Staff, 23
 Academic Statute, 192
 Accommodation Services, 164
 Staff, 138
 Accountancy and Finance
 Staff, 56
 Accounting Papers, 709
 Ad Eundem Statum Admission, 180
 Ad Eundem Statum Credit, 185
 Administration Statute, 195
 Administrative and Student Services and
 Facilities, 161
 Administrative Staff, 127
 Admission
 Ad Eundem Statum, 180
 Barristers and Solicitors, 360
 Dental Programme, 523
 Discretionary Entrance, 181
 Education Studies, 323, 329
 Enrolment, 178
 Foundation Studies, 182
 Health Sciences, Bachelor of, 561
 International Students, 182
 Law, 353
 Matriculation, 179
 Medical Programme, 603, 606
 Medical Laboratory Science, 578
 Overseas Students, 182
 Pharmacy, 669
 Physical Education, 401
 Physiotherapy, 685, 690
 Radiation Therapy, 587, 590
 Special, 181
 Statute, 178
 Surveying, 476, 479
 Teaching, 318, 329
 Transferring Students, 180
 Admissions, Enrolment and University
 Information Centre Staff, 129
 Aegrotat Pass, 216
 Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport
 Postgraduate Certificate in, 652
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 630
 Papers, 735
 Affiliated Colleges Statute, 213
 Alcohol at Student Functions
 Regulations, 196, 231
 Alcohol on Campus Statute, 201
 Alumni Office, 160
 Staff, 128
 Alumni Service Medal, 150, 207
 Anatomy
 Papers, 709
 Staff, 69
 Anthropology
 Papers, 709, 743
 Staff, 23
 Appeals Statute, 200, 202
 Applied Geology, 459, 460, 463, 473, 475
 Applied Science
 Cross Credits, 186, 453
 Degrees, 415
 Honours Subject Requirements, 473
 Major Subject Requirements, 460
 Minor Subject Requirements, 463
 Paper, 709
 Staff, 41
 Applied Statistics
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 430
 Approval of Courses, 183
 Medicine, 606
 Aquaculture and Fisheries, 460, 463, 473, 475
 Paper, 709
 Archaeology
 Papers, 709
 Staff, 23
 Arms, Coat of, 157
 Art History and Theory
 Papers, 709, 743
 Staff, 27
 Arts and Music
 Cross Credits, 186, 246
 Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 243
 Honours and PGDipArts Subject
 Requirements, 309
 Major Subject Requirements, 293
 Minor Subject Requirements, 302
 Papers, 313
 Staff, 23

- Asian Studies Papers, 710
 Auckland Centre, 165
 Staff, 140
 Aviation Medicine
 Master of, 614
 Postgraduate Certificate in Civil, 653
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 631
 Papers, 735
- Bachelors' Degree Regulations
 Applied Science, 453
 Applied Science with Honours, 454
 Arts, 245
 Arts with Honours, 246
 Biomedical Sciences, 574
 Biomedical Sciences with Honours, 577
 Commerce, 487
 Commerce with Honours, 489
 Consumer and Applied Sciences, 377
 Consumer and Applied Sciences with
 Honours, 378
 Dental Surgery, 523
 Dental Surgery with Honours, 529
 Dental Technology, 543
 Dental Technology with Honours, 546
 Education, 336
 Education Studies, 323
 Education (Teaching), 350
 Health Sciences, 561
 Laws, 353
 Laws with Honours, 355
 Medical Laboratory Science, 578
 Medical Science with Honours, 626
 Medicine and Surgery, 603
 Music, 260
 Music with Honours, 262
 Oral Health, 553
 Pharmacy, 667
 Physical Education, 401
 Physical Education with Honours, 403
 Physiotherapy, 685
 Physiotherapy with Honours, 690
 Radiation Therapy, 587
 Radiation Therapy with Honours, 590
 Science, 417
 Science with Honours, 418
 Social Work, 273
 Social Work with Honours, 276
 Surveying, 476
 Surveying with Honours, 479
- Bachelors' Degree Regulations (*Continued*)
 Teaching, 318
 Teaching (Primary), 350
 Teaching (Secondary), 350
 Theology, 363
 Theology with Honours, 364
 Barristers and Solicitors Admission, 360
 Biblical Studies Papers, 710, 735
 Biochemistry
 Papers, 710
 Staff, 71
 Bioengineering, 458
 Staff, 42
 Bioethics and Health Law
 Graduate Diploma in, 594
 MBHL Regulations, 592
 Staff, 63
 Bioethics Papers, 710, 735, 743
 Biological Anthropology Papers, 710, 743
 Biology Papers, 710
 Biomedical Sciences
 Degrees, 559
 Papers, 710
 Biostatistics, 423
 Papers, 710
 Botany
 Papers, 711, 743
 Staff, 42
 Buddhist Studies, 240, 302
 Burns Fellowship, Robert, 150, 168
 Burns Memorial Lectureships
 Thomas, 168
 Business Administration
 Degree, Diplomas, and Certificate, 485
 Papers, 711
 Business Law Papers, 711
 Business, Master of, 496
 Business, School of, Staff, 56
 Business Studies Papers, 711, 735, 743
- Calendar of Dates, 7
 Cancellation of Degrees and Other
 Awards, 207
 Career Development Centre, 166
 Staff, 141
 Caroline Plummer Dance
 Fellowship, 152, 168
 Carry Over of Terms, 215
 Cell and Molecular Biology Papers, 711
 Centre for Distance Education and
 Learning Technologies Staff, 39

- Centre for Educational Leadership and Administration Staff, 39
- Centre for Innovation, 163
- Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies Staff, 33
- Centre for Postgraduate Nursing Studies Staff, 94
- Centre for Research on Children and Families Staff, 32
- Centre for Sustainability Staff, 26
- Certificate Regulations (also *see* Postgraduate Certificate Regulations)
- Fitness Management, 413
 - Health Promotion, 665
 - Sports Studies, 413
 - Teacher Development, Graduate Certificate, 349
 - Theological Studies, 369
 - University Preparation, 705
- Certificate of Proficiency, 184
- Certificates, Awarding of, 205
- Chaffer Lectureships, 168
- Chancellor, 21
- Chaplains, 141, 166
- Chemistry
- Papers, 711, 743
 - Staff, 43
- Chief Financial Officer, 138
- Chief Operating Officer, 21, 138
- Child Advocacy
- Postgraduate Diploma in, 286
- Childcare, 166
- Child Health
- Postgraduate Diploma in, 286
 - Papers, 735
- Childhood and Youth Studies, 251
- Children's Issues
- Papers, 735
 - Postgraduate Certificate in, 287
 - Staff, 32
- Children's Writers in Residence, 152, 168
- Chinese
- Papers, 711, 743
 - Staff, 27
- Christian Thought and History
- Papers, 711, 735, 743
- Civil Aviation Medicine
- Postgraduate Certificate in, 653
- Classics
- Papers, 712, 719, 720, 743
 - Staff, 24
- Clinical Dental Technology
- Postgraduate Diploma in, 552
- Clinical Dentistry
- Doctor of, 535
 - Papers, 712
 - Postgraduate Diploma in, 541
- Clinical Pharmacy
- Master of, 667
 - Postgraduate Diploma in, 678
- Clinical Psychology
- Postgraduate Diploma in, 431
- Clinician-Performed Ultrasound
- Postgraduate Certificate in, 654
- Clothing and Textile Sciences
- Papers, 712, 735
 - Staff, 42
- Coat of Arms, 157
- Code of Student Conduct, 197
- Cognitive-Behaviour Therapy
- Papers, 712, 736
- Cognitive Science Papers, 712
- College of Education Staff, 36
- Commerce
- Cross Credits, 186, 488
 - Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 485
 - Honours and PGDipCom Subject Requirements, 518
 - Major Subject Requirements, 513
 - Minor Subject Requirements, 516
 - Papers, 520
 - Staff, 56
- Communications Section, 165
- Staff, 140
- Communication Studies
- Papers, 723
 - Staff, 29
- Community Dentistry
- Master of, 533
 - Papers, 712
 - Postgraduate Diploma in, 542
- Compensation Passes, Law, 354, 356
- Competitive Entry, 182
- Computational Modelling,
- 459, 460, 463, 473, 475
 - Papers, 712
- Computer and Information Science
- Papers, 712, 743
- Computer Regulations, 225
- Statute, 195

- Computer Science, *see also* Computer and Information Science
 Papers, 713, 743
 Staff, 45
- Conduct Code, Student, 197
- Conferment of Academic Awards, 205
- Consumer and Applied Sciences
 Cross Credits, 186, 378
 Degrees and Diplomas, 375
 Honours and PGDipCApSc Subject Requirements, 395
 Major Subject Requirements, 392, 393
 Minor Subject Requirements, 393
 Papers, 397
- Consumer Sciences Paper, 713
- Continence Management Papers, 736
- Continuing Education, 162
 Staff, 134
- Council, 22
 Elections Statute, 171
- Counselling Service, Student, 167
 Staff, 142
- Course Approval, 179
- Course Regulations
see Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates
- Court of Convocation, 172
- Credits from Non-university Institutions, 185
- Cross Credits, 186
 Applied Science, 453
 Arts and Music, 246
 Biomedical Sciences, 574
 Commerce, 488
 Consumer and Applied Sciences, 378
 Education, 337
 Education Studies, 324
 Law, 355, 356
 Music, 260
 Pharmacy, 671
 Physical Education, 402
 Physiotherapy, 687
 Science, 418
 Teaching, 318
- Dance Studies
 Master of, 408
- Dates, Calendar of, 7
- de Carle Lectureships, 168
- Definitions, 178, 183
- Degrees (also *see* Bachelors', Masters', and Doctoral Degree Regulations)
 Applied Science, 415
 Arts and Music, 243
 Biomedical Sciences, 559
 Cancellation, 207
 Commerce (Business), 485
 Conferring, 205
 Consumer and Applied Sciences, 375
 Dentistry, 521
 Education, 315
 Health Sciences, 559
 Honorary, 148, 206
 Interdivisional, 233
 Law, 351
 Medical Laboratory Science, 559
 Medicine, 601
 Music, 243
 Pharmacy, 667
 Physical Education, 399
 Physiotherapy, 683
 Radiation Therapy, 559
 Science, 415
 Social Work, 243
 Surveying, 415
 Teaching, 315
 Theology, 361
 Degrees and Other Awards Statute, 205
 Delegation, Powers of, 189
 Dental Hygiene
 BHealSc Programme, 561
 Dental Technology
 Degrees and Diplomas, 521
 Papers, 713
 Dental Therapy
 BHealSc Programme, 561
 Papers, 713
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 557
 Dentistry
 Admission to Programme, 523
 Degrees and Diplomas, 521
 Endorsement for DipGrad, 240
 Exclusion of Students, 527
 Papers, 713
 Staff, 63
 Departments, 158
 Deputy Vice-Chancellors
 Academic and International, 21, 129
 Research and Enterprise, 21, 135
 Design
 Master of, 385
 Papers, 713
 Staff, 42

- Design for Technology, 459, 461, 473, 475
Papers, 713
- Development and Alumni Relations, 160
Staff, 128
- Development Studies Papers, 714
- Dietetics
Master of, 389
Postgraduate Diploma in, 387
- Diplomas, Awarding of, 205
- Diploma Regulations (also see
Postgraduate Diploma Regulations)
Business Administration, 502
Graduates, 239
Language, 289
Language and Culture, 291
Sports Studies, 413
Teaching, 350
Teaching (Secondary), 350
Theological Studies, 369
- Disability Information and Support, 166
Staff, 141
- Discipline Statute, 197
Student Conduct, 197
- Discretionary Entrance, 181
- Dishonest Practice, 192, 217
- Distance Learning, 162, 188
Papers, 733
Staff, 130
- Divisions, Academic, 158
- Doctoral Degree Regulations
Clinical Dentistry, 535
Commerce, 494
Dental Science, 539
Education, 342
Honorary, 206
Laws, 359
Literature, 251
Medicine, 612
Music, 272
Musical Arts, 267
Philosophy (PhD), 235
Science, 426
- Domestic Student Definition, 178
- Drugs and Human Health, 575
- Earth and Ocean Science Paper, 714
- Ecology Papers, 714
- Economics
Papers, 714, 743
Staff, 57
- Education
Cross Credits, 186, 324, 337
Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 315
Papers, 714, 736, 743
Staff, 36
- Educational Assessment Research Unit, 167
Staff, 39
- Election of Members of the Council
Statute, 171
- Electronics, 423, 436, 442, 447, 449
Papers, 716
- Emeritus Professors, 143
- Energy Management, 459, 461, 463, 473, 475
Papers, 716
- Energy Studies Paper, 716
- English
Papers, 716, 743
Staff, 25
- English and Linguistics, 294
- Enrolment, 178
Certificate of Proficiency, 184
Final Examination Only, 215
Interest Only, 184
Limitations, 182
Statute, 178
- Entrepreneurship, Master of, 507
Papers, 716
- Environment and Society Papers, 717
- Environmental Management,
459, 461, 463, 473, 475
- Epidemiology Papers, 719
- European Studies Papers, 717
- Examinations, 215
Aegrotat Pass, 216
Dental, 526
Dishonest Practice, 192, 217
Final Examination Only, 215
Internal Assessment, 215
Medical, 607
Special, 608
Pharmacy Special, 671
Physiotherapy, 688
Plagiarism, 217
Reconsideration of Results, 218
Regulations, 192
Return of Scripts, 218
Rules, 216
Special, 216
Dental, 526
Medical, 608
Pharmacy, 671
Physiotherapy, 688

- Examinations (*Continued*)
 Statute, 192
 Terms Requirements, 215
 Theses, 219
- Exchange Programme, 184
- Exclusion of Students
 Dental, 527
 Education, 324, 329
 Medical, 608
 Pharmacy, 672
 Physiotherapy, 688
 Teaching, 319
- Executive Management,
 Postgraduate Certificate in, 504
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 506
- Executive Programmes (Business)
 Degree, Diplomas, and Certificate, 485
 Papers, 711
 Staff, 61
- Fees
 Exemptions, 190
 Physical Education, 401
 Refunds, 191
 Statute, 190
 Students' Association, 190
- Fellowships
 Caroline Plummer, 152, 168
 Frances Hodgkins, 151, 168
 Hocken Library, 149, 206
 Mozart, 152, 168
 Robert Burns, 150, 168
 Sir Thomas Kay Sidey, 168
 William Evans, 168
- Film and Media Studies
 Papers, 723, 743
 Staff, 29
- Final Examination Only Enrolment, 215
- Finance
 Papers, 717
 Staff, 56
- Financial Services Division Staff, 138
- First Year Courses
 Dental Hygiene, 562
 Dental Therapy, 563
 Dentistry, 528
 Medicine, 609
 Medical Laboratory Science, 583
 Pharmacy, 673
 Physiotherapy, 689
 Surveying, 478
- Fitness Management, Certificate in, 413
 Papers, 736
- Food Innovation, 459, 461, 473, 475
- Food Science
 Papers, 717
 Staff, 46
- Food Service Management, 443
- Forensic Analytical Science, 461, 473, 475
 Paper, 717
- Forensic Biology Paper, 717, 743
- Foundation Studies, 182, 188, 701
- Frances Hodgkins Fellowship, 151, 168
- French Language and Literature
 Papers, 717, 743
 Staff, 28
- Functional Human Biology, 575
- Full-time Course Definition, 183
- Gender Studies
 Papers, 717
 Staff, 32
- General Information, 153
- General Practice
 Degree, Diploma, and Certificate, 601
 Papers, 736
 Staff, 89, 96, 117
- General Practice for Dentistry
 Papers, 717
- General Regulations, 169
- Genetics Papers, 718
- Geographic Information Systems,
 459, 461, 464, 473, 475
- Geography
 Papers, 718, 743
 Staff, 26
- Geology
 Papers, 718
 Staff, 46
- Geophysics, 424
- German Language and Literature
 Papers, 719
 Staff, 28
- Governance of the University, 157
- Graduate Certificate in Teacher
 Development, 349
- Graduate Diploma Regulations
 Bioethics and Health Law, 594
 Diploma for Graduates, 239
 Education and Teaching, 329
 Second Language Teaching, 288
 Teaching, 346

- Graduate Programmes (Business)
 Degree, Diplomas, and Certificate, 485
 Papers, 711
 Staff, 61
 Graduate Research School, 163
 Staff, 136
 Graduates, Diploma for, 239
 Graduates, Honorary, 148
 Graduation, 205
 Greek Papers, 719

 Halls of Residence, 164
 Harold Chaffer Lectureships, 168
 Hazard Assessment and Management
 Papers, 736
 Health Informatics
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 635
 Papers, 736, 743
 Health Management
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 596
 Paper, 719
 Health Promotion, Certificate in, 665
 Papers, 737
 Health Sciences
 Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 559
 Papers, 719, 737
 Staff, 62
 Health Services, Student, 167
 Staff, 142
 Health Studies Papers, 719
 Hebrew Papers, 719, 737
 Higher Education
 Postgraduate Certificate in, 242
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 241
 Papers, 719, 737
 Higher Education Development Centre, 161
 Staff, 130
 History
 Papers, 719, 743
 Staff, 27
 History of the University, 156
 Hocken Library, 161
 Hocken Library Fellowships, 149, 206
 Hodgkins Fellowship, Frances, 151, 168
 Honorary Degrees, 148, 206
 Honorary Graduates, 148
 Honours Subject Requirements
 Applied Science, 473
 Arts and Music, 309
 Biomedical Sciences, 577
 Commerce, 518
 Consumer and Applied Sciences, 395
 Law, 355
 Physical Education, 412
 Radiation Therapy, 590
 Science, 446
 Surveying, 481
 Theology, 373
 Human Body Systems Papers, 720, 743
 Humanities Staff, 23
 Human Nutrition
 Papers, 720, 737, 743
 Staff, 47
 Human Resources Staff, 136
 Human Services (Arts), 251
 Human Services (Consumer and Applied
 Sciences), 384, 392, 396
 Human Services Law, 394

 Immunology
 Paper, 720
 Staff, 72
 Indigenous Studies, Master of, 283
 Papers, 720, 737
 Staff, 35
 Industrial Health
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 636
 Papers, 737
 Infection and Immunity, 575
 Information Science, *see also* Computer and
 Information Science
 Papers, 720, 737
 Staff, 58
 Information Technology Services, 165
 Staff, 139
 Innovation, Centre for, 163
 Interest Only Enrolment, 184
 Internal Assessment and Terms
 Requirements, 215
 International Business, 493, 498, 514, 518,
 519
 Paper, 720
 International Office, 162
 Staff, 131
 International Student Definition, 178
 International Students Admission, 182
 International Studies
 Master of, 255
 Papers, 720

- Interpersonal Psychotherapy, 571
 Irish Studies, 305
 Staff, 25
 Islamic Studies, 298, 305
- James and Jean Davis Visitorships, 168
- Japanese
 Papers, 720, 743
 Staff, 28
- Land Planning and Development, 438, 444
- Language and Linguistics, 298
- Languages and Cultures
 Diploma Programmes, 289, 291
 Staff, 27
- Latin American Studies, 306
- Latin Papers, 720
- Law
 Admission to Programme, 353
 Barrister and Solicitor, Admission as, 360
 Compensation Passes, 354, 356
 Cross Credits, 186, 355, 356
 Degrees, 351
 Papers, 721, 743
 Staff, 34
- Lectureships, 168
 de Carle, 168
 Harold Chaffer, 168
 Thomas Burns, 168
- Liaison, Schools', 165
 Staff, 140
- Libraries, 161
- Library
 Regulations, 222
 Statute, 195
 Staff, 131
- Limitation of Enrolment, 182
- Linguistics
 Papers, 721
 Staff, 25
- Major Subject Requirements
 Applied Science, 460
 Arts and Music, 293
 Commerce, 513
 Consumer and Applied Sciences, 392, 393
 Physical Education, 411
 Science, 435
 Theology, 372
- Management
 Papers, 721, 743
 Staff, 59
- Māori Centre, 166
 Staff, 141
- Māori Development, 160
 Staff, 128
- Māori Indigenous Health Institute Staff, 76
- Māori Studies
 Papers, 722, 737, 743
 Staff, 35
- Marine Laboratory, Portobello, 167
 Staff, 49
- Marine Science
 Papers, 722
 Staff, 49
- Marine Studies Centre, 167
 Staff, 49
- Marketing
 Papers, 723, 743
 Staff, 59
- Marketing and Communications, 165
 Staff, 140
- Masters' Degree Regulations
 Applied Science, 456
 Arts, 249
 Aviation Medicine, 614
 Bioethics and Health Law, 592
 Business, 496
 Business Administration, 499
 Clinical Pharmacy, 667
 Commerce, 492
 Community Dentistry, 533
 Consumer and Applied Sciences, 382
 Dance Studies, 408
 Dental Surgery, 531
 Dental Technology, 550
 Design, 385
 Dietetics, 389
 Education, 340
 Education (Teaching), 350
 Entrepreneurship, 507
 Fine Arts, 253
 General Practice, 615
 Health Sciences, 564
 Indigenous Studies, 283
 International Studies, 255
 Laws, 357
 Medical Laboratory Science, 585
 Medical Science, 628
 Ministry, 369
 Music, 265
 Ophthalmology, 617
 Pharmacy, 676
 Physical Education, 404

- Masters' Degree Regulations (*Continued*)
- Physiotherapy, 692
 - Planning, 257
 - Primary Health Care, 619
 - Public Health, 621
 - Science, 421
 - Science Communication, 427
 - Social and Community Work, 277
 - Social Work, 278
 - Surveying, 480
 - Teaching, 335
 - Theology, 367
 - Tourism, 511
 - Travel Medicine, 623
- Mathematics
- Papers, 723, 743
 - Staff, 50
- Matriculation, 179
- Maximum Workloads, 184
- Media, Film and Communication
- Papers, 723, 743
 - Staff, 29
- Medical Laboratory Science
- Admission to Programme, 578
 - Degrees and Diplomas, 559
 - Papers, 723, 737
 - Staff, 100
- Medical Science
- Bachelor of, with Honours, 626
 - Master of, 628
- Medical Technology
- Diploma and Certificate, 559
 - Papers, 737
- Medicine
- Additional Subjects, 606
 - Admission to Programme, 603, 606
 - Admission by Transfer, 606
 - Course Approval, 606
 - Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 601
 - Division of Class, 606
 - Equipment Costs, 611
 - Examinations, 607
 - Special, 608
 - Exclusion from the Programme, 608
 - Harold Chaffer Lectureships, 168
 - Papers, 723
 - Staff, 68
 - Christchurch, 79
 - Dunedin, 97
 - Wellington, 111
 - Terms, 607
 - Withdrawal from the Programme, 608
- Microbiology
- Papers, 724
 - Staff, 72
- Minimum Requirements for a University of Otago Qualification, 186
- Ministry
- Degree and Diploma, 361
 - Papers, 724, 737
- Minor Subject Requirements
- Applied Science, 463
 - Arts and Music, 302
 - Commerce, 516
 - Consumer and Applied Sciences, 393
 - Science, 442
 - Theology, 372
- Mission of the University, 155
- Molecular Basis of Health and Disease, 576
- Molecular Biotechnology, 462, 473, 475
- Mozart Fellowships, 152, 168
- Musculoskeletal Medicine
- Postgraduate Certificate in, 656
 - Postgraduate Diploma in, 637
 - Papers, 737
- Music
- Cross Credits, 186, 260
 - Degrees and Diploma, 243
 - Papers, 724, 744
 - Staff, 29
- National Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies, Staff, 33
- National Poisons Centre Staff, 103
- Natural History Filmmaking and Communication
- Postgraduate Diploma in, 433
- Nautical Studies Papers, 724, 744
- Neuroscience Papers, 724
- Neurosurgery Staff, 106
- New Zealand Studies, 306
- Non-Matriculated Admission, 181
- Nursing
- Papers, 724, 737
 - Programmes, 568, 569, 571, 573
 - Staff, 94
- Nutrition and Metabolism in Human Health, 576
- Nutrition Communication, 444
- Nutrition, Human
- Papers, 720, 737, 743
 - Staff, 47

- Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 638
 Papers, 738
- Occupational Health Papers, 724, 738
- Occupational Medicine
 Postgraduate Certificate in, 657
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 640
 Paper, 738
- Officers of the University, 21
- Ophthalmic Basic Sciences
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 641
 Papers, 738
- Ophthalmology, Master of, 617
- Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
 Papers, 725
- Oral Health
 BOH Programme, 553
 Papers, 713
- Oral Medicine Papers, 725
- Oral Pathology Papers, 725
- Oral Surgery Papers, 725
- Otago University Press, 163
 Staff, 136
- Otago University Print, *see* Uniprint
- Outdoor Education
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 410
- Overseas Students Admission, 182
- Pacific Islands Centre, 166
 Staff, 142
- Pacific Islands Studies, 299, 307, 311
 Papers, 725, 738, 744
 Staff, 35
- Paediatric Dentistry Papers, 725
- Pain and Pain Management Papers, 738
- Papers, 707
 Arts and Music, 313
 Commerce, 520
 Consumer and Applied Sciences, 397
 Distance Learning, 733
 Science, 452
 Summer School, 741
 Theology, 374
- Part-time Course Definition, 183
- Pastoral Studies Papers, 725, 738
- Pathology Papers, 725
- Peace and Conflict Studies,
 National Centre for
 Papers, 725
 Programmes, 251, 311
 Staff, 33
- Performing Arts Studies Papers, 725
- Periodontology Papers, 725
- Pharmacists, Registration of, 673
- Pharmacology
 Papers, 725
 Staff, 73
- Pharmacy
 Admission to Programme, 669
 Cross Credits, 186, 671
 Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 667
 Exclusion of Students, 672
 Papers, 725, 738
 Staff, 125
 Terms, 671
- PhD Administration, 163
- PhD Regulations, 235
- Philosophy
 Papers, 726
 Staff, 30
- Philosophy, Politics and
 Economics, 300, 311
- Physical Education
 Admission, 401
 Cross Credits, 186, 402
 Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 399
 Fees, Activities, 401
 Honours Subject Requirements, 412
 Major Subject Requirements, 411
 Papers, 726, 744
 Staff, 40
- Physics
 Papers, 727, 744
 Staff, 51
- Physiology
 Papers, 726
 Staff, 74
- Physiotherapy
 Admission to Programme, 685, 690
 Cross Credits, 186, 687
 Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 683
 Exclusion of Students, 688
 Papers, 727, 738
 Staff, 126
 Terms, 687
- Plagiarism, 217
- Planning and Approval of Courses, 183
- Planning and Funding, Staff, 140
- Planning, Master of, 257
- Planning Studies Papers, 728
- Plant Biotechnology Papers, 728

- Plummer Dance Fellowship,
Caroline, 152, 168
- Policies, 168
- Politics
Papers, 728, 744
Staff, 31
- Portobello Marine Laboratory, 167
Staff, 49
- Portuguese
Papers, 728
Staff, 28
- Postgraduate Certificate Regulations
Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, 652
Children's Issues, 287
Civil Aviation Medicine, 653
Clinician-Performed Ultrasound, 654
Executive Management, 506
General Practice, 655
Health Sciences, 572
Higher Education, 242
Medical Technology, 600
Musculoskeletal Medicine, 656
Occupational Medicine, 657
Pharmacist Prescribing, 680
Pharmacy, 681
Physiotherapy, 698
Primary Health Care, 658
Public Health, 659
Rehabilitation, 661
Rural and Provincial Hospital
Practice, 662
Social Welfare, 282
Teaching, 334
Technology and Entrepreneurship, 510
Travel Medicine, 663
Women's Health, 664
- Postgraduate Diploma Regulations
Aeromedical Retrieval and Transport, 630
Applied Science, 455
Applied Statistics, 430
Arts Subjects, 247
Aviation Medicine, 631
Child Advocacy, 286
Child Health, 632
Clinical Dental Technology, 552
Clinical Dentistry, 541
Clinical Pharmacy, 678
Clinical Psychology, 431
Commerce, 490
Community Dentistry, 542
Consumer and Applied Sciences, 381
- Postgraduate Diplomas (*Continued*)
Dental Technology, 549
Dental Therapy, 557
Dietetics, 387
Education (Teaching), 350
Executive Management, 504
General Practice, 633
Health Informatics, 635
Health Management, 596
Health Sciences, 570
Higher Education, 241
Industrial Health, 636
Medical Laboratory Science, 584
Medical Technology, 598
Ministry, 371
Musculoskeletal Medicine, 637
Music, 264
Natural History Filmmaking and
Communication, 433
Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology, 638
Occupational Medicine, 640
Ophthalmic Basic Sciences, 641
Outdoor Education, 410
Pharmacy, 679
Physical Education, 407
Physiotherapy, 696
Primary Health Care, 642
Public Health, 645
Rehabilitation, 646
Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice, 647
Science, 420
Social and Community Work, 277
Social Welfare, 281
Sport and Exercise Medicine, 597
Surgical Anatomy, 649
Teaching, 332
Theology, 366
Travel Medicine, 650
Wildlife Management, 434
Powers of Delegation, 189
Preferential Entry, 182
Presentation of Theses, 219
Primary Health Care
Degree, Diploma, and Certificate, 601
Papers, 738
Prior Learning, Recognition of, 185, 186
Prizes, 205
Pro-Chancellor, 21
Proctor, 142, 167, 198
Professors, Emeritus, 143
Professorship
Sir Thomas Kay Sidey, 168

- Proficiency, Certificate of, 184
 Programme Regulations
 see Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates
 Project Management Papers, 728
 Project Office Staff, 130
 Property Services Staff, 141
 Prosthodontics Papers, 728
 Pro-Vice-Chancellors, 23, 40, 56, 62, 131
 Provost, 51, 199
 Psychological Medicine Papers, 728, 738, 744
 Psychology
 Papers, 728
 Staff, 51
 Public Health
 Degree, Diploma, and Certificate, 601
 Papers, 729, 739
- Quality Advancement Unit, 162
 Staff, 134
- Radiation Therapy
 Degrees, 559
 Papers, 729, 739
 Staff, 121
- Recognition of Prior Learning, 185, 186
 Recommencing Students, 182
 Reconsideration of Results, 218
 Recount of Results, 218
 Recreation Services, 167
 Staff, 142
 Refund of Fees, 191
 Registrar, 21, 128, 160
 Registration of Pharmacists, 673
 Regulations and Statutes
 Academic Dress Statute, 208
 Academic Statute, 192
 Administration Statute, 195
 Admission Ad Eundem Statum, 180
 Admission of International Students, 182
 Admission of Students from Other New Zealand Universities, 180
 Admission to University Statute, 178
 Affiliated Colleges Statute, 213
 Alcohol at Student Functions, 231
 Alcohol on Campus Statute, 201
 Appeals Statute, 202
 Certificate of Proficiency, 184
 Certificates, *see* Certificates
 Certificates, Awarding of, 205
 Code of Student Conduct, 197
 Computer, 225
- Regulations and Statutes (*Continued*)
 Conferment of Academic Awards, 205
 Court of Convocation, 172
 Credit, 185
 Credit for Study Elsewhere, 185
 Cross Credits, 186
 Degree, *see* Degrees
 Degrees and Diplomas, Awarding of, 205
 Degrees and Other Awards Statute, 205
 Diplomas, *see* Diplomas
 Dishonest Practice, 192
 Discipline, 197
 Alcohol at Student Functions, 196, 231
 Alcohol on Campus, 201
 Student Conduct, 197
 Use of Premises, 229
 Discretionary Entrance, 181
 Distance Learning, 162, 188
 Election of Members of the Council Statute, 171
 Enrolment, 178, 183
 Examinations, 192, 215
 Fees, 190
 Foundation Studies, 188, 701
 Full-time and Part-time Study, 183
 General, 169
 Hocken Library Fellowships, 206
 Honorary Degrees, 206
 Interest Only, 184
 Internal Assessment and Terms, 215
 International Students, 178, 182
 Library, 222
 Limitation of Enrolment, 182
 Matriculation, 179
 Maximum Workloads, 184
 Minimum Requirements for a University of Otago Qualification, 186
 Non-Matriculated Admission, 181
 Planning and Approval of Courses, 183
 Powers of Delegation, 189
 Presentation of Theses, 219
 Prizes, 205
 Recognition of Prior Learning, 185, 186
 Scholarships, 205
 Selection for Enrolment at the University, 182
 Senate Statute, 176
 Special Admission, 181
 Student Appeals, 202
 Student Conduct, 197
 Student Exchange Programme, 184

- Regulations and Statutes (*Continued*)
 Terms, Internal Assessment and, 215
 Theses, Presentation of, 219
 Traffic and Parking, 227
 Transfer of Students, 180
 Transitional Provisions, 189
 University of Otago Medal for
 Outstanding Alumni Service, 207
 Use of Premises, 229
- Rehabilitation
 Papers, 739
 Postgraduate Certificate in, 661
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 646
- Religious Studies
 Papers, 729, 739, 744
 Staff, 33
- Reproduction, Genetics and
 Development, 576
- Research and Enterprise Office, 163
 Staff, 135
- Research Division, 163
 Staff, 135
- Residential Colleges, 164
- Restorative Dentistry Papers, 730
- Return of Scripts, 218
- Robert Burns Fellowship, 150, 168
- RPL Credit, 185, 186
- Rural and Provincial Hospital Practice
 Postgraduate Certificate in, 662
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 647
- Sanskrit Papers, 730, 739
- Scholarships
 Administration, 163
 Statute, 205
- Schools, 158
- Schools' Liaison, 165
 Staff, 140
- Science
 Cross Credits, 186, 418
 Degrees and Diplomas, 415
 Direct Entry, 418
 Honours and PGDipSci
 Requirements, 446
 Major Subject Requirements, 435
 Minor Subject Requirements, 442
 Papers, 452
 Practical Work, 417
 Staff, 41
- Science Communication
 Master of, 427
 Papers, 730
- Sciences Staff, 40
- Scottish Studies Staff, 25
- Second Language Teaching
 Graduate Diploma in, 288
- Secretary to Council 21, 128, 160
- Selection for Enrolment at the
 University, 182
- Senate Statute, 176
- Sidey Visiting Fellowships and
 Professorships, 168
- Sir John Walsh Research Institute, 159
 Staff, 67
- Social Welfare
 Diploma and Certificate, 243
- Social Work
 Cross Credits, 186, 273
 Degrees and Diplomas, 243
 Papers, 730, 739, 744
 Staff, 31
- Sociology
 Papers, 730
 Staff, 31
- Software and Knowledge Engineering, 459
 Papers, 730
- Software Engineering, 462, 464, 474, 475
 Papers, 730
- Spanish
 Papers, 730, 744
 Staff, 28
- Special Admission, 181
- Special Examinations, *see* Examinations
- Special Needs Dentistry Papers, 730
- Sport and Exercise Nutrition, 462, 474, 475
 Papers, 720
- Sport and Exercise Medicine
 Papers, 740
 Postgraduate Diploma in, 597
- Sports Business, 240
- Sports Studies
 Diploma and Certificate, 413
 Papers, 740
- Sports Technology, 462, 464, 474
 Staff
 Academic, 23
 Academic Committees, 129
 Academic Division, 129
 Academic Services, 129

Staff (*Continued*)

Accommodation Services, 138
 Accountancy and Finance, 56
 Administrative Services, 128
 Admissions, Enrolment and University
 Information Centre, 129
 Alumni Office, 128
 Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
 Christchurch, 77
 Dunedin, 105
 Wellington, 122
 Anatomy, 69
 Anthropology and Archaeology, 23
 Applied Sciences, 41
 Art History, 27
 Arts and Social Sciences, 23
 Auckland Centre, 140
 Biochemistry, 71
 Bioengineering, 42
 Bioethics, 63
 Biostatisticians, Christchurch, 76
 Botany, 42
 Business, 56
 Cardiothoracic Surgery, 106
 Career Development Centre, 141
 Centre for Distance Education and
 Learning Technologies, 39
 Centre for Educational Leadership and
 Administration, 39
 Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies, 33
 Centre for Postgraduate Nursing
 Studies, 94
 Centre for Research on Children and
 Families, 32
 Centre for Sustainability, 26
 Chaplains, 141
 Chemistry, 43
 Chief Operating Officer, 21, 138
 Chinese, 27
 Christchurch School of Medicine and
 Health Sciences, 76
 Classics, 24
 Clothing and Textile Sciences, 42
 College of Education, 36
 Commerce, 56
 Communications, 140
 Communication Studies, 29
 Computer Science, 45
 Continuing Education, 134
 Dentistry, 63

Staff (*Continued*)

Deputy Vice-Chancellors, 21, 129, 135
 Design, 42
 Development and Alumni Relations, 128
 Disability Information and Support, 141
 Distance Education and Learning
 Technologies, Centre for, 39
 Distance Learning, 130
 Dunedin School of Medicine, 95
 Economics, 57
 Education, 36
 Education Support Services, 38
 Educational Assessment Research
 Unit, 39
 Educational Leadership and
 Administration, Centre for, 39
 Emeritus Professors, 143
 English and Linguistics, 25
 Executive Programmes (Business), 61
 Film Studies, 29
 Finance, 56
 Financial Services, 138
 Food Science, 46
 French, 28
 Gender Studies, 32
 General Practice
 Christchurch, 89
 Dunedin, 96
 Wellington, 117
 General Surgery, 106
 Geography, 26
 Geology, 46
 German, 28
 Graduate Research School, 136
 Health Sciences, 62
 Higher Education Development
 Centre, 130
 History and Art History, 27
 Humanities, 23
 Human Nutrition, 47
 Human Resources, 136
 Immunology, 72
 Information Science, 58
 Information Technology Services, 139
 International Office, 131
 Irish Studies, 25
 Japanese, 28
 Languages and Cultures, 27
 Law, 34
 Liaison, 140

- Staff (*Continued*)
- School of Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Studies, 35
 - School of Medical Sciences, 69
 - School of Medicine
 - Christchurch, 76
 - Dunedin, 95
 - Wellington, 110
 - Schools' Liaison, 140
 - Science, 41
 - Sciences, 40
 - Scottish Studies, 25
 - Sir John Walsh Research Institute, 67
 - Sociology, Gender and Social Work, 31
 - Spanish, 28
 - Statistics, 50
 - Student Administration, 129
 - Student Health Services, 142
 - Student Services, 141
 - Summer School and Continuing Education, 134
 - Surgery
 - Christchurch, 92
 - Dunedin, 106
 - Wellington, 122
 - Surgical Sciences, 104
 - Surveying, 55
 - Theatre Studies, 30
 - Theology and Religion, 33
 - Tourism, 60
 - Toxicology, 73
 - Uniprint, 140
 - University Information Centre, 129
 - University Mediator, 128
 - University of Otago, Christchurch, 76
 - University of Otago College of Education, 36
 - University of Otago, Wellington, 110
 - University Press, 136
 - University Union, 142
 - Urology, 107
 - Vice-Chancellor's Office, 128
 - Web Services, 140
 - Wellington City Office, 140
 - Wellington School of Medicine and Health Sciences, 110
 - Women's and Children's Health, 107
 - Zoology, 53
- Statistics
- Papers, 731, 744
 - Staff, 50
- Statutes, 169
- Academic, 192
 - Academic Dress, 208
 - Administration, 195
 - Admission to University, 178
 - Affiliated Colleges, 213
 - Alcohol on Campus, 201
 - Appeals, 200, 202
 - Degrees and Other Awards, 205
 - Discipline, 197
 - Election of Members of the Council, 171
 - Fees, 190
 - Senate, 176
- Student Accommodation, 164
- Staff, 138
- Student Administration Staff, 129
- Student Conduct Code, 197
- Student Exchange Programme, 184
- Student Health Services, 167
- Staff, 142
- Student Services and Facilities, 166
- Staff, 141
- Students' Association Fees, 190
- Studio Music Teaching, 240
- Summer School, 162
- Papers, 741
 - Staff, 134
- Supplementary Nutritional Science, 464
- Surgical Anatomy
- Papers, 740
 - Postgraduate Diploma in, 649
- Surveying
- Degrees, 415
 - Papers, 731, 740
 - Programmes, Admission to, 476, 479
 - Staff, 55
- Surveying Measurement, 441
- Teaching
- Cross Credits, 186, 318
 - Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 315
- Technology and Entrepreneurship
- Paper, 731
 - Postgraduate Certificate in, 510
- Te Hūka Mātaura, 166
- Staff, 141
- Telecommunications, 445, 451, 459, 462, 464, 474, 475
- Papers, 731

- Terms, 215
 - Carry Over, 215
 - Medicine, 607
 - Pharmacy, 671
 - Physiotherapy, 687
- TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages), 308, 339
- Theatre Studies
 - Papers, 731, 744
 - Staff, 30
- Theological Studies
 - Diploma and Certificate Regulations, 369
- Theology
 - Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, 361
 - Honours Subject Requirements, 373
 - Major Subject Requirements, 372
 - Minor Subject Requirements, 372
 - Papers, 374
 - Staff, 33
 - Thomas Burns Memorial Lectureships, 168
- Theses, Presentation of, 219
- Thomas Burns Memorial Lectureships, 168
- Tourism
 - Degrees and Diplomas, 240, 485
 - Papers, 732, 740, 744
 - Staff, 60
- Toxicology Papers, 725
 - Staff, 73
- Traffic and Parking Regulations, 227
 - Statute, 195
- Transfer of Students, 180
- Transitional Provisions, 189
- Travel Medicine
 - Master of, 623
 - Postgraduate Certificate in, 663
 - Postgraduate Diploma in, 650
- Uniprint, 165
 - Staff, 140
- University Campuses and Premises
 - Regulations, Statute, 196
- University Information Centre Staff, 129
- University of Otago College of Education
 - Staff, 36
- University of Otago College of Education
 - Creative New Zealand Children's Writers in Residence, 152, 168
- University of Otago Medal for Outstanding Alumni Service, 150, 207
- University of Otago Press
 - see Otago University Press
- University Union, 167
 - Staff, 142
- Use of Premises Regulations, 229
 - Statute, 196
- Vice-Chancellor, 21, 128, 160, 200
- Vice-Chancellor's Office, 160
 - Staff, 128
- Vision and Mission of the University, 155
- Visiting Lectureships and Fellowships, 168
- Visual Culture, 301, 308
 - Papers, 732
- Web Services, 165
 - Staff, 140
- Wellington City Office, 165
 - Staff, 140
- Wildlife Management
 - Postgraduate Diploma in, 434
 - Papers, 732
- William Evans Visiting Fellowships and Professorships, 168
- Women's Health
 - Postgraduate Certificate in, 664
- Workloads, Maximum, 184
- Writing, 308
- Zoology
 - Papers, 732
 - Staff, 53

